ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

Instructional Notations

(Click Left Arrow to Return To Link Point)

Includes:
The word "Includes" appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

Excludes Notes
The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

Excludes1
A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means "NOT CODED HERE!" An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is for used for when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

Excludes2
A type 2 excludes note represents "Not included here". An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

Code First/Use Additional Code notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)
Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a "use additional code" note at the etiology code, and a "code first" note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, "in diseases classified elsewhere." Codes with this title are a component of
the etiology/manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. "In diseases classified elsewhere" codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principle diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

**Code Also:**
A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

**7th characters and placeholder X**
For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder X should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code

**CHAPTER 1**

**Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)**

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible
Use additional code for any associated drug resistance (Z16)
Excludes1: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
   certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters
   infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)
   influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)
Excludes2: infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- A00-A09 Intestinal infectious diseases
- A15-A19 Tuberculosis
- A20-A28 Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
- A30-A49 Other bacterial diseases
- A50-A64 Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
- A65-A69 Other spirochetal diseases
- A70-A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
- A75-A79 Rickettsioses
- A80-A89 Viral infections of the central nervous system
A90-A99  Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
B00-B09  Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
B10      Other human herpesviruses
B15-B19  Viral hepatitis
B20      Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
B25-B34  Other viral diseases
B35-B49  Mycoses
B50-B64  Protozoal diseases
B65-B83  Helminthiases
B85-B89  Pediculosis, acarasis and other infestations
B90-B94  Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B95-B97  Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents
B99      Other infectious diseases

**Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)**

**A00  Cholera**
- A00.0  Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar cholerae
  - Classical cholera
- A00.1  Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar eltor
  - Cholera eltor
- A00.9  Cholera, unspecified

**A01  Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers**
- A01.0  Typhoid fever
  - Infection due to Salmonella typhi
    - A01.00  Typhoid fever, unspecified
    - A01.01  Typhoid meningitis
    - A01.02  Typhoid fever with heart involvement
      - Typhoid endocarditis
      - Typhoid myocarditis
    - A01.03  Typhoid pneumonia
    - A01.04  Typhoid arthritis
    - A01.05  Typhoid osteomyelitis
    - A01.09  Typhoid fever with other complications
- A01.1  Paratyphoid fever A
- A01.2  Paratyphoid fever B
- A01.3  Paratyphoid fever C
- A01.4  Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
  - Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS

**A02  Other salmonella infections**
Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than S. typhi and S. paratyphi

A02.0  **Salmonella enteritis**

Salmonellosis

A02.1  **Salmonella sepsis**

A02.2  **Localized salmonella infections**

A02.20  **Localized salmonella infection, unspecified**

A02.21  **Salmonella meningitis**

A02.22  **Salmonella pneumonia**

A02.23  **Salmonella arthritis**

A02.24  **Salmonella osteomyelitis**

A02.25  **Salmonella pyelonephritis**

Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

A02.29  **Salmonella with other localized infection**

A02.8  **Other specified salmonella infections**

A02.9  **Salmonella infection, unspecified**

A03  **Shigellosis**

A03.0  **Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae**

Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]

A03.1  **Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri**

Group B shigellosis

A03.2  **Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii**

Group C shigellosis

A03.3  **Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei**

Group D shigellosis

A03.8  **Other shigellosis**

A03.9  **Shigellosis, unspecified**

Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04  **Other bacterial intestinal infections**

Excludes1: bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)

  *tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)*

A04.0  **Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection**

A04.1  **Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection**

A04.2  **Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection**

A04.3  **Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection**

A04.4  **Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections**

Escherichia coli enteritis NOS

A04.5  **Campylobacter enteritis**

A04.6  **Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica**

Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
A04.7  Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile
Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile
Pseudomembranous colitis
A04.8  Other specified bacterial intestinal infections
A04.9  Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified
          Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05  Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)
          foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile (A04.7)
          listeriosis (A32.-)
          salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)
          toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)
A05.0  Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication
A05.1  Botulism food poisoning
          Botulism NOS
          Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum
          Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)
          wound botulism (A48.52)
A05.2  Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication
          Enteritis necroticans
          Pig-bel
A05.3  Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication
A05.4  Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication
A05.5  Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication
A05.8  Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications
A05.9  Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified

A06  Amebiasis
Includes:  infection due to Entamoeba histolytica
Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)
A06.0  Acute amebic dysentery
          Acute amebiasis
          Intestinal amebiasis NOS
A06.1  Chronic intestinal amebiasis
A06.2  Amebic nondysenteric colitis
A06.3  Ameboma of intestine
          Ameboma NOS
A06.4  Amebic liver abscess
          Hepatic amebiasis
A06.5  Amebic lung abscess
    Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)
A06.6  Amebic brain abscess
    Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)
A06.7  Cutaneous amebiasis
A06.8  Amebic infection of other sites
    A06.81  Amebic cystitis
    A06.82  Other amebic genitourinary infections
        Amebic balanitis
        Amebic vesiculitis
        Amebic vulvovaginitis
    A06.89  Other amebic infections
        Amebic appendicitis
        Amebic splenic abscess
A06.9  Amebiasis, unspecified

A07  Other protozoal intestinal diseases
A07.0  Balantidiasis
    Balantidial dysentery
A07.1  Giardiasis [lambliasis]
A07.2  Cryptosporidiosis
A07.3  Isosporiasis
    Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
    Intestinal coccidiosis
    Isosporosis
A07.4  Cyclosporiasis
A07.8  Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
    Intestinal microsporidiosis
    Intestinal trichomoniasis
    Sarcocystosis
    Sarcosporidiosis
A07.9  Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified
    Flagellate diarrhea
    Protozoal colitis
    Protozoal diarrhea
    Protozoal dysentery

A08  Viral and other specified intestinal infections
    Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J10.81)
A08.0  Rotaviral enteritis
A08.1  Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
    Small round structured virus enteritis
A08.2  Adenoviral enteritis
A08.3  Other viral enteritis
A08.4  Viral intestinal infection, unspecified
  Viral enteritis NOS
  Viral gastroenteritis NOS
  Viral gastroenteropathy NOS
A08.8  Other specified intestinal infections

A09  Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
  Infectious colitis NOS
  Infectious enteritis NOS
  Infectious gastroenteritis NOS
  Excludes1: colitis NOS (K52.9)
    diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
    enteritis NOS (K52.9)
    gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
    noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

Tuberculosis (A15-A19)

Includes: infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis
Excludes1: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
  pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
  sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
  silicotuberculosis (J65)

A15  Respiratory tuberculosis
A15.0  Tuberculosis of lung
  Tuberculous bronchiectasis
  Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
  Tuberculous pneumonia
  Tuberculous pneumothorax
A15.4  Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
  Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
  Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
  Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes
  Excludes1: tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)
A15.5  Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus
  Tuberculosis of bronchus
  Tuberculosis of glottis
  Tuberculosis of larynx
  Tuberculosis of trachea
A15.6  Tuberculous pleurisy
  Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema
  Excludes1: primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)
A15.7  Primary respiratory tuberculosis
A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis
   Mediastinal tuberculosis
   Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
   Tuberculosis of nose
   Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]
A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified

A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system
A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis
   Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
   Tuberculous leptomeningitis
   Excludes1: tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)
A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma
   Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
   Excludes2: tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)
A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
   A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord
      Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord
   A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis
      Tuberculous myelitis
   A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis
      Tuberculous mononeuropathy
   A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
      Tuberculous polyneuropathy
A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs
A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints
   A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine
      Pott's disease or curvature of spine
      Tuberculous arthritis
      Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
      Tuberculous spondylitis
   A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints
      Tuberculosis of hip (joint)
      Tuberculosis of knee (joint)
   A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones
      Tuberculous mastoiditis
      Tuberculous osteomyelitis
   A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis
      Tuberculous myositis
      Tuberculous synovitis
      Tuberculous tenosynovitis
A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system
A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified
A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter
A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder
A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs
  Tuberculous urethritis
A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate
A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs
A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix
A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease
  Tuberculous endometritis
  Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis
A18.18 Tuberculosis of other female genital organs
  Tuberculous ulceration of vulva
A18.2 Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy
  Tuberculous adenitis
  Excludes2: tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
  tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)
  tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)
A18.3 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands
A18.31 Tuberculous peritonitis
  Tuberculous ascites
A18.32 Tuberculous enteritis
  Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
  Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)
A18.39 Retroperitoneal tuberculosis
  Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
  Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)
A18.4 Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue
  Erythema induratum, tuberculous
  Lupus excedens
  Lupus vulgaris NOS
  Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
  Scrofuloderma
  Tuberculosis of external ear
  Excludes2: lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
  lupus NOS (M32.9)
  systemic (M32.-)
A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye
Excludes2: lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50  **Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified**
A18.51  **Tuberculous episcleritis**
A18.52  **Tuberculous keratitis**
  Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
  Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)
A18.53  **Tuberculous chorioretinitis**
A18.54  **Tuberculous iridocyclitis**
A18.59  **Other tuberculosis of eye**
  Tuberculous conjunctivitis
A18.6   **Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear**
  Tuberculous otitis media
  Excludes2: tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)
  tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)
A18.7   **Tuberculosis of adrenal glands**
  Tuberculous Addison's disease
A18.8   **Tuberculosis of other specified organs**
A18.81  **Tuberculosis of thyroid gland**
A18.82  **Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands**
  Tuberculosis of pituitary gland
  Tuberculosis of thymus gland
A18.83  **Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified**
  Excludes1:  tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)
A18.84  **Tuberculosis of heart**
  Tuberculous cardiomyopathy
  Tuberculous endocarditis
  Tuberculous myocarditis
  Tuberculous pericarditis
A18.85  **Tuberculosis of spleen**
A18.89  **Tuberculosis of other sites**
  Tuberculosis of muscle
  Tuberculosis cerebral arteritis

A19  **Miliary tuberculosis**
  Includes: disseminated tuberculosis
  generalized tuberculosis
  tuberculous polyserositis
A19.0   **Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site**
A19.1   **Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites**
A19.2   **Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified**
A19.8   **Other miliary tuberculosis**
A19.9  Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20  Plague
   Includes:  infection due to Yersinia pestis
   A20.0  Bubonic plague
   A20.1  Cellulocutaneous plague
   A20.2  Pneumonic plague
   A20.3  Plague meningitis
   A20.7  Septicemic plague
   A20.8  Other forms of plague
      Abortive plague
      Asymptomatic plague
      Pestis minor
   A20.9  Plague, unspecified

A21  Tularemia
   Includes:  deer-fly fever
      infection due to Francisella tularensis
      rabbit fever
   A21.0  Ulceroglandular tularemia
   A21.1  Oculoglandular tularemia
      Ophthalmic tularemia
   A21.2  Pulmonary tularemia
   A21.3  Gastrointestinal tularemia
      Abdominal tularemia
   A21.7  Generalized tularemia
   A21.8  Other forms of tularemia
   A21.9  Tularemia, unspecified

A22  Anthrax
   Includes:  infection due to Bacillus anthracis
   A22.0  Cutaneous anthrax
      Malignant carbuncle
      Malignant pustule
   A22.1  Pulmonary anthrax
      Inhalation anthrax
      Ragpicker's disease
      Woolsorter's disease
   A22.2  Gastrointestinal anthrax
   A22.7  Anthrax sepsis
A22.8 Other forms of anthrax
   Anthrax meningitis
A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified

A23 Brucellosis
   Includes: melita fever
     mediterranean fever
     undulant fever
A23.0 Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis
A23.1 Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus
A23.2 Brucellosis due to Brucella suis
A23.3 Brucellosis due to Brucella canis
A23.8 Other brucellosis
A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

A24 Glanders and melioidosis
A24.0 Glanders
   Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei
     Malleus
A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis
   Melioidosis pneumonia
   Melioidosis sepsis
A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis
A24.3 Other melioidosis
A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified
   Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS
     Whitmore's disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers
A25.0 Spirillosis
   Sodoku
A25.1 Streptobacillosis
   Epidemic arthritic erythema
   Haverhill fever
   Streptobacillary rat-bite fever
A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified

A26 Erysipeloid
A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid
   Erythema migrans
A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis
A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid
A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified
A27  Leptospirosis  
A27.0  Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica  
  Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)  
  Weil’s disease  
A27.8  Other forms of leptospirosis  
A27.81  Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis  
A27.89  Other forms of leptospirosis  
A27.9  Leptospirosis, unspecified  
A28  Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified  
A28.0  Pasteurellosis  
A28.1  Cat-scratch disease  
  Cat-scratch fever  
A28.2  Extraintestinal yersiniosis  
  Excludes1: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)  
  plague (A20.-)  
A28.8  Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified  
A28.9  Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified  

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)  
A30  Leprosy [Hansen's disease]  
  Includes: infection due to Mycobacterium leprae  
  Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)  
A30.0  Indeterminate leprosy  
  I leprosy  
A30.1  Tuberculoid leprosy  
  TT leprosy  
A30.2  Borderline tuberculoid leprosy  
  BT leprosy  
A30.3  Borderline leprosy  
  BB leprosy  
A30.4  Borderline lepromatous leprosy  
  BL leprosy  
A30.5  Lepromatous leprosy  
  LL leprosy  
A30.8  Other forms of leprosy  
A30.9  Leprosy, unspecified  
A31  Infection due to other mycobacteria  
  Excludes2: leprosy (A30.-)
A31 Tuberculosis (A15-A19)

A31.0 **Pulmonary mycobacterial infection**
- Infection due to Mycobacterium avium
- Infection due to Mycobacterium intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
- Infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii

A31.1 **Cutaneous mycobacterial infection**
- Buruli ulcer
- Infection due to Mycobacterium marinum
- Infection due to Mycobacterium ulcerans

A31.2 **Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)**
- MAC sepsis

A31.8 **Other mycobacterial infections**

A31.9 **Mycobacterial infection, unspecified**
- Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS
- Mycobacteriosi s NOS

A32 **Listeriosis**
- Includes: listerial foodborne infection
- Excludes1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0 **Cutaneous listeriosis**

A32.1 **Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis**
  
  A32.11 **Listerial meningitis**
  
  A32.12 **Listerial meningoencephalitis**

A32.7 **Listerial sepsis**

A32.8 **Other forms of listeriosis**
  
  A32.81 **Oculoglandular listeriosis**
  
  A32.82 **Listerial endocarditis**
  
  A32.89 **Other forms of listeriosis**
  
  Listerial cerebral arteritis

A32.9 **Listeriosis, unspecified**

A33 **Tetanus neonatorum**

A34 **Obstetrical tetanus**

A35 **Other tetanus**
- Tetanus NOS
  
  Excludes1: tetanus neonatorum (A33):
     obstetrical tetanus (A34)

A36 **Diphtheria**
  
  A36.0 **Pharyngeal diphtheria**
  
  Diphtheritic membranous angina
  
  Tonsillar diphtheria
A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria
Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis
A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria
Excludes: erythrasma (L08.1)
A36.8 Other diphtheria
  A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy
  Diphtheritic myocarditis
  A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis
  A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis
  A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
  A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis
  A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis
  A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications
    Diphtheritic peritonitis
A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

A37 Whooping cough
A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis
  A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia
  A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia
A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis
  A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia
  A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia
A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species
  A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia
  A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia
A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species
  A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia
  A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia
A38 Scarlet fever
Includes: scarlatina
Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media
A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis
A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications
A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated

Scarlet fever, NOS

A39 Meningococcal infection
A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis
A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome
Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
A39.2 Acute meningococcemia
A39.3 Chronic meningococcemia
A39.4 Meningococcemia, unspecified
A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease
A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis
A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis
A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis
A39.8 Other meningococcal infections
A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis
A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis
A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis
A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis
A39.89 Other meningococcal infections
Meningococcal conjunctivitis
A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
Meningococcal disease NOS

A40 Streptococcal sepsis
Code first: postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)
streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)
streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
Excludes1: neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)
A40.0  Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A  
A40.1  Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B  
A40.3  Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae  

Pneumococcal sepsis  
A40.8  Other streptococcal sepsis  
A40.9  Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified  

A41  Other sepsis  
Code first: postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)  
sepsis during labor (O75.3)  
sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)  
sepsis following immunization (T88.0)  
sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)  

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)  
neonatal (P36.-)  
puerperal sepsis (O85)  
sepsis NOS (A41.9)  
streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)  

Excludes2: sepsis (due to) (in):  
actinomycotic (A42.7)  
anthrax (A22.7)  
candidal (B37.7)  
Erysipelothrix (A26.7)  
extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)  
gonococcal (A54.86)  
herpesviral (B00.7)  
listerial (A32.7)  
meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)  
tularemia (A21.7)  
melioidosis (A24.1)  
plague (A20.7)  
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)  

A41.0  Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus  
A41.1  Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus  

Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus  

A41.2  Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus  
A41.3  Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae  
A41.4  Sepsis due to anaerobes  
gas gangrene (A48.0)  

A41.5  Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms  
A41.50  Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified  
Gram-negative sepsis NOS  
A41.51  Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]
A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas
    Pseudomonas aeruginosa
A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia
A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis
A41.8 Other specified sepsis
A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus
A41.89 Other specified sepsis
A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified

A42 Actinomycosis
    Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)
A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis
A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis
A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis
A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis
A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis
    A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis
    A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis
    A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis
A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified

A43 Nocardiosis
A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis
A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis
A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis
A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified

A44 Bartonellosis
A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis
    Oroya fever
A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
    Verruga peruana
A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis
A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified

A46 Erysipelas
    Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.8)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)
A48.0 Gas gangrene
    Clostridial cellulitis
    Clostridial myonecrosis
A48.1 Legionnaires' disease
A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]
A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome
   Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)
   Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
   sepsis NOS (A41.9)
A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever
   Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection
A48.5 Other specified botulism
   Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]
   Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)
A48.51 Infant botulism
A48.52 Wound botulism
   Non-foodborne botulism NOS
   Use additional code for associated wound
A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site
   Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)
     chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)
     meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)
     rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)
     spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)
A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified
A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified
A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified
A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified
A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site
A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified
   Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
   Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
   nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)
   Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

A50 Congenital syphilis
A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy
A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis
A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia
A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis
A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis
A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis
A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis
A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy
Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)
A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified
A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis
A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis
A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]
Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder.
Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)
A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified
Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS
A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis
A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis
A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy
A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy
A50.45 Juvenile general paresis
Dementia paralytica juvenilis
Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis
A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis
Juvenile tabes dorsalis
A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.
A50.51 Clutton's joints
A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth
A50.53 Hutchinson’s triad
A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis
A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy
A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose
A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.
A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.
A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

A51 Early syphilis
A51.0 Primary genital syphilis
Syphilitic chancre NOS
A51.1 Primary anal syphilis
A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites
A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes
A51.31 Condyloma latum
A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia
A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin
Syphilitic leukoderma
Syphilitic mucous patch
Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)
A51.4 Other secondary syphilis
A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis
A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease
A51.43 Secondary syphilitic oculopathy
Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis
Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis
Secondary syphilitic uveitis

A51.44  Secondary syphilitic nephritis
A51.45  Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
A51.46  Secondary syphilitic osteopathy
A51.49  Other secondary syphilitic conditions

Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy
Secondary syphilitic myositis

A51.5  Early syphilis, latent
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.

A51.9  Early syphilis, unspecified

A52  Late syphilis
A52.0  Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis
A52.00  Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified
A52.01  Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta
A52.02  Syphilitic aortitis
A52.03  Syphilitic endocarditis
Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis
Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis
Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation
A52.04  Syphilitic cerebral arteritis
A52.05  Other cerebrovascular syphilis
Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)
Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis
A52.06  Other syphilitic heart involvement
Syphilitic coronary artery disease
Syphilitic myocarditis
Syphilitic pericarditis
A52.09  Other cardiovascular syphilis
A52.1  Symptomatic neurosyphilis
A52.10  Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified
A52.11  Tabes dorsalis
Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
Tabetic neurosyphilis
A52.12  Other cerebrospinal syphilis
A52.13  Late syphilitic meningitis
A52.14  Late syphilitic encephalitis
A52.15  Late syphilitic neuropathy
Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis
Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy
Late syphilitic polyneuropathy
Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis
A52.16  Charcot's arthropathy (tabetic)
A52.17  General paresis
Dementia paralytica
A52.19  Other symptomatic neurosyphilis
Syphilitic parkinsonism
A52.2  Asymptomatic neurosyphilis
A52.3  Neurosyphilis, unspecified
Gumma (syphilitic)
Syphilis (late)
Syphiloma
A52.7  Other symptomatic late syphilis
A52.71  Late syphilitic oculopathy
Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
Late syphilitic episcleritis
A52.72  Syphilis of lung and bronchus
A52.73  Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs
A52.74  Syphilis of liver and other viscera
Late syphilitic peritonitis
A52.75  Syphilis of kidney and ureter
Syphilitic glomerular disease
A52.76  Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis
Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease
A52.77  Syphilis of bone and joint
A52.78  Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue
Late syphilitic bursitis
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon
A52.79  Other symptomatic late syphilis
Late syphilitic leukoderma
Syphilis of adrenal gland
Syphilis of pituitary gland
Syphilis of thyroid gland
Syphilitic splenomegaly
Excludes1:  syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)
A52.8  Late syphilis, latent
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection
A52.9  Late syphilis, unspecified

A53 Other and unspecified syphilis
A53.0  Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late
  Latent syphilis NOS
  Positive serological reaction for syphilis
A53.9  Syphilis, unspecified
  Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS
  Syphilis (acquired) NOS
  Excludes1: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)

A54 Gonococcal infection
A54.0  Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess
  Excludes1: gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
  gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)
A54.00  Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
A54.01  Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified
A54.02  Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified
A54.03  Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified
A54.09  Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract
A54.1  Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess
  Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess
A54.2  Gonococcal pelvic peritonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection
A54.21  Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter
A54.22  Gonococcal prostatitis
A54.23  Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs
  Gonococcal epididymitis
  Gonococcal orchitis
A54.24  Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease
A54.29  Other gonococcal genitourinary infections
A54.3  Gonococcal infection of eye
A54.30  Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified
A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis
  Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus
A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis
A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis
A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection
  Gonococcal endophthalmitis
A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system
A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
A54.41 Gonococcal spondylopathy
A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis
  Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis
  Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue
  Gonococcal bursitis
  Gonococcal myositis
  Gonococcal synovitis
  Gonococcal tenosynovitis
A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis
A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum
A54.8 Other gonococcal infections
A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis
A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess
A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection
  Gonococcal endocarditis
  Gonococcal myocarditis
  Gonococcal pericarditis
A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia
A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis
  Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)
A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis
A54.89 Other gonococcal infections
  Gonococcal keratoderma
  Gonococcal lymphadenitis
A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified
A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)
  Includes: climatic or tropical bubo
  Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
  Esthiomene
lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases
Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis
Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
conditions classified to A74.-

A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis
A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis
A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
Chlamydial cervicitis

A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs
A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease
A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection
Chlamydial epididymitis
Chlamydial orchitis

A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum
A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx
A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites

A57 Chancroid
Ulcus molle

A58 Granuloma inguinale
Donovanosis

A59 Trichomoniasis
Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)
A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
Flor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
Leukorrhea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
A59.02  Trichomonal prostatitis
A59.03  Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis
A59.09  Other urogenital trichomoniasis

Trichomonas cervicitis
A59.8  Trichomoniasis of other sites
A59.9  Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60  Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
A60.0  Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract
A60.00  Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified
A60.01  Herpesviral infection of penis
A60.02  Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs
A60.03  Herpesviral cervicitis
A60.04  Herpesviral vulvovaginitis
Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration
Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis
Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis
A60.09  Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract
A60.1  Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum
A60.9  Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified

A63  Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
A63.0  Anogenital (venereal) warts
Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]
Condyloma acuminatum
A63.8  Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases

A64  Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)
Excludes2: leptospirosis (A27.-)
syphilis (A50-A53)
A65 Nonvenereal syphilis
Bejel
Endemic syphilis
Njovera

A66 Yaws
Includes: bouba
frambesia (tropica)
pian

A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws
Chancre of yaws
Frambesia, initial or primary
Initial frambesial ulcer
Mother yaw

A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
Frambesioma
Pianoma
Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws
Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
Frambeside of early yaws

A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws
Ghoul hand
Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
Worm-eaten soles

A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws
Gummatous frambeside
Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 Gangosa
Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws
Yaws ganglion
Yaws goundou
Yaws gumma, bone
Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis
Yaws hydrarthrosis
Yaws osteitis
Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws
Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
Mucosal yaws

A66.8 Latent yaws
Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 Yaws, unspecified
A67  Pinta [carate]
   A67.0  Primary lesions of pinta
          Chancre (primary) of pinta
          Papule (primary) of pinta
   A67.1  Intermediate lesions of pinta
          Erythematous plaques of pinta
          Hyperchromic lesions of pinta
          Hyperkeratosis of pinta
          Pintids
   A67.2  Late lesions of pinta
          Achromic skin lesions of pinta
          Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta
          Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta
   A67.3  Mixed lesions of pinta
          Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]
   A67.9  Pinta, unspecified

A68  Relapsing fevers
     Includes: recurrent fever
     Excludes: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
   A68.0  Louse-borne relapsing fever
          Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis
   A68.1  Tick-borne relapsing fever
          Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis
   A68.9  Relapsing fever, unspecified

A69  Other spirochetal infections
   A69.0  Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis
          Cancrum oris
          Fusospirochetal gangrene
          Noma
          Stomatitis gangrenosa
   A69.1  Other Vincent's infections
          Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
          Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
          Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
          Spirochetal stomatitis
          Trench mouth
          Vincent's angina
          Vincent's gingivitis
   A69.2  Lyme disease
          Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi
   A69.20  Lyme disease, unspecified
   A69.21  Meningitis due to Lyme disease
A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease
   - Cranial neuritis
   - Meningoencephalitis
   - Polyneuropathy
A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease
A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease
   - Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease
A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections
A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)

Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections
   - Ornithosis
   - Parrot fever
   - Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma
   Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)
   A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma
      - Trachoma dubium
   A71.1 Active stage of trachoma
      - Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
      - Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
      - Trachomatous pannus
   A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
   Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
   - neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
   - Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
   Excludes2: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)
   - sexually transmitted chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
   A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis
      - Paratrachoma
   A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases
      A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis
      A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases
   A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified
      - Chlamydiosis NOS
Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75  Typhus fever
   Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.2)
A75.0  Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to
       Rickettsia prowazekii
       Classical typhus (fever)
       Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus
A75.1  Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]
       Brill-Zinsser disease
A75.2  Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi
       Murine (flea-borne) typhus
A75.3  Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi
       Scrub (mite-borne) typhus
       Tsutsugamushii fever
A75.9  Typhus fever, unspecified
       Typhus (fever) NOS

A77  Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]
A77.0  Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii
       Rocky Mountain spotted fever
       Sao Paulo fever
A77.1  Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii
       African tick typhus
       Boutonneuse fever
       India tick typhus
       Kenya tick typhus
       Marseilles fever
       Mediterranean tick fever
A77.2  Spotted fever due to Rickettsia siberica
       North Asian tick fever
       Siberian tick typhus
A77.3  Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis
       Queensland tick typhus
A77.4  Ehrlichiosis
   Excludes1:  Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)
A77.40  Ehrlichiosis, unspecified
A77.41  Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]
A77.49  Other ehrlichiosis
A77.8  Other spotted fevers
A77.9  Spotted fever, unspecified
       Tick-borne typhus NOS
A78  Q fever
Infection due to Coxiella burnetii
Nine Mile fever
Quadrilateral fever

A79  Other rickettsioses
A79.0  Trench fever
Quintan fever
Wolhynian fever
A79.1  Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari
Kew Garden fever
Vesicular rickettsiosis
A79.8  Other specified rickettsioses
A79.81  Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu
A79.89  Other specified rickettsioses
A79.9  Rickettsiosis, unspecified
Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)

Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)
sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80  Acute poliomyelitis
A80.0  Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated
A80.1  Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported
A80.2  Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous
A80.3  Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified
A80.30  Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified
A80.39  Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis
A80.4  Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
A80.9  Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81  Atypical virus infections of central nervous system
Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions
A81.0  Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)
A81.1  Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy

A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
    Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
    Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

A82 Rabies
    A82.0 Sylvatic rabies
    A82.1 Urban rabies
    A82.9 Rabies, unspecified

A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
    Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis
    Excludes: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)
        West Nile fever (A92.3-)
        West Nile virus (A92.3-)
    A83.0 Japanese encephalitis
    A83.1 Western equine encephalitis
    A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
    A83.3 St Louis encephalitis
    A83.4 Australian encephalitis
        Kunjin virus disease
    A83.5 California encephalitis
        California meningoencephalitis
        La Crosse encephalitis
    A83.6 Rocio virus disease
    A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
    A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis
    Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis
    A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]
    A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis
    A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
        Louping ill
        Powassan virus disease
    A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified
**A85  Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified**
Includes:  specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC  
specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC
Excludes1:  benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)  
encephalitis due to:
  cytomegalovirus (B25.8)  
  herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)  
  herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)  
  measles virus (B05.0)  
  mumps virus (B26.2)  
  poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)  
  zoster (B02.0)  
  lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)

**A85.0  Enteroviral encephalitis**
Enteroviral encephalomyelitis

**A85.1  Adenoviral encephalitis**
Adenoviral meningoencephalitis

**A85.2  Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified**
Excludes1:  West nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)

**A85.8  Other specified viral encephalitis**
Encephalitis lethargica  
Von Economo-Cruchet disease

**A86  Unspecified viral encephalitis**
Includes:  viral encephalomyelitis NOS  
viral meningoencephalitis NOS

**A87  Viral meningitis**
Excludes1:  meningitis due to:
  herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)  
  measles virus (B05.1)  
  mumps virus (B26.1)  
  poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)  
  zoster (B02.1)

**A87.0  Enteroviral meningitis**
Coxsackievirus meningitis  
Echovirus meningitis

**A87.1  Adenoviral meningitis**

**A87.2  Lymphocytic choriomeningitis**
Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis

**A87.8  Other viral meningitis**

**A87.9  Viral meningitis, unspecified**

**A88  Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)
  viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)

A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]
A88.1 Epidemic vertigo
A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system

A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system

Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)

A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]
  Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever

A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers
  Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)

A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease
  Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever
A92.1 O'nyong-nyong fever
A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever
  Venezuelan equine encephalitis
  Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease
A92.3 West Nile virus infection
  West Nile fever

A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified
  West Nile fever NOS
  West Nile fever without complications
  West Nile virus NOS

A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis
  West Nile encephalitis
  West Nile encephalomyelitis

A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation
  Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation

A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications
  Use additional code to specify the other
conditions
A92.4 Rift Valley fever
A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers
A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified
A93.0 Oropouche virus disease
   Oropouche fever
A93.1 Sandfly fever
   Pappataci fever
   Phlebotomus fever
A93.2 Colorado tick fever
A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
   Piry virus disease
   Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever
   Includes: arboviral fever NOS
   arbovirus infection NOS

A95 Yellow fever
A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever
   Jungle yellow fever
A95.1 Urban yellow fever
A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever
A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever
   Argentinian hemorrhagic fever
A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever
   Bolivian hemorrhagic fever
A96.2 Lassa fever
A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers
A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
   dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)
A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever
   Central Asian hemorrhagic fever
A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever
A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease
A98.3 Marburg virus disease
A98.4 Ebola virus disease
A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome

  Epidemic hemorrhagic fever
  Korean hemorrhagic fever
  Russian hemorrhagic fever
  Hantavirus disease
  Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations
  Nephropathia epidemica
  Songo fever
  Excludes1: hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)

A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers

A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

  Excludes1: congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)
  Excludes2: anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)
  gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
  herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum

Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis

  Herpes simplex facialis
  Herpes simplex labialis
  Herpes simplex otitis externa
  Vesicular dermatitis of ear
  Vesicular dermatitis of lip

B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and

  pharyngotonsillitis

  Herpesviral pharyngitis

B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis

B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis

  Herpesviral meningoencephalitis
  Simian B disease
  Excludes1: herpesviral encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)
  non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)

B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease

B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified

B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B00.52</td>
<td>Herpesviral keratitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B00.53</td>
<td>Herpesviral conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B00.59</td>
<td>Other herpesviral disease of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B00.7</td>
<td>Disseminated herpesviral disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B00.8</td>
<td>Other forms of herpesviral infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01</td>
<td>Varicella [chickenpox]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.0</td>
<td>Varicella meningitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.1</td>
<td>Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.11</td>
<td>Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.12</td>
<td>Varicella myelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.2</td>
<td>Varicella pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.8</td>
<td>Varicella with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.81</td>
<td>Varicella keratitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.89</td>
<td>Other varicella complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.9</td>
<td>Varicella without complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B02</td>
<td>Zoster [herpes zoster]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B02.0</td>
<td>Zoster encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B02.1</td>
<td>Zoster meningitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B02.2</td>
<td>Zoster with other nervous system involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B02.21</td>
<td>Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B02.22</td>
<td>Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B02.23</td>
<td>Postherpetic polyneuropathy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B02.24 Postherpetic myelitis
   Herpes zoster myelitis
B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement
   Postherpetic radiculopathy
B02.3 Zoster ocular disease
B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified
B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis
B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis
B02.33 Zoster keratitis
   Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
B02.34 Zoster scleritis
B02.39 Other herpes zoster eye disease
   Zoster blepharitis
B02.7 Disseminated zoster
B02.8 Zoster with other complications
   Herpes zoster otitis externa
B02.9 Zoster without complications
   Zoster NOS

B03 Smallpox
In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated.
The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

B04 Monkeypox

B05 Measles
   Includes: morbilli
   Excludes1: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)
B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis
   Postmeasles encephalitis
B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis
   Postmeasles meningitis
B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia
   Postmeasles pneumonia
B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media
   Postmeasles otitis media
B05.4 Measles with intestinal complications
B05.8 Measles with other complications
   B05.81 Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis
   B05.89 Other measles complications
B05.9 Measles without complication
   Measles NOS
### B06 Rubella [German measles]

Excludes1: congenital rubella (P35.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B06.00</td>
<td>Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B06.01</td>
<td>Rubella encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rubella meningoencephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B06.02</td>
<td>Rubella meningitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B06.09</td>
<td>Other neurological complications of rubella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B06.8</td>
<td>Rubella with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B06.81</td>
<td>Rubella pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B06.82</td>
<td>Rubella arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B06.89</td>
<td>Other rubella complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B06.9 Rubella without complication

Rubella NOS

### B07 Viral warts

Includes: verruca simplex

verruca vulgaris

viral warts due to human papillomavirus

Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)

papilloma of bladder (D41.4)

papilloma of cervix (D26.0)

papilloma larynx (D14.1)

### B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B08.0</td>
<td>Other orthopoxvirus infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cowpox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orf virus disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pseudocowpox [milker's node]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vaccinia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: monkeypox (B04)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B08.1</td>
<td>Molluscum contagiosum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.2</td>
<td>Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roseola infantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.20</td>
<td>Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roseola infantum, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.21</td>
<td>Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.22</td>
<td>Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.3</td>
<td>Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.4</td>
<td>Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hand, foot and mouth disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.5</td>
<td>Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herpangina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.8</td>
<td>Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot-and-mouth disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tanapox virus disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yaba pox virus disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B09</td>
<td>Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: viral enanthema NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>viral exanthema NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other human herpesviruses (B10)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B10</td>
<td>Other human herpesviruses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: cytomegalovirus (B25.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>herpes NOS (B00.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>herpes simplex (B00.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>herpes zoster (B02.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>human herpesvirus NOS (B00.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>human herpesvirus 3 (B01.-, B02.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>human herpesvirus 4 (B27.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>human herpesvirus 5 (B25.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>varicella (B01.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>zoster (B02.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B10.0</td>
<td>Other human herpesvirus encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B10.01</td>
<td>Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B10.09</td>
<td>Other human herpesvirus encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B10.8  Other human herpesvirus infection
   B10.81  Human herpesvirus 6 infection
   B10.82  Human herpesvirus 7 infection
   B10.89  Other human herpesvirus infection
          Human herpesvirus 8 infection
          Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)
Excludes2: cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
          herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

B15  Acute hepatitis A
   B15.0  Hepatitis A with hepatic coma
   B15.9  Hepatitis A without hepatic coma
          Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16  Acute hepatitis B
   B16.0  Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma
   B16.1  Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma
   B16.2  Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma
   B16.9  Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
          Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

B17  Other acute viral hepatitis
   B17.0  Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier
   B17.1  Acute hepatitis C
          B17.10  Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma
          Acute hepatitis C NOS
          B17.11  Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma
   B17.2  Acute hepatitis E
   B17.8  Other specified acute viral hepatitis
          Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC
   B17.9  Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified
          Acute hepatitis NOS

B18  Chronic viral hepatitis
   B18.0  Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent
B18.1  Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
       Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
B18.2  Chronic viral hepatitis C
B18.8  Other chronic viral hepatitis
B18.9  Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified

B19  Unspecified viral hepatitis
B19.0  Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
B19.1  Unspecified viral hepatitis B
       B19.10  Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma
              Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS
       B19.11  Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma
B19.2  Unspecified viral hepatitis C
       B19.20  Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
              Viral hepatitis C NOS
       B19.21  Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma
B19.9  Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
       Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B20  Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
       Includes:  acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
              AIDS-related complex [ARC]
              HIV infection, symptomatic
       Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection.
       Excludes1:  asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
              exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
              inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

B25  Cytomegaloviral disease
       Excludes1:  congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
                 cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)
       B25.0  Cytomegaloviral pneumonia
B25.1  Cytomegaloviral hepatitis
B25.2  Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis
B25.8  Other cytomegaloviral diseases
   Cytomegaloviral encephalitis
B25.9  Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

B26  Mumps
   Includes: epidemic parotitis
             infectious parotitis
B26.0  Mumps orchitis
B26.1  Mumps meningitis
B26.2  Mumps encephalitis
B26.3  Mumps pancreatitis
B26.8  Mumps with other complications
   B26.81  Mumps hepatitis
   B26.82  Mumps myocarditis
   B26.83  Mumps nephritis
   B26.84  Mumps polyneuropathy
   B26.85  Mumps arthropathy
   B26.89  Other mumps complications
B26.9  Mumps without complication
   Mumps NOS
   Mumps parotitis NOS

B27  Infectious mononucleosis
   Includes: glandular fever
             monocytic angina
             Pfeiffer's disease
B27.0  Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
   Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus
   B27.00  Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication
   B27.01  Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
   B27.02  Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis
   B27.09  Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications
   Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
B27.1  Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
   B27.10  Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications
B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis
B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication
   Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis
B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication
B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis
B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication
   Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis
B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified
B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication
B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy
B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis
B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication
   Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis
Excludes1: herpesviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)
   ocular zoster (B02.3)
B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus
   Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
   Shipyard eye
B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus
   Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
   Swimming-pool conjunctivitis
B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis
B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)
   Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24
   Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70
Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)

B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
   Newcastle conjunctivitis

B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified

B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified

B33.0 Epidemic myalgia
   Bornholm disease

B33.1 Ross River disease
   Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema
   Ross River fever

B33.2 Viral carditis
   Coxsackie (virus) carditis
   B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified
   B33.21 Viral endocarditis
   B33.22 Viral myocarditis
   B33.23 Viral pericarditis
   B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy

B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified
   Retrovirus infection NOS

B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS]
   [HCPS]
   Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations
   Sin nombre virus disease
   Use additional code to identify any associated acute renal failure (N17.9)
   Excludes1: hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)
   hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)

B33.8 Other specified viral diseases
   Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
   viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34 Viral infection of unspecified site
   Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
   cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)
   herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)
   retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)
   viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97-)
   viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified

B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified
   Coxsackievirus infection NOS
   Echovirus infection NOS

B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified
   Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated
coronavirus (J12.3)

B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified
B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified
B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site
B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified

Viremia NOS

Mycoses (B35-B49)

Excludes:
- Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
- Mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

B35 Dermatophytosis

Includes: favus
- Infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton
tinea, any type except those in B36.-

B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis
- Beard ringworm
- Kerion
- Scalp ringworm
- Sycosis, mycotic

B35.1 Tinea unguium
- Dermatophytic onychia
- Dermatophytosis of nail
- Onychomycosis
- Ringworm of nails

B35.2 Tinea manuum
- Dermatophytosis of hand
- Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis
- Athlete's foot
- Dermatophytosis of foot
- Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis
- Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata
- Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea cruris
- Dhobi itch
- Groin ringworm
- Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoses
- Disseminated dermatophytosis
Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9  **Dermatophytosis, unspecified**
Ringworm NOS

**B36  Other superficial mycoses**

**B36.0  Pityriasis versicolor**
- Tinea flava
- Tinea versicolor

**B36.1  Tinea nigra**
- Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris
- Microsporosis nigra
- Pityriasis nigra

**B36.2  White piedra**
- Tinea blanca

**B36.3  Black piedra**

**B36.8  Other specified superficial mycoses**

**B36.9  Superficial mycosis, unspecified**

**B37  Candidiasis**
Includes: candidosis
moniliasis
Excludes1: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

**B37.0  Candidal stomatitis**
- Oral thrush

**B37.1  Pulmonary candidiasis**
- Candidal bronchitis
- Candidal pneumonia

**B37.2  Candidiasis of skin and nail**
- Candidal onychia
- Candidal paronychia
Excludes2: diaper dermatitis (L22)

**B37.3  Candidiasis of vulva and vagina**
- Candidal vulvovaginitis
- Monilial vulvovaginitis
- Vaginal thrush

**B37.4  Candidiasis of other urogenital sites**

**B37.41  Candidal cystitis and urethritis**

**B37.42  Candidal balanitis**

**B37.49  Other urogenital candidiasis**
- Candidal pyelonephritis

**B37.5  Candidal meningitis**

**B37.6  Candidal endocarditis**

**B37.7  Candidal sepsis**
- Disseminated candidiasis
Systemic candidiasis

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites
  B37.81 Candidal esophagitis
  B37.82 Candidal enteritis
    Candidal proctitis
  B37.83 Candidal cheilitis
  B37.84 Candidal otitis externa
  B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis
    Candidal osteomyelitis

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified
  Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis

B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis
B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
    Generalized coccidioidomycosis
B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
  B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis
  B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis

B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B39 Histoplasmosis
  Code first associated AIDS (B20)
  Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:
    endocarditis (I39)
    meningitis (G02)
    pericarditis (I32)
    retinitis (H32)

B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati
    Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
    American histoplasmosis
B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisii
    African histoplasmosis
B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified
B40 Blastomycosis
Excludes: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-) 
keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)
B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified
B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis
B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis
Generalized blastomycosis
B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis
Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified

B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis
Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis
Lutz' disease
B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis
Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B42 Sporotrichosis
B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis
B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis
Generalized sporotrichosis
B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis
Meningitis due to sporotrichosis
B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis
B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified

B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess
B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis
Dermatitis verrucosa
B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess
Cerebral chromomycosis
B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst
B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis
B43.9  Chromomycosis, unspecified

B44  Aspergillosis
Includes:  aspergilloma
B44.0  Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.1  Other pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.2  Tonsillar aspergillosis
B44.7  Disseminated aspergillosis
Generalized aspergillosis
B44.8  Other forms of aspergillosis
B44.81  Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
B44.89  Other forms of aspergillosis
B44.9  Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45  Cryptococcosis
B45.0  Pulmonary cryptococcosis
B45.1  Cerebral cryptococcosis
Cryptococcal meningitis
Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis
B45.2  Cutaneous cryptococcosis
B45.3  Osseous cryptococcosis
B45.7  Disseminated cryptococcosis
Generalized cryptococcosis
B45.8  Other forms of cryptococcosis
B45.9  Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46  Zygomyces
B46.0  Pulmonary mucormycosis
B46.1  Rhinocerebral mucormycosis
B46.2  Gastrointestinal mucormycosis
B46.3  Cutaneous mucormycosis
Subcutaneous mucormycosis
B46.4  Disseminated mucormycosis
Generalized mucormycosis
B46.5  Mucormycosis, unspecified
B46.8  Other zygomycoses
Entomophthoromycosis
B46.9  Zygomyces, unspecified
Phycomycosis NOS

B47  Mycetoma
B47.0  Eumycetoma
Madura foot, mycotic
Maduromycosis
B47.1  Actinomycetoma
B47.9  Mycetoma, unspecified
        Madura foot NOS

B48  Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified
B48.0  Lobomycosis
         Keloidal blastomycosis
         Lobo's disease
B48.1  Rhinosporidiosis
B48.2  Allescheriasis
         Infection due to Pseudallescheria boydii
         Excludes: eumycetoma (B47.0)
B48.3  Geotrichosis
         Geotrichum stomatitis
B48.4  Penicilliosis
B48.8  Other specified mycoses
         Adiaspiromycosis
         Infection of tissue and organs by Alternaria
         Infection of tissue and organs by Drechslera
         Infection of tissue and organs by Fusarium
         Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49  Unspecified mycosis
        Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)

Excludes: amebiasis (A06.-)
           other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50  Plasmodium falciparum malaria
     Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium falciparum with any other
               Plasmodium species
B50.0  Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications
         Cerebral malaria NOS
B50.8  Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria
         Severe or complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria NOS
B50.9  Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51  Plasmodium vivax malaria
     Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium vivax with other Plasmodium species,
               except Plasmodium falciparum
Excludes1: plasmodium vivax with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

B51.0  Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen
B51.8  Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications
B51.9  Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication
       Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52  Plasmodium malariae malaria
Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax
Excludes1: Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
       Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)
B52.0  Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy
B52.8  Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications
B52.9  Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication
       Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53  Other specified malaria
B53.0  Plasmodium ovale malaria
       Excludes1: Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
       Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
       Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)
B53.1  Malaria due to simian plasmodia
       Excludes1: Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
       Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
       Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)
       Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)
B53.8  Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

B54  Unspecified malaria

B55  Leishmaniasis
B55.0  Visceral leishmaniasis
       Kala-azar
       Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis
B55.1  Cutaneous leishmaniasis
B55.2  Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis
B55.9  Leishmaniasis, unspecified

B56  African trypanosomiasis
   B56.0  Gambiense trypanosomiasis
          Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense
          West African sleeping sickness
   B56.1  Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis
          East African sleeping sickness
          Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense
   B56.9  African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
          Sleeping sickness NOS

B57  Chagas' disease
   Includes:  American trypanosomiasis
              infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi
   B57.0  Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement
          Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis
   B57.1  Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement
          Acute Chagas' disease NOS
   B57.2  Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement
          American trypanosomiasis NOS
          Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS
          Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis
          Trypanosomiasis NOS
   B57.3  Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement
          B57.30  Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified
          B57.31  Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease
          B57.32  Megacolon in Chagas' disease
          B57.39  Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease
   B57.4  Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement
          B57.40  Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified
          B57.41  Meningitis in Chagas' disease
          B57.42  Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease
          B57.49  Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease
B57.5  Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58  Toxoplasmosis
Includes: infection due to Toxoplasma gondii
Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

B58.0  Toxoplasma oculopathy
   B58.00  Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified
   B58.01  Toxoplasma chorioretinitis
   B58.09  Other toxoplasma oculopathy

   Toxoplasma uveitis

B58.1  Toxoplasma hepatitis

B58.2  Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis

B58.3  Pulmonary toxoplasmosis

B58.8  Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement
   B58.81  Toxoplasma myocarditis
   B58.82  Toxoplasma myositis
   B58.83  Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

   Toxoplasma pyelonephritis

B58.89  Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.9  Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59  Pneumocystosis
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci

B60  Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)
   intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)
   isosporiasis (A07.3)

B60.0  Babesiosis
Piroplasmosis

B60.1  Acanthamebiasis
   B60.10  Acanthamebiasis, unspecified
   B60.11  Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba (culbertsoni)
   B60.12  Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
   B60.13  Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
   B60.19  Other acanthamebic disease

B60.2  Naegleriasis
Primary amebic meningoencephalitis
B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases

Microsporidiosis

B64 Unspecified protozoal disease

Helminthiases (B65-B83)

B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]
Includes: snail fever

B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]

B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]

B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum

Asiatic schistosomiasis

B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis

Swimmer's itch

B65.8 Other schistosomiasis

Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum

Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei

Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi

B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified

B66 Other fluke infections

B66.0 Opisthorchiasis

Infection due to cat liver fluke

Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)

B66.1 Clonorchiasis

Chinese liver fluke disease

Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis

Oriental liver fluke disease

B66.2 Dicroceliasis

Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum

Lancet fluke infection

B66.3 Fascioliasis

Infection due to Fasciola gigantica

Infection due to Fasciola hepatica

Infection due to Fasciola indica

Sheep liver fluke disease

B66.4 Paragonimiasis

Infection due to Paragonimus species

Lung fluke disease

Pulmonary distomiasis
B66.5  **Fasciolopsiasis**
Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
Intestinal distomiasis

B66.8  **Other specified fluke infections**
Echinostomiasis
Heterophyiasis
Metagonimiasis
Nanophyetiasis
Watsoniasis

B66.9  **Fluke infection, unspecified**

B67  **Echinococcosis**
Includes: hydatidosis

B67.0  **Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver**

B67.1  **Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung**

B67.2  **Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone**

B67.3  **Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites**
  B67.31  **Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland**
  B67.32  **Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites**
  B67.39  **Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites**

B67.4  **Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified**
Dog tapeworm (infection)

B67.5  **Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver**

B67.6  **Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites**
  B67.61  **Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites**
  B67.69  **Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites**

B67.7  **Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified**

B67.8  **Echinococciosis, unspecified, of liver**

B67.9  **Echinococciosis, other and unspecified**
  B67.90  **Echinococciosis, unspecified**
    Echinococciosis NOS
  B67.99  **Other echinococciosis**

B68  **Taeniasis**
Excludes: cysticercosis (B69.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B68.0</td>
<td>Taenia solium taeniasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pork tapeworm (infection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B68.1</td>
<td>Taenia saginata taeniasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beef tapeworm (infection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to adult tapeworm Taenia saginata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B68.9</td>
<td>Taeniasis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B69  Cysticercosis
Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of Taenia solium

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B69.0</td>
<td>Cysticercosis of central nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B69.1</td>
<td>Cysticercosis of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B69.8</td>
<td>Cysticercosis of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myositis in cysticercosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B69.89</td>
<td>Cysticercosis of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B69.9</td>
<td>Cysticercosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B70  Diphyllobothriasis and sparganosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B70.0</td>
<td>Diphyllobothriasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diphyllobothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fish tapeworm (infection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: larval diphyllobothriasis (B70.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B70.1</td>
<td>Sparganosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Spirometra larva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Larval diphyllobothriasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spirometrosis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B71  Other cestode infections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B71.0</td>
<td>Hymenolepiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dwarf tapeworm infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rat tapeworm (infection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B71.1</td>
<td>Dipyldiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B71.8</td>
<td>Other specified cestode infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coenurosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B71.9</td>
<td>Cestode infection, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tapeworm (infection) NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B72  Dracunculiasis
Includes: guinea worm infection
          infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

B73  Onchocerciasis
Includes: onchocerca volvulus infection
          onchocercosis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B73.0</td>
<td>River blindness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B73.00</td>
<td>Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B73.01</td>
<td>Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B73.02</td>
<td>Onchocerciasis with glaucoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B73.09</td>
<td>Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B73.1</td>
<td>Onchocerciasis without eye disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B74 Filariasis**

Excludes2: onchocerciasis (B73) tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B74.0</td>
<td>Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bancroftian elephantiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bancroftian filariasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B74.1</td>
<td>Filariasis due to Brugia malayi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B74.2</td>
<td>Filariasis due to Brugia timori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B74.3</td>
<td>Loiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calabar swelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eyeworm disease of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Loa loa infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B74.4</td>
<td>Mansonelliasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Mansonella perstans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B74.8</td>
<td>Other filariases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dirofilarias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B74.9</td>
<td>Filariasis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B75 Trichinellosis**

Includes: infection due to Trichinella species trichiniasis

**B76 Hookworm diseases**

Includes: uncinariasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B76.0</td>
<td>Ancylostomiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Ancylostoma species</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B76.1</td>
<td>Necatoriasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Necator americanus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B76.8</td>
<td>Other hookworm diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B76.9</td>
<td>Hookworm disease, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cutaneous larva migrans NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B77  Ascariasis
    Includes:  ascaridiasis
              roundworm infection
B77.0  Ascariasis with intestinal complications
B77.8  Ascariasis with other complications
    B77.81  Ascariasis pneumonia
    B77.89  Ascariasis with other complications
B77.9  Ascariasis, unspecified

B78  Strongyloidiasis
    Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)
B78.0  Intestinal strongyloidiasis
B78.1  Cutaneous strongyloidiasis
B78.7  Disseminated strongyloidiasis
B78.9  Strongyloidiasis, unspecified

B79  Trichuriasis
    Includes:  trichocephaliasis
              whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80  Enterobiasis
    Includes:  oxyuriasis
              pinworm infection
              threadworm infection

B81  Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongyulus cantonensis (B83.2)
B81.0  Anisakiasis
    Infection due to Anisakis larva
B81.1  Intestinal capillariasis
    Capillariasis NOS
    Infection due to Capillaria philippinensis
    Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)
B81.2  Trichostrongyliasis
B81.3  Intestinal angiostrongyliasis
    Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongyulus costaricensis
B81.4  Mixed intestinal helminthiases
    Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the
    categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8
    Mixed helminthiasis NOS
B81.8  Other specified intestinal helminthiases
    Infection due to Oesophagostomum species [esophagostomiasis]
    Infection due to Ternidens diminutus [ternidensiasis]

B82  Unspecified intestinal parasitism
B82.0  Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified
B82.9  Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83  Other helminthiases
Excludes1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)
Excludes2: intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)

B83.0  Visceral larva migrans
Toxocariasis

B83.1  Gnathostomiasis
Wandering swelling

B83.2  Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
Excludes2: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

B83.3  Syngamiasis
Syngamosis

B83.4  Internal hirudiniasis
Excludes2: external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

B83.8  Other specified helminthiases
Acanthocephaliasis
Gongylonemiasis
Hepatic capillariasis
Metastrongyliasis
Thelaziasis

B83.9  Helminthiasis, unspecified
Worms NOS
Excludes1: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B85  Pediculosis and phthiriasis

B85.0  Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis
Head-lice infestation

B85.1  Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis
Body-lice infestation

B85.2  Pediculosis, unspecified

B85.3  Phthiriasis
Infestation by crab-lice
Infestation by Phthirius pubis

B85.4  Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis
Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0- B85.3

B86  Scabies
Includes:  sarcoptic itch

B87  Myiasis
Includes:  infestation by larva of flies

B87.0  Cutaneous myiasis
Creeping myiasis

B87.1  Wound myiasis
Traumatic myiasis

B87.2  Ocular myiasis

B87.3  Nasopharyngeal myiasis
Laryngeal myiasis

B87.4  Aural myiasis

B87.8  Myiasis of other sites

B87.81  Genitourinary myiasis

B87.82  Intestinal myiasis

B87.89  Myiasis of other sites

B87.9  Myiasis, unspecified

B88  Other infestations

B88.0  Other acariasis
Acarine dermatitis
Dermatitis due to Demodex species
Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae
Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus
Trombiculosis
Excludes2: scabies (B86)

B88.1  Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]

B88.2  Other arthropod infestations
Scarabiasis

B88.3  External hirudiniasis
Leech infestation NOS
Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)

B88.8  Other specified infestations
Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa
Linguatulosis
Porocephalasis

B88.9  Infestation, unspecified
Infestation (skin) NOS
Infestation by mites NOS
Skin parasites NOS

B89  Unspecified parasitic disease
Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Note: These categories are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease

B90   Sequelae of tuberculosis
   B90.0  Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis
   B90.1  Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis
   B90.2  Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints
   B90.8  Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs
      Excludes2: sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)
   B90.9  Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis
      Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91   Sequelae of poliomyelitis

B92   Sequelae of leprosy

B94   Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
   B94.0  Sequelae of trachoma
   B94.1  Sequelae of viral encephalitis
   B94.2  Sequelae of viral hepatitis
   B94.8  Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
   B94.9  Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)

Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

B95   Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.0  Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.1  Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of
diseases classified elsewhere
B95.2  Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.3  Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.4  Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.5  Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.6  Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.7  Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.8  Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96  Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.0  Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
        Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLO]
B96.1  Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.2  Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.3  Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.4  Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.5  Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.6  Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.7  Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.8  Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.81  Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.21 SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.3)
B97.29 Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.33 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.34 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.35 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2
[HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.39 Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.4 Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.5 Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.6 Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Other infectious diseases (B99)

B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases
B99.8 Other infectious disease
B99.9 Unspecified infectious disease

CHAPTER 2

Neoplasms (C00-D48)

This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms:
C00-C96 Malignant neoplasms
C00-C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
C00-C14 Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
C15-C26 Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs
C30-C39 Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
C40-C41 Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage
C43-C44 Malignant neoplasms of skin
C45-C49 Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue
C50 Malignant neoplasms of breast
C51-C58 Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs
C60-C63 Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs
C64-C68 Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract
C69-C72 Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
C73-C75 Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands
Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites
Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
In situ neoplasms
Benign neoplasms
Neoplasms of uncertain behavior
Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Functional activity
All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.

Morphology [Histology]
Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ, benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such as for malignant melanoma, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the category and codes. To identify the morphology for the majority of Chapter 2 codes that do not include the histologic type, comprehensive separate morphology codes are provided. These morphology codes are derived from the second edition of the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O). The correct morphology code can be found in the Alphabetic Index to Diseases under the main and subterm term for the type of neoplasm, adenocarcinoma, sarcoma, etc.

Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries
A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to the subcategory/code .8 ("overlapping lesion"), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes for each site should be assigned.

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue
Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).
Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00  Malignant neoplasm of lip
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C43.0, C44.0)
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

C00.0  Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

C00.1  Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

C00.2  Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

C00.3  Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect
   Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

C00.4  Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect
   Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

C00.5  Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect
   Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

C00.6  Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified
C00.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip
C00.9  Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified

C01  Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue
Includes: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
         malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
         malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02.0  Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

C02.1  Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

C02.2  Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
   Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

C02.3  Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

C02.4  Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

C02.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

C02.9  Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

C03  Malignant neoplasm of gum
Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
         malignant neoplasm of gingiva
Excludes2: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)
Use additional code to identify:
  - alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

C03.0  Malignant neoplasm of upper gum
C03.1  Malignant neoplasm of lower gum
C03.9  Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04  Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth
Use additional code to identify:
  - alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

C04.0  Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth
  Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction
C04.1  Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth
C04.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth
C04.9  Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05  Malignant neoplasm of palate
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)
Use additional code to identify:
  - alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

C05.0  Malignant neoplasm of hard palate
C05.1  Malignant neoplasm of soft palate
  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)
C05.2  Malignant neoplasm of uvula
C05.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate
C05.9  Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa
Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS
Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area

C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth
C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth
C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth
"book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified side
Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands
Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts
Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland
  Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland
C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland
C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil
  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
  malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)
  Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
    exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)
C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)
C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil
C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
  Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx
  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)
  Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
    exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)
C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula
C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis
  Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]
Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx
C10.3 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx
C10.4 Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft
Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]
C10.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx
Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx
C10.9 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0 Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx
C11.1 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of adenoid
Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller
Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess
C11.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate
Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana
Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum
C11.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx
C11.9  Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12  Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus
Includes:  malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13  Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13.0  Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region
C13.1  Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
- Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold marginal zone
- Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold marginal zone
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2  Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx
C13.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx
C13.9  Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14  Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C14.0  Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified
C14.2  Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring
C14.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
   Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
   Excludes1: "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

C15  Malignant neoplasm of esophagus
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
C15.3  Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus
C15.4  Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus
C15.5  Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)
C15.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus
C15.9  Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified

C16  Malignant neoplasm of stomach
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: malignant stromal tumor of stomach (C49.4)
C16.0  Malignant neoplasm of cardia
   Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
   Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
   Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
   Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction
C16.1  Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach
C16.2  Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach
C16.3  Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum
Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum

**C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus**
- Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus
- Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal

**C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified**
- Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

**C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified**
- Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4

**C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach**

**C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified**
- Gastric cancer NOS

**C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine**
- **Excludes1:** malignant stromal tumor of small intestine (C49.4)

**C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum**

**C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum**

**C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum**
- **Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)

**C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum**

**C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine**

**C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified**

**C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon**

**C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum**
- Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve

**C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix**

**C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon**

**C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure**

**C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon**

**C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure**

**C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon**

**C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon**
- Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)

- **Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)
C18.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon
C18.9  Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS

C19  Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction
Includes: malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)

C20  Malignant neoplasm of rectum
Includes: malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla

C21  Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal
Excludes2: malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.51)
malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.51)
malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.51)

C21.0  Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified
C21.1  Malignant neoplasm of anal canal
Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter

C21.2  Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone
C21.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction
Malignant neoplasm of anorectum
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

C22  Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)
secondary malignant neoplasm of liver (C78.7)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)
hepatitis C (B17.1.-, B18.2)

C22.0  Liver cell carcinoma
Hepatocellular carcinoma
Hepatoma

C22.1  Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma
Cholangiocarcinoma
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)

C22.2  Hepatoblastoma

C22.3  Angiosarcoma of liver
Kupffer cell sarcoma

C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver
C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver
C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type
C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct
  Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct
  Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct
  Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct

C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater

C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract
  Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary tract

C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas
C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas
C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas
C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct
C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
  Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas
  Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas

C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive
organs
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

C26.0  Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

C26.1  Malignant neoplasm of spleen
Excludes1: Hodgkin's disease (C81.-)
non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (C82-C85)

C26.9  Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS
Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)
malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)
Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear
Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30  Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear
C30.0  Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity
Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose
Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha
Malignant neoplasm of internal nose
Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose
Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)
malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)
malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)
malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)
malignant neoplasm of skin of nose (C43.31, C44.31)
malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)

C30.1  Malignant neoplasm of middle ear
Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum
Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube
Malignant neoplasm of inner ear
Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells
Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-,
C44.2-)
malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-, C44.2-)

C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses
C31.0 Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus
  Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)
C31.1 Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus
C31.2 Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus
C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus
C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses
C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified

C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)
C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis
  Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
  Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
  Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS
C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis
  Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
  Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahypoid portion) NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
  Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
  Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
  Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands
  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
  malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS (C13.1)
  hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
  marginal zone (C13.1)
C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis
C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage
C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx
### C32.9  Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified

### C33  Malignant neoplasm of trachea

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

### C34  Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

#### C34.0  Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus

Malignant neoplasm of carina
Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)

- **C34.00**  Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, unspecified side
- **C34.01**  Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus
- **C34.02**  Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus

#### C34.1  Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung

- **C34.10**  Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side
- **C34.11**  Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung
- **C34.12**  Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung

#### C34.2  Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, right bronchus or lung

#### C34.3  Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung

- **C34.30**  Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side
- **C34.31**  Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right
bronchus or lung
C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung
C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung
C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung, unspecified side
C34.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung
C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung
C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified, unspecified side
C34.91 Malignant neoplasm of right bronchus or lung, unspecified
C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of left bronchus or lung, unspecified

C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus

C38 Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura
Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)
C38.0 Malignant neoplasm of heart
Malignant neoplasm of pericardium
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)
C38.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum
C38.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum
C38.3 Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified
C38.4 Malignant neoplasm of pleura
C38.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart, mediastinum and pleura

C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs
Excludes1: intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z87.82</td>
<td>History of tobacco use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z57.31</td>
<td>Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.-</td>
<td>Tobacco dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z72.0</td>
<td>Tobacco use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C39.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C39.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of respiratory tract NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C39.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)
          malignant neoplasm of periosteum
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.8)
          malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C40</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.00</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.01</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.02</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.10</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.11</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.12</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.20</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.21</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side
C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb
C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified side
C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb
C40.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb
C40.9 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified
C40.90 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified, unspecified side
C40.91 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of right limb, unspecified
C40.92 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of left limb, unspecified

C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of:
  ear (C49.0)
  eyelid (C49.0)
  larynx (C32.3)
  limbs (C40.-)
  nose (C30.0)
C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone
Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  maxillary sinus (C31.0)
upper jaw (C03.0)
malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1  Malignant neoplasm of mandible
Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla
Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone
Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  jaw NOS (C03.9)
  lower (C03.1)
malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2  Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

C41.3  Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

C41.4  Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

C41.9  Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

C43  Malignant melanoma of skin
Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /3
Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-) sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0  Malignant melanoma of lip
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1  Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus
C43.10  Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
C43.11  Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus
C43.12  Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2  Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal
C43.20  Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
C43.21  Malignant melanoma of right ear and
external auricular canal
C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face
C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face
C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose
C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face

C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck

C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)
C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin
Malignant melanoma of anal margin
Malignant melanoma of perianal skin
C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast
C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk

C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder
C43.60 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip
C43.70 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip
C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip

C43.8 Overlapping malignant melanoma of skin

C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C44 Other malignant neoplasm of skin
Includes: malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
malignant neoplasm of sweat glands
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)

C44.0 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lip
Malignant neoplasm of basal cell carcinoma of lip
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)

C44.1 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
Excludes1: connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
C44.10 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
C44.11 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
C44.12 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.2 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
Excludes1: connective tissue of ear (C49.0)
C44.20 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
C44.21 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
C44.22 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

C44.3 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
C44.30 Malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
C44.31 Malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
C44.39 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face

C44.4 Malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

C44.5 Malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
Excludes1: anus NOS (C21.0)
scrotum (C63.2)
C44.51 Malignant neoplasm of anal skin
Malignant neoplasm of anal margin
Malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
C44.52 Malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
C44.59 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk

C44.6 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.60 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb,
including shoulder, unspecified side
C44.61 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
C44.62 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.7 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.70 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
C44.71 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
C44.72 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.9 Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45 Mesothelioma
Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /3
C45.0 Mesothelioma of pleura
   Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)
C45.1 Mesothelioma of peritoneum
   Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac
   Mesothelioma of mesentery
   Mesothelioma of mesocolon
   Mesothelioma of omentum
   Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)
   Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)
C45.2 Mesothelioma of pericardium
   Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)
C45.7 Mesothelioma of other sites
C45.9 Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46 Kaposi's sarcoma
Use additional morphology code M9140 with behavior code /3
Code first any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
C46.0 Kaposi’s sarcoma of skin
C46.1 Kaposi’s sarcoma of soft tissue
   Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel
   Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue
Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia
Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament
Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC
Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle

Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)

C46.2 Kaposi's sarcoma of palate
C46.3 Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes
C46.4 Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites
C46.5 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung
   C46.50 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung, unspecified side
   C46.51 Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung
   C46.52 Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung
C46.7 Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites
C46.9 Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified

C47 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

C47.0 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)

C47.1 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder
   C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
   C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder
   C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder

C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip
   C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
   C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip
   C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip

C47.3 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of
Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax
C47.4 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen
C47.5 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis
C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified
C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
C48 Includes:
- Malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
- Malignant neoplasm of bursa
- Malignant neoplasm of cartilage
- Malignant neoplasm of fascia
- Malignant neoplasm of fat
- Malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
- Malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
- Malignant neoplasm of muscle
- Malignant neoplasm of synovia
- Malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
- Malignant stromal tumors

Excludes:
- Malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
  - articular (C40-C41)
  - larynx (C32.3)
  - nose (C30.0)
malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of internal organs (except stromal tumors)-code to malignant neoplasm of the site
Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)
malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes1: connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

C49.1  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
    C49.10  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
    C49.11  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
    C49.12  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

C49.2  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
    C49.20  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
    C49.21  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
    C49.22  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

C49.3  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax
Malignant neoplasm of axilla
Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
Malignant neoplasm of great vessels
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
    malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
    malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
    malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

C49.4  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft
tissue of abdomen
Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium

C49.5  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis
Malignant neoplasm of buttock
Malignant neoplasm of groin
Malignant neoplasm of perineum

C49.6  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of back NOS

C49.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue

C49.9  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)

C50  Malignant neoplasm of breast
Includes:  connective tissue of breast
Paget's disease of breast
Paget's disease of nipple
Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)
Excludes1: skin of breast (C43.5, C44.5)

C50.0  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola
  C50.01  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female
  C50.011  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast
  C50.012  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast
  C50.019  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
  C50.02  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male
  C50.021  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast
  C50.022  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C50.029</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.11</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.111</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.112</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.119</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.12</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.121</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.122</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.129</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.21</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.211</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.212</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.219</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.22</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.221</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.222</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.229</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C50.31  Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female
C50.311 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast
C50.312 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.319 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.32  Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male
C50.321 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast
C50.322 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast
C50.329 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.4  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast
C50.41  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female
C50.411 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.412 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.419 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.42  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male
C50.421 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.422 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.429 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.5  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast
C50.51  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female
C50.511 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.512 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.519 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.52 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male
C50.521 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.522 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.529 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.6 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast
C50.61 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female
C50.611 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
C50.612 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
C50.619 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast
C50.62 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male
C50.621 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
C50.622 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
C50.629 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast

C50.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast
C50.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female
C50.811 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
C50.812 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast
**Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

**C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva**

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)

C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus

Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland

C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus

C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris

C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva
C51.9  **Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified**
Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS
Malignant neoplasm of pudendum

C52  **Malignant neoplasm of vagina**
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

C53  **Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri**
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
C53.0  **Malignant neoplasm of endocervix**
C53.1  **Malignant neoplasm of exocervix**
C53.8  **Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri**
C53.9  **Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified**

C54  **Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri**
C54.0  **Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri**
Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
C54.1  **Malignant neoplasm of endometrium**
C54.2  **Malignant neoplasm of myometrium**
C54.3  **Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri**
C54.8  **Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri**
C54.9  **Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified**

C55  **Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified**

C56  **Malignant neoplasm of ovary**
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
C56.0  **Malignant neoplasm of right ovary**
C56.1  **Malignant neoplasm of left ovary**
C56.9  **Malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side**

C57  **Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs**
C57.0  **Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube**
Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
C57.00  **Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube, unspecified side**
C57.01  **Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube**
C57.02  **Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube**
C57.1  **Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament**
C57.10  **Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament,**
unspecified side
C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament
C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament
C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament, unspecified side
C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament
C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament
C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS
C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified
C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct
C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs
Primary malignant neoplasms of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
chorionepithelioma NOS
Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)
Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs
C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis
   C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
           Malignant neoplasm of foreskin
   C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis
   C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis
           Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum
   C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis
   C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified
           Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
   C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
           Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis
           Malignant neoplasm of retained testis
           C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis, unspecified side
           C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis
           C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis
   C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis
           Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis
           C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis, unspecified side
           C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis
           C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis
   C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified
           C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified, unspecified side
           C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified
           C62.92 Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified

C63 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C63.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.00</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.01</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.02</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.10</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.11</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.12</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.7</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C64</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C64.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C64.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C64.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C65</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>malignant neoplasm of renal calyces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C65.0  Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis
C65.1  Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis
C65.9  Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side

C66  Malignant neoplasm of ureter
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)
C66.0  Malignant neoplasm of right ureter
C66.1  Malignant neoplasm of left ureter
C66.9  Malignant neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side

C67  Malignant neoplasm of bladder
C67.0  Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder
C67.1  Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder
C67.2  Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder
C67.3  Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder
C67.4  Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder
C67.5  Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck
  Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice
C67.6  Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice
C67.7  Malignant neoplasm of urachus
C67.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder
C67.9  Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

C68  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
  malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
C68.0  Malignant neoplasm of urethra
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)
C68.1  Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands
C68.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
C68.9  Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS
Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
               malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)
               malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)

   C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva
   C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side
   C69.01 Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva
   C69.02 Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva

   C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea
   C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side
   C69.11 Malignant neoplasm of right cornea
   C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea

   C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina
   C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of retina, unspecified side
   C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina
   C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina

   C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid
   C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side
   C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid
   C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid

   C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body
               Malignant neoplasm of eyeball
   C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side
   C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body
   C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body

   C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
               Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac
               Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
   C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side
   C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct
C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit
   Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
   Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle
   Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
   Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
   Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)
C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of orbit, unspecified side
C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit
C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit
C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa
   C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa, unspecified side
   C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa
   C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa
C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified
   C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified side
   C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of right eye, unspecified
   C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of left eye, unspecified
C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges
   C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
   C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges
   C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
   retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-
   C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
      Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS
   C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe
   C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe
C71.3  Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe
C71.4  Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe
C71.5  Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)
C71.6  Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum
C71.7  Malignant neoplasm of brain stem
  Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
  Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS
C71.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain
C71.9  Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified

C72  Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
    malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
C72.0  Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord
C72.1  Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina
C72.2  Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve
  Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb
    C72.20  Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve, unspecified side
    C72.21  Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve
    C72.22  Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve
C72.3  Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve
    C72.30  Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve, unspecified side
    C72.31  Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve
    C72.32  Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve
C72.4  Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve
    C72.40  Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve, unspecified side
    C72.41  Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve
    C72.42  Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve
C72.5  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves
    C72.50  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve
Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS
C72.59   Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves
C72.9    Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS

Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73    Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C74    Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
C74.0   Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland
   C74.00  Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland, unspecified side
   C74.01  Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland
   C74.02  Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland
C74.1   Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland
   C74.10  Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland, unspecified side
   C74.11  Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland
   C74.12  Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland
C74.9   Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified
   C74.90  Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified, unspecified side
   C74.91  Malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland, unspecified
   C74.92  Malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland, unspecified

C75    Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56-)
malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C75.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C75.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C75.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C75.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C75.4</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of carotid body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C75.5</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C75.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C75.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

Note: Categories C76-C80 include malignant neoplasms for which there is no clear indication of the original site of the cancer or the cancer is stated to be "disseminated", "scattered" or "spread" without mention of the primary site. In both cases the primary site is considered to be unknown.

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)
malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C76.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C76.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C76.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C76.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb
  C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb, unspecified side
  C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb
  C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb

C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb
  C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb, unspecified side
  C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb
  C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb

C76.7 Malignant neoplasm of other ill-defined sites
C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C88, C96.-)
  C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck
    Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes
  C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes
    Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes
  C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes
  C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions
  C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs
Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
  C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung, unspecified side
  C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung
  C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung
C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum
C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura
C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs
  C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
  C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs
C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine
C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum
C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver
C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
  C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
  C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other sites
  Excludes1: Lymph node metastases (C77.0)
C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
  C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis, unspecified side
  C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis
  C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis
C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
C79.10  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
C79.11  Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
C79.19  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs
C79.2   Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
C79.3   Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
C79.31  Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
C79.32  Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
C79.4   Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
C79.40  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
C79.49  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system
C79.5   Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
C79.51  Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone
C79.52  Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow
C79.6   Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
C79.60  Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side
C79.61  Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary
C79.62  Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary
C79.7   Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
C79.70  Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side
C79.71  Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland
C79.72  Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland
C79.8   Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
C79.81  Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast
C79.82  Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital
**organs**

C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

**C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site**
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of specified multiple sites- code to each site

**C80.0 Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified**
Carcinomatosis NOS
Generalized cancer, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Generalized malignancy, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

**C80.1 Malignant neoplasm, unspecified**
Cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

**Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)**

Use additional morphology codes M959-M994 with behavior code /3
Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)
  secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)
  secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)
  secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

**C81 Hodgkin's disease**
Use additional morphology codes M965-M966 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin's disease (Z85.71)

**C81.0 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease**
Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease

**C81.00 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, unspecified site**

**C81.01 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**

**C81.02 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes**

**C81.03 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**

**C81.04 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**

**C81.05 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**

**C81.06 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s**
disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.07 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, spleen
C81.08 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.09 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
C81.1 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease
C81.10 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, unspecified site
C81.11 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.12 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.13 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, intrabdominal lymph nodes
C81.14 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.15 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.16 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.17 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, spleen
C81.18 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.19 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
C81.2 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease
C81.20 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, unspecified site
C81.21 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.22 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.23 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, intrabdominal lymph nodes
C81.24 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.25 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, lymph
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C81.26</th>
<th>Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C81.27</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.28</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.29</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.3</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.30</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.31</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.32</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.33</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.34</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.35</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.36</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.37</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.38</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.39</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.7</td>
<td>Other Hodgkin’s disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.70</td>
<td>Other Hodgkin’s disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.71</td>
<td>Other Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.72</td>
<td>Other Hodgkin’s disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.73</td>
<td>Other Hodgkin’s disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.74</td>
<td>Other Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| C81.75 | Other Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of
inguinal region and lower limb  
C81.76 Other Hodgkin’s disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes  
C81.77 Other Hodgkin’s disease, spleen  
C81.78 Other Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites  
C81.79 Other Hodgkin’s disease, extranodal and solid organ sites  

C81.9 Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease  
C81.90 Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, unspecified site  
C81.91 Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck  
C81.92 Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes  
C81.93 Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes  
C81.94 Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb  
C81.95 Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb  
C81.96 Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes  
C81.97 Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, spleen  
C81.98 Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites  
C81.99 Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, extranodal and solid organ sites  

C82 Follicular [nodular] non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma  
Includes: follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma with or without diffuse areas  
Use additional morphology code M969 with behavior code /3  
Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)  

C82.0 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma  
C82.00 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site  
C82.01 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck  
C82.02 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C82.03</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.04</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.05</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.06</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.07</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.08</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.09</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.1</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.10</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.11</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.12</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.13</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.14</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.15</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.16</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C82.17  Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C82.18  Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.19  Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.2  Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C82.20  Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.21  Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.22  Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.23  Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.24  Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.25  Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.26  Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.27  Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C82.28  Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.29  Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.7  Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C82.70  Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.71  Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.72  Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C82.73</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.74</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.75</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.76</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.77</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.78</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.79</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.9</td>
<td>Follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.90</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.91</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.92</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.93</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.94</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.95</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.96</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.97</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.98</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

**C82.99** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

**C83** Diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma

Use additional morphology codes M9593, M9595, M967-M968 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

**C83.0** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma

**C83.00** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site

**C83.01** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

**C83.02** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

**C83.03** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

**C83.04** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

**C83.05** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

**C83.06** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

**C83.07** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen

**C83.08** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

**C83.09** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

**C83.1** Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma

**C83.10** Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site

**C83.11** Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

**C83.12** Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.13  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.14  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.15  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.16  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.17  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C83.18  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.19  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.2  Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C83.20  Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.21  Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.22  Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.23  Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.24  Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.25  Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.26  Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.27  Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C83.28  Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-
Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.29  Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.3  Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma

Reticulum cell sarcoma

C83.30  Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.31  Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.32  Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.33  Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.34  Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.35  Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.36  Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.37  Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen

C83.38  Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.39  Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.4  Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma

C83.40  Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.41  Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.42  Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.43  Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma,
lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.44 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.45 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.46 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.47 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C83.48 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.49 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C83.50 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.51 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.52 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.53 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.54 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.55 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.56 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.57 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C83.58 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.59 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.6 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C83.60 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.61 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.62 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.63 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.64 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.65 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.66 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.67 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C83.68 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.69 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.7 Burkitt’s tumor
C83.70 Burkitt’s tumor, unspecified site
C83.71 Burkitt’s tumor, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.72 Burkitt’s tumor, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.73 Burkitt’s tumor, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.74 Burkitt’s tumor, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.75 Burkitt’s tumor, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.76 Burkitt’s tumor, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.77 Burkitt’s tumor, spleen
C83.78 Burkitt’s tumor, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.79   Burkitt's tumor, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.8   Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
C83.80   Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.81   Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.82   Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.83   Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.84   Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.85   Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.86   Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.87   Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of spleen
C83.88   Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.89   Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.9   Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
C83.90   Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.91   Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.92   Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.93   Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.94   Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.95   Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C83.96</td>
<td>Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.97</td>
<td>Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.98</td>
<td>Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.99</td>
<td>Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C84** Peripheral and cutaneous T-cell lymphomas

Use additional morphology code M970 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C84.0</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.00</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.01</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.02</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.03</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.04</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.05</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.06</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.07</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.08</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.09</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C84.1** Sézary's disease

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C84.10</td>
<td>Sézary's disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.11</td>
<td>Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.12</td>
<td>Sézary's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.13</td>
<td>Sézary's disease, intra-abdominal lymph</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
nodes
C84.14 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.15 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.16 Sézary's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.17 Sézary's disease, spleen
C84.18 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.19 Sézary's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.2 T-zone lymphoma
C84.20 T-zone lymphoma, unspecified site
C84.21 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.22 T-zone lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.23 T-zone lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.24 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.25 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.26 T-zone lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.27 T-zone lymphoma, spleen
C84.28 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.29 T-zone lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.3 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
Lennert's lymphoma
C84.30 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, unspecified site
C84.31 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.32 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.33 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.34 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph
nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.35  Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.36  Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.37  Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, spleen
C84.38  Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.39  Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.4  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma
C84.40  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C84.41  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.42  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.43  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.44  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.45  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.46  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.47  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, spleen
C84.48  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.49  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.5  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas
Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.
C84.50  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, unspecified site
C84.51  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.52  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.53  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas,
intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.54 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.55 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.56 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.57 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, spleen
C84.58 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.59 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85 Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
Use additional morphology codes M9590-M9592, M9594, M971 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

C85.0 Lymphosarcoma
C85.00 Lymphosarcoma, unspecified site
C85.01 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.02 Lymphosarcoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.03 Lymphosarcoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.04 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.05 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.06 Lymphosarcoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.07 Lymphosarcoma, spleen
C85.08 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.09 Lymphosarcoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.1 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma
Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

C85.10 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.11 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.12 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.13 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.14 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.15 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.16 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.17 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.18 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.19 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C85.7 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
Malignant reticuloendotheliosis
Malignant reticulosis
Microglioma
C85.70 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.71 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.72 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.73 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.74 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.75 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.76 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.77 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s
C85.98 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.99 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases
Use additional morphology code M976 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C88.0 Waldenström’s macroglobulinemia
C88.1 Alpha heavy chain disease
C88.2 Gamma heavy chain disease
Franklin's disease
C88.3  Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease
        Mediterranean disease
C88.7  Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases
C88.9  Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified
        Immunoproliferative disease NOS

C90  Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms
Use additional morphology codes M973, M9830 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C90.0  Multiple myeloma
        Kahler's disease
        Myelomatosis
        Excludes1: solitary myeloma (C90.2-)
        C90.00  Multiple myeloma not in remission
                Multiple myeloma NOS
        C90.01  Multiple myeloma in remission

C90.1  Plasma cell leukemia
        C90.10  Plasma cell leukemia not in remission
                Plasma cell leukemia NOS
        C90.11  Plasma cell leukemia in remission

C90.2  Plasmacytoma, extramedullary
        Malignant plasma cell tumor NOS
        Plasmacytoma NOS
        Solitary myeloma
        C90.20  Plasmacytoma, extramedullary not in remission
                Plasmacytoma, extramedullary NOS
        C90.21  Plasmacytoma, extramedullary in remission

C91  Lymphoid leukemia
Use additional morphology codes M982, M9940-M9941 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C91.0  Acute lymphoblastic leukemia
        Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.10)
        C91.00  Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, not in remission
                Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS
        C91.01  Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission

C91.1  Chronic lymphocytic leukemia
C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia, not in remission
  Chronic lymphocytic leukemia NOS
C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia, in remission

C91.2 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia
C91.20 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, not in remission
  Subacute lymphocytic leukemia NOS
C91.21 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, in remission

C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia
C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia, not in remission
  Prolymphocytic leukemia NOS
C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia, in remission

C91.4 Hairy-cell leukemia
  Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
C91.40 Hairy-cell leukemia, not in remission
  Hairy-cell leukemia NOS
C91.41 Hairy-cell leukemia, in remission

C91.5 Adult T-cell leukemia
C91.50 Adult T-cell leukemia, not in remission
  Adult T-cell leukemia NOS
C91.51 Adult T-cell leukemia, in remission

C91.7 Other lymphoid leukemia
C91.70 Other lymphoid leukemia, not in remission
  Other lymphoid leukemia NOS
C91.71 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission

C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified
C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, not in remission
  Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified NOS
C91.91 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission

C92 Myeloid leukemia
  Includes: leukemia granulocytic
  leukemia myelogenous
  Use additional morphology codes M986-M988, M9930 with behavior code /3
  Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
C92.0 Acute myeloid leukemia
  Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)
C92.00  Acute myeloid leukemia, not in remission
        Acute myeloid leukemia NOS
C92.01  Acute myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.1  Chronic myeloid leukemia
C92.10  Chronic myeloid leukemia, not in remission
        Chronic myeloid leukemia NOS
C92.11  Chronic myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.2  Subacute myeloid leukemia
C92.20  Subacute myeloid leukemia, not in remission
        Subacute myeloid leukemia NOS
C92.21  Subacute myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.3  Myeloid sarcoma
        Chloroma
        Granulocytic sarcoma
C92.30  Myeloid sarcoma, not in remission
        Myeloid sarcoma NOS
C92.31  Myeloid sarcoma, in remission
C92.4  Acute promyelocytic leukemia
C92.40  Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not in remission
        Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS
C92.41  Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission
C92.5  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
C92.50  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not in remission
        Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS
C92.51  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
C92.7  Other myeloid leukemia
C92.70  Other myeloid leukemia, not in remission
        Other myeloid leukemia NOS
C92.71  Other myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.9  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified
C92.90  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not in remission
        Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS
C92.91  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission
C93  Monocytic leukemia
Includes: monocytoid leukemia
Use additional morphology code M989 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

**C93.0 Acute monocytic leukemia**
Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (C93.10)

- **C93.00 Acute monocytic leukemia, not in remission**
  - Acute monocytic leukemia NOS

- **C93.01 Acute monocytic leukemia, in remission**

**C93.1 Chronic monocytic leukemia**

- **C93.10 Chronic monocytic leukemia, not in remission**
  - Chronic monocytic leukemia NOS

- **C93.11 Chronic monocytic leukemia, in remission**

**C93.2 Subacute monocytic leukemia**

- **C93.20 Subacute monocytic leukemia, not in remission**
  - Subacute monocytic leukemia NOS

- **C93.21 Subacute monocytic leukemia, in remission**

**C93.7 Other monocytic leukemia**

- **C93.70 Other monocytic leukemia, not in remission**
  - Other monocytic leukemia NOS

- **C93.71 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission**

**C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified**

- **C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not in remission**
  - Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS

- **C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission**

**C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type**
Use additional morphology codes M984, M9850, M9900, M9910, M9931-M9932 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4–)
  - personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
  - plasma cell leukemia (C90.1–)

- **C94.0 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia**
  - Acute erythremic myelosis
  - Di Guglielmo's disease

- **C94.00 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, not**
in remission
Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia NOS

C94.01  Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, in remission

C94.1  Chronic erythremia
Heilmeyer-Schöner disease

C94.10  Chronic erythremia, not in remission
Chronic erythremia NOS

C94.11  Chronic erythremia, in remission

C94.2  Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia
Megakaryoblastic (acute) leukemia
Megakaryocytic (acute) leukemia

C94.20  Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, not in remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS

C94.21  Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission

C94.3  Mast cell leukemia

C94.30  Mast cell leukemia, not in remission
Mast cell leukemia NOS

C94.31  Mast cell leukemia, in remission

C94.4  Acute panmyelosis

C94.40  Acute panmyelosis, not in remission
Acute panmyelosis NOS

C94.41  Acute panmyelosis, in remission

C94.5  Acute myelofibrosis

C94.50  Acute myelofibrosis, not in remission
Acute myelofibrosis NOS

C94.51  Acute myelofibrosis, in remission

C94.7  Other specified leukemias
Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia

C94.70  Other specified leukemias, not in remission
Other specified leukemias NOS

C94.71  Other specified leukemias, in remission

C95  Leukemia of unspecified cell type
Use additional morphology code M980 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C95.0  Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type
Blast cell leukemia
Stem cell leukemia
Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)

C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission
C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission
Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.2 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.20 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission
Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

C95.21 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.7 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.70 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission
Other leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

C95.71 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified

C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified, not in remission
Leukemia, unspecified NOS

C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Use additional morphology codes M972, M974 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C96.0 Letterer-Siwe disease
Nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis
Nonlipid reticulosis

C96.1 Malignant histiocytosis
Histiocytic medullary reticulosis

C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor
Malignant mastocytoma
Malignant mastocytosis
Mast cell sarcoma
Excludes:\n
- mast cell leukemia (C94.30)
- mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

**C96.3** True histiocytic lymphoma

**C96.7** Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
- Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
- Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
- Langerhans cell sarcoma

**C96.9** Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

### In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)

Includes: Bowen's disease
- erythroplasia
- grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
- Queyrat's erythroplasia

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /2

**D00** Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

**D00.0** Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0)
- carcinoma in situ of epiglottis:
  - NOS (D02.0)
  - suprahypoid portion (D02.0)
- carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**D00.00** Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site

**D00.01** Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermilion border

**D00.02** Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa

**D00.03** Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

**D00.04** Carcinoma in situ of soft palate
D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate
D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth
D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue
D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx
  Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS
  Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold
  Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold
D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus
D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs
Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)
D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)
D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction
D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum
D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)
  carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)
  carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)
D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)
D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine
D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine
D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
  Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater
D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs
  Carcinoma in situ of pancreas
D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system
Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**D02.0  Carcinoma in situ of larynx**
Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahoid portion)
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)
carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)
carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

**D02.1  Carcinoma in situ of trachea**

**D02.2  Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung**

**D02.20  Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung, unspecified side**

**D02.21  Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung**

**D02.22  Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung**

**D02.3  Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system**
Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses
Carcinoma in situ of middle ear
Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)
carcinoma in situ of nose NOS (D09.7)
carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

**D02.4  Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified**

**D03  Melanoma in situ**
Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /2

**D03.0  Melanoma in situ of lip**

**D03.1  Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus**

**D03.10  Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side**

**D03.11  Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus**

**D03.12  Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus**

**D03.2  Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal**

**D03.20  Melanoma in situ of ear and external**
auricular canal, unspecified side
D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal
D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal
D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face
D03.30 Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face
D03.39 Melanoma in situ of other parts of face
D03.4 Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck
D03.5 Melanoma in situ of trunk
D03.51 Melanoma in situ of anal skin
Melanoma in situ of anal margin
Melanoma in situ of perianal skin
D03.52 Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)
D03.59 Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk
D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder
D03.60 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
D03.61 Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder
D03.62 Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder
D03.7 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip
D03.70 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
D03.71 Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip
D03.72 Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip
D03.8 Melanoma in situ of other sites
Melanoma in situ of scrotum
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
D03.9 Melanoma in situ, unspecified

D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin
Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
melanoma in situ (D03.-)
D04.0 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D04.1</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.10</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.11</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.12</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.2</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.20</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.21</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.22</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.3</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.30</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.39</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.4</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.5</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of anal margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of anal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.6</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.60</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.61</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.62</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.7</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip
D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites
D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
   melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
   Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)
D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
   D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast
   D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast
   D05.09 Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
   D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast
   D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast
   D05.19 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.7 Other carcinoma in situ of breast
   D05.71 Other carcinoma in situ of right breast
   D05.72 Other carcinoma in situ of left breast
   D05.79 Other carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.9 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of breast
   D05.91 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of right breast
   D05.92 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of left breast
   D05.99 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri
   Includes: cervical adenocarcinoma in situ
cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri
Excludes1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cytologic evidence of malignancy without histologic confirmation (R87.614)
high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) (R87.613)
melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
moderate cervical dysplasia (N87.1)

D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix
D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix
D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix
D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs
Excludes1: melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)
D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium
D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva
  Severe dysplasia of vulva
    Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]
    Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)
    vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N90.1)
D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina
  Severe dysplasia of vagina
    Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]
    Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)
    vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs
D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs
D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs
D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis
  Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS
D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate
D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs
D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs
D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum
D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)
D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder
D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs
D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ
D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs

D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)
D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of eye, unspecified side
D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye
D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye

D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)

D09.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /0

D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx
D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip
Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)
D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue
Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil
D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth
D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth
D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth
D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth
Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS
Excludes1: benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)
  benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
  benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)
D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil
Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
  benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5  **Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx**
- Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
- Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
- Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
- Benign neoplasm of vallecula
Excludes:
- benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
- benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahypopharynx (D14.1)

D10.6  **Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx**
- Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
- Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7  Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx

D10.9  Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

D11  **Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands**
Excludes:
- benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
- benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

D11.0  **Benign neoplasm of parotid gland**

D11.7  **Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands**
- Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland
- Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

D11.9  **Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified**

D12  **Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal**

D12.0  **Benign neoplasm of cecum**
- Benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve

D12.1  **Benign neoplasm of appendix**

D12.2  **Benign neoplasm of ascending colon**

D12.3  **Benign neoplasm of transverse colon**
- Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure
- Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure

D12.4  **Benign neoplasm of descending colon**

D12.5  **Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon**

D12.6  **Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified**
- Adenomatosis of colon
- Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS
- Polyposis (hereditary) of colon
Excludes:
- inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
- polyp of colon NOS (K63.5)

D12.7  **Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction**

D12.8  **Benign neoplasm of rectum**
D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal
Benign neoplasm of anus NOS
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)
benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)
benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system
Excludes1: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4)
D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus
D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach
D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum
D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0)
D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine
D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine
D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver
Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts
D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts
D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
Islet cell tumor
Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS
Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS
Benign neoplasm of spleen

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system
D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses
Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
between neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
between neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
between neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae
(D10.6)
polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx
   Adenomatous polyp of larynx
   Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahoid portion)
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
   polyp (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea
D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung
   D14.30 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung, unspecified side
   D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung
   D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung
D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified

D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)
D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus
D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)
D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum
D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs
D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)
   benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
   benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)
   benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)
   benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)
D16.0  Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
  D16.00  Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb, unspecified side
  D16.01  Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
  D16.02  Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb
D16.1  Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
  D16.10  Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side
  D16.11  Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
  D16.12  Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb
D16.2  Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
  D16.20  Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side
  D16.21  Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
  D16.22  Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
D16.3  Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
  D16.30  Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side
  D16.31  Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
  D16.32  Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
D16.4  Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)
D16.5  Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone
D16.6  Benign neoplasm of vertebral column
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)
D16.7  Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle
D16.8  Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
D16.9  Benign neoplasm of bone and articular
cartilage, unspecified

D17 Benign lipomatous neoplasm
Use additional morphology codes M885-M888 with behavior code /0
D17.0 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck
D17.1 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk
D17.2 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb
   D17.20 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb
   D17.21 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm
   D17.22 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm
   D17.23 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg
   D17.24 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg
D17.3 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites
   D17.30 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites
   D17.39 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites
D17.4 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs
D17.5 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs
   Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)
D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord
D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
   Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum
   Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum
D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified
   Lipoma NOS

D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
Use additional morphology codes M912-M917 with behavior code /0
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)
blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)  
nevus NOS (D22.-)  
vascular nevus (Q82.5)

**D18.0**  
**Hemangioma**  
Angioma NOS  
Cavernous nevus

- **D18.00** Hemangioma unspecified site
- **D18.01** Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
- **D18.02** Hemangioma of intracranial structures
- **D18.03** Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures
- **D18.09** Hemangioma of other sites

**D18.1** Lymphangioma, any site

**D19**  
**Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue**  
Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /0

- **D19.0** Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura
- **D19.1** Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum
- **D19.7** Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites
- **D19.9** Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified

**D20**  
**Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**  
Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)

- **D20.0** Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum
- **D20.1** Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum

**D21**  
**Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue**  
Includes:  
- benign neoplasm of blood vessel
- benign neoplasm of bursa
- benign neoplasm of cartilage
- benign neoplasm of fascia
- benign neoplasm of fat
- benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
- benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel
- benign neoplasm of muscle
benign neoplasm of synovia
benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
benign stromal tumors
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
(D36.1-)
benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
lymphangioma (D18.1)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.0  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)
D21.1  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
D21.10  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
D21.11  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
D21.12  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder
D21.2  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
D21.20  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
D21.21  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
D21.22  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip
D21.3  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax
   Benign neoplasm of axilla
   Benign neoplasm of diaphragm
   Benign neoplasm of great vessels
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)
   benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)
   benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen
   Benign stromal tumors of abdomen

D21.5  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)
   uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
   Benign neoplasm of back NOS

D21.9  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22  Melanocytic nevi
   Includes: atypical nevus
   blue hairy pigmented nevus
   nevus NOS
   Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /0

D22.0  Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1  Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus
   D22.10  Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
   D22.11  Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus
   D22.12  Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus

D22.2  Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal
   D22.20  Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
   D22.21  Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal
   D22.22  Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal
D22.3 Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face
  D22.30 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face
  D22.39 Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face

D22.4 Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck

D22.5 Melanocytic nevi of trunk
  Melanocytic nevi of anal margin
  Melanocytic nevi of anal skin
  Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin
  Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast

D22.6 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder
  D22.60 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
  D22.61 Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D22.62 Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder

D22.7 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip
  D22.70 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
  D22.71 Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip
  D22.72 Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip

D22.9 Melanocytic nevi, unspecified

D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin
  Includes: benign neoplasm of hair follicles
  benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
  benign neoplasm of sweat glands
  Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
  melanocytic nevi (D22.-)

D23.0 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)

D23.1 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  D23.10 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
  D23.11 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
D23.12 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
D23.21 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
D23.22 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
D23.3 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
D23.30 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
D23.39 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk
  Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
  Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
  Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
  Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)
D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
  D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
  D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
  D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
  D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast
Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
fibroadenoma of breast
Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
benign cyst of breast (N60.-)
benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)

D24.0 Benign neoplasm of female breast
D24.00 Benign neoplasm of female breast, unspecified side
D24.01 Benign neoplasm of right female breast
D24.02 Benign neoplasm of left female breast

D24.1 Benign neoplasm of male breast
D24.10 Benign neoplasm of male breast, unspecified side
D24.11 Benign neoplasm of right male breast
D24.12 Benign neoplasm of left male breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus
Includes: uterine fibroid
uterine fibromyoma
uterine myoma
Use additional morphology code M889 and behavior code /0

D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus
D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus
D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus
Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus
D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus
D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri
D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri
D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus
D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)
corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)
endometrial cyst (N80.1)
fOLLICULAR (atretic) cyst (N83.0)
graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)
ovarian cyst NEC (N83.2)
ovarian retention cyst (N83.2)

D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary
D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary
D27.9 Benign neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
Includes: adenomatous polyp
benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
benign teratoma
Excludes: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)
Gartner's duct cyst (Q52.4)
parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva
D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina
D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments
Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)

D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs

D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis
D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate
Excludes: enlarged prostate (N40.-)

D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D29.20 Benign neoplasm of testis, unspecified side
D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis
D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis

D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis
D29.30 Benign neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side
D29.31 Benign neoplasm of right epididymis
D29.32  Benign neoplasm of left epididymis
D29.4  Benign neoplasm of scrotum
  Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum
D29.7  Benign neoplasm of other male genital organs
  Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
  Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
  Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis
D29.9  Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified

D30  Benign neoplasm of urinary organs
D30.0  Benign neoplasm of kidney
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)
  benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)
    D30.00  Benign neoplasm of kidney, unspecified side
    D30.01  Benign neoplasm of right kidney
    D30.02  Benign neoplasm of left kidney
D30.1  Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis
    D30.10  Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side
    D30.11  Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis
    D30.12  Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis
D30.2  Benign neoplasm of ureter
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)
    D30.20  Benign neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side
    D30.21  Benign neoplasm of right ureter
    D30.22  Benign neoplasm of left ureter
D30.3  Benign neoplasm of bladder
  Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder
  Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder
D30.4  Benign neoplasm of urethra
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)
D30.7  Benign neoplasm of other urinary organs
  Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands
D30.9  Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
  Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS

D31  Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
    benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)
    benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)
D31.0  Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva
  D31.00  Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side
  D31.01  Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva
  D31.02  Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva
D31.1  Benign neoplasm of cornea
  D31.10  Benign neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side
  D31.11  Benign neoplasm of right cornea
  D31.12  Benign neoplasm of left cornea
D31.2  Benign neoplasm of retina
  Excludes1: hemangioma of retina (D18.09)
  D31.20  Benign neoplasm of retina, unspecified side
  D31.21  Benign neoplasm of right retina
  D31.22  Benign neoplasm of left retina
D31.3  Benign neoplasm of choroid
  D31.30  Benign neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side
  D31.31  Benign neoplasm of right choroid
  D31.32  Benign neoplasm of left choroid
D31.4  Benign neoplasm of ciliary body
  D31.40  Benign neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side
  D31.41  Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body
  D31.42  Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body
D31.5  Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
  Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
  Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
  D31.50  Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side
  D31.51  Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
  D31.52  Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct
D31.6  Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified
  Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
  Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
  Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
  Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)

D31.60  Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified, unspecified side
D31.61  Benign neoplasm of right orbit, unspecified
D31.62  Benign neoplasm of left orbit, unspecified
D31.9  Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified
D31.90  Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified side
D31.91  Benign neoplasm of right eye, unspecified
D31.92  Benign neoplasm of left eye, unspecified

D32  Benign neoplasm of meninges
D32.0  Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges
D32.1  Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges
D32.9  Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

Meningioma NOS

D33  Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system
Excludes1: angiom (D18.0-)
  benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)
  benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
    (D36.1-)
  hemangioma (D18.0-)
  neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)
  retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)
D33.0  Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial
  Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
  Benign neoplasm of cerebrum
  Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe
  Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe
  Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe
  Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)
D33.1  Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial
  Benign neoplasm of brain stem
  Benign neoplasm of cerebellum
  Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle
D33.2  Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified
D33.3  Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves
  Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb
D33.4  Benign neoplasm of spinal cord
D33.7    Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system
D33.9    Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
          Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS

D34    Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland
        Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D35    Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands
        Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
        Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
          benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)
          benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)
          benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D35.0    Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland
          D35.00    Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side
          D35.01    Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland
          D35.02    Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland

D35.1    Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland
D35.2    Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland
D35.3    Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
D35.4    Benign neoplasm of pineal gland
D35.5    Benign neoplasm of carotid body
D35.6    Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
          Benign tumor of glomus jugulare

D35.7    Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands
D35.8    Benign neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement
D35.9    Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

D36    Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
D36.0    Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes
          Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)
D36.1    Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
          Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)
          neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)
D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
D36.11 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck
D36.12 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder
D36.13 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip
D36.14 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax
D36.15 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen
D36.16 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis
D36.17 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified
D36.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
   Benign neoplasm of nose NOS
D36.9 Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made. Such neoplasms are assigned behavior code /1 in the classification of the morphology of neoplasms.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49-)

D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs
Excludes1: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)
D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0):
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprathyroid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)

D37.01  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip

D37.02  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue

D37.03  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands

D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands

D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands

D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands

D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified

D37.04  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft palate

D37.05  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

D37.09  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity

D37.1  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach

D37.2  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine

D37.3  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix

D37.4  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon

D37.5  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

D37.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other digestive organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung

D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura

D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum

D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus

D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)

D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs
D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus
D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary, unspecified side
D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary
D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary

D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta
Chorioadenoma destruens
Invasive hydatidiform mole
Malignant hydatidiform mole
Excludes1: hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)

D39.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other female genital organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs

D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified

D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs
D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate
D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis
D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis, unspecified side
D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis
D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis

D40.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other male genital organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs

D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified

D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs
D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)

D41.00  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney, unspecified side
D41.01  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney
D41.02  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney
D41.1  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis
        D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis, unspecified side
        D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis
        D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis
D41.2  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter
        D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter, unspecified side
        D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter
        D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter
D41.3  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra
D41.4  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder
D41.7  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other urinary organs
D41.9  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organ, unspecified

D42  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges
    D42.0  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges
    D42.1  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges
    D42.9  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system
    Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)
    D43.0  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain,
supratentorial
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)

D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle

D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified

D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves

D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord

D43.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other parts of central nervous system

D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)

D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland
D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland, unspecified side
D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland
D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland

D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland
D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary
gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct
D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland
D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body
D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia
D44.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior with pluriglandular involvement
   Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
   multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)
D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine gland, unspecified

D45 Polycythemia vera
Use additional morphology code M995 with behavior code /1.
Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
   secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes
Use additional morphology code M998 with behavior code /1
D46.0 Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, so stated
D46.1 Refractory anemia with (ringed) sideroblasts RARS
D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess blasts
   D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess blasts, unspecified
   RAEB NOS
   D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess blasts 1 RAEB 1
   D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess blasts 2 RAEB 2
D46.3 Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation RAEB T
D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified
D46.7 Other myelodysplastic syndromes
   D46.71 Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia
   D46.72 Refractory cytopenia with multilineage
Dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts
RCMD RS
D46.73 Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
5q minus syndrome NOS
D46.79 Other myelodysplastic syndromes
D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
Myelodysplasia NOS
Preleukemia (syndrome) NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Use additional morphology codes M974, M976, M996-M997 with behavior code /1.

D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior
Mast cell tumor NOS
Mastocytoma NOS
Excludes1: mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease
Myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia
Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified
Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia
Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
  myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
  myelophthisis (D61.82)
  secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy
D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia
  Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocythemia

D47.7 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites
Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)
D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage
  Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue and other soft tissue
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6-)

D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum

D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum

D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.7, D40.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)

D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
Cystosarcoma phyllodes
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)
D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast
D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast
D48.69 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast

D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified

D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term “mass”, unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

Includes: "growth" NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

Excludes1: neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D48)

D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)

D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system

D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.9)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder

D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs

D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system
Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites
Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site

CHAPTER 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes2: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

D50-D53 Nutritional anemias
D55-D59 Hemolytic anemias
D60-D64 Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
D65-D69 Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
D70-D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of spleen
D80-D89 Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50 Iron deficiency anemia
Includes: asiderotic anemia
         hypochromic anemia
D50.0       Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss
                (chronic)
                Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)
                Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
                congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)
D50.1       Sideropenic dysphagia
                Kelly-Paterson syndrome
                Plummer-Vinson syndrome
D50.8       Other iron deficiency anemias
                Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake
D50.9       Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

D51       Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)
D51.0       Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic
                factor deficiency
                Addison anemia
                Biermer anemia
                Pernicious (congenital) anemia
                Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency
D51.1       Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective
                vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
                Imerslund (-Gräsbeck) syndrome
                Megaloblastic hereditary anemia
D51.2       Transcobalamin II deficiency
D51.3       Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
                Vegan anemia
D51.8       Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias
D51.9       Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

D52       Folate deficiency anemia
Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)
D52.0       Dietary folate deficiency anemia
                Nutritional megaloblastic anemia
D52.1       Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia
                Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
D52.8       Other folate deficiency anemias
D52.9       Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified
                Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

D53       Other nutritional anemias
Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy
D53.0  **Protein deficiency anemia**
Amino-acid deficiency anemia
Orotaciduric anemia
Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

D53.1  **Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified**
Megaloblastic anemia NOS
Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D53.2  **Scorbutic anemia**
Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

D53.8  **Other specified nutritional anemias**
Anemia associated with deficiency of copper
Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum
Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc
Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:
  copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)
  molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)
  zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9  **Nutritional anemia, unspecified**
Simple chronic anemia
Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

**Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)**

D55  **Anemia due to enzyme disorders**
Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)

D55.0  **Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency**
Favism
G6PD deficiency anemia

D55.1  **Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism**
Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway
Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

D55.2  **Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes**
Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II
Hexokinase deficiency anemia
Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia
Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia
Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

D55.3  **Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism**
D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders
D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56 Thalassemia
Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.0 Alpha thalassemia
  Alpha thalassemia major
  Hemoglobin H disease
  Severe alpha thalassemia
  Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia
  Excludes1: alpha thalassemia minor (D56.3)
    asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
    hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)

D56.1 Beta thalassemia
  Beta thalassemia major
  Cooley's anemia
  Homozygous beta thalassemia
  Severe beta thalassemia
  Thalassemia intermedia
  Excludes1: beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
    delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
    sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia
  Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia
  Excludes1: delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)

D56.3 Thalassemia minor
  Alpha thalassemia minor
  Alpha thalassemia trait
  Beta thalassemia minor
  Delta-beta thalassemia minor
  Excludes1: alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
    beta thalassemia (D56.1)
    delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)

D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin
  [HPFH]

D56.8 Other thalassemias
  Hb-Bart's disease
    Excludes1: sickle cell anemia (D57.-)
      sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified
  Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)
  Thalassemia (minor) (mixed) (with other hemoglobinopathy)

D57 Sickle-cell disorders
  Use additional code for any associated fever (R50.-)
Excludes1: other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)

**D57.0  **Hb-SS disease with crisis
  Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis
  Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain
  **D57.00**  Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified
  **D57.01**  Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome
  **D57.02**  Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration

**D57.1  **Sickle-cell disease without crisis
  Hb-SS disease without crisis
  Sickle-cell anemia NOS
  Sickle-cell disease NOS
  Sickle-cell disorder NOS

**D57.2  **Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease
  Hb-SC disease
  Hb-S/Hb-C disease
  **D57.20**  Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis
    **D57.21**  Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis
    **D57.211**  Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome
    **D57.212**  Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration
    **D57.219**  Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified
  Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS

**D57.3  **Sickle-cell trait
  Hb-S trait
  Heterozygous hemoglobin S

**D57.4  **Sickle-cell thalassemia
  Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
  Thalassemia Hb-S disease
  **D57.40**  Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis
    Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS
      **D57.41**  Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis
      Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain
      **D57.411**  Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome
      **D57.412**  Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration
      **D57.419**  Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified
    Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis NOS

**D57.8  **Other sickle-cell disorders
  Hb-SD disease
  Hb-SE disease
  **D57.80**  Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis
    **D57.81**  Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis
    **D57.811**  Other sickle-cell disorders with acute
D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias
Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
Acholuric (familial) jaundice
Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
Elliptocytosis (congenital)
Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies
Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
Congenital Heinz body anemia
Hb-C disease
Hb-D disease
Hb-E disease
Hemoglobinopathy NOS
Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
Hb-M disease (D74.0)
hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
methemoglobinemia (D74.-)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia
D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias
Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
Excludes1: Evans syndrome (D69.41)
hemolytic disease of fetus and newborn (P55.-)
paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia
Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome

D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias
Mechanical hemolytic anemia
Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
Toxic hemolytic anemia

D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria
[Marchiafava-Micheli]
Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes
Hemoglobinuria from exertion
March hemoglobinuria
Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria
Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias
D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]
Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)
Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)
D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia
D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia
D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell apsalias
D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)
D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia
D61.01 Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia
Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)
Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
Familial hypoplastic anemia
Primary (pure) red cell aplasia

Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants
D61.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia
Fanconi's anemia
Pancytopenia with malformations

D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
D61.81 Pancytopenia
Excludes1: pancytopenia (due to) (with):
  aplastic anemia (D61.-)
  bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)
  congenital (pure) red cell aplasia (D61.01)
  drug induced (D61.1)
  hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)
  human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20.-)
  leukoerythroblastic anemia (M61.82)
  myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
  myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

D61.82 Myelophthisis
Leukoerythroblastic anemia
Myelophthytic anemia
Panmyelophthisis
Code also the underlying disorder, such as:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
tuberculosis (A15.-)

Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
  myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
  myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.1)
  primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)
secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified
   Hypoplastic anemia NOS
   Medullary hypoplasia

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia
   Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)
   blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)
   congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere

D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease
   Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease
   Anemia in end stage renal disease
   Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)
   Code first underlying renal disease

D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)
   hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)
   hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
   malaria (B50.0-B54)
   symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)
   tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias
   Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)

D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia
   Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia

D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease
   Code first underlying disease

D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins
   Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin

D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias
   Sideroblastic anemia NOS
   Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC

D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia
   Dyserythropoietic anemia (congenital)
   Excludes1: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)
   Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)
D64.8  Other specified anemias
Infantile pseudoleukemia
D64.9  Anemia, unspecified

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65  Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]
Includes:  afibrinogenemia, acquired
          consumption coagulopathy
          diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
          fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
          fibrinolytic purpura
          purpura fulminans
Excludes1:  disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
          abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
          in newborn (P60)
          pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D66  Hereditary factor VIII deficiency
Includes:  classical hemophilia
          deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
          hemophilia NOS
          hemophilia A
Excludes1:  factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67  Hereditary factor IX deficiency
Includes:  christmas disease
          factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
          hemophilia B
          plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

D68  Other coagulation defects
Excludes1:  abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)
          coagulation defects complicating:
          abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
          pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D68.0  Von Willebrand's disease
        Angiohemophilia
        Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
        Vascular hemophilia
        Excludes1:  capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)
factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)

D68.1 **Hereditary factor XI deficiency**
Hemophilia C
Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
Rosenthal’s disease

D68.2 **Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors**
AC globulin deficiency
Congenital afibrinogenemia
Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
Deficiency of factor V [labile]
Deficiency of factor VII [stable]
Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
Hypoproconvertinemia
Owren’s disease
Proaccelerin deficiency

D68.3 **Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants**

D68.31 **Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants**
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-Xa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-XIa
Hyperheparinemia

D68.32 **Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants**
Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder
Code first (T45.5-) to identify any administered anticoagulant

D68.4 **Acquired coagulation factor deficiency**
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

D68.5 **Primary thrombophilia**
Primary hypercoagulable states
Excludes1: lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

D68.51 **Activated protein C resistance**
Factor V Leiden mutation

D68.52 **Prothrombin gene mutation**
D68.59  Other primary thrombophilia
  Antithrombin III deficiency
  Hypercoagulable state NOS
  Primary hypercoagulable state NEC
  Primary thrombophilia NEC
  Protein C deficiency
  Protein S deficiency
  Thrombophilia NOS

D68.6  Other thrombophilia
  Other hypercoagulable states
  Excludes1:  diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)
             hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)

D68.61  Anticardiolipin syndrome
  Antiphospholipid syndrome
  Excludes1:  lupus anticoagulant syndrome (D68.62)

D68.62  Lupus anticoagulant syndrome
  Lupus anticoagulant
  Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor
  Excludes1:  anticardiolipin syndrome (D68.61)
             antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)

D68.69  Other thrombophilia
  Hypercoagulable states NEC
  Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

D68.8  Other specified coagulation defects
  Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

D68.9  Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69  Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
  Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
             cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
             essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)
             hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (D47.3)
             purpura fulminans (D65)
             thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
             Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

D69.0  Allergic purpura
  Allergic vasculitis
  Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
  Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
  Purpura anaphylactoid
Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)
Purpura rheumatica
Vascular purpura
Excludes1: thrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura (D69.3)

**D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects**
Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
Glanzmann's disease
Grey platelet syndrome
Thromboasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
Thrombocytopenia
Excludes1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

**D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura**
Purpura NOS
Purpura simplex
Senile purpura

**D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura**
Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
Tidal platelet dysgenesis

**D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia**
Excludes1: transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

**D69.41 Evans syndrome**

**D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenia purpura**
Congenital thrombocytopenia
Hereditary thrombocytopenia
Code first: congenital or hereditary disorder, such as:
thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR syndrome) (Q87.2)

**D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia**
Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

**D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia**
Excludes1: transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

**D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified**

**D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions**
Capillary fragility (hereditary)
Vascular pseudohemophilia

**D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified**
Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70  Neutropenia
Includes: agranulocytosis
decreased absolute neurophile count (ANC)
Use additional code for any associated:
fever (R50.8)
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3, K12.4, K63.82, N76.81)
Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
 transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)
D70.0  Congenital agranulocytosis
Congenital neutropenia
Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
Kostmann's disease
D70.1  Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy
Code first (T45.1-) to identify drug
Code also underlying neoplasm
D70.2  Other drug-induced agranulocytosis
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
D70.3  Neutropenia due to infection
D70.4  Cyclic neutropenia
Cyclic hematopoiesis
Periodic neutropenia
D70.8  Other neutropenia
D70.9  Neutropenia, unspecified

D71  Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils
Includes: cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
congenital dysphagocytosis
progressive septic granulomatosis

D72  Other disorders of white blood cells
Excludes1: basophilia (D72.824)
 immunity disorders (D80-D89)
 neutropenia (D70)
 preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)
D72.0  Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Alder syndrome
Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation
Hereditary leukomelanopathy
May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
May-Hegglin syndrome
Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Pelger-Huët syndrome
Excludes¹: Chediak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1  **Eosinophilia**
Allergic eosinophilia
Hereditary eosinophilia
Excludes¹: Löffler's syndrome (J82)
  pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)

D72.8  **Other specified disorders of white blood cells**
Excludes¹: leukemia (C91-C95)
  D72.81  Decreased white blood cell count
  Excludes¹: neutropenia (D70.-)
  D72.810  Lymphocytopenia
    Decreased lymphocytes
  D72.818  Other decreased white blood cell count
    Basophilic leukopenia
    Eosinophilic leukopenia
    Monocytopenia
    Other decreased leukocytes
    Plasmacytopenia
  D72.819  Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified
    Decreased leukocytes, unspecified
    Leukocytopenia, unspecified
    Leukopenia
    Excludes¹: malignant leukopenia (D70.9)
  D72.82  Elevated white blood cell count
  Excludes¹: eosinophilia (D72.1)
  D72.820  Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
    Elevated lymphocytes
  D72.821  Monocytosis (symptomatic)
    Excludes¹: infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
  D72.822  Plasmacytosis
  D72.823  Leukemoid reaction
    Basophilic leukemoid reaction

Excludes¹: Chediak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
Leukemoid reaction NOS
Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
Monocytic leukemoid reaction
Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction

D72.824 Basophilia
D72.825 Bandemia
Bandemia without diagnosis of specific infection
Excludes1: confirmed infection - code to infection leukemia (C91.-, C92.-, C93.-, C94.-, C95.-)

D72.828 Other elevated white blood cell count
D72.829 Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified
Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytosis, unspecified

D72.89 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
Abnormality of white blood cells NEC

D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

D73 Diseases of spleen
D73.0 Hyposplenism
Atrophy of spleen
Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)
postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism
Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
primary splenic neutropenia (D73.81)
splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly
D73.3 Abscess of spleen
D73.4 Cyst of spleen
D73.5 Infarction of spleen
Splenic rupture, nontraumatic
Torsion of spleen
Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen
D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly
D73.89 Other diseases of spleen
  Fibrosis of spleen NOS
  Perisplenitis
  Splenitis NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia
D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia
  Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency
  Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease
  Methemoglobinemia, hereditary
D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias
  Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulthemoglobinemia)
  Toxic methemoglobinemia
D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
  chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
  enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
  hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)
  lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
  mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)
D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis
  Benign polycythemia
  Familial polycythemia
  Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)
D75.1 Secondary polycythemia
  Acquired polycythemia
  Emotional polycythemia
  Erythrocytosis NOS
  Hypoxemic polycythemia
  Nephrogenous polycythemia
  Polycythemia due to erythropoietin
  Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume
  Polycythemia due to high altitude
  Polycythemia due to stress
  Relative polycythemia
  Excludes1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
  polycythemia vera (D45)
D75.2 Essential thrombocytopathy
   Excludes1: essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocytemia (D47.3)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
   D75.81 Myelofibrosis
      Myelofibrosis NOS
      Secondary myelofibrosis
      Code first the underlying disorder, such as:
      malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
      Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
      leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
      myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.1)
      myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
      myelophthisis (D61.82)
      primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)
   
   D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D76 Certain diseases involving lymphoreticular tissue and reticulohistiocytic system
   Excludes1: Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
      malignant histiocytosis (C96.1)
      histiocytic medullary reticulendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.1)
      leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)
      lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)
      malignant reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C85.7-)
      nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.0)
   
   D76.0 Langerhans' cell histiocytosis, not elsewhere classified
      Eosinophilic granuloma
      Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
      Histiocytosis X (chronic)
   
   D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
      Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
      Histiocytes of mononuclear phagocytes other than Langerhans' cells NOS
   
   D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated
      Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.
   
   D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes
      Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)
      Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy
      Xanthogranuloma
D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85-)
- congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
- echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
- malaria (B50.0-B54)
- schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
- vitamin C deficiency (E54)

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
- splenitis, splenomegaly in:
  - late syphilis (A52.79)
  - tuberculosis (A18.85)

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)

D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

D78.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)

D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen

D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating other procedure

D78.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure

D78.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure on the spleen

D78.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during other procedure

D78.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following a procedure

D78.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following a procedure on the spleen

D78.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and
hematoma of spleen following other procedure

D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of spleen
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of spleen
D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of spleen

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system
immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
sarcoidosis

Excludes1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects
D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia
Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)
D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia
Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS
D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]
D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses
D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]
D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]
D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia
D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy
D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects
Kappa light chain deficiency
D80.9 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified

D81 Combined immunodeficiencies

Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)

D81.0 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis

D81.1 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers

D81.2 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers

D81.3 Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency

D81.4 Nezelof’s syndrome

D81.5 Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency

D81.6 Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency

Bare lymphocyte syndrome

D81.7 Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency

D81.8 Other combined immunodeficiencies

   D81.81 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency

       Multiple carboxylase deficiency

       Excludes1: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)

   D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency

   D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency

       Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency

       Other multiple carboxylase deficiency

   D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

       Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

D81.89 Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.9 Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified

Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82 Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)

D82.0 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome

Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema
D82.1  Di George's syndrome
   Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
   Thymic lymphoplasia
   Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency
D82.2  Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature
D82.3  Immunodeficiency following hereditary
defective response to Epstein-Barr virus
   X-linked lymphoproliferative disease
D82.4  Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome
D82.8  Immunodeficiency associated with other
   specified major defects
D82.9  Immunodeficiency associated with major defect,
   unspecified

D83  Common variable immunodeficiency
D83.0  Common variable immunodeficiency with
   predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and
   function
D83.1  Common variable immunodeficiency with
   predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders
D83.2  Common variable immunodeficiency with
   autoantibodies to B- or T-cells
D83.8  Other common variable immunodeficiencies
D83.9  Common variable immunodeficiency,
   unspecified

D84  Other immunodeficiencies
D84.0  Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect
D84.1  Defects in the complement system
   C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
D84.8  Other specified immunodeficiencies
D84.9  Immunodeficiency, unspecified

D86  Sarcoidosis
D86.0  Sarcoidosis of lung
D86.1  Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.2  Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph
   nodes
D86.3  Sarcoidosis of skin
D86.8  Sarcoidosis of other sites
   D86.81  Sarcoid meningitis
   D86.82  Multiple cranial nerve palsies in
sarcoidosis
D86.83  Sarcoid iridocyclitis
D86.84  Sarcoid pyelonephritis
  Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis
D86.85  Sarcoid myocarditis
D86.86  Sarcoid arthropathy
  Polyarthritis in sarcoidosis
D86.87  Sarcoid myositis
D86.89  Sarcoidosis of other sites
  Hepatic granuloma
  Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]
D86.9  Sarcoidosis, unspecified

D89  Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)
    monoclonal gammopathy (D47.2)
  Excludes2: transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)
D89.0  Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia
  Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura
  Polyclonal gammopathy NOS
  Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
D89.1  Cryoglobulinemia
  Cryoglobulinemic purpura
  Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis
  Essential cryoglobulinemia
  Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia
  Mixed cryoglobulinemia
  Primary cryoglobulinemia
  Secondary cryoglobulinemia
D89.2  Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified
D89.8  Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)
D89.9  Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
  Immune disease NOS

CHAPTER 4
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.

Excludes1: transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland
E08-E13 Diabetes mellitus
E15-E16 Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
E20-E35 Disorders of other endocrine glands
E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
E40-E46 Malnutrition
E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies
E65-E68 Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation
E70-E88 Metabolic disorders
E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)

E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome

Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated mental retardation. Excludes1: subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type

Endemic cretinism, neurological type

E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type

Endemic hypothyroid cretinism
Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type

Endemic cretinism, mixed type

E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified

Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
Endemic cretinism NOS
E01  Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)
subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)
E01.0  Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter
E01.1  Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter
       Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter
E01.2  Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified
       Endemic goiter NOS
E01.8  Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
       Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
E02  Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism
E03  Other hypothyroidism
Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
       postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)
E03.0  Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter
       Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
       Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS
       Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)
E03.1  Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter
       Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
       Congenital atrophy of thyroid
       Congenital hypothyroidism NOS
E03.2  Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
       Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance
E03.3  Postinfectious hypothyroidism
E03.4  Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)
       Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)
E03.5  Myxedema coma
E03.8  Other specified hypothyroidism
E03.9  Hypothyroidism, unspecified
       Myxedema NOS
E04  Other nontoxic goiter
Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
       iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)
E04.0  Nontoxic diffuse goiter
Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
Simple nontoxic goiter

**E04.1** Nontoxic single thyroid nodule
Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
Nontoxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS

**E04.2** Nontoxic multinodular goiter
Cystic goiter NOS
Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

**E04.8** Other specified nontoxic goiter

**E04.9** Nontoxic goiter, unspecified
Goiter NOS
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

**E05** Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]
Excludes:1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
    neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

**E05.0** Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter
Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
Graves' disease
Toxic diffuse goiter

**E05.00** Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
**E05.01** Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

**E05.1** Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule
Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter

**E05.10** Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
**E05.11** Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

**E05.2** Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter
Toxic nodular goiter NOS

**E05.20** Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
**E05.21** Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

**E05.3** Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue

**E05.30** Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
**E05.31** Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.4  Thyrotoxicosis factitia
E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.8  Other thyrotoxicosis
Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone
E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.9  Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified
Hyperthyroidism NOS
E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E06  Thyroiditis
Excludes1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

E06.0  Acute thyroiditis
Abscess of thyroid
Pyogenic thyroiditis
Suppurative thyroiditis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

E06.1  Subacute thyroiditis
de Quervain thyroiditis
Giant-cell thyroiditis
Granulomatous thyroiditis
Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
Viral thyroiditis
Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.2  Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis
Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.3  Autoimmune thyroiditis
Hashimoto's thyroiditis
Hashitoxicosis (transient)
Lymphadenoid goiter
Lymphocytic thyroiditis
Struma lymphomatosa

E06.4  Drug-induced thyroiditis
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E06.5  Other chronic thyroiditis
Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
Chronic thyroiditis NOS
Ligneous thyroiditis
Riedel thyroiditis

E06.9  Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07  Other disorders of thyroid
E07.0  Hypersecretion of calcitonin
C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

E07.1  Dyshormogenetic goiter
Familial dyshormogenetic goiter
Pendred's syndrome
Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E07.8  Other specified disorders of thyroid
E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome
Euthyroid sick-syndrome

E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid
Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
Hemorrhage of thyroid
Infarction of thyroid

E07.9  Disorder of thyroid, unspecified

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

E08  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition
Code first the underlying condition, such as:
  Congenital rubella (P35.0)
  Cushing’s syndrome (E24.-)
  Cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
  Malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
  Malnutrition (E40-E46)
  Pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)
Excludes1: drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
  gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
  type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
  type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E08.0  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity
E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma

E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis

E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma

E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma

E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications

E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy
  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E08.22 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease
  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
  Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E08.29 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication
  Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

E08.3 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications

E08.31 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E08.311 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.319 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.32 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E08.321</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.329</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.33</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.331</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.339</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.34</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.341</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.349</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.35</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.351</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E08.359  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E08.36  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract
E08.39  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E08.4  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications
E08.40  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E08.41  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy
E08.42  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy
  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia
E08.43  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis
E08.44  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy
  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic myasthenia
E08.49  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication

E08.5  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications
E08.51  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E08.52  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene
E08.59  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications

E08.6  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E08.61</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.610</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot's joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.618</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.62</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.620</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lipoidica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.621</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.622</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1- L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.628</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.63</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.630</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.638</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.64</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.640</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.641</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
com
E08.65 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia
E08.69 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication
   Use additional code to identify complication
E08.8 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications
E08.9 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
   Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical
   Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)
   Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
      gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
      type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
      type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)
   E09.0 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
      E09.00 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
      E09.01 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma
   E09.1 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
      E09.10 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
      E09.11 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma
   E09.2 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
      E09.21 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
         Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
         Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
         Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
      E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
  E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
  E09.311 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E09.319 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
  E09.321 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E09.329 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E09.331 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.339  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.34  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E09.341  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.349  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.35  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E09.351  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.359  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.36  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E09.39  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E09.4  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E09.40  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E09.41  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy

E09.42  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E09.43 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia

E09.49 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication

E09.5 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E09.51 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E09.52 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E09.59 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E09.621</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer</td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.622</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer</td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.628</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.63</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.630</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.638</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.64</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.640</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.641</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.65</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.69</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication</td>
<td>Use additional code to identify complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.8</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.9</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus

Includes:
- Brittle diabetes (mellitus)
- Diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process
- Diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction
idiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

**E10.1** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
**E10.10** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
**E10.11** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

**E10.2** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
**E10.21** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

**E10.22** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
  Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

**E10.29** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

**E10.3** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
  **E10.31** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
  **E10.311** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  **E10.319** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  **E10.32** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

E10.321 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.329 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E10.331 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.339 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E10.341 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.349 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E10.351 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.359 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

**E10.43** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

**E10.44** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia

**E10.49** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

**E10.5** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

**E10.51** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

**E10.52** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

**E10.59** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

**E10.6** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

**E10.61** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

**E10.610** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

**E10.618** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

**E10.62** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

**E10.620** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

**E10.621** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

**E10.622** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
E10.628 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
E10.63 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications
E10.630 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
E10.638 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
E10.640 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
E10.65 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E10.69 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
    Use additional code to identify complication
E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus
Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
diabetes NOS
insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)
    Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
E11.00 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

**E11.22** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

**E11.29** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

**E11.3** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

**E11.31** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

**E11.311** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

**E11.319** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

**E11.32** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

**E11.321** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

**E11.329** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

**E11.33** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

**E11.331** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

**E11.339** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

**E11.34** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

**E11.341** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with
macular edema

E11.349 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E11.351 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E11.359 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia

E11.49 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E11.59 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E11.618 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E11.620 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E11.621 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E11.622 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E11.628 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E11.630 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E11.638 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E11.640 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication
E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications

E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus
Includes: diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function
         diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)
Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)
         diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell
         destruction (E10.-)
         diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
         drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
         gestational diabetes (O24.44)
         type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
   E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic
            hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
   E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
   E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
   E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
   E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
           Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary
           glomerulosclerosis
           Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary
           glomerulonephrosis
           Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson
disease
   E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
           Other specified diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due
to conditions classified to .21 and .22
           Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease
E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
   E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
   E13.311 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E13.319 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
   E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
   E13.321 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E13.329 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
   E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
   E13.331 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E13.339 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
   E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
   E13.341 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.349 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E13.351 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.359 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other
circulatory complications

E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E13.618 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E13.620 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E13.621 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E13.622 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E13.628 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E13.630 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E13.638 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E13.640 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E13.641 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E13.65 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
   Use additional code to identify complication
E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma
   Includes: drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma
   hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
   E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   E16.1 Other hypoglycemia
      Functional hyperinsulinism
      Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
      Hyperinsulinism NOS
      Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS
      Excludes1: hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
      neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)
   E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified
   E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon
      Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess
   E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin
      Hypergastrinemia
      Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
      Zollinger-Ellison syndrome
   E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
      Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
      Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
      Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
      Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide
   E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified
Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)

Excludes1: galactorrhea (N64.3)
gynecomastia (N62)

E20 Hypoparathyroidism
Excludes1: Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
tetany NOS (R29.0)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)
E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism
E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism
E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism
E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified
Parathyroid tetany

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism
Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]
E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)
E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism
Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified
E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland
E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified

E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland
Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)
overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)
overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)
overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)
E22.0  **Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism**
Overproduction of growth hormone
Excludes1: constitutional gigantism (E34.4)
  constitutional tall stature (E34.4)
  increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

E22.1  **Hyperprolactinemia**

E22.2  **Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone**

E22.8  **Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland**
Central precocious puberty

E22.9  **Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified**

E23  **Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland**
Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus
Excludes1: postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

**E23.0  Hypopituitarism**
Fertile eunuch syndrome
Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism
Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency
Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin
Isolated deficiency of growth hormone
Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone
Kallmann's syndrome
Lorain-Levi short stature
Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)
Panhypopituitarism
Pituitary cachexia
Pituitary insufficiency NOS
Pituitary short stature
Sheehan's syndrome
Simmonds' disease

**E23.1  Drug-induced hypopituitarism**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**E23.2  Diabetes insipidus**
Excludes1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

**E23.3  Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)
  Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

**E23.6  Other disorders of pituitary gland**
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy
E23.7  Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified

E24  Cushing's syndrome
Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

E24.0  Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease
Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

E24.1  Nelson's syndrome

E24.2  Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E24.3  Ectopic ACTH syndrome

E24.4  Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome

E24.8  Other Cushing's syndrome

E24.9  Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25  Adrenogenital disorders
Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis
female:
adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty
male:
isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
macrogenitosoma praecox
sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
virilization (female)
Excludes1: indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism (Q56)
chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)

E25.0  Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency
Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
21-Hydroxylase deficiency
Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

E25.8  Other adrenogenital disorders
Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder

E25.9  Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified
Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26  Hyperaldosteronism

E26.0  Primary hyperaldosteronism
E26.01  Conn's syndrome
Code also adrenal adenoma (D35.0)
E26.02  Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism
Familial aldosteronism type I
E26.09  Other primary hyperaldosteronism
  Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)
E26.1  Secondary hyperaldosteronism
E26.8  Other hyperaldosteronism
  E26.81 Bartter’s syndrome
  E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism
E26.9  Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified
  Aldosteronism NOS
  Hyperaldosteronism NOS

E27  Other disorders of adrenal gland
E27.0  Other adrenocortical overactivity
  Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease
  Premature adrenarche
  Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
E27.1  Primary adrenocortical insufficiency
  Addison's disease
  Autoimmune adrenalitis
  Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adenoleukodystrophy (E71.428)
  Amyloidosis (E85.1)
  Tuberculous Addison's disease (A18.7)
  Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)
E27.2  Addisonian crisis
  Adrenal crisis
  Adrenocortical crisis
E27.3  Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
E27.4  Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
  Excludes1: adenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.3-)
    Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)
E27.40 Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
  Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
  Hypoaldosteronism
E27.49 Other adrenocortical insufficiency
  Adrenal hemorrhage
  Adrenal infarction
E27.5  Adrenomedullary hyperfunction
  Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
  Catecholamine hypersecretion
E27.8  Other specified disorders of adrenal gland
  Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin
E27.9  Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified
E28  Ovarian dysfunction
Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
    postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.-)
E28.0  Estrogen excess
E28.1  Androgen excess
    Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
E28.2  Polycystic ovarian syndrome
    Sclerocystic ovary syndrome
    Stein-Leventhal syndrome
E28.3  Primary ovarian failure
    Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
    Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)
E28.31  Premature menopause
    E28.310  Symptomatic premature menopause
        Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with premature menopause
E28.319  Asymptomatic premature menopause
    Premature menopause NOS
E28.39  Other primary ovarian failure
    Decreased estrogen
    Resistant ovary syndrome
E28.8  Other ovarian dysfunction
    Ovarian hyperfunction NOS
    Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.-)
E28.9  Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

E29  Testicular dysfunction
Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5)
    azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
    isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
    Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)
E29.0  Testicular hyperfunction
    Hypersecretion of testicular hormones
E29.1  Testicular hypofunction
    Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS
    5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)
    Testicular hypogonadism NOS
    Excludes1: postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)
E29.8  Other testicular dysfunction
E29.9  Testicular dysfunction, unspecified
Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified

Delayed puberty
- Constitutional delay of puberty
- Delayed sexual development

Precocious puberty
- Precocious menstruation
  - Excludes: Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
  - Central precocious puberty (E22.8)
  - Congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
  - Female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
  - Male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

Other disorders of puberty
- Premature thelarche

Polyglandular dysfunction
- Excludes: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
  - Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)
  - Pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

Autoimmune polyglandular failure
- Schmidt's syndrome

Polyglandular hyperfunction
- Excludes: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
  - Multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes
- Multiple endocrine adenomatosis
  - Code also any associated malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes

Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified
- Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS
- Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I
- Wermer's syndrome

Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA
- Sipple's syndrome

Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB

Other polyglandular dysfunction

Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

Diseases of thymus
- Excludes: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
  - Myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
- Hypertrophy of thymus

Abscess of thymus
E32.8  Other diseases of thymus
   Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
   thymoma (D15.0)

E32.9  Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34  Other endocrine disorders
   Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.0  Carcinoid syndrome
   Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity
        associated with a carcinoid tumor.

E34.1  Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones

E34.2  Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

E34.3  Short stature due to endocrine disorder
   Constitutional short stature
   Laron-type short stature
   Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
   hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
   nutritional short stature (E45)
   pituitary short stature (E23.0)
   progeria (E34.8)
   renal short stature (N25.0)
   Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)
   short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)
   short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to
   syndrome - see Alphabetical Index
   short stature NOS (R62.52)

E34.4  Constitutional tall stature
   Constitutional gigantism

E34.5  Androgen insensitivity syndrome
   Androgen resistance syndrome
   Partial androgen insensitivity
   Reifenstein syndrome

E34.8  Other specified endocrine disorders
   Pineal gland dysfunction
   Progeria
   Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.9  Endocrine disorder, unspecified
   Endocrine disturbance NOS
   Hormone disturbance NOS

E35  Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)
tuberculous calcification of adrenal gland (B90.8)
Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)
meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)
syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)
tuberculosis of:
adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)
endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)
thyroid gland (A18.81)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

E36.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)

E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating an endocrine system procedure
E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating other procedure

E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure
E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an endocrine system procedure
E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure

E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Malnutrition (E40-E46)
Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)
Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
starvation (T73.0)

E40  Kwashiorkor
Includes: severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair
Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41  Nutritional marasmus
Includes: severe malnutrition with marasmus
Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42  Marasmic kwashiorkor
Includes: severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus
intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition

E43  Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Includes: starvation edema

E44  Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree
E44.0  Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition
E44.1  Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45  Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition
Includes: nutritional short stature
nutritional stunting
physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46  Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
Includes: malnutrition NOS
protein-calorie imbalance NOS
Excludes1: nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)
Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50  Vitamin A deficiency
Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)
E50.0  Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis
E50.1  Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot’s spot and
conjunctival xerosis
          Bitot's spot in the young child
E50.2  Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis
E50.3  Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis
E50.4  Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia
E50.5  Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness
E50.6  Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea
E50.7  Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
        Xerophthalmia NOS
E50.8  Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
        Follicular keratosis
        Xeroderma
E50.9  Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified
        Hypovitaminosis A NOS

E51  Thiamine deficiency
    Excludes1: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)
E51.1  Beriberi
        E51.11 Dry beriberi
                Beriberi NOS
                Beriberi with polyneuropathy
        E51.12 Wet beriberi
                Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
                Cardiovascular beriberi
                Shoshin disease
E51.2  Wernicke's encephalopathy
E51.8  Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency
E51.9  Thiamine deficiency, unspecified

E52  Niacin deficiency [pellagra]
    Includes:  niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
                nicotinamide deficiency
                pellagra (alcoholic)
    Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

E53  Deficiency of other B group vitamins
    Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)
E53.0  Riboflavin deficiency
        Ariboflavinosis
        Vitamin B$_2$ deficiency
E53.1  Pyridoxine deficiency
        Vitamin B$_6$ deficiency
Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

E53.8  Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins
Biotin deficiency
Cyanocobalamin deficiency
Folate deficiency
Folic acid deficiency
Pantothenic acid deficiency
Vitamin B\textsubscript{12} deficiency
Excludes1: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)
  vitamin B\textsubscript{12} deficiency anemia (D51.-)

E53.9  Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified

E54  Ascorbic acid deficiency
Includes:  deficiency of vitamin C
  scurvy
Excludes1: scorbutic anemia (D53.2)
  sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55  Vitamin D deficiency
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
  osteoporosis (M80-)
  sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0  Rickets, active
Infantile Osteomalacia
Juvenile Osteomalacia
Excludes1: celiac rickets (K90.0)
  Crohn's rickets (K50.-)
  hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)
  inactive rickets (E64.3)
  renal rickets (N25.0)
  sequelae of rickets (E64.3)
  vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

E55.9  Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified
Avitaminosis D

E56  Other vitamin deficiencies
Excludes1: sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

E56.0  Deficiency of vitamin E
E56.1  Deficiency of vitamin K
Excludes1: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
  (D68.4)
  vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

E56.8  Deficiency of other vitamins
E56.9  Vitamin deficiency, unspecified
E58  Dietary calcium deficiency
Excludes1: disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5)
sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

E59  Dietary selenium deficiency
Includes:  Keshan disease
Excludes1: sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

E60  Dietary zinc deficiency

E61  Deficiency of other nutrient elements
Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E61.0  Copper deficiency
E61.1  Iron deficiency
Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

E61.2  Magnesium deficiency
E61.3  Manganese deficiency
E61.4  Chromium deficiency
E61.5  Molybdenum deficiency
E61.6  Vanadium deficiency
E61.7  Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements
E61.8  Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements
E61.9  Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

E63  Other nutritional deficiencies
Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)
failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)
failure to thrive, child (R62.51)
feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E63.0  Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency
E63.1  Imbalance of constituents of food intake
E63.8  Other specified nutritional deficiencies
E63.9  Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

E64  Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies
This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46,
E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The “sequelae” include conditions specified as such; they also
include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if
the disease itself is no longer present
Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of malnutrition and other nutritional
deficiencies
E64.0 Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition
   Excludes2: retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)
E64.1 Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency
E64.2 Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency
E64.3 Sequelae of rickets
E64.8 Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies
E64.9 Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)

E65 Localized adiposity
   Fat pad

E66 Overweight and obesity
   Code first: obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)
   Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)
   Excludes1: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)
      lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)
      lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)
      Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)
E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories
   E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories
      Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)
   E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories
E66.1 Drug-induced obesity
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation
   Pickwickian syndrome
E66.3 Overweight
E66.8 Other obesity
E66.9 Obesity, unspecified
   Obesity NOS

E67 Other hyperalimentation
   Excludes1: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)
      sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)
E67.0  Hypervitaminosis A
E67.1  Hypercarotinemia
E67.2  Megavitamin-B₆ syndrome
E67.3  Hypervitaminosis D
E67.8  Other specified hyperalimentation

E68  Sequelae of hyperalimentation
Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation

Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)
Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

E70  Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
E70.0  Classical phenylketonuria
E70.1  Other hyperphenylalaninemas
E70.2  Disorders of tyrosine metabolism
Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)
E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified
E70.21 Tyrosinemia
Hypertyrosinemia
E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism
Alkaptonuria
Ochronosis

E70.3  Albinism
E70.30 Albinism, unspecified
  E70.31 Ocular albinism
  E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism
  E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism
  E70.318 Other ocular albinism
  E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified
  E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism
Excludes1: Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)
E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism
Albinism I
  Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg
  E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism
  Albinism II
  Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos
  E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism
    Cross syndrome
  E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified
  E70.33 Albinism with hematologic abnormality
    E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome
    E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome
    E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic abnormality
    E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified
  E70.39 Other specified albinism
    Piebaldism
  E70.4 Disorders of histidine metabolism
    E70.40 Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified
      E70.41 Histidinemia
      E70.49 Other disorders of histidine metabolism
    E70.5 Disorders of tryptophan metabolism
    E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
    E70.9 Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
  E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism
    E71.0 Maple-syrup-urine disease
    E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
      E71.11 Branched-chain organic acidurias
      E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia
      E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria
      E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias
      E71.12 Disorders of propionate metabolism
E71.120  Methylmalonic acidemia
E71.121  Propionic acidemia
E71.128  Other disorders of propionate metabolism

E71.19  Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
Hypervalinemia

E71.2  Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71.3  Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism
Excludes1: peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)
Schilder’s disease (G37.0)
Excludes2: carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)

E71.30  Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified
E71.31  Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation
E71.310  Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
LCAD
VLCAD
E71.311  Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
MCAD
E71.312  Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
SCAD
E71.313  Glutaric aciduria type II
Glutaric aciduria type II A
Glutaric aciduria type II B
Glutaric aciduria type II C
Excludes1: glutaric aciduria (type 1)
NOS (E72.3)
E71.314  Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency
E71.318  Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.32  Disorders of ketone metabolism
E71.39  Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

E71.4  Disorders of carnitine metabolism
Excludes1: Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)
E71.40  Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified
E71.41  Primary carnitine deficiency
E71.42  Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism
E71.43  Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency
Carnitine deficiency due to:
   hemodialysis
   Valproic acid therapy
   E71.44 Other secondary carnitine deficiency
E71.440 Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome
E71.448 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.5  Peroxisomal disorders
Excludes1: Schilder’s disease (G37.0)
E71.50 Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified
E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
   Group 1 peroxisomal disorders
   Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)
   E71.510 Zellweger syndrome
   E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy
      Excludes1: X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)
   E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
      E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
      E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
      E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
      E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy
      E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
         Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy
         Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy
      E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified
E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders
   E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders
   E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata
      Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata NOS (Q77.3)
   E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome
   E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders
   E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders

E72  Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism
Excludes1: disorders of:
    aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
    branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
    fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
    purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
    gout (M10.-)

E72.0  Disorders of amino-acid transport
Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)

E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified

E72.01 Cystinuria

E72.02 Hartnup's disease

E72.03 Lowe's syndrome
    Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

E72.04 Cystinosis
    Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis
    Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis (E72.09)

E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport
    Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

E72.1  Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)
    cystinuria (E72.01)
    transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)

E72.10 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E72.11 Homocystinuria
    Cystathionine synthase deficiency

E72.12 Methylene tetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency

E72.19 Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
    Cystathioninuria
    Methioninemia
    Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2  Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)

E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified
    Hyperammonemia
    Excludes1: hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-homocitrullinemia syndrome E72.4
    transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)

E72.21 Argininemia
E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria
E72.23 Citrullinemia
E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism
Glutaric aciduria NOS
Glutaric aciduria (type I)
Hydroxylysinemia
Hyperlysinemia
Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)
   Refsum's disease (G60.1)
   Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism
Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome
Ornithinemia (types I, II)
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency
Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism
E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified
E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia
E72.52 Trimethylaminuria
E72.53 Hyperoxaluria
   Oxalosis
   Oxaluria

E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism
   D-glycericacidemia
   Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
   Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
   Sarcosinemia

E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle

E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance
E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency
E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency
E73.8 Other lactose intolerance
E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E09-E13)
  hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
  increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
  mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0--E76.3)

E74.0  Glycogen storage disease
   E74.00Glycogen storage disease, unspecified
   E74.01Von Gierke’s disease
      Type I glycogen storage disease
   E74.02Pompe’s disease
      Cardiac glycogenesis
      Type II glycogen storage disease
   E74.03Cori’s disease
      Forbes’ disease
      Type III glycogen storage disease
   E74.04McArdle’s disease
      Type V glycogen storage disease
   E74.09Other glycogen storage disease
      Andersen's disease
      Hers’ disease
      Tauri’s disease
      Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI
      Liver phosphorylase deficiency
      Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

E74.1  Disorders of fructose metabolism
   Excludes1: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)
   E74.10Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified
   E74.11Essential fructosuria
      Fructokinase deficiency
   E74.12Hereditary fructose intolerance
      Fructosuria
   E74.19Other disorders of fructose metabolism
      Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

E74.2  Disorders of galactose metabolism
   E74.20Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified
   E74.21Galactosemia
   E74.29Other disorders of galactose metabolism
      Galactokinase deficiency

E74.3  Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
   Excludes2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
   E74.31Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency
   E74.39Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
absorption
Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS
Glucose-galactose malabsorption
Sucrase deficiency

E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis
Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase
Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase
Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)
Leigh’s syndrome (G31.82)

E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
Essential pentosuria
Renal glycosuria

E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified

E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders
Excludes1: mucolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E75.0 GM₂ gangliosidosis
E75.00 GM₂ gangliosidosis, unspecified
E75.01 Sandhoff disease
E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease
E75.09 Other GM₂ gangliosidosis
adult GM₂ gangliosidosis
Juvenile GM₂ gangliosidosis

E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis
E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis
Gangliosidosis NOS
E75.11 Mucolipidosis IV
E75.19 Other gangliosidosis
GM₁ gangliosidosis
GM₃ gangliosidosis

E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis
Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.30)
E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease
E75.22 Gaucher disease
E75.23 Krabbe disease
  E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease
    E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A
    E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B
    E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C
    E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D
    E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease
    E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified
E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy
E75.29 Other sphingolipidoses
  Farber's syndrome
  Sulfatase deficiency
  Sulfatide lipidosis
E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified
E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis
  Batten disease
  Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
  Kufs disease
  Spielmeyer-Vogt disease
E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders
  Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
  Wolman's disease
E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified
E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism
E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I
  E76.01 Hurler's syndrome
  E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome
  E76.03 Scheie's syndrome
E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II
  Hunter's syndrome
E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
  E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses
  E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses
    Classic Morquio syndrome
    Morquio syndrome A
    Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA
  E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses
    Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
    Morquio-like syndrome
    Morquio syndrome B
    Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB
E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified
Morquio syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV

E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
Sanfilippo A syndrome
Sanfilippo B syndrome
Sanfilippo C syndrome
Sanfilippo D syndrome

E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified
E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism
E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified

E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism
E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes
Mucolipidosis II [1-cell disease]
Mucolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation
Aspartylglucosaminuria
Fucosidosis
Mannosidosis
Sialidosis [mucolipidosis I]

E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism
E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias
Excludes1: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)
E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia
Familial hypercholesterolemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia, Group A
Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV  
Hyperlipidemia, group B  
Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia  
Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

**E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia**
- Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia  
- Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III  
- Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia  
- Hypercholesteremia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia  
- Hyperlipidemia, group C  
- Tubo-eruptive xanthoma  
- Xanthoma tuberosum  
Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5)

**E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia**
- Chylomicron retention disease  
- Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V  
- Hyperlipidemia, group D  
- Mixed hyperglyceridemia

**E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia**
- Familial combined hyperlipidemia

**E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified**

**E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency**
- Abetalipoproteinemia  
- High-density lipoprotein deficiency  
- Hypoalphalipoproteinemia  
- Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)  
- Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency  
- Tangier disease

**E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism**
Excludes1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)

**E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified**

**E78.71 Barth syndrome**

**E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome**

**E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism**

**E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism**

**E78.81 Lipoid dermatooarthrits**

**E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders**

**E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified**

**E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism**
Excludes:
- Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)
- Bloom’s syndrome (Q82.8)
- Cockayne’s syndrome (Q87.1)
- calculus of kidney (N20.0)
- combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
- Fanconi’s anemia (D61.0)
- gout (M10.-)
- orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)
- progeria (E34.8)
- Werner’s syndrome (E34.8)
- xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease
Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism
Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria
Congenital erythropoietic porphyria
Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria
  E80.20 Unspecified porphyria
    Porphyria NOS
  E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria
  E80.29 Other porphyria
    Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase
Acatalasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert’s syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism
  Dubin-Johnson syndrome
  Rotor’s syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified
E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism
Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)
vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism
E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified
E83.01 Wilson's disease
Code also associated Kayser Fleischer ring (H18.04-)

E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism
Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism
Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified
E83.11 Hemochromatosis
E83.19 Other disorders of iron metabolism

E83.2 Disorders of zinc metabolism
Acrodermatitis enteropathica

E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80-)

E83.30 Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified
E83.31 Familial hypophosphatemia
Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
Vitamin D-resistant rickets
Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

E83.32 Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1)
type 2
25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency
Pseudovitamin D deficiency
Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39 Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism
Acid phosphatase deficiency
Hypophosphatasia

E83.4 Disorders of magnesium metabolism
E83.40 Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified
E83.41 Hypermagnesemia
E83.42 Hypomagnesemia
Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

Disorders of calcium metabolism
Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism

Hypocalcemia

Hypercalcemia
Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia

Other disorders of calcium metabolism
Idiopathic hypercalciuria

Other disorders of mineral metabolism

Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

Cystic fibrosis
Includes: mucoviscidosis

Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations
Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
Pseudomonas (B96.5)

Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations

Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis
Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to cystic fibrosis (P76.0)

Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations

Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

Amyloidosis
Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)

Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
Familial Mediterranean fever
Hereditary amyloid nephropathy

Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)

Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified

Secondary systemic amyloidosis
Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis

Organ-limited amyloidosis
Localized amyloidosis

Other amyloidosis
Amyloidosis, unspecified

Volume depletion
Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)
hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)
postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.1)
traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)

E86.0  **Dehydration**

E86.1  **Hypovolemia**
Depletion of volume of plasma

E86.9  **Volume depletion, unspecified**

**E87**  **Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance**
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)
electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)
electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)
familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)

E87.0  **Hyperosmolality and hyponatremia**
Sodium [Na] excess
Sodium [Na] overload

E87.1  **Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia**
Sodium [Na] deficiency
Excludes1: syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)

E87.2  **Acidosis**
Acidosis NOS
Lactic acidosis
Metabolic acidosis
Respiratory acidosis
Excludes1: diabetic acidosis - see categories E10-E13 with ketoacidosis

E87.3  **Alkalosis**
Alkalosis NOS
Metabolic alkalosis
Respiratory alkalosis

E87.4  **Mixed disorder of acid-base balance**

E87.5  **Hyperkalemia**
Potassium [K] excess
Potassium [K] overload

E87.6  **Hypokalemia**
Potassium [K] deficiency

E87.7  **Fluid overload**
Excludes1: edema NOS (R60.-)

E87.8  **Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified**
Electrolyte imbalance NOS
Hyperchloremia
Hyponchloremia

**E88**  **Other and unspecified metabolic disorders**
Use additional codes for associated conditions
Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (D76.0)

E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)
      monoclonal gammopathy (D47.2)
      polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)
      Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

E88.01 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency
      AAT deficiency

E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
      Bisalbuminemia

E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified
      Lipodystrophy NOS
      Excludes1: Whipple's disease (K90.81)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified
      Lipomatosis NOS
      Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

E88.3 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders
   Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)
      Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
      Leber’s disease (H47.22)
      Leigh’s encephalopathy (G31.82)
      Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)
      Reye’s syndrome (G93.7)

E88.30 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified

E88.31 MELAS syndrome
      Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes

E88.32 MERRF syndrome
      Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers
      Code also: myoclonic epilepsy (G40.3-)

E88.39 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders

E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders

E88.81 Metabolic syndrome
      Dysmetabolic syndrome X

E88.89 Other specified metabolic disorders
      Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis

E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified

E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications
and disorders, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure
  (E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)

E89.0 Postprocedural hypothyroidism
  Postirradiation hypothyroidism
  Postsurgical hypothyroidism

E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia
  Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia
  Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia

E89.2 Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism
  Parathyroprival tetany

E89.3 Postprocedural hypopituitarism
  Postirradiation hypopituitarism

E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure
  E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
    Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS
  E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
    Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with postprocedural menopause

E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction

E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction

E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders
  E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following a procedure
  E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure
  E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure
  E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders
    Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
CHAPTER 5

Mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development
Excludes: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
F70-F79 Mental retardation
F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia
Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.
Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia
Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

F01.5 Vascular dementia
F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral...
disturbance
F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance
Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior
Vascular dementia with combative behavior
Vascular dementia with violent behavior
Vascular dementia with wandering off

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:
  Alzheimer's (G30.-)
cerebral lipidosis (E75.4)
dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)
epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)
frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)
hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
hypercaldemia (E83.52)
hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)
intoxications (T36-T65)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
neurosyphilis (A52.17)
niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)
Parkinson's disease (G20)
Pick's disease (G31.01)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)
Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Excludes2: dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97)
vascular dementia (F01.5-)

F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere
F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, without behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS
F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, with behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior
elsewhere with violent behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with wandering off

F03 Unspecified dementia
Includes:
- presenile dementia NOS
- presenile psychosis NOS
- primary degenerative dementia NOS
- senile dementia NOS
- senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
- senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1: senility NOS (R54)
Excludes2: senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition
Includes:
- Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic
Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
  - anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
  - dissociative amnesia (F44.0)
  - retrograde amnesia (R41.2)
Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)
  - Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances

F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition
Includes:
- acute or subacute brain syndrome
- acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
- acute or subacute infective psychosis
- acute or subacute organic reaction
- acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
- delirium of mixed etiology
- delirium superimposed on dementia
- sundowning

Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)
Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.931)

F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition
Includes:
- mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
- mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
- mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
- mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
- mental disorders due to somatic illness
- mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain

Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)
Excludes2: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)
    dementia as classified in F01-F02
    other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive
    substances (F10-F19)

F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition
    Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)
    Excludes2: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol
    and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)
    schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition
    Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
    stupor NOS (R40.1)
    Excludes2: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
    dissociative stupor (F44.2)

F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition
    Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states
    Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy
    Excludes2: alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with
    .150, .250, .950)
    brief psychotic disorder (F23)
    delusional disorder (F22)
    schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition
    Excludes2: mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive
    substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
    mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or
    unspecified (F30-F39)

F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified
F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features
F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode
F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features
F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features
F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological
condition
Excludes2: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980) anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition
Epileptic psychosis NOS
Organic dissociative disorder
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition
Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition

F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition
Code first the underlying physiological condition

F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition
Frontal lobe syndrome
Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Organic personality disorder
Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
Organic pseudoretarded personality
Postleucotomy syndrome
Code first underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)
Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition
F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome
Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)

F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition
Postencephalitic syndrome
Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition
Organic psychosyndrome

F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition
condition
Includes:  organic brain syndrome NOS
          organic mental disorder NOS
          organic psychosis NOS
          symptomatic psychosis NOS
Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)

Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

F10  Alcohol related disorders
     Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)
     F10.1 Alcohol abuse
          Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
          alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)
          F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated
                 F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication
                 F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
                 F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium
                 F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified
          F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder
                 F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
                 F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
                 F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
                 F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
          F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders
                 F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
                 F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder
F10.2 Alcohol dependence
Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)
Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)
F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated
F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission
   F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication
      Excludes1: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)
   F10.220 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium
   F10.229 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified
   F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal
      Excludes1: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)
   F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
   F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium
   F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
   F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified
F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder
   F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
   F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F10.259</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.26</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.27</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.28</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.280</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.281</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.282</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.288</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.29</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.9</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1), alcohol dependence (F10.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.92</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.920</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.921</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.929</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.94</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.95</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.950</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.951</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F10.959 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
   F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders
F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F11 Opioid related disorders
F11.1 Opioid abuse
   Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)
   opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
   F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated
      F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication
      F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
      F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium
      F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
      F11.129 Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified
   F11.14 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder
      F11.15 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
      F11.150 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F11.151  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F11.159  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.18  Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.181  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
F11.182  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder
F11.188  Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.19  Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.2  Opioid dependence
  Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
  opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
  Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0--T40.2-)
F11.20  Opioid dependence, uncomplicated
F11.21  Opioid dependence, in remission
  F11.22  Opioid dependence with intoxication
    Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)
  F11.220  Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F11.221  Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium
  F11.222  Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F11.229  Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F11.23  Opioid dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)
F11.24  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder
  F11.25  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.250  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F11.251 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F11.259 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.28 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.281 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
F11.282 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder
F11.288 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.29 Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder
F11.9 Opioid use, unspecified
  Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
    opioid dependence (F11.2-)
F11.90 Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated
  F11.92 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication
    Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)
  F11.920 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F11.921 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
  F11.922 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F11.929 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F11.93 Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal
  Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)
F11.94 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder
  F11.95 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.950 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with
delusions

F11.951 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F11.959 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.98 Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder
F11.981 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
F11.982 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder
F11.988 Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.99 Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F12 Cannabis related disorders
Includes: marijuana

F12.1 Cannabis abuse
Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

F12.10 Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated

F12.12 Cannabis abuse with intoxication
F12.120 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F12.121 Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium
F12.122 Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F12.129 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F12.15 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder
F12.150 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions
F12.151 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F12.159 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified
F12.18 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
F12.180 Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
F12.188 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
F12.19 Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder
F12.2 Cannabis dependence

Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
    cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)
Excludes2: cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)
F12.20 Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated
F12.21 Cannabis dependence, in remission
    F12.22 Cannabis dependence with intoxication
    F12.220 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F12.221 Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium
    F12.222 Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
    F12.229 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified
    F12.25 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder
    F12.250 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions
    F12.251 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
    F12.259 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified
    F12.28 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder
    F12.280 Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
    F12.288 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder
F12.29 Cannabis dependence with unspecified
cannabis-induced disorder
F12.9 Cannabis use, unspecified
   Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
F12.90 Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated
   F12.92 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication
   F12.920 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F12.921 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
   F12.922 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F12.929 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
   F12.95 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder
   F12.950 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions
   F12.951 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F12.959 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified
   F12.98 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder
   F12.980 Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder
   F12.988 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder
F12.99 Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F13 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders
F13.1 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse
   Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)
F13.10 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated
   F13.12 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic
abuse with intoxication
F13.120  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F13.121  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium
F13.129  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F13.14  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
F13.15  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder
F13.150  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F13.151  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F13.159  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F13.18  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders
F13.180  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
F13.181  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
F13.182  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
F13.188  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic
abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.19 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.2 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence
Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)
Excludes2: sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic poisoning (T42.-)

F13.20 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated

F13.21 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission
  F13.22 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal (F13.23-)

F13.220 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.221 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication delirium

F13.229 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F13.23 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal
Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication (F13.22-)

F13.230 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F13.231 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium

F13.232 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F13.239 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified
F13.24 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
  F13.25 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder
  F13.250 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F13.251 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F13.259 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F13.26 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F13.27 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia
  F13.28 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders
  F13.280 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
  F13.281 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
  F13.282 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
  F13.288 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative,
hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.29 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.9 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)

F13.90 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated
  F13.92 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication
    Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal (F13.93-)
  F13.920 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F13.921 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
  F13.929 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
  F13.93 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal
    Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication (F13.92-)
  F13.930 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated
  F13.931 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium
  F13.932 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances
  F13.939 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified
  F13.94 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
F13.95  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.950  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.951  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.959  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.96  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.97  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

F13.98  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.980  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.981  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.982  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.988  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder
F14.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F14 Cocaine related disorders
   Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)
F14.1 Cocaine abuse
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
       cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)
F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated
   F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication
   F14.120 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F14.121 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium
   F14.122 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F14.129 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F14.14 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder
   F14.15 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
   F14.150 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F14.151 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F14.159 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
   F14.18 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder
   F14.180 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
   F14.181 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
   F14.182 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
   F14.188 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.19 Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-
induced disorder

F14.2 Cocaine dependence
   Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
         cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)
   Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)

F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated
F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission
   F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication
      Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)
   F14.220 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium
   F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)

F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder
   F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
   F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
   F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
   F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
   F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder
F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified
Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication
F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder
F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder
F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F15 Other stimulant related disorders
Includes: amphetamine-related disorders caffeine
Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)

F15.10 Other stimulant abuse
Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication
F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium
F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder
F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder
F15.2 Other stimulant dependence
Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)
F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated
F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission
F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication
Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal (F15.23)
F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium
F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal
Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication (F15.22-)
F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder
F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.282 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.288 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.29 Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder
F15.9 Other stimulant use, unspecified
   Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
   other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
F15.90 Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated
   F15.92 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication
      Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)
   F15.920 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F15.921 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
   F15.922 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F15.929 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F15.93 Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal
   Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)
F15.94 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder
   F15.95 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
F15.950 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.951 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.959 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F15.98 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.980 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.981 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.982 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.988 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.99 Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F16 Hallucinogen related disorders
Includes: ecstasy
PCP
phencyclidine

F16.1 Hallucinogen abuse
Excludes1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.10 Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated
F16.12 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication
F16.120 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F16.121 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium
F16.122 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F16.129 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F16.14 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.15  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
F16.150 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F16.151 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F16.159 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.18  Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.180 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
F16.183 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
F16.188 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.19  Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.2  Hallucinogen dependence
   Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
   hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)
F16.20  Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated
F16.21  Hallucinogen dependence, in remission
   F16.22  Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication
   F16.220 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F16.221 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium
   F16.229 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F16.24  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
   F16.25  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
F16.250 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F16.251 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F16.259 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.28 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.280 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
F16.283 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
F16.288 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.29 Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.9 Hallucinogen use, unspecified
   Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
   hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
F16.90 Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated
   F16.92 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication
   F16.920 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F16.921 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
   F16.929 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F16.94 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
   F16.95 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
   F16.950 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F16.951</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.959</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.98</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.980</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.983</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.988</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.99</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F17 Nicotine dependence**

- Excludes 1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.82)
  - tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)
- Excludes 2: tobacco use (smoking) during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
  - toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

**F17.2 Nicotine dependence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F17.200</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.201</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.203</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.208</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.209</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.21</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.210</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
uncomplicated

F17.211 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission
F17.213 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal
F17.218 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.219 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.22 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco
F17.220 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
F17.221 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
F17.223 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal
F17.228 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.229 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.29 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product
F17.290 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
F17.291 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
F17.293 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
F17.298 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.299 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F18 Inhalant related disorders
Includes: volatile solvents

F18.1 Inhalant abuse
   Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
   inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)
F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated
   F18.12 Inhalant abuse with intoxication
   F18.120 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F18.121 Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium
   F18.129 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder
   F18.15 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
   F18.150 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F18.151 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F18.159 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F18.17 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia
   F18.18 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders
   F18.180 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
   F18.188 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder
F18.19 Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.2 Inhalant dependence
   Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
   inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)
F18.20 Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated
F18.21 Inhalant dependence, in remission
   F18.22 Inhalant dependence with intoxication
   F18.220 Inhalant dependence with
intoxication, uncomplicated
F18.221  Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium
F18.229  Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F18.24  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder
  F18.25  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
  F18.250  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F18.251  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F18.259  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F18.27  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia
  F18.28  Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders
  F18.280  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
  F18.288  Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder

F18.29  Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.9  Inhalant use, unspecified
  Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
  inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
  F18.90  Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated
    F18.92  Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication
    F18.920  Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F18.921  Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
    F18.929  Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F18.94 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder
   F18.95 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
   F18.950 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F18.951 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F18.959 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F18.97 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia
   F18.98 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders
   F18.980 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
   F18.988 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder

F18.99 Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F19 Other psychoactive substance related disorders
   Includes: polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)
   F19.1 Other psychoactive substance abuse
      Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
      other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)
   F19.10 Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated
      F19.12 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication
      F19.120 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
      F19.121 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium
      F19.122 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances
      F19.129 Other psychoactive substance abuse
with intoxication, unspecified

F19.14 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder

F19.15 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder

F19.150 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F19.151 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F19.159 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.16 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.17 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia

F19.18 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

F19.180 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.181 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.182 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.188 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.19 Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

F19.21 Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated

F19.22 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)

F19.220 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F19.221 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium

F19.222 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F19.229 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F19.23 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)

F19.230 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F19.231 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium

F19.232 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F19.239 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified
F19.24 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
F19.25 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
F19.250 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.251 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.259 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F19.26 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F19.27 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
F19.28 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
F19.280 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
F19.281 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
F19.282 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
F19.288 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.29 Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.9 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)

F19.90 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F19.92 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal (F19.93)

F19.920 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F19.921 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium

F19.922 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F19.929 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F19.93 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication (F19.92-)

F19.930 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F19.931 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium

F19.932 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F19.939 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified

F19.94 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-
induced mood disorder
F19.95 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
F19.950 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.951 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.959 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F19.96 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F19.97 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
F19.98 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
F19.980 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
F19.981 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
F19.982 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
F19.988 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.99 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive
substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20 Schizophrenia
   Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
   cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
   mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
   schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)
   schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)
   Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
   alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
   brain disease (F06.2)
   epilepsy (F06.2)
   psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15, .25, .95)
   schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia
   Paraphrenic schizophrenia
   Excludes1: involutional paranoid state (F22)
   paranoia (F22)

F20.1 Disorganized schizophrenia
   Hebephrenic schizophrenia
   Hebephrenia

F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia
   Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
   Schizophrenic catalepsy
   Schizophrenic catatonia
   Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia
   Atypical schizophrenia
   Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)
   Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)

F20.5 Residual schizophrenia
   Restzustand (schizophrenic)
   Schizophrenic residual state

F20.8 Other schizophrenia
   F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder
      Schizophreniform psychosis NOS
   F20.89 Other schizophrenia
      Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
      Simple schizophrenia
F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder
Includes: borderline schizophrenia
latent schizophrenia
latent schizophrenic reaction
prepsychotic schizophrenia
prodromal schizophrenia
pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
schizotypal personality disorder
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Delusional disorders
Includes: delusional dysmorphophobia
involutional paranoid state
paranoia
paranoia querulans
paranoid psychosis
paranoid state
paraphrenia (late)
Sensitiver Beziehungswahn
Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
Excludes2: paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
paranoid reaction (F23)

F23 Brief psychotic disorder
Includes: paranoid reaction
psychogenic paranoid psychosis
Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

F24 Shared psychotic disorder
Includes: folie à deux
induced paranoid disorder
induced psychotic disorder

F25 Schizoaffective disorders
Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizophrenia (F20.0-)
F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type
Cyclic schizophrenia
Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type

**F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type**
Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

**F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders**

**F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified**
Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

**F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Includes: chronic hallucinatory psychosis

**F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Includes: psychosis NOS
Excludes: mental disorder NOS (F99)
 Excludes: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

**Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)**

**F30 Manic episode**
Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
mixed affective episode
Excludes: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

**F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms**

**F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified**

**F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild**

**F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate**

**F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms**

**F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms**
Manic stupor
Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission
F30.4 Manic episode in full remission
F30.8 Other manic episodes
   Hypomania
F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified
   Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder
   Includes: manic-depressive illness
   manic-depressive psychosis
   manic-depressive reaction
Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
   major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
   major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)

F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic
F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features
   F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified
   F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild
   F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate
   F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe
F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features
   Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
   Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F31.3 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity
   F31.30 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified
   F31.31 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild
   F31.32 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate
   F31.4 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features
F31.5 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

F31.6 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed
F31.60 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified
F31.61 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild
F31.62 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate
F31.63 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features
F31.64 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.7 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission
F31.70 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified
F31.71 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic
F31.72 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic
F31.73 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic
F31.74 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic
F31.75 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed
F31.76 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed
F31.77 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed
F31.78 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed

F31.8 Other bipolar disorders
F31.81 Bipolar II disorder
F31.89 Other bipolar disorder
   Recurrent manic episodes NOS

F31.9 Bipolar disorder, unspecified

F32 Major depressive disorder, single episode
   Includes:
   - single episode of agitated depression
   - single episode of depressive reaction
   - single episode of major depression
   - single episode of psychogenic depression
   - single episode of reactive depression
   - single episode of vital depression

Excludes1:
   - bipolar disorder (F31-)
   - manic episode (F30-)
   - recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-)

Excludes2:
   - adjustment disorder (F43.2)

F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild

F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate

F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe
   without psychotic features

F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe
   with psychotic features
   - Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
   - Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
   - Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms
   - Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis
   - Single episode of psychotic depression
   - Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis

F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission

F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission

F32.8 Other depressive episodes
   - Atypical depression
   - Post-schizophrenic depression
   - Single episode of “masked” depression NOS

F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified
   - Depression NOS
   - Depressive disorder NOS
   - Major depression NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent
Includes: recurrent episodes of:
  - depressive reaction
  - endogenous depression
  - major depression
  - psychogenic depression
  - reactive depression
  - seasonal depressive disorder
  - vital depression
Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
  manic episode (F30.-)
F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild
F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate
F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features
F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic symptoms
  - Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms
  - Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  - Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  - Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  - Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  - Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression
  - Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis
F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission
  F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified
  F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission
  F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission
F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders
  Recurrent brief depressive episodes
F33.9 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified
  Monopolar depression NOS

F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders
F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder
  - Affective personality disorder
  - Cycloid personality
  - Cyclothymia
  - Cyclothymic personality
F34.1 Dysthymic disorder
Depressive neurosis
Depressive personality disorder
Dysthymia
Neurotic depression
Persistent anxiety depression
Excludes2: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders
F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
Includes: affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40 Phobic anxiety disorders
F40.0 Agoraphobia
F40.00 Agoraphobia, unspecified
F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder
Panic disorder with agoraphobia
Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)
F40.02 Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1 Social phobias
Anthropophobia
Social anxiety disorder of childhood
Social neurosis
F40.10 Social phobia, unspecified
F40.11 Social phobia, generalized

F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias
Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)
nosophobia (F45.22)
F40.21 Animal type phobia
F40.210 Arachnophobia
Fear of spiders
F40.218 Other animal type phobia
F40.22 Natural environment type phobia
F40.220 Fear of thunderstorms
F40.228 Other natural environment type phobia
F40.23 Blood, injection, injury type phobia
F40.230 Fear of blood
F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions
F40.232 Fear of other medical care
F40.233 Fear of injury
F40.24 Situational type phobia
F40.240 Claustrophobia
F40.241 Acrophobia
F40.242 Fear of bridges
F40.243 Fear of flying
F40.248 Other situational type phobia
F40.29 Other specified phobia
F40.290 Androphobia
    Fear of men
F40.291 Gynephobia
    Fear of women
F40.298 Other specified phobia

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders
    Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified
    Phobia NOS
    Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders
Excludes2: anxiety in:
    acute stress reaction (F43.0)
    transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)
    neurasthenia (F48.8)
    psychophysiological disorders (F45.-)
    separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia
    Panic attack
    Panic state
    Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder
    Anxiety neurosis
    Anxiety reaction
    Anxiety state
    Overanxious disorder
    Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders
    Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)
    Anxiety hysteria
    Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder
F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified
  Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder
  Includes: anancastic neurosis
  obsessive-compulsive neurosis
  Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
  obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
  depression (F32-F33)
  schizotypia (F20.-)

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders
F43.0 Acute stress reaction
  Acute crisis reaction
  Acute reaction to stress
  Combat fatigue
  Crisis state
  Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
  Traumatic neurosis
  Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)

F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified
F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute
F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders
  Culture shock
  Grief reaction
  Hospitalism in children
  Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)

F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified
F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety
F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and
depressed mood
F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of
doctor
F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of
effects and doctor
F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress
F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders
  Includes: conversion hysteria
  conversion reaction
hysteria
hysterical psychosis
Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

**F44.0 Dissociative amnesia**
Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
    anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
    retrograde amnesia (R41.2)
Excludes2: alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnestic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)
    amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)
    postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

**F44.1 Dissociative fugue**
Excludes2: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

**F44.2 Dissociative stupor**
Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
    stupor NOS (R40.1)
Excludes2: catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)
    depressive stupor (F32, F33)
    manic stupor (F30, F31)

**F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit**
    Dissociative motor disorders
    Psychogenic aphonia
    Psychogenic dysphonia

**F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions**
    Dissociative convulsions

**F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit**
    Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss
    Psychogenic deafness

**F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation**

**F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders**

**F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder**
    Multiple personality disorder

**F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders**
    Ganser's syndrome
    Psychogenic confusion
    Psychogenic twilight state
    Trance and possession disorders

**F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified**
    Dissociative disorder NOS

**F45 Somatoform disorders**
Excludes2: dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)
    factitious disorders (F68.1-)
hair-plucking (F63.3)
lalling (F80.0)
lisping (F80.0)
malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)
nail-biting (F98.8)
psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or
diseases classified elsewhere (F54)
sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological
condition (F52.-)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F45.0 Somatization disorder
Briquet's disorder
Multiple psychosomatic disorder

F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders
Excludes2: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)
fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified

F45.21 Hypochondriasis
Hypochondriacal neurosis

F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder
Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)
Nosophobia

F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders

F45.4 Pain disorders related to psychological factors
Excludes1: pain NOS (R52)

F45.41 Pain disorder exclusively related to
psychological factors
Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)

F45.42 Pain disorder with related psychological
factors
Code also associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

F45.8 Other somatoform disorders
Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
Psychogenic dysphagia, including "globus hystericus"
Psychogenic pruritus
Psychogenic torticollis
Somatoform autonomic dysfunction
Teeth grinding
Excludes1: sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)
F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified
  Psychosomatic disorder NOS

F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders
  F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome
  F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders
    Dhat syndrome
    Neurasthenia
    Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp
    Psychasthenia
    Psychasthenic neurosis
    Psychogenic syncope
  F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified
    Neurosis NOS

Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders
  Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)
    feeding difficulties (R63.3)
    polyphagia (R63.2)
  Excludes2: feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)
  F50.0 Anorexia nervosa
    Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)
      psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.8)
  F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified
  F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type
  F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type
    Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
  F50.2 Bulimia nervosa
    Bulimia NOS
    Hyperorexia nervosa
    Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)
  F50.8 Other eating disorders
    Pica in adults
    Psychogenic loss of appetite
    Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)
  F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified
    Atypical anorexia nervosa
    Atypical bulimia nervosa

F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known
physiological condition
Excludes2: organic sleep disorders (G47.-)

F51.0 Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
   drug related insomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182,
   insomnia NOS (G47.0-)
   insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)
   organic insomnia (G47.0-)
   sleep deprivation (Z72.820)
F51.01 Primary insomnia
   Idiopathic insomnia
F51.02 Adjustment insomnia
F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia
F51.04 Psychophysiological insomnia
F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder
   Code also associated mental disorder
F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.1 Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
   drug related hypersomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982,
   hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)
   hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)
   idiopathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)
   narcolepsy (G47.4-)
F51.11 Primary hypersomnia
F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome
   Excludes1: sleep deprivation (Z72.820)
F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder
F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]
F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]
F51.5 Nightmare disorder
   Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition
F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known
physiological condition, unspecified
Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder
Anhedonia (sexual)
Lack or loss of sexual desire
Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)

F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder
Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders
Failure of genital response

F52.21 Male erectile disorder
Psychogenic impotence
Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)
impotence NOS (N52.-)

F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder
Frigidity

F52.3 Orgasmic disorder
Inhibited orgasm
Psychogenic anorgasmia

F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder
F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder

F52.4 Premature ejaculation

F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychogenic vaginismus
Excludes2: vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)

F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychogenic dyspareunia
Excludes2: dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)

F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excessive sexual drive
Nymphomania
Satyriasis

F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Sexual dysfunction NOS

F53 Puerperal psychosis
Includes: Postpartum depression
Excludes1: mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
  postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)
  psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other
  psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with
disorders or diseases classified elsewhere
Psychological factors affecting physical conditions
Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:
  asthma (J45.-)
  dermatitis (L23-L25)
  gastric ulcer (K25.-)
  mucous colitis (K58.-)
  ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
  urticaria (L50.-)
Excludes2: tension-type headache (G44.2)

F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances
Excludes2: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
F55.0 Abuse of antacids
F55.1 Abuse of herbal or folk remedies
F55.2 Abuse of laxatives
F55.3 Abuse of steroids or hormones
F55.4 Abuse of vitamins
F55.8 Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with
physiological disturbances and physical factors
Includes: psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60 Specific personality disorders
F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder
  Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)
  Fanatic personality (disorder)
  Querulant personality (disorder)
  Paranoid personality (disorder)
  Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)
Excludes2: paranoia (F22)
  paranoia querulans (F22)
  paranoid psychosis (F22)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
paranoid state (F22)

**F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder**
Excludes2: Asperger’s syndrome (F84.5)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
schizophrenia (F20.)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

**F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder**
Amoral personality (disorder)
Asocial personality (disorder)
Dissocial personality disorder
Psychopathic personality (disorder)
Sociopathic personality (disorder)
Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.)
Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

**F60.3 Borderline personality disorder**
Aggressive personality (disorder)
Emotionally unstable personality disorder
Explosive personality (disorder)
Excludes2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

**F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder**
Hysterical personality (disorder)
Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

**F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder**
Anankastic personality (disorder)
Compulsive personality (disorder)
Obsessional personality (disorder)
Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

**F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder**
Anxious personality disorder

**F60.7 Dependent personality disorder**
Asthenic personality (disorder)
Inadequate personality (disorder)
Passive personality (disorder)

**F60.8 Other specific personality disorders**
**F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder**
**F60.89 Other specific personality disorders**
Eccentric personality disorder
"Haltlose" type personality disorder
Immature personality disorder
Passive-aggressive personality disorder
Psychoneurotic personality disorder
Self-defeating personality disorder

**F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified**
Character disorder NOS
Character neurosis NOS
Pathological personality NOS

**F63  Impulse disorders**
Excludes2: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

**F63.0 Pathological gambling**
Compulsive gambling
Excludes1: gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)
Excludes2: excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

**F63.1 Pyromania**
Pathological fire-setting
Excludes2: fire-setting (by) (in):
adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)
conduct disorders (F91.-)
mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F63.2 Kleptomania**
Pathological stealing
Excludes1: shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)
Excludes2: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)
stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition
stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

**F63.3 Trichotillomania**
Hair plucking
Excludes2: other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)

**F63.8 Other impulse disorders**
**F63.8.1 Intermittent explosive disorder**
**F63.8.9 Other impulse disorders**

**F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified**
Impulse control disorder NOS

**F64  Gender identity disorders**
**F64.1 Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood**
Dual role transvestism
Transsexualism
Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.81)
Excludes1: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)
Excludes2: fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)

**F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood**
Excludes1: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)
Excludes2: sexual maturation disorder (F66)

**F64.8 Other gender identity disorders**
**F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified**
Gender-role disorder NOS

**F65 Paraphilias**
**F65.0 Fetishism**
**F65.1 Transvestic fetishism**
Fetishistic transvestism
**F65.2 Exhibitionism**
**F65.3 Voyeurism**
**F65.4 Pedophilia**
**F65.5 Sadomasochism**
**F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified**
**F65.51 Sexual masochism**
**F65.52 Sexual sadism**
**F65.8 Other paraphilias**
**F65.81 Frotteurism**
**F65.89 Other paraphilias**
Necrophilia

**F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified**
Sexual deviation NOS

**F66 Other sexual disorders**
Includes: sexual maturation disorder
sexual relationship disorder

**F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior**
**F68.1 Factitious disorder**
Compensation neurosis
Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons
Hospital hopper syndrome
Münchhausen's syndrome
Peregrinating patient
Excludes2: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

**F68.10 Factitious disorder, unspecified**
**F68.11 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms**
F68.12 Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs and symptoms
F68.13 Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms
F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Mental retardation (F70-F79)

Code first any associated physical or developmental disorders
Excludes1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70 Mild mental retardation
Includes: IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70 mild mental subnormality

F71 Moderate mental retardation
Includes: IQ level 35-40 to 50-55 moderate mental subnormality

F72 Severe mental retardation
Includes: IQ 20-25 to 35-40 severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound mental retardation
Includes: IQ level below 20-25 profound mental subnormality

F78 Other mental retardation

F79 Unspecified mental retardation
Includes: mental deficiency NOS mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language
F80.0 Phonological disorder
Dyslalia
Functional speech articulation disorder
Lalling
Lisping
Phonological developmental disorder
Speech articulation developmental disorder
Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)
speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)
Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)
speech articulation impairment due to mental retardation (F70-F79)
speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)
speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder
Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type
Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)
Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)
selective mutism (F94.0)
mental retardation (F70-F79)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder
Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
Developmental Wernicke's aphasia
Excludes1: central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)
dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)
expressive language disorder (F80.1)
expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
word deafness (H93.25)
Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
mental retardation (F70-F79)

F80.3 Acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner]
Excludes1: aphasia NOS (R47.01)
Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.4 Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss
Code also type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)

F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech or language
F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech or language, unspecified
Communication disorder NOS
Language disorder NOS

F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills
F81.0 Specific reading disorder
"Backward reading"
Developmental dyslexia
Specific reading retardation
Excludes1: alexia NOS (R48.0)
    dyslexia NOS (R48.0)
F81.2 Mathematics disorder
    Developmental acalculia
    Developmental arithmetical disorder
    Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome
Excludes1: acalculia NOS (R48.8)
Excludes2: arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)
    arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)
    arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)
F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills
    F81.81 Disorder of written expression
        Specific spelling disorder
    F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills
F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified
    Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
    Learning disability NOS
    Learning disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function
Includes: clumsy child syndrome
    developmental coordination disorder
    developmental dyspraxia
Excludes1: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)
    lack of coordination (R27.-)
Excludes2: lack of coordination secondary to mental retardation (F70-F79)

F84 Pervasive developmental disorders
Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and mental retardation.
    F84.0 Autistic disorder
        Infantile autism
        Infantile psychosis
        Kanner's syndrome
        Excludes1: Asperger’s syndrome (F84.5)
    F84.2 Rett's syndrome
        Excludes1: Asperger’s syndrome (F84.5)
        Autistic disorder (F84.0)
Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

**F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder**
- Dementia infantilis
- Disintegrative psychosis
- Heller's syndrome
- Symbiotic psychosis
- Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.
- Excludes1: Asperger’s syndrome (F84.5)
  - Autistic disorder (F84.0)
  - Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

**F84.5 Asperger's syndrome**
- Asperger's disorder
- Autistic psychopathy
- Schizoid disorder of childhood

**F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders**
- Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements

**F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified**
- Atypical autism

**F88 Other disorders of psychological development**
Includes: developmental agnosia

**F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development**
Includes: developmental disorder NOS

**Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)**

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood

**F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders**
Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
- attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity
- Excludes2: anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)
  - mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
  - pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
  - schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F90.0 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type**

**F90.1 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type**

**F90.2 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined**
type
F90.8 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type
F90.9 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type
    Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS
    Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

F91 Conduct disorders
Excludes1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)
    antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
Excludes2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.9)
    mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
    pervasive developmental disorders (F84.9)
    schizophrenia (F20.9)

F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to family context
F91.1 Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type
    Unsocialized conduct disorder
    Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type
    Unsocialized aggressive disorder
F91.2 Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type
    Socialized conduct disorder
    Conduct disorder, group type

F91.3 Oppositional defiant disorder
F91.8 Other conduct disorders
F91.9 Conduct disorder, unspecified
    Behavioral disorder NOS
    Conduct disorder NOS
    Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood
F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood
    Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
    nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
    phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
    social phobia (F40.1)

F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders
    Identity disorder
    Excludes2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence
F94.0 Selective mutism
    Elective mutism
Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)
  specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
  transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood
Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation
Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)
  normal variation in pattern of selective attachment
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
  sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z61.4-Z61.6)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood
Affectionless psychopathy
Institutional syndrome
Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)
  hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning
F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder
F95.0 Transient tic disorder
F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder
F95.2 Tourette’s disorder
  Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]
  Tourette’s syndrome
F95.8 Other tic disorders
F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified
  Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.89)
  gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
  Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)
  obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
  sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.-)

F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
Functional enuresis
Psychogenic enuresis
Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin
Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Functional encopresis
Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
Psychogenic encopresis
Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.
Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15)

F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood
Excludes1: feeding difficulties (R63.3)
Excludes2: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy
F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood

F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood

F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders
Stereotype/habit disorder
Excludes1: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)
Excludes2: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
   hair plucking (F63.3)
   movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
   nail-biting (F98.8)
   nose-picking (F98.8)
   stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
   thumb-sucking (F98.8)
   tic disorders (F95.-)
   trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5 Stuttering [stammering]
Excludes2: cluttering (F98.8)
tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
Cluttering
Excessive masturbation
Nail-biting
Nose-picking
Thumb-sucking

**F98.9** Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

**Unspecified mental disorder (F99)**

**F99** Mental disorder, not otherwise specified
- Includes: mental illness NOS
- Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.9)

**CHAPTER 6**

**Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)**

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
- congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
- neoplasms (C00-D48)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- G00-G09 Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
- G10-G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
- G20-G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
- G30-G32 Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
- G35-G37 Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
- G40-G47 Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
- G50-G59 Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
- G60-G64 Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
- G70-G73 Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
- G80-G83 Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
- G89-G99 Other disorders of the nervous system
Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

G00  **Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified**
   Includes:  bacterial arachnoiditis  
              bacterial leptomeningitis  
              bacterial meningitis  
              bacterial pachymeningitis  
   Excludes1: bacterial:  
              meningoencephalitis (G04.2)  
              meningomyelitis (G04.2)  

G00.0  **Hemophilus meningitis**  
   Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae  

G00.1  **Pneumococcal meningitis**

G00.2  **Streptococcal meningitis**  
   Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)  

G00.3  **Staphylococcal meningitis**  
   Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.6-B95.8)  

G00.8  **Other bacterial meningitis**  
   Meningitis due to Escherichia coli  
   Meningitis due to Friedländer bacillus  
   Meningitis due to Klebsiella  
   Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)  

G00.9  **Bacterial meningitis, unspecified**  
   Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified  
   Purulent meningitis NOS  
   Pyogenic meningitis NOS  
   Suppurative meningitis NOS  

G01  **Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere**  
   Code first underlying disease  
   Excludes1: meningitis (in):  
              gonococcal (A54.81)  
              leptospirosis (A27.81)  
              listeriosis (A32.11)  
              Lyme disease (A69.21)  
              meningococcal (A39.0)  
              neurosyphilis (A52.13)  
              tuberculosis (A17.0)  
              meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05)  

G02  **Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**  
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
poliovirus infection (A80.-)
Excludes1: meningitis (due to):
candidal (B37.5)
coccidioidomycosis (B38.4)
cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
infectious mononucleosis (B27.-2)
measles (B05.1)
mumps (B26.1)
rubella (B06.02)
varicella [chickenpox] (B01.0)
zoster (B02.1)
meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G03  Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes
Includes: arachnoiditis NOS
        leptomeningitis NOS
        meningitis NOS
        pachymeningitis NOS
Excludes1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)
        meningomyelitis (G04.-)
G03.0  Nonpyogenic meningitis
        Aseptic meningitis
        Nonbacterial meningitis
G03.1  Chronic meningitis
G03.2  Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]
G03.8  Meningitis due to other specified causes
G03.9  Meningitis, unspecified
        Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04  Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Includes: acute ascending myelitis
        meningoencephalitis
        meningomyelitis
Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)
Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)
        alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
        benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
        multiple sclerosis (G35)
        subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)
        toxic encephalitis (G92)
        toxic encephalopathy (G92)
G04.0  Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)
Excludes1: acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)

G04.00 Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)
Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS
Excludes1: noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)
postchickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)
postmeasles encephalitis (B05.0)
postmeasles myelitis (B05.1)

G04.01 Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Encephalitis, postimmunization
Encephalomyelitis, postimmunization
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia

G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified

G04.3 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Excludes1: acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)

G04.30 Postinfectious acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy NOS

G04.31 Postimmunization acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

G04.81 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM)

G04.89 Other myelitis
G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
G04.90 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS
G04.91 Myelitis, unspecified

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  poliovirus (A80.-)
  suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)
  trichinellosis (B75)
Excludes1: encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in):
  adenoviral (A85.1)
  cytomegaloviral (B25.8)
  enteroviral (A85.0)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
  listerial (A32.12)
  measles (B05.0)
  meningococcal (A39.81)
  mumps (B26.2)
  postchickenpox (B01.1)
  rubella (B06.01)
  systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
  toxoplasmosis (B58.2)
  congenital (P37.1)
  zoster (B02.0)
  eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)

G05.3 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G05.4 Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma
  Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)
  Cerebellar abscess (embolic)
  Cerebral abscess (embolic)
  Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma
  Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma
  Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma
  Otogenic abscess (embolic)
Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)
G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma
Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]
Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma
Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.2 Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified

G07 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first, underlying disease, such as:
- schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)
Excludes1: abscess of brain:
  - amebic (A06.6)
  - chromomycotic (B43.1)
  - gonococcal (A54.82)
  - tuberculous (A17.81)
  - tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
Includes:
- septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Excludes1: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
  - abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
  - pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
  - nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)
  - nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system
Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as residuals.
Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system
Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G13)

G10 Huntington's disease
Includes:
Huntington's chorea
Huntington’s dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia
Excludes:
- cerebral palsy (G80.-)
- hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
- metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia
G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
- Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
- X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia
G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair
- Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]
Excludes:
- Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
- other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
- xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia
G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias
G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified
- Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
- Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
- Hereditary cerebellar disease
- Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes
G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]
G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy
- Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
- Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
- Distal spinal muscular atrophy
- Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
- Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
- Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

G12.2 Motor neuron disease
G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified
G12.21  Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
Progressive spinal muscle atrophy
G12.22  Progressive bulbar palsy
G12.29  Other motor neuron disease
Familial motor neuron disease
Primary lateral sclerosis
G12.8   Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes
G12.9   Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13  Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
G13.0  Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy
Carcinomatous neuromyopathy
Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]
Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)
G13.1  Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease
Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy
Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)
G13.8  Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
cerebellar ataxia (in):
hypothyroidism (E03.-)
myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20  Parkinson's disease
Includes: hemiparkinsonism
idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

G21  Secondary parkinsonism
Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Huntington's disease (G10)
Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)
syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)
G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome
Code first (T43.3-T43.5) to identify drug
Excludes1: neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)

G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism
G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism
Code first (T43.3-T43.5) to identify drug
Excludes1: malignant neuroleptic syndrome (G21.0)
G21.19 Other drug induced secondary parkinsonism
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify external agent

G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism
G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism
G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism
G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified

G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
Excludes2: multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)
G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease
Pigmentary pallidal degeneration
G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia
[Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]
G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration
G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
Calcification of basal ganglia
G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified

G24 Dystonia
Includes: dyskinesia
Excludes2: athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)
G24.0 Drug induced dystonia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia
Drug induced blepharospasm
Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia
Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia
Tardive dyskinesia
G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia
Acute dystonic reaction to drugs
Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia
G24.09 Other drug induced dystonia

G24.1 Genetic torsion dystonia
Dystonia deformans progressiva
Dystonia musculorum deformans
Familial torsion dystonia
Idiopathic familial dystonia
Idiopathic (torsion) dystonia NOS
(Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia

G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis
Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)
hysterical torticollis (F44.4)
ocular torticollis (R29.891)
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
torticollis NOS (M43.6)
traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia
Orofacial dyskinesia
Excludes1: drug induced orofacial dyskinesia (G24.01)

G24.5 Blepharospasm
Excludes1: drug induced blepharospasm (G24.01)

G24.8 Other dystonia
Acquired torsion dystonia NOS

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified
Dyskinesia NOS

G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders
Excludes2: sleep related movement disorders (G47.6-)

G25.0 Essential tremor
Familial tremor
Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

G25.1 Drug-induced tremor
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor
Intention tremor

G25.3 Myoclonus
Drug-induced myoclonus
Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)
myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G25.5** Other chorea
Chorea NOS
Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)
   Huntington's chorea (G10)
   rheumatic chorea (I02.-)
   Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

**G25.6** Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin

**G25.61** Drug induced tics
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G25.69** Other tics of organic origin
Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)
   tic NOS (F95.9)
   Tourette’s syndrome (F95.2)

**G25.7** Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G25.70** Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified

**G25.71** Drug induced akathisia
   Drug induced acathisia
   Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia

**G25.79** Other drug induced movement disorders

**G25.8** Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

**G25.81** Restless legs syndrome
**G25.82** Stiff-man syndrome
**G25.89** Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

**G25.9** Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

**G26** Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

**Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)**

**G30** Alzheimer's disease
Includes: Alzheimer’s dementia senile and presenile forms
Use additional code to identify:
delirium, if applicable (F05)
with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
    senile dementia NOS (G03)
    senility NOS (R54)
G30.0  Alzheimer's disease with early onset
G30.1  Alzheimer's disease with late onset
G30.8  Other Alzheimer's disease
G30.9  Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31  Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify:
    with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
    without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
G31.0  Frontotemporal dementia
    G31.01  Pick's disease
        Circumscribed brain atrophy
            Progressive isolated aphasia
    G31.09  Other frontotemporal dementia
        Frontal dementia
G31.1  Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
        senility NOS (R54)
G31.2  Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol
    Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
    Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
    Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
    Alcoholic encephalopathy
    Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol
    Code also associated alcoholism (F10.-)
G31.8  Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system
    G31.81  Alpers' disease
        Grey-matter degeneration
    G31.82  Leigh's disease
        Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy
    G31.83  Dementia with Lewy bodies
        Dementia with Parkinsonism
        Lewy body dementia
        Lewy body disease
G31.84 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated
   Excludes1:  age related cognitive decline (R41.81)
              altered mental status (R41.82)
              cerebral degeneration (G31.9)
              change in mental status (R41.82)
              cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral
              hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01, I69.11,
              I69.21, I69.31, I69.81, I69.91)
              cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head
              injury (S06.-)
              dementia (F01.-, F02.-, F03)
              mild memory disturbance (F06.8)
              neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)
              personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)

G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified

G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere
   Dana-Putnam syndrome
   Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      vitamin B₉ deficiency (E53.8)
      anemia (D51.9)
      dietary (D51.3)
      pernicious (D51.0)
   Excludes1: syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
   Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      cerebral degeneration (due to):
      amyloid (E85.-)
      hypothyroidism (E00.-, E03.-)
      neoplasm (C00-D48)
      vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)
   Excludes1: superior hemorrhagic polioencephalitis [Wernicke's
              encephalopathy] (E51.2)
Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)

G35 Multiple sclerosis
Includes: disseminated multiple sclerosis
generalized multiple sclerosis
multiple sclerosis NOS
multiple sclerosis of brain stem
multiple sclerosis of cord

G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination
Excludes 1: postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.020)
G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]
Demyelination in optic neuritis
Excludes 1: optic neuritis NOS (H46)

G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]

G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination

G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system
Periaxial encephalitis
Schilder's disease
Excludes 1: X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum

G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis

G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system
Acute transverse myelitis NOS
Acute transverse myelopathy
Excludes 1: multiple sclerosis (G35)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system

G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Baló] of central nervous system

G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified
Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40  Epilepsy and recurrent seizures
    Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
          convulsions NOS (R56.9)
          Landau-Kleffner syndrome (F80.3)
          seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
          seizure of newborn (P90)
          Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

G40.0  Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset
    Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
    Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms
    Excludes1: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

    G40.00  Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable
        Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without intractability

    G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

    G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus
        Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset NOS

    G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

    G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial)
idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures
Attacks without alteration of consciousness
Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability

G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS

G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable
G40.111  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.119  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.2  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures
   Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms
   Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

   G40.20  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable
   Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability

   G40.201 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

   G40.209 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus
   Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS

   G40.21  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures,
intractable
G40.211 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.219 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
Benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy
Benign neonatal convulsions (familial)
Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]
Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening
Grand mal seizure NOS
Juvenile absence epilepsy
Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]
Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures
Petit mal seizure NOS
Code also: MERRF syndrome, if applicable, (M88.32)

G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable

Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability
G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.309 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS
G40.31 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
G40.311 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.319 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Epilepsy with myoclonic absences
Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures
Infantile spasms
Lennox-Gastaut syndrome
Salaam attacks
Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy
West's syndrome

G40.40 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability
Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.401 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.409 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.41 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.411 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.419 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.5 Special epileptic syndromes

Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]
Epileptic seizures related to alcohol
Epileptic seizures related to drugs
Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes
Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation
Epileptic seizures related to stress

G40.50 Special epileptic syndromes, not
intractable
Special epileptic syndromes without intractability
G40.501 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.509 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Special epileptic syndromes NOS
G40.51 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable
G40.511 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.519 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.8 Other epilepsy and seizures
Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized
G40.80 Other epilepsy, not intractable
Other epilepsy without intractability
G40.801 Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.809 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Other epilepsy NOS
G40.81 Other epilepsy, intractable
G40.811 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.819 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.89 Other seizures
Excludes1: recurrent seizures NOS
(G40.909)
seizure NOS (R56.9)

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified
G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
Epilepsy, unspecified, without intractability
G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Epilepsy NOS
Epileptic convulsions NOS
Epileptic fits NOS
Epileptic seizures NOS
Recurrent seizures NOS
G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable
Intractable seizure disorder NOS
G40.911 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.919 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus

G43 Migraine
Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
lower half migraine (G44.00)
G43.0 Migraine without aura
Common migraine
Excludes1: chronic migraine without aura (G43.7)
G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable
Migraine without aura NOS
G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable

G43.1 Migraine with aura
Basilar migraine
Classical migraine
Migraine equivalents
Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
Migraine triggered seizures
Migraine with acute-onset aura
Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)
Migraine with prolonged aura
Migraine with typical aura
Retinal migraine
Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)
Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (G43.6-)
G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable
Migraine with aura NOS
G43.11 Migraine with aura, intractable

G43.2 Status migrainosus
Use additional code to identify the type of migraine
(G43.0-, G43.1-, G43.4-, G43.5-, G43.6-, G43.7-
G48.3-, G43.9-)
G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine
Familial migraine
Sporadic migraine
G43.40  Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable
   Hemiplegic migraine NOS
G43.41  Hemiplegic migraine, intractable
G43.5  Menstrual migraine
   Menstrual headache
   Menstrually related migraine
   Pre-menstrual headache
   Pre-menstrual migraine
   Pure menstrual migraine
   Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)
G43.50  Menstrual migraine, not intractable
   Menstrual migraine NOS
G43.51  Menstrual migraine, intractable
G43.6  Persistent migraine aura
   G43.60  Persistent migraine aura, not intractable
   Persistent migraine aura NOS
   G43.601 Persistent migraine aura, not intractable, with cerebral infarction
      Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)
   G43.609 Persistent migraine aura, not intractable, without cerebral infarction
   G43.61  Persistent migraine aura, intractable
   G43.611 Persistent migraine aura, intractable, with cerebral infarction
   G43.619 Persistent migraine aura, intractable, without cerebral infarction
      Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)
G43.7  Chronic migraine without aura
   Transformed migraine
   Excludes1:  migraine without aura (G43.0-)
G43.70  Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable
   Chronic migraine without aura NOS
G43.71  Chronic migraine without aura, intractable

G43.8  Other migraine

G43.81  Cyclical vomiting
G43.811  Cyclical vomiting, intractable
G43.819  Cyclical vomiting, not intractable

Cyclical vomiting NOS

G43.82  Ophthalmoplegic migraine
G43.821  Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable
G43.829  Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable

Ophthalmoplegic migraine NOS

G43.83  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult

G43.831  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable
G43.839  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable

Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult NOS

G43.89  Other migraine
G43.891  Other migraine, intractable
G43.899  Other migraine, not intractable

G43.9  Migraine, unspecified
G43.90  Migraine, unspecified, not intractable

Migraine NOS

G43.91  Migraine, unspecified, intractable

G44  Other headache syndromes

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)

headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)
migraines (G43.-)
trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0  Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

G44.00  Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified

Ciliary neuralgia
Cluster headache NOS
Histamine cephalgia
Lower half migraine
Migrainous neuralgia

G44.001  Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, intractable

G44.009  Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, not intractable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G44.01</td>
<td>Episodic cluster headache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.011</td>
<td>Episodic cluster headache, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.019</td>
<td>Episodic cluster headache, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.02</td>
<td>Chronic cluster headache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.021</td>
<td>Chronic cluster headache, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.029</td>
<td>Chronic cluster headache, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.03</td>
<td>Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.031</td>
<td>Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.039</td>
<td>Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.04</td>
<td>Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.041</td>
<td>Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.049</td>
<td>Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.05</td>
<td>Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.051</td>
<td>Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.059</td>
<td>Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G44.09</td>
<td>Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G44.091 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable
G44.099 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable

G44.1 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified
    G44.10 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
        Vascular headache NOS
    G44.11 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable

G44.2 Tension-type headache
    G44.20 Tension-type headache, unspecified
    G44.201 Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable
    G44.209 Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable
        Tension headache NOS
    G44.21 Episodic tension-type headache
    G44.211 Episodic tension-type headache, intractable
    G44.219 Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable
        Episodic tension-type headache NOS
    G44.22 Chronic tension-type headache
    G44.221 Chronic tension-type headache, intractable
    G44.229 Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable
        Chronic tension-type headache NOS

G44.3 Post-traumatic headache
    Code first: postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
    G44.30 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified
    G44.301 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable
    G44.309 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable
        Post-traumatic headache NOS
    G44.31 Acute post-traumatic headache
    G44.311 Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable
    G44.319 Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable
        Acute post-traumatic headache NOS
    G44.32 Chronic post-traumatic headache
G44.321 Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable
G44.329 Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable
   Chronic post-traumatic headache NOS
G44.4 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified
   Medication overuse headache
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   G44.40 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
   G44.41 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable
G44.5 Complicated headache syndromes
   G44.51 Hemicrania continua
   G44.52 New daily persistent headache (NDPH)
   G44.53 Primary thunderclap headache
   G44.59 Other complicated headache syndrome
G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes
   G44.81 Hypnic headache
   G44.82 Headache associated with sexual activity
      Orgasmic headache
      Preorgasmic headache
   G44.83 Primary cough headache
   G44.84 Primary exertional headache
   G44.85 Primary stabbing headache
   G44.89 Other headache syndrome
G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
   Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)
      transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
   G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome
   G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)
   G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes
   G45.3 Amaurosis fugax
   G45.4 Transient global amnesia
      Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
   G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
   G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified
      Spasm of cerebral artery
TIA
Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46 Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases
Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)
G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome
G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome
G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome
G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome
  Benedikt syndrome
  Claude syndrome
  Foville syndrome
  Millard-Gubler syndrome
  Wallenberg syndrome
  Weber syndrome
G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome
G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome
G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome
G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes
G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

G47 Sleep disorders
Excludes2: nightmares (F51.5)
  nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
  sleep terrors (F51.4)
  sleepwalking (F51.3)
G47.0 Insomnia
Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
  drug related insomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182,
  idiopathic insomnia (F51.01)
  insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)
  insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological
  condition (F51.0-)
  nonorganic insomnia (F51.0-)
  primary insomnia (F51.01)
  sleep apnea (G47.3-)
G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified
  Insomnia NOS
G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition
  Code also associated medical condition
G47.09 Other insomnia
G47.1  **Hypersomnia**
Excludes2: alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
   drug-related hypersomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982,
   hypersomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.13)
   hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological
   condition (F51.11)
   primary hypersomnia (F51.11)
   sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.10  **Hypersomnia, unspecified**
Hypersomnia NOS

G47.11  **Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time**
Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS

G47.12  **Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time**

G47.13  **Recurrent hypersomnia**
   Kleine-Levin syndrome
   Menstrual related hypersomnia

G47.14  **Hypersomnia due to medical condition**
   Code also associated medical condition

G47.19  **Other hypersomnia**

G47.2  **Circadian rhythm sleep disorders**
Disorders of the sleep wake schedule
Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm
Inversion of sleep rhythm

G47.20  **Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified type**
   Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS

G47.21  **Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type**
   Delayed sleep phase syndrome

G47.22  **Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type**

G47.23  **Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep wake type**
   Irregular sleep-wake pattern

G47.24  **Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free running type**

G47.25  **Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type**

G47.26  **Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type**

G47.27  **Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in**
conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition
G47.29 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder
G47.3 Sleep apnea
Code also any associated underlying condition
Excludes1: apnea NOS R06.81
Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)
pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)
sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)
G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified
Sleep apnea NOS
G47.31 Primary central sleep apnea
G47.32 High altitude periodic breathing
G47.33 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)
G47.34 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation
Sleep related hypoxia
G47.35 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome
G47.36 Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere
Sleep related hypoxemia in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition
G47.37 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition
G47.39 Other sleep apnea
G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy
G47.41 Narcolepsy
G47.411 Narcolepsy with cataplexy
G47.419 Narcolepsy without cataplexy
Narcolepsy NOS
G47.42 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere
G47.421 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy
G47.429 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy
G47.5 Parasomnia
Excludes1: alcohol induced parasomnia
parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)

G47.50 Parasomnia, unspecified
Parasomnia NOS
G47.51 Confusional arousals
G47.52 REM sleep behavior disorder
G47.53 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis
G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition
G47.59 Other parasomnia

G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders
Excludes2: restless legs syndrome (G25.81)
G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder
Periodic limb movement disorder
G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps
G47.63 Sleep related bruxism
Excludes1: psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)
G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders

G47.8 Other sleep disorders
G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified
Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body region
neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
neuritis NOS (M79.2)
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve
Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve
G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia
Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain
Tic douloureux

G50.1 Atypical facial pain
G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve
G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders
Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve
G51.0 Bell's palsy
Facial palsy
G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
Excludes: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome
Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome
G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm
G51.4 Facial myokymia
G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve
G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves
Excludes: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)
G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve
Disorders of 1st cranial nerve
G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve
Disorder of 9th cranial nerve
Glossopharyngeal neuralgia
G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve
Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve
G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve
Disorders of 12th cranial nerve
G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves
Polyneuritis cranialis
G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves
G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D48)
Excludes: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)
multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)
postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)
G54  Nerve root and plexus disorders
Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region
  intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)
  neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)
  neuritis or radiculitis:
    brachial NOS (M54.13)
    lumbar NOS (M54.16)
    lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)
    thoracic NOS (M54.14)
    radiculitis NOS (M54.10)
    radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)
    spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0  Brachial plexus disorders
  Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1  Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2  Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3  Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4  Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5  Neuralgic amyotrophy
  Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
  Shoulder-girdle neuritis

G54.6  Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7  Phantom limb syndrome without pain
  Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8  Other nerve root and plexus disorders

G54.9  Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified

G55  Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  neoplasm (C00-D48)
Excludes1: nerve root compression (due to) (in):
  ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
  dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)
  intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)
  spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)
  spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

G56  Mononeuropathies of upper limb
Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G56.0  Carpal tunnel syndrome
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G56.00</td>
<td>Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.01</td>
<td>Carpal tunnel syndrome, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.02</td>
<td>Carpal tunnel syndrome, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.1</td>
<td>Other lesions of median nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.10 Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.11 Other lesions of median nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.12 Other lesions of median nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.2</td>
<td>Lesion of ulnar nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tardy ulnar nerve palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.20 Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.21 Lesion of ulnar nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.22 Lesion of ulnar nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.3</td>
<td>Lesion of radial nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.30 Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.31 Lesion of radial nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.32 Lesion of radial nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.4</td>
<td>Causalgia of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes I: complex regional pain syndrome I (G90.51-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.51-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.40 Causalgia of upper limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.41 Causalgia of upper limb, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.42 Causalgia of upper limb, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.8</td>
<td>Other mononeuropathies of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interdigital neuroma of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.80 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.81 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.82 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.9</td>
<td>Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.90 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.91 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G56.92 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, left side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb
Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G57.0  *Lesion of sciatic nerve*
- Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)
- Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
  - G57.00  Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified side
  - G57.01  Lesion of sciatic nerve, right side
  - G57.02  Lesion of sciatic nerve, left side

G57.1  *Meralgia paresthetica*
- Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome
  - G57.10  Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified side
  - G57.11  Meralgia paresthetica, right side
  - G57.12  Meralgia paresthetica, left side

G57.2  *Lesion of femoral nerve*
  - G57.20  Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified side
  - G57.21  Lesion of femoral nerve, right side
  - G57.22  Lesion of femoral nerve, left side

G57.3  *Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve*
- Peroneal nerve palsy
  - G57.30  Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified side
  - G57.31  Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right side
  - G57.32  Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left side

G57.4  *Lesion of medial popliteal nerve*
  - G57.40  Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified side
  - G57.41  Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right side
  - G57.42  Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left side

G57.5  *Tarsal tunnel syndrome*
  - G57.50  Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side
  - G57.51  Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right side
  - G57.52  Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left side

G57.6  *Lesion of plantar nerve*
- Morton's metatarsalgia
  - G57.60  Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified side
  - G57.61  Lesion of plantar nerve, right side
  - G57.62  Lesion of plantar nerve, left side

G57.7  *Causalgia of lower limb*
- Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb
  - Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I (G90.52-)
  - reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.52-)
  - G57.70  Causalgia of lower limb, unspecified side
G57.71 Causalgia of lower limb, right side
G57.72 Causalgia of lower limb, left side
G57.8 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb
   Interdigital neuroma of lower limb
G57.80 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, unspecified side
G57.81 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, right side
G57.82 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, left side
G57.9 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified
G57.90 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side
G57.91 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, right side
G57.92 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, left side

G58 Other mononeuropathies
G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy
G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex
G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies
G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: diabetic mononeuropathy (E09-E14 with .41)
       syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
       syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
       tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)

   Excludes1: neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
       neuritis NOS (M79.2)
       peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
       radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy
G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
   Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
   Déjerine-Sottas disease
Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy
Peroneal muscular atrophy (axon type) (hypertrophic type)
Roussy-Lévy syndrome

G60.1  Refsum's disease
Infantile Refsum disease

G60.2  Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia

G60.3  Idiopathic progressive neuropathy

G60.8  Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies
Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy
Morvan's disease
Nelaton's syndrome
Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy

G60.9  Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61  Inflammatory polyneuropathy
G61.0  Guillain-Barré syndrome
Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis

G61.1  Serum neuropathy
Code first (T50.9-) to identify serum

G61.8  Other inflammatory polyneuropathies
G61.81  Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis
G61.89  Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.9  Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified

G62  Other and unspecified polyneuropathies
G62.0  Drug-induced polyneuropathy
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G62.1  Alcoholic polyneuropathy

G62.2  Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G62.8  Other specified polyneuropathies
G62.81  Critical illness polyneuropathy
Acute motor neuropathy

G62.82  Radiation-induced polyneuropathy
Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

G62.89  Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.9  Polyneuropathy, unspecified
Neuropathy NOS

G63  Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  - amyloidosis (E85.-)
  - endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
  - metabolic diseases (E70-E89)
  - neoplasm (C00-D48)
  - nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)

Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):
  - diabetes mellitus (E09-E14 with .42)
  - diphtheria (A36.83)
  - infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
  - Lyme disease (A69.22)
  - mumps (B26.84)
  - postherpetic (B02.23)
  - rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
  - scleroderma (M34.83)
  - systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system
Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies
Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome
G65.1 Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy
G65.2 Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders
Excludes1: botulism food poisoning (A05.1)
  - transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

G70.0 Myasthenia gravis
  G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation
  Myasthenia gravis NOS
  G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
  Myasthenia gravis in crisis

G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia
G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders
G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71 Primary disorders of muscles
Excludes2: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
metabolic disorders (E70-E90)
myositis (M60.-)

G71.0 Muscular dystrophy
Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling
Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy
Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy
Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures
[Emery-Dreifuss]
Distal muscular dystrophy
Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy
Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy
Ocular muscular dystrophy
Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy
Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy
Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy

Excludes1: congenital muscular dystrophy NOS (G71.2)
congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological
abnormalities of the muscle fiber (G71.2)

G71.1 Myotonic disorders
G71.11 Myotonic muscular dystrophy
Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]
Myotonia atrophica
Myotonic dystrophy
Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)
Steinert disease

G71.12 Myotonia congenita
Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita
Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen
disease]
Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker
disease]

G71.13 Myotonic chondrodystrophy
Chondrodystrophic myotonia
Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy
Schwartz-Jampel disease

G71.14 Drug induced myotonia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders
Myotonia fluctuans
Myotonia levior
Myotonia permanens
Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)
Pseudomyotonia
Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2  **Congenital myopathies**
Central core disease
Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS
Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities
of the muscle fiber
Fiber-type disproportion
Minicore disease
Multicore disease
Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy
Nemaline myopathy
Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

G71.3  **Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
   Leber’s disease (H47.21)
   Leigh’s encephalopathy (G31.82)
   mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.3-)
   Reye’s syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8  **Other primary disorders of muscles**

G71.9  **Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified**
Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72  **Other and unspecified myopathies**
Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
   dermatopolyomyositis (M33.-)
   ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
   myositis (M60.-)
   polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0  **Drug-induced myopathy**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G72.1  **Alcoholic myopathy**
Use additional code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)

G72.2  **Myopathy due to other toxic agents**
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G72.3  **Periodic paralysis**
Familial periodic paralysis
Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
Normokalemic paralysis (familial)
Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis
Excludes1: paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

G72.4  Inflammatory myopathy, not elsewhere classified

G72.8  Other specified myopathies

G72.81  Critical illness myopathy
  Acute necrotizing myopathy
  Acute quadriplegic myopathy
  Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
  Myopathy of critical illness

G72.89  Other specified myopathies

G72.9  Myopathy, unspecified

G73  Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

G73.1  Eaton-Lambert syndrome
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  malignant neoplasm of lung (C34.-)
  other neoplastic disease (C00-D48)
  Excludes1: Eaton-Lambert syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.8)

G73.3  Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  neoplasm (C00-D498)
  thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)
  Excludes1: myasthenic syndromes in diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .44)

G73.7  Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
  hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
  glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
  lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
  Excludes1: myopathy in:
  rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
  sarcoidosis (D86.87)
  scleroderma (M34.82)
  sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)
  systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80  Cerebral palsy
  Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0  Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy
### Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G80.1</td>
<td>Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spastic cerebral palsy NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G80.2</td>
<td>Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G80.3</td>
<td>Athetoid cerebral palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double athetosis (syndrome)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dyskinetic cerebral palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dystonic cerebral palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vogt disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G80.4</td>
<td>Ataxic cerebral palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G80.8</td>
<td>Other cerebral palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G80.9</td>
<td>Cerebral palsy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cerebral palsy NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis

Note: This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes 1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)

hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease

(169.05-, 169.15-, 169.25-, 169.35-, 169.45-, 169.85-, 169.95-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G81.0</td>
<td>Flaccid hemiplegia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G81.00</td>
<td>Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G81.01</td>
<td>Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G81.02</td>
<td>Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G81.03</td>
<td>Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G81.04</td>
<td>Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G81.1</td>
<td>Spastic hemiplegia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G81.10</td>
<td>Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G81.11</td>
<td>Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G81.12</td>
<td>Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G81.13</td>
<td>Spastic hemiplegia affecting right</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
nondominant side
G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side
G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified
G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriparesis)
Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
functional quadriplegia (R53.2)
hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

G82.2 Paraplegia
Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS
Paraparesis (lower) NOS
Paraplegia (lower) NOS
G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified
G82.21 Paraplegia, complete
G82.22 Paraplegia, incomplete

G82.5 Quadriplegia
G82.50 Quadriplegia, unspecified
G82.51 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete
G82.52 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete
G82.53 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete
G82.54 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete

G83 Other paralytic syndromes
Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82
G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs
Diplegia (upper)
Paralysis of both upper limbs

G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb
Paralysis of lower limb
Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular
disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.44-, I69.84-,
I69.94-)

G83.10 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting
unspecified side

G83.11 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right
dominant side

G83.12 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left
dominant side

G83.13 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right
nondominant side

G83.14 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left
nondominant side

G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb
Paralysis of upper limb
Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular
disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.43-, I69.83-
I69.93-)

G83.20 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting
unspecified side

G83.21 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right
dominant side

G83.22 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left
dominant side

G83.23 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right
nondominant side

G83.24 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left
nondominant side

G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified

G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting
unspecified side

G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right
dominant side

G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left
dominant side

G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right
nondominant side
G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side
G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome
Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome
Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)
neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
G83.5 Locked-in state
G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes
Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)
G83.81 Brown-Sequard syndrome
G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome
G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome
G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)
G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes
G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified

Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified
Code also related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)
Excludes1: generalized pain NOS (R52)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)
pain NOS (R52)
Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)
headache syndromes (G44.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.57)
painful urination (R30.9)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
migraines (G43.-)
myalgia (M79.1)
pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84)
phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)

G89.0      Central pain syndrome
Déjérine-Roussy syndrome
Myelopathic pain syndrome
Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)

G89.1      Acute pain, not elsewhere classified
G89.11     Acute pain due to trauma
G89.12     Acute post-thoracotomy pain
          Post-thoracotomy pain NOS
G89.18     Other acute postprocedural pain
          Postoperative pain NOS
          Postprocedural pain NOS

G89.2      Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
          causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
          central pain syndrome (G89.0)
          chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)
          complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
          complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
          neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)

          reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)
G89.21     Chronic pain due to trauma
G89.22     Chronic post-thoracotomy pain
G89.28     Other chronic postprocedural pain
          Other chronic postoperative pain
G89.3  Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)
    Cancer associated pain
    Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
    Tumor associated pain
G89.4  Chronic pain syndrome
    Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction

G90  Disorders of autonomic nervous system
    Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)
G90.0  Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
    G90.01  Carotid sinus syncope
              Carotid sinus syndrome
    G90.09  Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
G90.1  Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]
G90.2  Horner's syndrome
    Bernard(-Horner) syndrome
G90.3  Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system
    Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]
    Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)
G90.4  Autonomic dysreflexia
    Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:
               pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
               fecal impaction (K56.4)
               urinary tract infection (N39.0)
G90.5  Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)
    Reflex sympathetic dystrophy
    Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)
               causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)
               complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
               complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)
G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome, unspecified
G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome of upper limb
G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome of right upper limb
G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome of left upper limb
G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome of
upper limb, bilateral
G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome of unspecified upper limb
G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome of lower limb
G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome of right lower limb
G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome of left lower limb
G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome of lower limb, bilateral
G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome of unspecified lower limb
G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome of other specified site
G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system
G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified

G91 Hydrocephalus
Includes: acquired hydrocephalus
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)
congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)
G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus
Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus
G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus
G91.2 (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus
Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS
G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified
G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.4-)
neoplasm (C00-D48)
Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
G91.8 Other hydrocephalus
G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified

G92 Toxic encephalopathy
Toxic encephalitis
Toxic metabolic encephalopathy
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.
G93 Other disorders of brain

G93.0 Cerebral cysts
- Arachnoid cyst
- Porencephalic cyst, acquired
Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
- congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified
- cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
- cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
- neonatal anoxia (P28.9)

G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension
Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome
- Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis
Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy
- alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
- hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
- toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92)

G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified
G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy
- Septic encephalopathy

G93.49 Other encephalopathy
- Encephalopathy NEC

G93.5 Compression of brain
- Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain
- Compression of brain (stem)
- Herniation of brain (stem)
Excludes1: diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)
- focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)

G93.6 Cerebral edema
- cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
- traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)

G93.7 Reye’s syndrome
- Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain
- Postradiation encephalopathy

G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified

G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)
- encephalopathy in influenza (J10.89)
encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)
hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

**G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord**
Excludes2: myelitis (G04.-)

- **G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia**
- **G95.1 Vascular myelopathies**
  Excludes2: intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)
  - **G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)**
    - Anoxia of spinal cord
    - Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord
  - **G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies**
    - Edema of spinal cord
    - Hematomyelia
    - Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
    - Subacute necrotic myelopathy

- **G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression**
  - **G95.20 Unspecified cord compression**
  - **G95.29 Other cord compression**

- **G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord**
  Excludes1: neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
  - neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
  - neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)

- **G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome**

- **G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord**
  - Cord bladder NOS
  - Drug-induced myelopathy
  - Radiation-induced myelopathy
  Excludes1: myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

- **G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified**
  - Myelopathy NOS

**G96 Other disorders of central nervous system**

- **G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak**
  Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

- **G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified**
  - Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

- **G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system**

- **G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified**
G97  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-
G97.0  Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture
G97.1  Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture
Headache due to lumbar puncture
G97.2  Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting
G97.3  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)
G97.31  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure
G97.32  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure
G97.4  Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure
G97.41  Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure
G97.42  Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during other procedure
G97.5  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure
G97.51  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure
G97.52  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure
G97.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural
complications and disorders of nervous system
Use additional code to further specify disorder

G97.81 Other intraoperative complications of nervous system

G97.82 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

G98 Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified
Includes: nervous system disorder NOS

G98.0 Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified
Non syphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC
Non syphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC
Excludes: spondylopathy (in):
syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)
tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

G98.8 Other disorders of nervous system
Nervous system disorder NOS

G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
gout (M10.-)
hyperthyroidism (E05.-)
Excludes: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E09-14 with .43)

G99.2 Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D48)
Excludes: myelopathy in:
intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)
spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

G99.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disorder, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
avitaminosis (E56.9)
Excludes: nervous system involvement in:
cysticercosis (B69.0)
rubella (B06.0-)
syphilis (A52.1-)
CHAPTER 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities
(Q00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere
classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H00-H05 Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H11 Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H21 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28 Disorders of lens
H30-H36 Disorders of choroid and retina
H40-H42 Glaucoma
H43-H44 Disorders of vitreous body and globe
H46-H47 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
H49-H52 Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and
refraction
H53-H54 Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa,
not elsewhere classified

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion
  H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid
    H00.01 Hordeolum externum
    Hordeolum NOS
    Stye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H00.011</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.012</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.013</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.014</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.015</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.016</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.019</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.02</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.021</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.022</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.023</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.024</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.025</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.026</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.029</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.03</td>
<td>Abscess of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.031</td>
<td>Abscess of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.032</td>
<td>Abscess of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.033</td>
<td>Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.034</td>
<td>Abscess of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.035</td>
<td>Abscess of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.036</td>
<td>Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.039</td>
<td>Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.1</td>
<td>Chalazion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ICD-10-CM Tabular**

Page 364

July 2007 Release
Meibomian (gland) cyst
Excludes 2: infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)

H00.11  Chalazion right upper eyelid
H00.12  Chalazion right lower eyelid
H00.13  Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.14  Chalazion left upper eyelid
H00.15  Chalazion left lower eyelid
H00.16  Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.19  Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.11  Chalazion right upper eyelid
H00.12  Chalazion right lower eyelid
H00.13  Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.14  Chalazion left upper eyelid
H00.15  Chalazion left lower eyelid
H00.16  Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.19  Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01  Other inflammation of eyelid
H01.0  Blepharitis
Excludes 1: blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)

H01.00  Unspecified blepharitis
H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.01  Ulcerative blepharitis
H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H01.019</td>
<td>Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.02</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.021</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.022</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.023</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.024</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.025</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.026</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.029</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H01.1</td>
<td>Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.11</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.111</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.112</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.113</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.114</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.115</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.116</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.119</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.12</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematous of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.121</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematous of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.122</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematous of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.123</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematous of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H01.124 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid
H01.125 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid
H01.126 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.129 Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.13 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid
H01.131 Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.132 Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.133 Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.134 Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.135 Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.136 Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.139 Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid
H01.141 Xeroderma of right upper eyelid
H01.142 Xeroderma of right lower eyelid
H01.143 Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.144 Xeroderma of left upper eyelid
H01.145 Xeroderma of left lower eyelid
H01.146 Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.149 Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.8 Other specified inflammations of eyelid
H01.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid

Inflammation of eyelid NOS

H02 Other disorders of eyelid

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)
H02.0  Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid
   H02.00  Unspecified entropion of eyelid
   H02.001  Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid
   H02.002  Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid
   H02.003  Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.004  Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid
   H02.005  Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid
   H02.006  Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.009  Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.01  Cicatricial entropion of eyelid
   H02.011  Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid
   H02.012  Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid
   H02.013  Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.014  Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid
   H02.015  Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid
   H02.016  Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.019  Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.02  Mechanical entropion of eyelid
   H02.021  Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid
   H02.022  Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid
   H02.023  Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.024  Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.025 Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.026 Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.029 Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.03 Senile entropion of eyelid
H02.031 Senile entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.032 Senile entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.033 Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.034 Senile entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.035 Senile entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.036 Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.039 Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.04 Spastic entropion of eyelid
H02.041 Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.042 Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.043 Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.044 Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.045 Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.046 Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.049 Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.05 Trichiasis without entropian
H02.051 Trichiasis without entropian right upper eyelid
H02.052 Trichiasis without entropian right lower eyelid
H02.053 Trichiasis without entropian right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.054 Trichiasis without entropian left upper eyelid
H02.055 Trichiasis without entropian left
lower eyelid

H02.056 Trichiasis without entropian left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.059 Trichiasis without entropian unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.1 Ectropion of eyelid

H02.10 Unspecified ectropion of eyelid
H02.101 Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.102 Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.103 Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.104 Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.105 Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.106 Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.109 Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.11 Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid
H02.111 Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.112 Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.113 Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.114 Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.115 Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.116 Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.119 Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.12 Mechanical ectropion of eyelid
H02.121 Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.122 Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.123 Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.124 Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.125 Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.126 Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.129 Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.13 Senile ectropion of eyelid
H02.131 Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.132 Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.133 Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.134 Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.135 Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.136 Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.139 Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.14 Spastic ectropion of eyelid
H02.141 Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.142 Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.143 Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.144 Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.145 Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.146 Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.149 Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.2 Lagophthalmos
H02.20 Unspecified lagophthalmos
H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.203</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.204</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.205</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.206</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.209</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.21</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.211</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.212</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.213</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.214</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.215</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.216</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.219</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.22</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.221</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.222</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.223</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.224</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.225</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.226</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.229</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H02.23 Paralytic lagophthalmos
H02.231 Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.232 Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.233 Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.234 Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.235 Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.236 Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.239 Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.3 Blepharochalasis

Pseudoptosis
H02.30 Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.31 Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid
H02.32 Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid
H02.33 Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.34 Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid
H02.35 Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid
H02.36 Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.4 Ptosis of eyelid

H02.40 Unspecified ptosis of eyelid
H02.401 Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid
H02.402 Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid
H02.403 Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.409 Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid
H02.41 Mechanical ptosis of eyelid
H02.411 Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid
H02.412 Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid
H02.413 Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.419 Mechanical ptosis of unspecified
eyelid
H02.42 Myogenic ptosis of eyelid
H02.421 Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid
H02.422 Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid
H02.423 Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.429 Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.43 Paralytic ptosis of eyelid
Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid
H02.431 Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid
H02.432 Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid
H02.433 Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.439 Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid

H02.5 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
Excludes2: blepharospasm (G24.5)
  organic tic (G25.69)
  psychogenic tic (F95.-)
H02.51 Abnormal innervation syndrome
H02.511 Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid
H02.512 Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid
H02.513 Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.514 Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid
H02.515 Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid
H02.516 Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.519 Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.52 Blepharophimosis
  Ankyloblepharon
H02.521 Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid
H02.522 Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid
H02.523 Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.524 Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid
H02.525 Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid
H02.526 Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.529 Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid
H02.53 Eyelid retraction
Eyelid lag
H02.531 Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid
H02.532 Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid
H02.533 Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.534 Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid
H02.535 Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid
H02.536 Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.539 Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid
H02.59 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
Deficient blink reflex
Sensory disorders
H02.6 Xanthelasma of eyelid
H02.60 Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.61 Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid
H02.62 Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid
H02.63 Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.64 Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid
H02.65 Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid
H02.66 Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.7 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
H02.70 Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
H02.71 Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area
Dyspigmentation of eyelid
Hyperpigmentation of eyelid
H02.711 Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.712 Chloasma of right lower eyelid and...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.713</td>
<td>Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.714</td>
<td>Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.715</td>
<td>Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.716</td>
<td>Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.719</td>
<td>Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.72</td>
<td>Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.721</td>
<td>Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.722</td>
<td>Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.723</td>
<td>Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.724</td>
<td>Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.725</td>
<td>Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.726</td>
<td>Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.729</td>
<td>Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.73</td>
<td>Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.731</td>
<td>Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.732</td>
<td>Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.733</td>
<td>Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.734</td>
<td>Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hypopigmentation of eyelid**

**Hypotrichosis of eyelid**
H02.735 Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.736 Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.739 Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.79 Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid

H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid
Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)
retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

H02.811 Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid
H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid
H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.814 Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid
H02.815 Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid
H02.816 Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.819 Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.82 Cysts of eyelid
Sebaceous cyst of eyelid

H02.821 Cysts of right upper eyelid
H02.822 Cysts of right lower eyelid
H02.823 Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.824 Cysts of left upper eyelid
H02.825 Cysts of left lower eyelid
H02.826 Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.829 Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.83 Dermatochalasis of eyelid
H02.831 Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid
H02.832 Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid
H02.833 Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.834 Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid
H02.835 Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid
H02.836 Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.839 Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.84 Edema of eyelid
  Hyperemia of eyelid
  H02.841 Edema of right upper eyelid
  H02.842 Edema of right lower eyelid
  H02.843 Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.844 Edema of left upper eyelid
  H02.845 Edema of left lower eyelid
  H02.846 Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.849 Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.85 Elephantiasis of eyelid
  H02.851 Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid
  H02.852 Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid
  H02.853 Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.854 Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid
  H02.855 Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid
  H02.856 Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.859 Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.86 Hypertrichosis of eyelid
  H02.861 Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid
  H02.862 Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid
  H02.863 Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.864 Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid
  H02.865 Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid
  H02.866 Hypertrichosis of left eye,
unspecified eyelid
H02.869 Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.87 Vascular anomalies of eyelid
H02.871 Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid
H02.872 Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid
H02.873 Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.874 Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid
H02.875 Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid
H02.876 Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.879 Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.89 Other specified disorders of eyelid
Hemorrhage of eyelid
H02.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid
Disorder of eyelid NOS

H04 Disorders of lacrimal system
Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)
H04.0 Dacryoadenitis
H04.00 Unspecified dacryoadenitis
H04.001 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.002 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.003 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.009 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland
H04.01 Acute dacryoadenitis
H04.011 Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.012 Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.013 Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral
lacrimal glands
H04.019 Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland
H04.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis
H04.021 Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.022 Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.023 Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal gland
H04.029 Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland
H04.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
H04.031 Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland
H04.032 Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland
H04.033 Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.039 Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
H04.11 Dacryops
H04.111 Dacryops of right lacrimal gland
H04.112 Dacryops of left lacrimal gland
H04.113 Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.119 Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.12 Dry eye syndrome
Tear film insufficiency, NOS
H04.121 Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland
H04.122 Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland
H04.123 Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.129 Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland
H04.13 Lacrimal cyst
Lacrimal cystic degeneration

- H04.131 Lacrimal cyst right lacrimal gland
- H04.132 Lacrimal cyst left lacrimal gland
- H04.133 Lacrimal cyst bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.139 Lacrimal cyst unspecified lacrimal gland

Primary lacrimal gland atrophy

- H04.141 Right primary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.142 Left primary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.143 Bilateral primary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.149 Unspecified primary lacrimal gland atrophy

Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

- H04.151 Right secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.152 Left secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.153 Bilateral secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.159 Unspecified secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

Lacrimal gland dislocation

- H04.161 Right lacrimal gland dislocation
- H04.162 Left lacrimal gland dislocation
- H04.163 Bilateral lacrimal gland dislocation
- H04.169 Unspecified lacrimal gland dislocation

Other disorders of lacrimal gland

- H04.2 Epiphora
  - H04.20 Unspecified epiphora
  - H04.201 Epiphora, right side
  - H04.202 Epiphora, left side
  - H04.203 Epiphora, bilateral
  - H04.209 Epiphora, unspecified side
  - H04.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
    - H04.211 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right side
    - H04.212 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation,
H04.213 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral
H04.219 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified side
H04.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
H04.221 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right side
H04.222 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left side
H04.223 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral
H04.229 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified side

H04.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
Excludes1: neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)

H04.30 Unspecified dacryocystitis
H04.301 Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.302 Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.303 Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.309 Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.31 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
H04.311 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.312 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.313 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.319 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.32 Acute dacryocystitis

Acute dacryopericystitis

H04.321 Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.322 Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
passage
H04.323 Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.329 Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.33 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis
H04.331 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.332 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.333 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.339 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages
H04.41 Chronic dacryocystitis
H04.411 Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.412 Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.413 Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.419 Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.42 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis
H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele
H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage
H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage
H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H04.439</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.5</td>
<td>Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.51</td>
<td>Dacryolith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.511</td>
<td>Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.512</td>
<td>Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.513</td>
<td>Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.519</td>
<td>Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.52</td>
<td>Eversion of lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.521</td>
<td>Eversion of right lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.522</td>
<td>Eversion of left lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.523</td>
<td>Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.529</td>
<td>Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.53</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.531</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.532</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.533</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.539</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.54</td>
<td>Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.541</td>
<td>Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.542</td>
<td>Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.543</td>
<td>Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.549</td>
<td>Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.55</td>
<td>Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.551</td>
<td>Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct
H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum
H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac

H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
   H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
   H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
   H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
   H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
   H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages

H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
   H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
   H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
   H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
   H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
   H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system

H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05 Disorders of orbit
Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)

H05.0  Acute inflammation of orbit
   H05.00  Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit
      H05.01  Cellulitis of orbit
         Abscess of orbit
         H05.011  Cellulitis of right orbit
         H05.012  Cellulitis of left orbit
         H05.013  Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
         H05.019  Cellulitis of unspecified orbit
         H05.02  Osteomyelitis of orbit
            H05.021  Osteomyelitis of right orbit
            H05.022  Osteomyelitis of left orbit
            H05.023  Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits
            H05.029  Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit
         H05.03  Periostitis of orbit
            H05.031  Periostitis of right orbit
            H05.032  Periostitis of left orbit
            H05.033  Periostitis of bilateral orbits
            H05.039  Periostitis of unspecified orbit
         H05.04  Tenonitis of orbit
            H05.041  Tenonitis of right orbit
            H05.042  Tenonitis of left orbit
            H05.043  Tenonitis of bilateral orbits
            H05.049  Tenonitis of unspecified orbit

H05.1  Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
   H05.10  Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
      H05.11  Granuloma of orbit
         Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
         H05.111  Granuloma of right orbit
         H05.112  Granuloma of left orbit
         H05.113  Granuloma of bilateral orbits
         H05.119  Granuloma of unspecified orbit
      H05.12  Orbital myositis
         H05.121  Orbital myositis, right orbit
         H05.122  Orbital myositis, left orbit
         H05.123  Orbital myositis, bilateral
         H05.129  Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit

H05.2  Exophthalmic conditions
H05.20  Unspecified exophthalmos
H05.21  Displacement (lateral) of globe
H05.211 Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
H05.212 Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
H05.213 Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
H05.219 Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye
H05.22  Edema of orbit
Orbital congestion
H05.221 Edema of right orbit
H05.222 Edema of left orbit
H05.223 Edema of bilateral orbit
H05.229 Edema of unspecified orbit
H05.23  Hemorrhage of orbit
H05.231 Hemorrhage of right orbit
H05.232 Hemorrhage of left orbit
H05.233 Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit
H05.239 Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit
H05.24  Constant exophthalmos
H05.241 Constant exophthalmos, right eye
H05.242 Constant exophthalmos, left eye
H05.243 Constant exophthalmos, bilateral
H05.249 Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye
H05.25  Intermittent exophthalmos
H05.251 Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye
H05.252 Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye
H05.253 Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral
H05.259 Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye
H05.26  Pulsating exophthalmos
H05.261 Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye
H05.262 Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye
H05.263 Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral
H05.269 Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye
H05.3  Deformity of orbit
Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7) hypertelorism (Q75.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.30</td>
<td>Unspecified deformity of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.31</td>
<td>Atrophy of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.311</td>
<td>Atrophy of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.312</td>
<td>Atrophy of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.313</td>
<td>Atrophy of bilateral orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.319</td>
<td>Atrophy of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.32</td>
<td>Deformity of orbit due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also associated bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.321</td>
<td>Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.322</td>
<td>Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.323</td>
<td>Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.329</td>
<td>Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.33</td>
<td>Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.331</td>
<td>Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.332</td>
<td>Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.333</td>
<td>Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.339</td>
<td>Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.34</td>
<td>Enlargement of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.341</td>
<td>Enlargement of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.342</td>
<td>Enlargement of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.343</td>
<td>Enlargement of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.349</td>
<td>Enlargement of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.35</td>
<td>Exostosis of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.351</td>
<td>Exostosis of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.352</td>
<td>Exostosis of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.353</td>
<td>Exostosis of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.359</td>
<td>Exostosis of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H05.4 Enophthalmos
H05.40  Unspecified enophthalmos
H05.401 Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye
H05.402 Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye
H05.403 Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral
H05.409 Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye
H05.41  Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue
H05.411 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye
H05.412 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye
H05.413 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral
H05.419 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye
H05.42  Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery
H05.421 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye
H05.422 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye
H05.423 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral
H05.429 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye

H05.5  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
Retrobulbar foreign body
Excludes1: current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)
Excludes2: retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)
retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)

H05.50  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit
H05.51  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit
H05.52  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit
H05.53  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits
H05.8 Other disorders of orbit
    H05.81 Cyst of orbit
        Encephalocele of orbit
    H05.811 Cyst of right orbit
    H05.812 Cyst of left orbit
    H05.813 Cyst of bilateral orbits
    H05.819 Cyst of unspecified orbit
    H05.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles
    H05.821 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit
    H05.822 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit
    H05.823 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral
    H05.829 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit

H05.89 Other disorders of orbit
H05.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H10 Conjunctivitis
    Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)
    H10.0 Mucopurulent conjunctivitis
        H10.01 Acute follicular conjunctivitis
        H10.011 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
        H10.012 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
        H10.013 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
        H10.019 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
        H10.02 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis
        H10.021 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye
        H10.022 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye
        H10.023 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral
        H10.029 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis,
H10.1  Acute atopic conjunctivitis
    Acute papillary conjunctivitis
    H10.10  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
    H10.11  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye
    H10.12  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye
    H10.13  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.2  Other acute conjunctivitis
    H10.21  Acute toxic conjunctivitis
    H10.211  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye
    H10.212  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye
    H10.213  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral
    H10.219  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
    H10.22  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
    H10.221  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye
    H10.222  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye
    H10.223  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral
    H10.229  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
    H10.23  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral
      Excludes1:  viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)
    H10.231  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye
    H10.232  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye
    H10.233  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral
    H10.239  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye

H10.3  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis
      Excludes1:  ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)
    H10.30  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
    H10.31  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye
    H10.32  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.33 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.4 Chronic conjunctivitis
   H10.40 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis
      H10.401 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.402 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.403 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.409 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.41 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis
      H10.411 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.412 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.413 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.419 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.42 Simple chronic conjunctivitis
      H10.421 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.422 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.423 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.429 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.43 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
      H10.431 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.432 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.433 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.439 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.44 Vernal conjunctivitis
   Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)

ICD-10-CM Tabular
Page 392
July 2007 Release
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H10.45</td>
<td>Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.5</td>
<td>Blepharoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.50</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.501</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.502</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.503</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.509</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.51</td>
<td>Ligneous conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.511</td>
<td>Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.512</td>
<td>Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.513</td>
<td>Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.519</td>
<td>Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.52</td>
<td>Angular blepharoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.521</td>
<td>Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.522</td>
<td>Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.523</td>
<td>Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.529</td>
<td>Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.53</td>
<td>Contact blepharoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.531</td>
<td>Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.532</td>
<td>Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.533</td>
<td>Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.539</td>
<td>Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.8</td>
<td>Other conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.81</td>
<td>Pingueculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: pinguecula (11.15-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.811</td>
<td>Pingueculitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.812</td>
<td>Pingueculitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H10.813 Pingueculitis, bilateral
H10.819 Pingueculitis, unspecified eye
H10.89 Other conjunctivitis
H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva
Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H11.0 Pterygium of eye
Excludes1: pseudopterygium (H11.81-)

H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye
H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye
H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye
H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.01 Amyloid pterygium
H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye
H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye
H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.02 Central pterygium of eye
H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye
H11.022 Central pterygium of left eye
H11.023 Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.029 Central pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.03 Double pterygium of eye
H11.031 Double pterygium of right eye
H11.032 Double pterygium of left eye
H11.033 Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.039 Double pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.04 Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary
H11.041 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye
H11.042 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye
H11.043 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral
H11.049  Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye  
H11.05  Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive  
H11.051  Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye  
H11.052  Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye  
H11.053  Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral  
H11.059  Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye  
H11.06  Recurrent pterygium of eye  
H11.061  Recurrent pterygium of right eye  
H11.062  Recurrent pterygium of left eye  
H11.063  Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral  
H11.069  Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye  

H11.1  Conjunctival degenerations and deposits  
Excludes²: pseudopterygium (H11.81)  
H11.10  Unspecified conjunctival degenerations  
H11.11  Conjunctival deposits  
H11.111  Conjunctival deposits, right eye  
H11.112  Conjunctival deposits, left eye  
H11.113  Conjunctival deposits, bilateral  
H11.119  Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye  
H11.12  Conjunctival concretions  
H11.121  Conjunctival concretions, right eye  
H11.122  Conjunctival concretions, left eye  
H11.123  Conjunctival concretions, bilateral  
H11.129  Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye  
H11.13  Conjunctival pigmentations  
Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]  
H11.131  Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye  
H11.132  Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye  
H11.133  Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral  
H11.139  Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye
H11.14 Conjunctival xerosis NOS
Excludes1: xerosis of conjunctiva due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.0, E50.1)
H11.141 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, right eye
H11.142 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, left eye
H11.143 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, bilateral
H11.149 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, unspecified eye

H11.15 Pinguecula
Excludes1: pingueculitis (H10.81-)
H11.151 Pinguecula, right eye
H11.152 Pinguecula, left eye
H11.153 Pinguecula, bilateral
H11.159 Pinguecula, unspecified eye

H11.2 Conjunctival scars
H11.21 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)
H11.211 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye
H11.212 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye
H11.213 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral
H11.219 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye
H11.22 Conjunctival granuloma
H11.221 Conjunctival granuloma, right eye
H11.222 Conjunctival granuloma, left eye
H11.223 Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral
H11.229 Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified
H11.23 Symblepharon
H11.231 Symblepharon, right eye
H11.232 Symblepharon, left eye
H11.233 Symblepharon, bilateral
H11.239 Symblepharon, unspecified eye
H11.24 Scarring of conjunctiva
H11.241 Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye
H11.242 Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye
H11.243 Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral
H11.249 Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified
H11.3 Conjunctival hemorrhage
   Subconjunctival hemorrhage
   H11.30 Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye
   H11.31 Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye
   H11.32 Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye
   H11.33 Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral

H11.4 Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
   H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva
      Conjunctival aneurysm
      H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye
      H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye
      H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral
      H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye
   H11.42 Conjunctival edema
      H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye
      H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye
      H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral
      H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye
   H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia
      H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye
      H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye
      H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral
      H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye
   H11.44 Conjunctival cysts
      H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye
      H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye
      H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral
      H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye

H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva
   H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva
   H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye
   H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye
eye

H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral
H11.819 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye
H11.82 Conjunctivochalasis
H11.821 Conjunctivochalasis, right eye
H11.822 Conjunctivochalasis, left eye
H11.823 Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral
H11.829 Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye
H11.89 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva
H11.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H21)

H15 Disorders of sclera
H15.0 Scleritis
  H15.00 Unspecified scleritis
  H15.001 Unspecified scleritis, right eye
  H15.002 Unspecified scleritis, left eye
  H15.003 Unspecified scleritis, bilateral
  H15.009 Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye
  H15.01 Anterior scleritis
    H15.011 Anterior scleritis, right eye
    H15.012 Anterior scleritis, left eye
    H15.013 Anterior scleritis, bilateral
    H15.019 Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye
    H15.02 Brawny scleritis
      H15.021 Brawny scleritis, right eye
      H15.022 Brawny scleritis, left eye
      H15.023 Brawny scleritis, bilateral
      H15.029 Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye
    H15.03 Posterior scleritis
      Sclerotenonitis
        H15.031 Posterior scleritis, right eye
        H15.032 Posterior scleritis, left eye
        H15.033 Posterior scleritis, bilateral
        H15.039 Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye
H15.04 Scleritis with corneal involvement
H15.041 Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye
H15.042 Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye
H15.043 Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral
H15.049 Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye
H15.05 Scleromalacia perforans
H15.051 Scleromalacia perforans, right eye
H15.052 Scleromalacia perforans, left eye
H15.053 Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral
H15.059 Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye
H15.09 Other scleritis
Scleral abscess
H15.091 Other scleritis, right eye
H15.092 Other scleritis, left eye
H15.093 Other scleritis, bilateral
H15.099 Other scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.1 Episcleritis
H15.10 Unspecified episcleritis
H15.101 Unspecified episcleritis, right eye
H15.102 Unspecified episcleritis, left eye
H15.103 Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral
H15.109 Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye
H15.11 Episcleritis periodica fugax
H15.111 Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye
H15.112 Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye
H15.113 Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral
H15.119 Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye
H15.12 Nodular episcleritis
H15.121 Nodular episcleritis, right eye
H15.122 Nodular episcleritis, left eye
H15.123 Nodular episcleritis, bilateral
H15.129 Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.8 Other disorders of sclera
Excludes: blue sclera (Q13.5) degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

H15.81 Equatorial staphyloma
H15.811 Equatorial staphyloma, right eye
H15.812 Equatorial staphyloma, left eye
H15.813 Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral
H15.819 Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye
H15.82 Localized anterior staphyloma
H15.821 Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye
H15.822 Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye
H15.823 Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral
H15.829 Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye
H15.83 Staphyloma posticum
H15.831 Staphyloma posticum, right eye
H15.832 Staphyloma posticum, left eye
H15.833 Staphyloma posticum, bilateral
H15.839 Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye
H15.84 Scleral ectasia
H15.841 Scleral ectasia, right eye
H15.842 Scleral ectasia, left eye
H15.843 Scleral ectasia, bilateral
H15.849 Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye
H15.85 Ring staphyloma
H15.851 Ring staphyloma, right eye
H15.852 Ring staphyloma, left eye
H15.853 Ring staphyloma, bilateral
H15.859 Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.89 Other disorders of sclera

H15.9 Unspecified disorder of sclera

H16 Keratitis

H16.0 Corneal ulcer
H16.00 Unspecified corneal ulcer
H16.001 Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.002 Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.003 Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.009 Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
   H16.01 Central corneal ulcer
      H16.011 Central corneal ulcer, right eye
      H16.012 Central corneal ulcer, left eye
      H16.013 Central corneal ulcer, bilateral
      H16.019 Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
   H16.02 Ring corneal ulcer
      H16.021 Ring corneal ulcer, right eye
      H16.022 Ring corneal ulcer, left eye
      H16.023 Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral
      H16.029 Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
   H16.03 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon
      H16.031 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye
      H16.032 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye
      H16.033 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral
      H16.039 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye
   H16.04 Marginal corneal ulcer
      H16.041 Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye
      H16.042 Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye
      H16.043 Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral
      H16.049 Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
   H16.05 Mooren’s corneal ulcer
      H16.051 Mooren’s corneal ulcer, right eye
      H16.052 Mooren’s corneal ulcer, left eye
      H16.053 Mooren’s corneal ulcer, bilateral
      H16.059 Mooren’s corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
   H16.06 Mycotic corneal ulcer
      H16.061 Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye
      H16.062 Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye
      H16.063 Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral
      H16.069 Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.07</td>
<td>Perforated corneal ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.071</td>
<td>Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.072</td>
<td>Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.073</td>
<td>Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.079</td>
<td>Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H16.1 Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.10</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial keratitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.101</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.102</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.103</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.109</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H16.11 Macular keratitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.111</td>
<td>Macular keratitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.112</td>
<td>Macular keratitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.113</td>
<td>Macular keratitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.119</td>
<td>Macular keratitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H16.12 Filamentary keratitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.121</td>
<td>Filamentary keratitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.122</td>
<td>Filamentary keratitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.123</td>
<td>Filamentary keratitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.129</td>
<td>Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H16.13 Photokeratitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.131</td>
<td>Photokeratitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.132</td>
<td>Photokeratitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.133</td>
<td>Photokeratitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.139</td>
<td>Photokeratitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H16.14 Punctate keratitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.141</td>
<td>Punctate keratitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis

H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.209 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H16.21 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
Excludes1: Sjogren’s syndrome (M35.01)
H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye
H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye
H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral
H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye
H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.233</td>
<td>Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.239</td>
<td>Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.24</td>
<td>Ophthalmia nodosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.241</td>
<td>Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.242</td>
<td>Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.243</td>
<td>Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.249</td>
<td>Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.25</td>
<td>Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.251</td>
<td>Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.252</td>
<td>Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.253</td>
<td>Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.259</td>
<td>Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.26</td>
<td>Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.261</td>
<td>Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.262</td>
<td>Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.263</td>
<td>Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.269</td>
<td>Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.29</td>
<td>Other keratoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.291</td>
<td>Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.292</td>
<td>Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.293</td>
<td>Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.299</td>
<td>Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H16.3 Interstitial and deep keratitis
  H16.30 Unspecified interstitial keratitis
    H16.301 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye
    H16.302 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
    H16.303 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
    H16.309 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye
  H16.31 Corneal abscess
    H16.311 Corneal abscess, right eye
    H16.312 Corneal abscess, left eye
    H16.313 Corneal abscess, bilateral
    H16.319 Corneal abscess, unspecified eye
  H16.32 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
    Cogan’s syndrome
    H16.321 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
    H16.322 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye
    H16.323 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral
    H16.329 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye
  H16.33 Sclerosing keratitis
    H16.331 Sclerosing keratitis, right eye
    H16.332 Sclerosing keratitis, left eye
    H16.333 Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral
    H16.339 Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye
  H16.39 Other interstitial and deep keratitis
    H16.391 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye
    H16.392 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye
    H16.393 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral
    H16.399 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.4 Corneal neovascularization
  H16.40 Unspecified corneal neovascularization
    H16.401 Unspecified corneal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.402</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.403</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.409</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.41</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.411</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.412</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.413</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.419</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.42</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.421</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.422</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.423</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.429</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.43</td>
<td>Localized vascularization of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.431</td>
<td>Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.432</td>
<td>Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.433</td>
<td>Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.439</td>
<td>Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.44</td>
<td>Deep vascularization of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.441</td>
<td>Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.442</td>
<td>Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.443</td>
<td>Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.449</td>
<td>Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H16.8 Other keratitis**

**H16.9 Unspecified keratitis**

**H17 Corneal scars and opacities**
H17.0  Adherent leukoma
   H17.00  Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye
   H17.01  Adherent leukoma, right eye
   H17.02  Adherent leukoma, left eye
   H17.03  Adherent leukoma, bilateral

H17.1  Central corneal opacity
   H17.10  Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye
   H17.11  Central corneal opacity, right eye
   H17.12  Central corneal opacity, left eye
   H17.13  Central corneal opacity, bilateral

H17.8  Other corneal scars and opacities
   H17.81  Minor opacity of cornea
      Corneal nebula
   H17.811  Minor opacity of cornea, right eye
   H17.812  Minor opacity of cornea, left eye
   H17.813  Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral
   H17.819  Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye
   H17.82  Peripheral opacity of cornea
   H17.821  Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye
   H17.822  Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye
   H17.823  Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral
   H17.829  Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

H17.89  Other corneal scars and opacities

H17.9  Unspecified corneal scar and opacity

H18  Other disorders of cornea

H18.0  Corneal pigmamentations and deposits
   H18.00  Unspecified corneal deposit
   H18.001  Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye
   H18.002  Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye
   H18.003  Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral
   H18.009  Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye
   H18.01  Anterior corneal pigmentation
      Staehli's line
   H18.011  Anterior corneal pigmentation, right
H18.012 Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.013 Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.019 Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye
H18.02 Argentous corneal deposits
H18.021 Argentous corneal deposits, right eye
H18.022 Argentous corneal deposits, left eye
H18.023 Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral
H18.029 Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye
H18.03 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders
  Code also as associated metabolic disorder
H18.031 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye
H18.032 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye
H18.033 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral
H18.039 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye
H18.04 Kayser-Fleischer ring
  Code also associated Wilson's disease (E83.01)
H18.041 Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye
H18.042 Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye
H18.043 Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral
H18.049 Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye
H18.05 Posterior corneal pigmentations
  Krukenberg's spindle
H18.051 Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.052 Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.053 Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.059 Posterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye
H18.06 Stromal corneal pigmentations
Hematocornea
H18.061 Stromal corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.062 Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.063 Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.069 Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.1 Bullous keratopathy
H18.10 Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye
H18.11 Bullous keratopathy, right eye
H18.12 Bullous keratopathy, left eye
H18.13 Bullous keratopathy, bilateral

H18.2 Other and unspecified corneal edema
H18.20 Unspecified corneal edema
H18.21 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens
Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)
H18.211 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye
H18.212 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye
H18.213 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral
H18.219 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye
H18.22 Idiopathic corneal edema
H18.221 Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye
H18.222 Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye
H18.223 Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral
H18.229 Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye
H18.23 Secondary corneal edema
H18.231 Secondary corneal edema, right eye
H18.232 Secondary corneal edema, left eye
H18.233 Secondary corneal edema, bilateral
H18.239 Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.3 Changes of corneal membranes
H18.30 Unspecified corneal membrane change
   H18.31 Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane
   H18.311 Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane, right eye
   H18.312 Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane, left eye
   H18.313 Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane, bilateral
   H18.319 Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane, unspecified eye
   H18.32 Folds in Descemet’s membrane
   H18.321 Folds in Descemet’s membrane, right eye
   H18.322 Folds in Descemet’s membrane, left eye
   H18.323 Folds in Descemet’s membrane, bilateral
   H18.329 Folds in Descemet’s membrane, unspecified eye
   H18.33 Rupture in Descemet’s membrane
   H18.331 Rupture in Descemet’s membrane, right eye
   H18.332 Rupture in Descemet’s membrane, left eye
   H18.333 Rupture in Descemet’s membrane, bilateral
   H18.339 Rupture in Descemet’s membrane, unspecified eye

H18.4 Corneal degeneration
   Excludes1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
   recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)
   H18.40 Unspecified corneal degeneration
   H18.41 Arcus senilis
      Senile corneal changes
   H18.411 Arcus senilis, right eye
H18.412 Arcus senilis, left eye
H18.413 Arcus senilis, bilateral
H18.419 Arcus senilis, unspecified eye
H18.42 Band keratopathy
H18.421 Band keratopathy, right eye
H18.422 Band keratopathy, left eye
H18.423 Band keratopathy, bilateral
H18.429 Band keratopathy, unspecified eye
H18.43 Other calcercous corneal degeneration
H18.44 Keratomalacia
  Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)
H18.441 Keratomalacia, right eye
H18.442 Keratomalacia, left eye
H18.443 Keratomalacia, bilateral
H18.449 Keratomalacia, unspecified eye
H18.45 Nodular corneal degeneration
H18.451 Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye
H18.452 Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye
H18.453 Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral
H18.459 Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye
H18.46 Peripheral corneal degeneration
H18.461 Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye
H18.462 Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye
H18.463 Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral
H18.469 Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye
H18.49 Other corneal degeneration
H18.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.50 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.51 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
  Fuchs’ dystrophy
H18.52 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy
H18.53 Granular corneal dystrophy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.54</td>
<td>Lattice corneal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.55</td>
<td>Macular corneal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.59</td>
<td>Other hereditary corneal dystrophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.6</td>
<td>Keratoconus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.60</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.601</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.602</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.603</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.609</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.61</td>
<td>Keratoconus, stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.611</td>
<td>Keratoconus, stable, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.612</td>
<td>Keratoconus, stable, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.613</td>
<td>Keratoconus, stable, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.619</td>
<td>Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.62</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unstable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.621</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unstable, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.622</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unstable, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.623</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.629</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.7</td>
<td>Other and unspecified corneal deformities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.70</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal deformity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.71</td>
<td>Corneal ectasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.711</td>
<td>Corneal ectasia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.712</td>
<td>Corneal ectasia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.713</td>
<td>Corneal ectasia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.719</td>
<td>Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.72</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.721</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.722</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.723</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.729</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.73</td>
<td>Descemetocoele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.731</td>
<td>Descemetocoele, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.732</td>
<td>Descemetocoele, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.733</td>
<td>Descemetocoele, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.739</td>
<td>Descemetocoele, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H18.79 Other corneal deformities
H18.791 Other corneal deformities, right eye
H18.792 Other corneal deformities, left eye
H18.793 Other corneal deformities, bilateral
H18.799 Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye

H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea
H18.81 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea
H18.811 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye
H18.812 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye
H18.813 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral
H18.819 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens
Excludes2: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)
H18.821 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye
H18.822 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye
H18.823 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral
H18.829 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye

H18.83 Recurrent erosion of cornea
H18.831 Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye
H18.832 Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye
H18.833 Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral
H18.839 Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.89 Other specified disorders of cornea
H18.891 Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye
H18.892 Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye
H18.893 Other specified disorders of cornea,
### H18.899 Other specified disorders of cornea, unspecified eye

#### H18.9 Unspecified disorder of cornea

### H20 Iridocyclitis

#### H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis

- Acute anterior uveitis
- Acute cyclitis
- Acute iritis
- Subacute anterior uveitis
- Subacute cyclitis
- Subacute iritis

Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in):
- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39)
- diphtheria (A36.89)
- gonococcal (A54.32)
- herpes (simplex) (B00.51)
- herpes zoster (B02.32)
- late congenital syphilis (A50.39)
- late syphilis (A52.71)
- sarcoidosis (D86.83)
- syphilis (A51.43)
- toxoplasmosis (B58.09)
- tuberculosis (A18.54)

#### H20.00 Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis

- H20.01 Primary iridocyclitis
  - H20.011 Primary iridocyclitis, right eye
  - H20.012 Primary iridocyclitis, left eye
  - H20.013 Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral
- H20.019 Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
- H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis
  - H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye
  - H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye
  - H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral
- H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
- H20.03 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis
  - H20.031 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H20.032</td>
<td>Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.033</td>
<td>Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.039</td>
<td>Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.04</td>
<td>Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.041</td>
<td>Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.042</td>
<td>Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.043</td>
<td>Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.049</td>
<td>Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.05</td>
<td>Hypopyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.051</td>
<td>Hypopyon, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.052</td>
<td>Hypopyon, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.053</td>
<td>Hypopyon, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.059</td>
<td>Hypopyon, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis**

- Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)
- Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
  - H20.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
  - H20.11 Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye
  - H20.12 Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye
  - H20.13 Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral

**H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis**

- H20.20 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
- H20.21 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye
- H20.22 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye
- H20.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral

**H20.8 Other iridocyclitis**

- Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)
  - posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
  - sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)
  - H20.81 Fuchs’ heterochromic cyclitis
  - H20.811 Fuchs’ heterochromic cyclitis, right eye
  - H20.812 Fuchs’ heterochromic cyclitis, left eye
H20.813 Fuchs’ heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral
H20.819 Fuchs’ heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.82 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome
H20.821 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye
H20.822 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye
H20.823 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral
H20.829 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye
H20.9 Unspecified iridocyclitis
Uveitis NOS

H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
Excludes2: sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)

H21.0 Hyphema
Excludes1: traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)

H21.00 Hyphema, unspecified eye
H21.01 Hyphema, right eye
H21.02 Hyphema, left eye
H21.03 Hyphema, bilateral

H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
Rubeosis iridis
Rubeosis of iris

H21.1x Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.1x1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye
H21.1x2 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye
H21.1x3 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral
H21.1x9 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body

H21.21 Degeneration of chamber angle
H21.211 Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye
H21.212 Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye
H21.213 Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral
H21.219 Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye
H21.22 Degeneration of ciliary body
H21.221 Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye
H21.222 Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye
H21.223 Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral
H21.229 Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye
H21.223 Degeneration of ciliary body (pigmentary)
Translucency of iris
H21.231 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye
H21.232 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
H21.233 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
H21.239 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye
H21.24 Degeneration of pupillary margin
H21.241 Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
H21.242 Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
H21.243 Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
H21.249 Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye
H21.25 Iridoschisis
H21.251 Iridoschisis, right eye
H21.252 Iridoschisis, left eye
H21.253 Iridoschisis, bilateral
H21.259 Iridoschisis, unspecified eye
H21.26 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
H21.261 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
H21.262 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye
H21.263 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
H21.269 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye
H21.27 Miotic pupillary cyst
H21.271 Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
H21.272 Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
H21.273 Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
H21.279 Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye

H21.29 Other iris atrophy

H21.3 Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
Excludes2: miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)

H21.30 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS
H21.301 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.302 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.303 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.309 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.31 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
H21.311 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.312 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.313 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.319 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.32 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
H21.321 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.322 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.323 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body
or anterior chamber, bilateral

H21.329 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.33 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber

H21.331 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye

H21.332 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye

H21.333 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral

H21.339 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.34 Primary cyst of pars plana

H21.341 Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye

H21.342 Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye

H21.343 Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral

H21.349 Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.35 Exudative cyst of pars plana

H21.351 Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye

H21.352 Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye

H21.353 Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral

H21.359 Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.4 Pupillary membranes

Iris bombé
Pupillary occlusion
Pupillary seclusion
Excludes1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)

H21.40 Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye

H21.41 Pupillary membranes, right eye

H21.42 Pupillary membranes, left eye

H21.43 Pupillary membranes, bilateral

H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body

Excludes1: corectopia (Q13.2)

H21.50 Unspecified adhesions of iris

Synechia (iris) NOS

H21.501 Unspecified adhesions of iris, right
H21.502 Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye
H21.503 Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral
H21.509 Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye
H21.51 Anterior synechiae (iris)
  H21.511 Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye
  H21.512 Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye
  H21.513 Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
  H21.519 Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
H21.52 Goniosynechiae
  H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye
  H21.522 Goniosynechiae, left eye
  H21.523 Goniosynechiae, bilateral
  H21.529 Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye
H21.53 Iridodialysis
  H21.531 Iridodialysis, right eye
  H21.532 Iridodialysis, left eye
  H21.533 Iridodialysis, bilateral
  H21.539 Iridodialysis, unspecified eye
H21.54 Posterior synechiae (iris)
  H21.541 Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye
  H21.542 Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye
  H21.543 Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
  H21.549 Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
H21.55 Recession of chamber angle
  H21.551 Recession of chamber angle, right eye
  H21.552 Recession of chamber angle, left eye
  H21.553 Recession of chamber angle, bilateral
  H21.559 Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye
H21.56 Pupillary abnormalities
  Deformed pupil
  Ectopic pupil
  Rupture of sphincter, pupil
  Excludes1: congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 420 July 2007 Release
H21.561 Pupillary abnormality, right eye
H21.562 Pupillary abnormality, left eye
H21.563 Pupillary abnormality, bilateral
H21.569 Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye
H21.8 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body
H21.81 Floppy iris syndrome
   Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
H21.82 Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy)
   (postprocedural)
H21.89 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body
H21.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

H25 Age-related cataract
   Senile cataract
   Excludes2: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)
H25.0 Age-related incipient cataract
   H25.01 Cortical age-related cataract
   H25.011 Cortical age-related cataract, right eye
   H25.012 Cortical age-related cataract, left eye
   H25.013 Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral
   H25.019 Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye
   H25.03 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
   H25.031 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
   H25.032 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
   H25.033 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
   H25.039 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye
   H25.04 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
H25.041 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
H25.042 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
H25.043 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
H25.049 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye
H25.09 Other age-related incipient cataract
Coronary age-related cataract
Punctate age-related cataract
Water clefts
H25.091 Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye
H25.092 Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye
H25.093 Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral
H25.099 Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye
H25.1 Age-related nuclear cataract
Cataracta brunescens
Nuclear sclerosis cataract
H25.10 Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
H25.11 Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye
H25.12 Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye
H25.13 Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral
H25.2 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type
Age-related hypermature cataract
H25.20 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye
H25.21 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye
H25.22 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye
H25.23 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral
H25.8 Other age-related cataract
H25.81 Combined forms of age-related cataract
H25.811 Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye
H25.812 Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye
H25.813 Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral
H25.819 Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.89 Other age-related cataract
H25.9 Unspecified age-related cataract

H26 Other cataract
Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

H26.0 Infantile and juvenile cataract
   H26.00 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract
   H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
   H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
   H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
   H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
   H26.01 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
   H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye
   H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye
   H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral
   H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye
   H26.03 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract
   H26.031 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye
   H26.032 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H26.033</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.039</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.04</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.041</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.042</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.043</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.049</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.05</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.051</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.052</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.053</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.059</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.06</td>
<td>Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.061</td>
<td>Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.062</td>
<td>Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.063</td>
<td>Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.069</td>
<td>Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.09</td>
<td>Other infantile and juvenile cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.1</td>
<td>Traumatic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.10</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.101</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.102</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.103</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.109</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.11</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.111</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.112</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.113</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.119</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.12</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.121</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.122</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.123</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.129</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.13</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.131</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.132</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.133</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.139</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.2</td>
<td>Complicated cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.20</td>
<td>Unspecified complicated cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cataracta complicata NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.21</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also associated condition, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.211</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.212</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, left</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H26.213 Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral
H26.219 Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye
H26.222 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)
Code also associated ocular disorder
H26.221 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye
H26.222 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), left eye
H26.223 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), bilateral
H26.229 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), unspecified eye
H26.23 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)
Code first underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)
H26.231 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye
H26.232 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye
H26.233 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral
H26.239 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye
H26.3 Drug-induced cataract
Toxic cataract
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
H26.30 Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye
H26.31 Drug-induced cataract, right eye
H26.32 Drug-induced cataract, left eye
H26.33 Drug-induced cataract, bilateral
H26.4 Secondary cataract
H26.40 Unspecified secondary cataract
H26.41 Soemmering's ring
H26.411 Soemmering's ring, right eye
H26.412 Soemmering's ring, left eye
H26.413 Soemmering's ring, bilateral
H26.419 Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye
H26.49 Other secondary cataract
H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye
H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye
H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral
H26.499 Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye
H26.8 Other specified cataract
H26.9 Unspecified cataract

H27 Other disorders of lens
Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
  mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
  pseudophakia (Z96.1)
H27.0 Aphakia
  Acquired absence of lens
  Acquired aphakia
  Aphakia due to trauma
Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
  congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
  congenital aphakia (Q12.3)
H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye
H27.01 Aphakia, right eye
H27.02 Aphakia, left eye
H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral
H27.1 Dislocation of lens
H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens
  H27.11 Subluxation of lens
  H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye
  H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye
  H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral
  H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye
  H27.12 Anterior dislocation of lens
  H27.121 Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye
  H27.122 Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye
  H27.123 Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
  H27.129 Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H27.13</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.131</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.132</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.133</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.139</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of lens</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
- myotonia (G71.1-)
- myxedema (E03.-)
- protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.33, E09.33, E10.33, E11.33, E13.33)

**Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)**

**H30 Chorioretinal inflammation**

**H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation**

- Focal chorioretinitis
- Focal choroiditis
- Focal retinitis
- Focal retinochoroiditis

**H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation**

- Focal chorioretinitis NOS
- Focal choroiditis NOS
- Focal retinitis NOS
- Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

**H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye**

**H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye**

**H30.003 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral**

**H30.009 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye**

**H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary**
H30.011 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye
H30.012 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye
H30.013 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral
H30.019 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye
H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
H30.021 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
H30.022 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
H30.023 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
H30.029 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye
H30.03 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
H30.031 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye
H30.032 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
H30.033 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
H30.039 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
H30.04 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular
H30.041 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye
H30.042 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye
H30.043 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral
H30.049 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye
H30.1 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
Disseminated chorioretinitis
Disseminated choroiditis
Disseminated retinitis
Disseminated retinochoroiditis
Excludes2: exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)

**H30.10** Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS
Disseminated choroiditis NOS
Disseminated retinitis NOS
Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS

**H30.101** Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye

**H30.102** Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye

**H30.103** Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

**H30.109** Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

**H30.11** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole

**H30.111** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye

**H30.112** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye

**H30.113** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral

**H30.119** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye

**H30.12** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral

**H30.121** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye

**H30.122** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye

**H30.123** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
H30.129 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
H30.13 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized
H30.131 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye
H30.132 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye
H30.133 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral
H30.139 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye
H30.14 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
H30.141 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye
H30.142 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye
H30.143 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral
H30.149 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye

H30.2 Posterior cyclitis
Pars planitis
H30.20 Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye
H30.21 Posterior cyclitis, right eye
H30.22 Posterior cyclitis, left eye
H30.23 Posterior cyclitis, bilateral

H30.8 Other chorioretinal inflammations
H30.81 Harada's disease
H30.811 Harada's disease, right eye
H30.812 Harada's disease, left eye
H30.813 Harada's disease, bilateral
H30.819 Harada's disease, unspecified eye
H30.89 Other chorioretinal inflammations
H30.891 Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye
H30.892 Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye
H30.893 Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral
H30.899 Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye

H30.9 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation
  Chorioretinitis NOS
  Choroiditis NOS
  Neuroretinitis NOS
  Retinitis NOS
  Retinochoroiditis NOS
H30.90 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
H30.91 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.92 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
H30.93 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H31 Other disorders of choroid
H31.0 Chorioretinal scars
  Excludes2: postsurgical chorioretinal scars (H59.81-)
    H31.00 Unspecified chorioretinal scars
    H31.001 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye
    H31.002 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
    H31.003 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
    H31.009 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye
    H31.01 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)
      Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)
    H31.011 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye
    H31.012 Macula scars of posterior pole
Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic),
left eye

H31.013 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic),
bilateral

H31.019 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic),
unspecified eye

H31.02 Solar retinopathy
H31.021 Solar retinopathy, right eye
H31.022 Solar retinopathy, left eye
H31.023 Solar retinopathy, bilateral
H31.029 Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye

H31.09 Other chorioretinal scars
H31.091 Other chorioretinal scars, right eye
H31.092 Other chorioretinal scars, left eye
H31.093 Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral
H31.099 Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.1 Choroidal degeneration
Excludes2: angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)

H31.10 Unspecified choroidal degeneration
Choroidal sclerosis NOS

H31.101 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye
H31.102 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye
H31.103 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral
H31.109 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye

H31.11 Age-related choroidal atrophy
H31.111 Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye
H31.112 Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye
H31.113 Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral
H31.119 Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye
H31.12  Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
H31.121 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye
H31.122 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye
H31.123 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral
H31.129 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye

H31.2  Hereditary choroidal dystrophy
Excludes2: hyperornithinemia (E72.4)
ornithinemia (E72.4)
H31.20  Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified
H31.21  Choroideremia
H31.22  Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar)
(generalized) (peripapillary)
H31.23  Gyrate atrophy, choroid
H31.29  Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy

H31.3  Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture
H31.30  Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage
H31.301 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
H31.302 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
H31.303 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
H31.309 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H31.31  Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
H31.311 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
H31.312 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
H31.313 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
H31.319 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H31.32  Choroidal rupture
H31.321 Choroidal rupture, right eye
H31.322  Choroidal rupture, left eye  
H31.323  Choroidal rupture, bilateral  
H31.329  Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye

H31.4  Choroidal detachment
  H31.40  Unspecified choroidal detachment
  H31.401  Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.402  Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.403  Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.409  Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
  H31.41  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
  H31.411  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.412  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.413  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.419  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
  H31.42  Serous choroidal detachment
  H31.421  Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.422  Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.423  Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.429  Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.8  Other specified disorders of choroid
H31.9  Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32  Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
    histoplasmosis (B39.-)
    leprosy (A30.-)
  Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):
    toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)
tuberculosis (A18.53)

H33  Retinal detachments and breaks
Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

H33.0  Retinal detachment with retinal break
Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment
Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

  H33.00  Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break
  H33.001  Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye
  H33.002  Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye
  H33.003  Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral
  H33.009  Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye
  H33.01  Retinal detachment with single break
  H33.011  Retinal detachment with single break, right eye
  H33.012  Retinal detachment with single break, left eye
  H33.013  Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral
  H33.019  Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye
  H33.02  Retinal detachment with multiple breaks
  H33.021  Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye
  H33.022  Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye
  H33.023  Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral
  H33.029  Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye
  H33.03  Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear
  H33.031  Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye
  H33.032  Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye
tear, left eye
H33.033 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral
H33.039 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye
H33.04 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis
H33.041 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye
H33.042 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye
H33.043 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral
H33.049 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye
H33.05 Total retinal detachment
H33.051 Total retinal detachment, right eye
H33.052 Total retinal detachment, left eye
H33.053 Total retinal detachment, bilateral
H33.059 Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye

H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts
Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)
microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)
H33.10 Unspecified retinoschisis
H33.101 Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye
H33.102 Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye
H33.103 Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral
H33.109 Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye
H33.11 Cyst of ora serrata
H33.111 Cyst of ora serrata, right eye
H33.112 Cyst of ora serrata, left eye
H33.113 Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral
H33.119 Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye
H33.12 Parasitic cyst of retina
H33.121 Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye
H33.122 Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye
H33.123 Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral
H33.129 Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified
H33.19 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts
   Pseudocyst of retina
H33.191 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye
H33.192 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye
H33.193 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral
H33.199 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye

H33.2 Serous retinal detachment
   Retinal detachment NOS
   Retinal detachment without retinal break
   Excludes1: central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)
H33.20 Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye
H33.21 Serous retinal detachment, right eye
H33.22 Serous retinal detachment, left eye
H33.23 Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3 Retinal breaks without detachment
   Excludes1: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)
   peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)
H33.30 Unspecified retinal break
H33.301 Unspecified retinal break, right eye
H33.302 Unspecified retinal break, left eye
H33.303 Unspecified retinal break, bilateral
H33.309 Unspecified retinal break, unspecified eye
H33.31 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
   Operculum of retina without detachment
H33.311 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, right eye
H33.312 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, left eye
H33.313 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, bilateral
H33.319 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, unspecified eye
H33.32 Round hole of retina without detachment
detachment
H33.321 Round hole, right eye
H33.322 Round hole, left eye
H33.323 Round hole, bilateral
H33.329 Round hole, unspecified eye
H33.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment
H33.331 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye
H33.332 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye
H33.333 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral
H33.339 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.4 Traction detachment of retina
Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment
H33.40 Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye
H33.41 Traction detachment of retina, right eye
H33.42 Traction detachment of retina, left eye
H33.43 Traction detachment of retina, bilateral

H33.8 Other retinal detachments

H34 Retinal vascular occlusions
Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)
H34.0 Transient retinal artery occlusion
H34.00 Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
H34.01 Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye
H34.02 Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye
H34.03 Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
H34.1 Central retinal artery occlusion
H34.10 Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
H34.11 Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye
H34.12 Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye
H34.13 Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.2 Other retinal artery occlusions
H34.21 Partial retinal artery occlusion
Hollenhorst's plaque
Retinal microembolism

H34.211 Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye
H34.212 Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye
H34.213 Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
H34.219 Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
H34.23 Retinal artery branch occlusion
H34.231 Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye
H34.232 Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye
H34.233 Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral
H34.239 Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8 Other retinal vascular occlusions
H34.81 Central retinal vein occlusion
H34.811 Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye
H34.812 Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye
H34.813 Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
H34.819 Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye
H34.82 Venous engorgement
H34.821 Venous engorgement, right eye
H34.822 Venous engorgement, left eye
H34.823 Venous engorgement, bilateral
H34.829 Venous engorgement, unspecified eye
H34.83 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion
H34.831 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye
H34.832 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye
H34.833 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
H34.839 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye
H34.9 Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35 Other retinal disorders
Excludes2: diabetic retinal disorders (E08.311- E08.359, E09.311- E09.359,
H35.0 Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes
   Code also any associated hypertension (I10-)
H35.00 Unspecified background retinopathy
   H35.01 Changes in retinal vascular appearance
      Retinal vascular sheathing
      H35.011 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye
      H35.012 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye
      H35.013 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral
      H35.019 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye
   H35.02 Exudative retinopathy
      Coats retinopathy
      H35.021 Exudative retinopathy, right eye
      H35.022 Exudative retinopathy, left eye
      H35.023 Exudative retinopathy, bilateral
      H35.029 Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye
      H35.03 Hypertensive retinopathy
      H35.031 Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye
      H35.032 Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye
      H35.033 Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral
      H35.039 Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye
   H35.04 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS
   H35.041 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, right
H35.042  Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, left eye
H35.043  Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, bilateral
H35.049  Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, unspecified eye
H35.05  Retinal neovascularization NOS
H35.051  Retinal neovascularization NOS, right eye
H35.052  Retinal neovascularization NOS, left eye
H35.053  Retinal neovascularization NOS, bilateral
H35.059  Retinal neovascularization NOS, unspecified eye
H35.06  Retinal vasculitis
Eales disease
Retinal perivasculitis
H35.061  Retinal vasculitis, right eye
H35.062  Retinal vasculitis, left eye
H35.063  Retinal vasculitis, bilateral
H35.069  Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye
H35.07  Retinal telangiectasis
H35.071  Retinal telangiectasis, right eye
H35.072  Retinal telangiectasis, left eye
H35.073  Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral
H35.079  Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye
H35.09  Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities
Retinal varices
H35.1   Retinopathy of prematurity
Retrolental fibroplasia
H35.2   Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy
Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy
Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-
)
H35.20  Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye
H35.21  Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy
retinopathy, right eye
H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye
H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral

H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration (age-related)
H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration
  Atrophic age-related macular degeneration
H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration
H35.33 Angioid streaks of macula
  H35.34 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole
  H35.341 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye
  H35.342 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye
  H35.343 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral
  H35.349 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye
H35.35 Cystoid macular degeneration
  Excludes1: cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)
  H35.351 Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye
  H35.352 Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye
  H35.353 Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral
  H35.359 Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye
H35.36 Drusen (degenerative) of macula
  H35.361 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye
  H35.362 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye
  H35.363 Drusen (degenerative) of macula,
bilateral

H35.369 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye
H35.37 Puckering of macula
H35.371 Puckering of macula, right eye
H35.372 Puckering of macula, left eye
H35.373 Puckering of macula, bilateral
H35.379 Puckering of macula, unspecified eye
H35.38 Toxic maculopathy
H35.381 Toxic maculopathy, right eye
H35.382 Toxic maculopathy, left eye
H35.383 Toxic maculopathy, bilateral
H35.389 Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye

H35.4 Peripheral retinal degeneration
Excludes1: hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)
peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)

H35.40 Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration
H35.41 Lattice degeneration of retina
Palisade degeneration of retina
H35.411 Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.412 Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.413 Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.419 Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.42 Microcystoid degeneration of retina
H35.421 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.422 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.423 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.429 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.43 Paving stone degeneration of retina
H35.431 Paving stone degeneration of retina,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H35.432</td>
<td>Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.433</td>
<td>Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.439</td>
<td>Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.44</td>
<td>Age-related reticular degeneration of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.441</td>
<td>Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.442</td>
<td>Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.443</td>
<td>Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.449</td>
<td>Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.45</td>
<td>Secondary pigmentary degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.451</td>
<td>Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.452</td>
<td>Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.453</td>
<td>Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.459</td>
<td>Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.46</td>
<td>Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.461</td>
<td>Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.462</td>
<td>Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.463</td>
<td>Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.469</td>
<td>Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H35.5  Hereditary retinal dystrophy**

Excludes1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H35.50</td>
<td>Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.51</td>
<td>Vitreoretinal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.52</td>
<td>Pigmentary retinal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Albipunctate retinal dystrophy
Retinitis pigmentosa
Tapetoretinal dystrophy

H35.53 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina
Stargardt's disease

H35.54 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
Vitelliform retinal dystrophy

H35.6 Retinal hemorrhage

H35.60 Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H35.61 Retinal hemorrhage, right eye
H35.62 Retinal hemorrhage, left eye
H35.63 Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral

H35.7 Separation of retinal layers
Excludes1: retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)
rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)

H35.70 Unspecified separation of retinal layers

H35.71 Central serous chorioretinopathy
H35.711 Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye
H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye
H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral
H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.72 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral

H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders
Excludes2: retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)
H35.81 Retinal edema
Retinal cotton wool spots
H35.82 Retinal ischemia
H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
Excludes1: arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)
diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma
Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)
congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)
traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

H40.0 Glaucoma suspect
Ocular hypertension

H40.1 Open-angle glaucoma
H40.10 Unspecified open-angle glaucoma
H40.11 Primary open-angle glaucoma
Chronic simple glaucoma
H40.12 Low-tension glaucoma
H40.121 Low-tension glaucoma, right eye
H40.122 Low-tension glaucoma, left eye
H40.123 Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral
H40.129 Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.13 Pigmentary glaucoma
H40.131 Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye
H40.132 Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye
H40.133 Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral
H40.139 Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.14 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens
H40.141 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye
H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye
H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral
H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye
H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma
H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye
H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye
H40.153 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
H40.159 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma
Excludes1: aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)
H40.20 Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma
H40.21 Acute angle-closure glaucoma
H40.211 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.212 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.213 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.219 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.22 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
H40.221 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma,
H40.222 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.223 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.229 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.23 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma
H40.231 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.232 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.233 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.239 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
H40.241 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, let eye
H40.243 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.249 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma
Code also underlying condition
H40.30 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye
H40.31 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye
H40.32 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye
H40.33 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral

H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation
Code also underlying condition
H40.40 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H40.41</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.42</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.43</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.5</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also underlying eye disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.50</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.51</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.52</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.53</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.6</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.60</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.61</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.62</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.63</td>
<td>Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.8</td>
<td>Other glaucoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.81</td>
<td>Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.811</td>
<td>Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.812</td>
<td>Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.813</td>
<td>Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.819</td>
<td>Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.82</td>
<td>Hypersecretion glaucoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.821</td>
<td>Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.822</td>
<td>Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.823</td>
<td>Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40.829</td>
<td>Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H40.83  Aqueous misdirection
Malignant glaucoma
H40.831  Aqueous misdirection, right eye
H40.832  Aqueous misdirection, left eye
H40.833  Aqueous misdirection, bilateral
H40.839  Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye
H40.89  Other specified glaucoma
H40.9  Unspecified glaucoma

H42  Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85.-)
  aniridia (Q13.1)
  Lowe’s syndrome (E72.03)
  Reiger’s anomaly (Q13.81)
  specified metabolic disorder (E70-E90)
Excludes1: glaucoma (in):
  onchocerciasis (B73.02)
  syphilis (A52.71)
  tuberculous (A18.59)

Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)

H43  Disorders of vitreous body
H43.0  Vitreous prolapse
Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
  traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)
  H43.00  Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye
  H43.01  Vitreous prolapse, right eye
  H43.02  Vitreous prolapse, left eye
  H43.03  Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

H43.1  Vitreous hemorrhage
  H43.10  Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye
  H43.11  Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye
  H43.12  Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye
  H43.13  Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

H43.2  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body
  H43.20  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye
  H43.21  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right
H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye
H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral

H43.3 Other vitreous opacities
   H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands
      H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye
      H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye
      H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral
      H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye
   H43.39 Other vitreous opacities
      Vitreous floaters
      H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye
      H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye
      H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral
      H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye

H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body
   Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)
   Excludes2: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)
   H43.81 Vitreous degeneration
      Vitreous detachment
      H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye
      H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye
      H43.813 Vitreous degeneration, bilateral
      H43.819 Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye

H43.89 Other disorders of vitreous body
H43.9 Unspecified disorder of vitreous body

H44 Disorders of globe
   Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye
   H44.0 Purulent endophthalmitis
      Use additional code to identify organism
      Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
H44.00  Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis
H44.001 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye
H44.002 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye
H44.003 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral
H44.009 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye
H44.01  Panophthalmitis (acute)
H44.011 Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye
H44.012 Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye
H44.013 Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral
H44.019 Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye
H44.02  Vitreous abscess (chronic)
H44.021 Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye
H44.022 Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye
H44.023 Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral
H44.029 Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye
H44.1  Other endophthalmitis
      Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
      Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)
H44.11 Panuveitis
H44.111 Panuveitis, right eye
H44.112 Panuveitis, left eye
H44.113 Panuveitis, bilateral
H44.119 Panuveitis, unspecified eye
H44.12 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS
H44.121 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, right eye
H44.122 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, left eye
H44.123 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, bilateral
H44.129 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, unspecified eye
H44.13 Sympathetic uveitis
H44.131  Sympathetic uveitis, right eye
H44.132  Sympathetic uveitis, left eye
H44.133  Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral
H44.139  Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye

H44.19  Other endophthalmitis

H44.2  Degenerative myopia

Malignant myopia

H44.20  Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye
H44.21  Degenerative myopia, right eye
H44.22  Degenerative myopia, left eye
H44.23  Degenerative myopia, bilateral

H44.3  Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe

H44.30  Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe

H44.31  Chalcosis
H44.311  Chalcosis, right eye
H44.312  Chalcosis, left eye
H44.313  Chalcosis, bilateral
H44.319  Chalcosis, unspecified eye

H44.32  Siderosis of eye
H44.321  Siderosis of eye, right eye
H44.322  Siderosis of eye, left eye
H44.323  Siderosis of eye, bilateral
H44.329  Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye

H44.39  Other degenerative disorders of globe

H44.391  Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye
H44.392  Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye
H44.393  Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral
H44.399  Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye

H44.4  Hypotony of eye

H44.40  Unspecified hypotony of eye
H44.41  Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye
H44.411  Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye
H44.412 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye
H44.413 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral
H44.419 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye
H44.42 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula
H44.421 Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula
H44.422 Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula
H44.423 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral
H44.429 Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula
H44.43 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders
H44.431 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
H44.432 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
H44.433 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral
H44.439 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye
H44.44 Primary hypotony of eye
H44.441 Primary hypotony of right eye
H44.442 Primary hypotony of left eye
H44.443 Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral
H44.449 Primary hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.5 Degenerated conditions of globe
H44.50 Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe
H44.51 Absolute glaucoma
H44.511 Absolute glaucoma, right eye
H44.512 Absolute glaucoma, left eye
H44.513 Absolute glaucoma, bilateral
H44.519 Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye
H44.52 Atrophy of globe

Phthisis bulbi
H44.521  Atrophy of globe, right eye
H44.522  Atrophy of globe, left eye
H44.523  Atrophy of globe, bilateral
H44.529  Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye
H44.53  Leucocoria
H44.531  Leucocoria, right eye
H44.532  Leucocoria, left eye
H44.533  Leucocoria, bilateral
H44.539  Leucocoria, unspecified eye

H44.6  Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)
Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)

H44.60  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
H44.601  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye
H44.602  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye
H44.603  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral
H44.609  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye

H44.61  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber
H44.611  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.612  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.613  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.619  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.62  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body
H44.621  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.622</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.623</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.629</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.63</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.631</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.632</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.633</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.639</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.64</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.641</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.642</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.643</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.649</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.65</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.651</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.652</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.653</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.659</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.69</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.691</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.692</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.693</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.699</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.7</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.70</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.701</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.702</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.703</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.709</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.71</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.711</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.712</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.713</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.719</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.72</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.721</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.722</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.723</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.729</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.73</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.731</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.732</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.733</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.739</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.74</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.741</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.742</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.743</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.749</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.75</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.751</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.752</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
body in vitreous body, left eye
H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.8 Other disorders of globe
H44.81 Hemophthalmos
H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye
H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye
H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral
H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye
H44.82 Luxation of globe
H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye
H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye

H44.89 Other disorders of globe
H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)

H46 Optic neuritis
Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)
H46.0 Optic papillitis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H46.00</td>
<td>Optic papillitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46.01</td>
<td>Optic papillitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46.02</td>
<td>Optic papillitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46.03</td>
<td>Optic papillitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46.1</td>
<td>Retrobulbar neuritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retrobulbar neuritis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46.10</td>
<td>Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46.11</td>
<td>Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46.12</td>
<td>Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46.13</td>
<td>Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46.2</td>
<td>Nutritional optic neuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46.3</td>
<td>Toxic optic neuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46.8</td>
<td>Other optic neuritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46.9</td>
<td>Unspecified optic neuritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47</td>
<td>Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.0</td>
<td>Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H47.039</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

Compression of optic nerve

Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye

Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye

Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye

Papilledema

Unspecified papilledema

Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure

Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure

Papilledema associated with retinal disorder

Foster-Kennedy syndrome

Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye

Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye

Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral

Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye

Optic atrophy

Unspecified optic atrophy

Primary optic atrophy

Primary optic atrophy, right eye

Primary optic atrophy, left eye

Primary optic atrophy, bilateral

Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye

Hereditary optic atrophy

Leber's optic atrophy

Glaucomatous optic atrophy

Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye

Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye
H47.233 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral
H47.239 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye
H47.29 Other optic atrophy
  Temporal pallor of optic disc
  H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye
  H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye
  H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral
  H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc
  H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc
    H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
    H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
    H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
    H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye
  H47.32 Drusen of optic disc
    H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye
    H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
    H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
    H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye
  H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc
    H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye
    H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
    H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
    H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye
  H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc
    H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
    H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
    H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
    H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm
  Code also underlying condition
H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders
H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm
H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders
H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders

H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways
Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations
Code also underlying condition

H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders
H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side
H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side
H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side

H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm
H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side
H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side
H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side

H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders
H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side
H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side
H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side

H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex
Code also underlying condition
Excludes1: injury to visual cortex S04.04
H47.61  Cortical blindness
H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain
H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain
H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain
H47.62  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders
H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain
H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain
H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain
H47.63  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm
H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain
H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain
H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain
H47.64  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders
H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain
H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain
H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain
H47.9   Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

**Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)**

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)
**H49 Paralytic strabismus**

Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
- internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
- progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H49.0</td>
<td>Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.00</td>
<td>Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.01</td>
<td>Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.02</td>
<td>Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.03</td>
<td>Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.1</td>
<td>Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.10</td>
<td>Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.11</td>
<td>Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.12</td>
<td>Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.13</td>
<td>Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.2</td>
<td>Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.20</td>
<td>Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.21</td>
<td>Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.22</td>
<td>Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.23</td>
<td>Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.3</td>
<td>Total (external) ophthalmoplegia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.30</td>
<td>Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.31</td>
<td>Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.32</td>
<td>Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.33</td>
<td>Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.4</td>
<td>Progressive external ophthalmoplegia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.40</td>
<td>Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.41</td>
<td>Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.42</td>
<td>Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.43</td>
<td>Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.8</td>
<td>Other paralytic strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.81</td>
<td>Kearns-Sayre syndrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy
Use additional code for other manifestation, such as:
heart block (I45.9)

H49.811  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye
H49.812  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye
H49.813  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral
H49.819  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye
H49.88  Other paralytic strabismus
External ophthalmoplegia NOS
H49.881  Other paralytic strabismus, right eye
H49.882  Other paralytic strabismus, left eye
H49.883  Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral
H49.889  Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye

H49.9  Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50  Other strabismus
H50.0  Esotropia
Convergent concomitant strabismus
Excludes1: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)

H50.00  Unspecified esotropia
H50.01  Monocular esotropia
H50.011  Monocular esotropia, right eye
H50.012  Monocular esotropia, left eye
H50.02  Monocular esotropia with A pattern
H50.021  Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye
H50.022  Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye
H50.03  Monocular esotropia with V pattern
H50.031  Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye
H50.032  Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye
H50.04  Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies
H50.041  Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
H50.042  Monocular esotropia with other
noncomitancies, left eye
H50.05 Alternating esotropia
H50.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
H50.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
H50.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.1 Exotropia
Divergent concomitant strabismus
Excludes1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)
H50.10 Unspecified exotropia
H50.11 Monocular exotropia
H50.111 Monocular exotropia, right eye
H50.112 Monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
H50.121 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye
H50.122 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye
H50.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
H50.131 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye
H50.132 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye
H50.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
H50.141 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
H50.142 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
H50.15 Alternating exotropia
H50.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
H50.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
H50.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.2 Vertical strabismus
Hypertropia
H50.21 Vertical strabismus, right eye
H50.22 Vertical strabismus, left eye

H50.3 Intermittent heterotropia
H50.30 Unspecified intermittent heterotropia
H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia
H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye
H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye
H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia
H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia
H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye
H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia
H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia
H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia
H50.41 Cycloptropia
H50.411 Cycloptropia, right eye
H50.412 Cycloptropia, left eye
H50.42 Monofixation syndrome
H50.43 Accommodative component in esotropia
H50.5 Heterophoria
H50.50 Unspecified heterophoria
H50.51 Esophoria
H50.52 Exophoria
H50.53 Vertical heterophoria
H50.54 Cyclophoria
H50.55 Alternating heterophoria
H50.6 Mechanical strabismus
H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
  Strabismus due to adhesions
  Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle
H50.8 Other specified strabismus
H50.81 Duane's syndrome
H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
H50.89 Other specified strabismus
H50.9 Unspecified strabismus
H51 Other disorders of binocular movement
  H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze
  H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess
    H51.11 Convergence insufficiency
    H51.12 Convergence excess
  H51.2 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
    H51.20 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
    H51.21 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye
    H51.22 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye
    H51.23 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
  H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement
  H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement
H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation
  H52.0 Hypermetropia
    H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye
    H52.01 Hypermetropia, right eye
    H52.02 Hypermetropia, left eye
    H52.03 Hypermetropia, bilateral
  H52.1 Myopia
    Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
    H52.10 Myopia, unspecified eye
    H52.11 Myopia, right eye
    H52.12 Myopia, left eye
    H52.13 Myopia, bilateral
  H52.2 Astigmatism
    H52.20 Unspecified astigmatism
    H52.201 Unspecified astigmatism, right eye
    H52.202 Unspecified astigmatism, left eye
    H52.203 Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral
    H52.209 Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye
    H52.21 Irregular astigmatism
    H52.211 Irregular astigmatism, right eye
    H52.212 Irregular astigmatism, left eye
    H52.213 Irregular astigmatism, bilateral
    H52.219 Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye
H52.2  Regular astigmatism
H52.221 Regular astigmatism, right eye
H52.222 Regular astigmatism, left eye
H52.223 Regular astigmatism, bilateral
H52.229 Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.3  Anisometropia and aniseikonia
H52.31  Anisometropia
H52.32  Aniseikonia

H52.4  Presbyopia

H52.5  Disorders of accommodation
H52.51  Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete)
  (total)
H52.511 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete)
  (total), right eye
H52.512 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete)
  (total), left eye
H52.513 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete)
  (total), bilateral
H52.519 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete)
  (total), unspecified eye
H52.52  Paresis of accommodation
H52.521 Paresis of accommodation, right eye
H52.522 Paresis of accommodation, left eye
H52.523 Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
H52.529 Paresis of accommodation,
  unspecified eye
H52.53  Spasm of accommodation
H52.531 Spasm of accommodation, right eye
H52.532 Spasm of accommodation, left eye
H52.533 Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
H52.539 Spasm of accommodation,
  unspecified eye

H52.6  Other disorders of refraction
H52.7  Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53  Visual disturbances
H53.0  Amblyopia ex anopsia
  Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
H53.00  Unspecified amblyopia
H53.001 Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
H53.002 Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
H53.003 Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
H53.009 Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.01  Deprivation amblyopia
H53.011 Deprivation amblyopia, right eye
H53.012 Deprivation amblyopia, left eye
H53.013 Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral
H53.019 Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.02  Refractive amblyopia
H53.021 Refractive amblyopia, right eye
H53.022 Refractive amblyopia, left eye
H53.023 Refractive amblyopia, bilateral
H53.029 Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.03  Strabismic amblyopia
Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)
H53.031 Strabismic amblyopia, right eye
H53.032 Strabismic amblyopia, left eye
H53.033 Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral
H53.039 Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.1  Subjective visual disturbances
Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
visual hallucinations (R44.1)
H53.10  Unspecified subjective visual disturbances
H53.11  Day blindness
Hemeralopia
H53.12  Transient visual loss
Scintillating scotoma
Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)
transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye
H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye
H53.123 Transient visual loss, bilateral
H53.129 Transient visual loss, unspecified eye
H53.13  Sudden visual loss
H53.131 Sudden visual loss, right eye
H53.132 Sudden visual loss, left eye
H53.133 Sudden visual loss, bilateral
H53.139 Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye
H53.14 Visual discomfort
Asthenopia
Photophobia
H53.141 Visual discomfort, right eye
H53.142 Visual discomfort, left eye
H53.143 Visual discomfort, bilateral
H53.149 Visual discomfort, unspecified
H53.18 Visual distortions of shape and size
Metamorphopsia
H53.19 Other subjective visual disturbances
Visual halos
H53.2 Diplopia
Double vision
H53.3 Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision
H53.30 Unspecified disorder of binocular vision
H53.31 Abnormal retinal correspondence
H53.32 Fusion with defective stereopsis
H53.33 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
H53.34 Suppression of binocular vision
H53.4 Visual field defects
H53.40 Unspecified visual field defects
H53.41 Scotoma involving central area
Central scotoma
H53.411 Scotoma involving central area, right eye
H53.412 Scotoma involving central area, left eye
H53.413 Scotoma involving central area, bilateral
H53.419 Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye
H53.42 Scotoma of blind spot area
Enlarged blind spot
H53.421 Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye
H53.422 Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H53.423</td>
<td>Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.429</td>
<td>Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.43</td>
<td>Sector or arcuate defects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arcuate scotoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bjerrum scotoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.431</td>
<td>Sector or arcuate defects, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.432</td>
<td>Sector or arcuate defects, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.433</td>
<td>Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.439</td>
<td>Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.45</td>
<td>Other localized visual field defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral visual field defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ring scotoma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scotoma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.451</td>
<td>Other localized visual field defect, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.452</td>
<td>Other localized visual field defect, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.453</td>
<td>Other localized visual field defect, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.459</td>
<td>Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.46</td>
<td>Homonymous bilateral field defects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homonymous hemianop(s)ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quadrant anop(s)ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.461</td>
<td>Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.462</td>
<td>Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.469</td>
<td>Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.47</td>
<td>Heteronymous bilateral field defects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.48</td>
<td>Generalized contraction of visual field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.481</td>
<td>Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.482</td>
<td>Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.483</td>
<td>Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.489</td>
<td>Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
field, unspecified eye

H53.5  Color vision deficiencies
Color blindness
Excludes2: day blindness (H53.11)
H53.50  Unspecified color vision deficiencies
Color blindness NOS
H53.51  Achromatopsia
H53.52  Acquired color vision deficiency
H53.53  Deuteranomaly
  Deuteranopia
H53.54  Protanomaly
  Protanopia
H53.55  Tritanomaly
  Tritanopia
H53.59  Other color vision deficiencies

H53.6  Night blindness
Excludes1: night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
H53.60  Unspecified night blindness
H53.61  Abnormal dark adaptation curve
H53.62  Acquired night blindness
H53.63  Congenital night blindness
H53.69  Other night blindness
H53.7  Vision sensitivity deficiencies
  H53.71  Glare sensitivity
  H53.72  Impaired contrast sensitivity
H53.8  Other visual disturbances
H53.9  Unspecified visual disturbance

H54  Blindness and low vision
Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below
Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness
Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)
H54.0  Blindness, both eyes
  Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.
H54.1  Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
  Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.
    H54.10  Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes
    H54.11  Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye
    H54.12  Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye
H54.2  Low vision, both eyes
Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

H54.3  **Unqualified visual loss, both eyes**
Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

H54.4  **Blindness, one eye**
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]

- **H54.40** Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye
- **H54.41** Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye
- **H54.42** Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.5  **Low vision, one eye**
Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

- **H54.50** Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye
- **H54.51** Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye
- **H54.52** Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.6  **Unqualified visual loss, one eye**
Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

- **H54.60** Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified
- **H54.61** Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye
- **H54.62** Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.7  **Unspecified visual loss**
Visual impairment category 9 NOS

H54.8  **Legal blindness, as defined in USA**
Blindness NOS according to USA definition
Excludes1: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

Note:  The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972.¹

The term "low vision" in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term "blindness" categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term "unqualified visual loss" category 9.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.
Category of visual impairment | Visual acuity with best possible correction
---|---
| Maximum less than: | Minimum equal to or better than:
1 | 6/18 3/10 (0.3) 20/70 | 6/60 1/10 (0.1) 20/200
2 | 6/60 1/10 (0.1) 20/200 | 3/60 1/20 (0.05) 20/400
3 | 3/60 1/20 (0.05) 20/400 | 1/60 (finger counting at 1 meter) 1/50 (0.02) 5/300 (20/1200)
4 | 1/60 (finger counting at 1 meter) 1/50 (0.02) 5/300 | Light perception
5 | No light perception | |
9 | Undetermined or unspecified | |

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)

**H55  Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements**

**H55.0  Nystagmus**

- **H55.00  Unspecified nystagmus**
- **H55.01  Congenital nystagmus**
- **H55.02  Latent nystagmus**
- **H55.03  Visual deprivation nystagmus**
- **H55.04  Dissociated nystagmus**
- **H55.09  Other forms of nystagmus**

**H55.8  Other irregular eye movements**

- **H55.81  Saccadic eye movements**
- **H55.89  Other irregular eye movements**

**H57  Other disorders of eye and adnexa**

**H57.0  Anomalies of pupillary function**
H57.00  Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function
H57.01  Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical
  Excludes1: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)
H57.02  Anisocoria
H57.03  Miosis
H57.04  Mydriasis
  H57.05  Tonic pupil
    H57.051  Tonic pupil, right eye
    H57.052  Tonic pupil, left eye
    H57.053  Tonic pupil, bilateral
    H57.059  Tonic pupil, unspecified eye
H57.09  Other anomalies of pupillary function
H57.1   Ocular pain
  H57.10  Ocular pain, unspecified eye
  H57.11  Ocular pain, right eye
  H57.12  Ocular pain, left eye
  H57.13  Ocular pain, bilateral
H57.8   Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
H57.9   Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa

H59   Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and
disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
    mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants
    and grafts (T85.3)
    pseudophakia (Z96.1)
    secondary cataracts (H26.4-)
H59.0  Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery
  H59.01  Keratopathy (bullous aphakic)
    following cataract surgery
    Vitreal corneal syndrome
    Vitreous (touch) syndrome
  H59.011 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic)
    following cataract surgery, right eye
  H59.012 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic)
    following cataract surgery, left eye
  H59.013 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic)
    following cataract surgery, bilateral
  H59.019 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic)
    following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
H59.02  Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery
H59.021 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye
H59.022 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye
H59.023 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.029 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
H59.03  Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery
H59.031 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye
H59.032 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye
H59.033 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.039 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
H59.09  Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery
H59.091 Other disorders of the right eye following cataract surgery
H59.092 Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery
H59.093 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.099 Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery

H59.1  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)

H59.11 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
H59.111 Intraoperative hemorrhage and
hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure

H59.112 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure

H59.113 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral

H59.119 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure

H59.12 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure

H59.121 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure

H59.122 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure

H59.123 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure, bilateral

H59.129 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating other procedure

H59.2 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure

H59.21 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure

H59.211 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure

H59.212 Accidental puncture and laceration of
left eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
H59.213 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
H59.219 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
H59.22 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure
H59.221 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during other procedure
H59.222 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during other procedure
H59.223 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure, bilateral
H59.229 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.3 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following a procedure
H59.31 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.311 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.312 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.313 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
H59.319 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.32 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.321 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.322 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.323 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral
H59.329 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.4 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb
- Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified
- Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1
- Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2
- Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3

H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
- Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment
- Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye
- Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye
- Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral
H59.819 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye
H59.88 Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H59.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

CHAPTER 8

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Excludes 2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H60-H62 Diseases of external ear
H65-H75 Diseases of middle ear and mastoid
H80-H83 Diseases of inner ear
H90-H94 Other disorders of ear
H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60 Otitis externa
   H60.0 Abscess of external ear
      Boil of external ear
      Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal
      Furuncle of external ear
   H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear
   H60.01 Abscess of right external ear
   H60.02 Abscess of left external ear
H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral

H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear
   Cellulitis of auricle
   Cellulitis of external auditory canal
H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear
H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear
H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear
H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral

H60.2 Malignant otitis externa
H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear
H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear
H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral

H60.3 Other infective otitis externa
H60.31 Diffuse otitis externa
   H60.311 Diffuse otitis externa, right ear
   H60.312 Diffuse otitis externa, left ear
   H60.313 Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral
H60.319 Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.32 Hemorrhagic otitis externa
   H60.321 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear
   H60.322 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear
   H60.323 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral
H60.329 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.33 Swimmer's ear
   H60.331 Swimmer's ear, right ear
   H60.332 Swimmer's ear, left ear
   H60.333 Swimmer's ear, bilateral
H60.339 Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear
H60.39 Other infective otitis externa
   H60.391 Other infective otitis externa, right ear
   H60.392 Other infective otitis externa, left ear
   H60.393 Other infective otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.399 Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.4 Cholesteatoma of external ear
   Keratosis obturans of external ear (canal)
   Excludes2: cholesteatoma of middle ear (H71.-)
H60.40  Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear
H60.41  Cholesteatoma of right external ear
H60.42  Cholesteatoma of left external ear
H60.43  Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral

H60.5  Acute noninfective otitis externa
   H60.50  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa
   Acute otitis externa NOS
      H60.501  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear
      H60.502  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear
      H60.503  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral
      H60.509  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear
   H60.51  Acute actinic otitis externa
      H60.511  Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
      H60.512  Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
      H60.513  Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
      H60.519  Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear
   H60.52  Acute chemical otitis externa
      H60.521  Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear
      H60.522  Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
      H60.523  Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral
      H60.529  Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear
   H60.53  Acute contact otitis externa
      H60.531  Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
      H60.532  Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
      H60.533  Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
      H60.539  Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear
   H60.54  Acute eczematoid otitis externa
   H60.541  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right
H60.542 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear
H60.543 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral
H60.549 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.55 Acute reactive otitis externa
H60.551 Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
H60.552 Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
H60.553 Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
H60.559 Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.59 Other noninfective acute otitis externa
H60.591 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear
H60.592 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear
H60.593 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral
H60.599 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.6 Unspecified chronic otitis externa
H60.60 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.61 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear
H60.62 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
H60.63 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral
H60.8 Other otitis externa
H60.8x Other otitis externa
H60.8x1 Other otitis externa, right ear
H60.8x2 Other otitis externa, left ear
H60.8x3 Other otitis externa, bilateral
H60.8x9 Other otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.9 Unspecified otitis externa
H60.90 Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.91 Unspecified otitis externa, right ear
H60.92 Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
H60.93  Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral

H61  Other disorders of external ear

H61.0  Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear

Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helicis
Perichondritis of auricle
Perichondritis of pinna

  H61.00  Unspecified perichondritis of external ear
  H61.001  Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear
  H61.002  Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear
  H61.003  Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
  H61.009  Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
  H61.01  Acute perichondritis of external ear
  H61.011  Acute perichondritis of right external ear
  H61.012  Acute perichondritis of left external ear
  H61.013  Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
  H61.019  Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
  H61.02  Chronic perichondritis of external ear
  H61.021  Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
  H61.022  Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
  H61.023  Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
  H61.029  Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
  H61.03  Chondritis of external ear
    Chondritis of auricle
    Chondritis of pinna
  H61.031  Chondritis of right external ear
  H61.032  Chondritis of left external ear
  H61.033  Chondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.039 Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna
Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
gouty tophi of ear (M10.-)

H61.10 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna
Disorder of pinna NOS

H61.101 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear

H61.102 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear

H61.103 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral

H61.109 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.11 Acquired deformity of pinna
Acquired deformity of auricle
Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)

H61.111 Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear

H61.112 Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear

H61.113 Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral

H61.119 Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.12 Hematoma of pinna
Hematoma of auricle

H61.121 Hematoma of pinna, right ear

H61.122 Hematoma of pinna, left ear

H61.123 Hematoma of pinna, bilateral

H61.129 Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.19 Other noninfective disorders of pinna

H61.191 Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear

H61.192 Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear

H61.193 Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral

H61.199 Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.2 Impacted cerumen
Wax in ear
H61.20  Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
H61.21  Impacted cerumen, right ear
H61.22  Impacted cerumen, left ear
H61.23  Impacted cerumen, bilateral

H61.3  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal

Collapse of external ear canal
Excludes1: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)

  H61.30  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified
  H61.301 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified
  H61.302 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified
  H61.303 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral
  H61.309 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear
  H61.31  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma
  H61.311 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma
  H61.312 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma
  H61.313 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral
  H61.319 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear
  H61.32  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
  H61.321 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
  H61.322 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
  H61.323 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral
H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear
H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal
H61.391 Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal
H61.392 Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal
H61.393 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
H61.399 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear

H61.8 Other specified disorders of external ear
H61.81 Exostosis of external canal
H61.811 Exostosis of right external canal
H61.812 Exostosis of left external canal
H61.813 Exostosis of external canal, bilateral
H61.819 Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear
H61.89 Other specified disorders of external ear
H61.891 Other specified disorders of right external ear
H61.892 Other specified disorders of left external ear
H61.893 Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral
H61.899 Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.9 Disorder of external ear, unspecified
H61.90 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear
H61.91 Disorder of right external ear, unspecified
H61.92 Disorder of left external ear, unspecified
H61.93 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral

H62 Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.4 Otitis externa in other diseases classified
elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
erysipelas (A46)
impetigo (L01.0)
Excludes1: otitis externa (in):
candidiasis (B37.84)
herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)
herpes zoster (B02.8)

H62.40 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H62.41 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H62.42 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H62.43 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8 Other disorders of externa in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M10.-)

H62.8x Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.8x1 Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.8x2 Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.8x3 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H62.8x9 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media
Includes: nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

H65.0    Acute serous otitis media
    Acute and subacute secretory otitis
    H65.00 Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear
    H65.01 Acute serous otitis media, right ear
    H65.02 Acute serous otitis media, left ear
    H65.03 Acute serous otitis media, bilateral
    H65.04 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear
    H65.05 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear
    H65.06 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
    H65.07 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear

H65.1    Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
    Excludes1: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)
        otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)
    H65.11 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)
    H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear
    H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear
    H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral
    H65.114 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear
    H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear
    H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral
    H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear
media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear

H65.19 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media
Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media

H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.2 Chronic serous otitis media
Chronic tubotympanal catarrh

H65.20 Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.21 Chronic serous otitis media, right ear
H65.22 Chronic serous otitis media, left ear
H65.23 Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media
Chronic mucinous otitis media
Chronic secretory otitis media
Chronic transudative otitis media
Glue ear
Excludes1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)

H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified
H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear
H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear
H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral

H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
   H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media
      H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear
      H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear
      H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral
      H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear
   H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
      Chronic exudative otitis media
      Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
      Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)
      Chronic seromucinous otitis media
   H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
   H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
   H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
   H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media
   Allergic otitis media NOS
   Catarrhal otitis media NOS
   Exudative otitis media NOS
   Mucoid otitis media NOS
   Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS
   Secretory otitis media NOS
   Seromucinous otitis media NOS
   Serous otitis media NOS
   Transudative otitis media NOS
   H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
   H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
   H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
   H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media,
bilateral

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media
  H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
  H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
  H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
  H66.002 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
  H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
  H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
  H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
  H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
  H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
  H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear
  H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.017 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.019 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic tubotympanic disease
H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified
H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
Chronic atticoantral disease
H66.20 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H66.21 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
H66.22 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.23 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS
Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)
   H66.3x Other chronic suppurative otitis media
      H66.3x1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear
      H66.3x2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear
      H66.3x3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
      H66.3x9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
Purulent otitis media NOS
   H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear
   H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear
   H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified
Otitis media NOS
Acute otitis media NOS
Chronic otitis media NOS
   H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified, right ear
   H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear
   H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
   viral disease NEC (B00-B34)
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
Excludes1: otitis media in:
influenza (J10.89)  
measles (B05.3)  
scarlet fever (A38.0)  
tuberculosis (A18.6)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H67.1</td>
<td>Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H67.2</td>
<td>Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H67.3</td>
<td>Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H67.9</td>
<td>Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68</td>
<td>Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.0</td>
<td>Eustachian salpingitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.00</td>
<td>Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.001</td>
<td>Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.002</td>
<td>Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.003</td>
<td>Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.009</td>
<td>Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.01</td>
<td>Acute Eustachian salpingitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.011</td>
<td>Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.012</td>
<td>Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.013</td>
<td>Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.019</td>
<td>Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.02</td>
<td>Chronic Eustachian salpingitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.021</td>
<td>Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.022</td>
<td>Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.023</td>
<td>Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H68.029</td>
<td>Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICD-10-CM Tabular  
Page 498  
July 2007 Release
H68.1 Obstruction of Eustachian tube

Stenosis of Eustachian tube
Stricture of Eustachian tube

H68.10 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.101 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.102 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.103 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.109 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.11 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.111 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.112 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.113 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.119 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.12 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.121 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.122 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.123 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.129 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.13 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube

Compression of Eustachian tube

H68.131 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.132 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.133 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.139 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H69 Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube
H69.0 Patulous Eustachian tube
   H69.00 Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
   H69.01 Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
   H69.02 Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
   H69.03 Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral
H69.8 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube
   H69.80 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
   H69.81 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear
   H69.82 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear
   H69.83 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder
   H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear
   H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear
   H69.92 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear
   H69.93 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral

H70 Mastoiditis and related conditions
H70.0 Acute mastoiditis
   Abscess of mastoid
   Empyema of mastoid
   H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications
   H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear
   H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear
   H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without
complications, bilateral

H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear
H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear
H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear
H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral
H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear
H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications
H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear
H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear
H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral
H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear

H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis
   Caries of mastoid
   Fistula of mastoid
   Excludes1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)
H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear
H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear
H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear
H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2 Petrositis
   Inflammation of petrous bone
   H70.20 Unspecified petrositis
   H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear
   H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear
   H70.203 Unspecified petrositis, bilateral
   H70.209 Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear
   H70.21 Acute petrositis
   H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear
H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear
H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral
H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear
H70.22 Chronic petrositis
H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear
H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear
H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral
H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
  sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)
  H70.81 Postauricular fistula
  H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear
  H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear
  H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral
  H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear
  H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
    H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
    H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
    H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
    H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear

H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis
  H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
  H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
  H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
  H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral

H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
  recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)
  H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic
    H71.00 Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
    H71.01 Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
    H71.02 Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
    H71.03 Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral
  H71.1 Cholesteatoma of tympanum
H71.10  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
H71.11  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
H71.12  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
H71.13  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral

H71.2  Cholesteatoma of mastoid
   H71.20  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
   H71.21  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
   H71.22  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
   H71.23  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral

H71.3  Diffuse cholesteatosis
   H71.30  Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
   H71.31  Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
   H71.32  Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
   H71.33  Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral

H71.9  Unspecified cholesteatoma
   H71.90  Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
   H71.91  Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
   H71.92  Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
   H71.93  Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72  Perforation of tympanic membrane
   Includes:  persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
              postinflammatory perforation of ear drum
   Code first any associated otitis media (H65.1-)
   Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane
              traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

H72.0  Central perforation of tympanic membrane
   H72.00  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.01  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.02  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.03  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.1  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
   Perforation of pars flaccida
H72.10 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H72.11 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.12 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.13 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
   H72.2x Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
   H72.2x1 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.2x2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.2x3 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
   H72.2x9 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane
   H72.81 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
   H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
   H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane
   H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
   H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic
membrane, unspecified ear
H72.9  Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane
   H72.90  Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.91  Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.92  Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.93  Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73  Other disorders of tympanic membrane
H73.0  Acute myringitis
   Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
      H73.00  Unspecified acute myringitis
            Acute tympanitis NOS
         H73.001  Acute myringitis, right ear
         H73.002  Acute myringitis, left ear
         H73.003  Acute myringitis, bilateral
         H73.009  Acute myringitis, unspecified ear
            H73.01  Bullous myringitis
                  H73.011  Bullous myringitis, right ear
                  H73.012  Bullous myringitis, left ear
                  H73.013  Bullous myringitis, bilateral
                  H73.019  Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear
            H73.09  Other acute myringitis
                  H73.091  Other acute myringitis, right ear
                  H73.092  Other acute myringitis, left ear
                  H73.093  Other acute myringitis, bilateral
                  H73.099  Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.1  Chronic myringitis
   Chronic tympanitis
   Excludes1: chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
   H73.10  Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear
   H73.11  Chronic myringitis, right ear
   H73.12  Chronic myringitis, left ear
   H73.13  Chronic myringitis, bilateral

H73.2  Unspecified myringitis
   H73.20  Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear
   H73.21  Unspecified myringitis, right ear
H73.22  Unspecified myringitis, left ear
H73.23  Unspecified myringitis, bilateral
H73.8   Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
         H73.81  Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
         H73.811 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
         H73.812 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
         H73.813 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
         H73.819 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
         H73.82  Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane
         H73.821 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
         H73.822 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
         H73.823 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
         H73.829 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
         H73.89  Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
         H73.891 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear
         H73.892 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear
         H73.893 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral
         H73.899 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H73.9   Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane
         H73.90  Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
         H73.91  Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear
         H73.92  Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid
Excludes2: mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tymanosclerosis
- H74.01 Tymanosclerosis, right ear
- H74.02 Tymanosclerosis, left ear
- H74.03 Tymanosclerosis, bilateral
- H74.09 Tymanosclerosis, unspecified ear

H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
Adhesive otitis
Excludes1: glue ear (H65.3-)
- H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease
- H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease
- H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral
- H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear

H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles
- H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
- H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles
- H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles
- H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
- H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles
- H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear
- H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear
- H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral
- H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
- H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles
- H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear
- H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear
- H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral
- H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
- H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear
ossicles
H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles
H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles
H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral
H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.4 Polyp of middle ear
H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear
H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear
H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear
H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral

H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
H74.8x Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
H74.8x1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid
H74.8x2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid
H74.8x3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral
H74.8x9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear

H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid
H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid
H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid
H74.93 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral

H75 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases
classified elsewhere
Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):
syphilis (A52.77)
tuberculosis (A18.03)
H75.00 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic
diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H75.01 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic
diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H75.02 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic
diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H75.03 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic
diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H75.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and
mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
H75.80 Other specified disorders of middle ear
and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere,
unspecified ear
H75.81 Other specified disorders of right middle
ear and mastoid in diseases classified
elsewhere
H75.82 Other specified disorders of left middle ear
and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
H75.83 Other specified disorders of middle ear
and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere,
bilateral

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80 Otosclerosis
Includes: Otospongiosis
H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window,
nonobliterative
H80.00 Otosclerosis involving oval window,
nonobliterative, unspecified ear
H80.01 Otosclerosis involving oval window,
nonobliterative, right ear
H80.02 Otosclerosis involving oval window,
nonobliterative, left ear
H80.03 Otosclerosis involving oval window,
nonobliterative, bilateral
H80.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
   H80.10 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear
   H80.11 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear
   H80.12 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear
   H80.13 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral

H80.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
   Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
   Otosclerosis involving round window
   H80.20 Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear
   H80.21 Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear
   H80.22 Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear
   H80.23 Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.8 Other otosclerosis
   H80.80 Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear
   H80.81 Other otosclerosis, right ear
   H80.82 Other otosclerosis, left ear
   H80.83 Other otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.9 Unspecified otosclerosis
   H80.90 Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear
   H80.91 Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear
   H80.92 Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear
   H80.93 Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral

H81 Disorders of vestibular function
   Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
   vertigo NOS (R42)
   H81.0 Ménière's disease
      Labyrinthine hydrops
      Ménière's syndrome or vertigo
      H81.01 Ménière's disease, right ear
      H81.02 Ménière's disease, left ear
      H81.03 Ménière's disease, bilateral
      H81.09 Ménière's disease, unspecified ear

H81.1 Benign paroxysmal vertigo
   H81.10 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear
   H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear
H81.12  Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear
H81.13  Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral

H81.2  Vestibular neuronitis
  H81.20  Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear
  H81.21  Vestibular neuronitis, right ear
  H81.22  Vestibular neuronitis, left ear
  H81.23  Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral

H81.3  Other peripheral vertigo
  H81.31  Aural vertigo
    H81.311  Aural vertigo, right ear
    H81.312  Aural vertigo, left ear
    H81.313  Aural vertigo, bilateral
    H81.319  Aural vertigo, unspecified ear
  H81.39  Other peripheral vertigo
    Lermoyez' syndrome
    Otogenic vertigo
    Peripheral vertigo NOS
    H81.391  Other peripheral vertigo, right ear
    H81.392  Other peripheral vertigo, left ear
    H81.393  Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral
    H81.399  Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.4  Vertigo of central origin
  Central positional nystagmus
  H81.41  Vertigo of central origin, right ear
  H81.42  Vertigo of central origin, left ear
  H81.43  Vertigo of central origin, bilateral
  H81.49  Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear

H81.8  Other disorders of vestibular function
  H81.8x  Other disorders of vestibular function
    H81.8x1  Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear
    H81.8x2  Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear
    H81.8x3  Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral
    H81.8x9  Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.9  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function
  Vertiginous syndrome NOS
H81.90  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear
H81.91  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear
H81.92  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear
H81.93  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral

H82  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
H82.1  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H82.2  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H82.3  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H82.9  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83  Other diseases of inner ear
H83.0  Labyrinthitis
H83.01  Labyrinthitis, right ear
H83.02  Labyrinthitis, left ear
H83.03  Labyrinthitis, bilateral
H83.09  Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear
H83.1  Labyrinthine fistula
H83.11  Labyrinthine fistula, right ear
H83.12  Labyrinthine fistula, left ear
H83.13  Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral
H83.19  Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear

H83.2  Labyrinthine dysfunction
Labyrinthine hypersensitivity
Labyrinthine hypofunction
Labyrinthine loss of function
H83.2x  Labyrinthine dysfunction
H83.2x1  Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear
H83.2x2  Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear
H83.2x3  Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral
H83.2x9  Labyrinthine dysfunction,
unspecified ear
H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear
  Acoustic trauma of inner ear
  Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear
    H83.3x Noise effects on inner ear
      H83.3x1 Noise effects on right inner ear
      H83.3x2 Noise effects on left inner ear
      H83.3x3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral
      H83.3x9 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear
H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear
    H83.8x Other specified diseases of inner ear
      H83.8x1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear
      H83.8x2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear
      H83.8x3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral
      H83.8x9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear
H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear
    H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear
    H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear
    H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear
    H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
  Excludes1: deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)
    deafness NOS (H91.9-)
    hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
    noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
    ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
    sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)
    H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral
    H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
    H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the
H90.12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.2 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
Conductive deafness NOS

H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.41 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.42 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.5 Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss
Central hearing loss NOS
Congenital deafness NOS
Neural hearing loss NOS
Perceptive hearing loss NOS
Sensorineural deafness NOS
Sensory hearing loss NOS
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)

H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.71 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.72 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

H91 Other and unspecified hearing loss
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
hearing loss as classified in H90.-
impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

**H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss**
Code first (T36-T65) to identify toxic agent

- **H91.01** Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear
- **H91.02** Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear
- **H91.03** Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral
- **H91.09** Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

**H91.1 Presbycusis**
Presbyacusia

- **H91.10** Presbycusis, unspecified ear
- **H91.11** Presbycusis, right ear
- **H91.12** Presbycusis, left ear
- **H91.13** Presbycusis, bilateral

**H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss**
Sudden hearing loss NOS

- **H91.20** Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear
- **H91.21** Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear
- **H91.22** Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear
- **H91.23** Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

**H91.3 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified**

**H91.8 Other specified hearing loss**

- **H91.8x** Other specified hearing loss
- **H91.8x1** Other specified hearing loss, right ear
- **H91.8x2** Other specified hearing loss, left ear
- **H91.8x3** Other specified hearing loss, bilateral
- **H91.8x9** Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear

**H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss**
Congenital deafness NOS
Deafness NOS
High frequency deafness
Low frequency deafness

- **H91.90** Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear
- **H91.91** Unspecified hearing loss, right ear
- **H91.92** Unspecified hearing loss, left ear
- **H91.93** Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

**H92 Otalgia and effusion of ear**
H92.0  Otalgia
  H92.01  Otalgia, right ear
  H92.02  Otalgia, left ear
  H92.03  Otalgia, bilateral
  H92.09  Otalgia, unspecified ear

H92.1  Otorrhea
  Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)
  H92.10  Otorrhea, unspecified ear
  H92.11  Otorrhea, right ear
  H92.12  Otorrhea, left ear
  H92.13  Otorrhea, bilateral

H92.2  Otorrhagia
  Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury
  H92.20  Otorrhagia, unspecified ear
  H92.21  Otorrhagia, right ear
  H92.22  Otorrhagia, left ear
  H92.23  Otorrhagia, bilateral

H93  Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified

H93.0  Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
  Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)
    H93.01  Transient ischemic deafness
    H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear
    H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear
    H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral
    H93.019 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear
    H93.09  Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
    H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear
    H93.092 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear
    H93.093 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral
    H93.099 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear

H93.1  Tinnitus
H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear
H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear
H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral
H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear

**H93.2 Other abnormal auditory perceptions**

Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)

- H93.21 Auditory recruitment
  - H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear
  - H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear
  - H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral
  - H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear

- H93.22 Diplacusis
  - H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear
  - H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear
  - H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral
  - H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear

- H93.23 Hyperacusis
  - H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear
  - H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear
  - H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral
  - H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear

- H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift
  - H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
  - H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
  - H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
  - H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear

- H93.25 Central auditory processing disorder

- Congenital auditory imperception

Word deafness

Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)

- H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions
  - H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
  - H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear
H93.293  Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral  
H93.299  Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear  

H93.3  Disorders of acoustic nerve  
Disorder of 8th cranial nerve  
Excludes:1: acoustic neuroma (D33.3)  
syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)  
H93.3x  Disorders of acoustic nerve  
H93.3x1  Disorders of right acoustic nerve  
H93.3x2  Disorders of left acoustic nerve  
H93.3x3  Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves  
H93.3x9  Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerves  

H93.8  Other specified disorders of ear  
H93.8x  Other specified disorders of ear  
H93.8x1  Other specified disorders of right ear  
H93.8x2  Other specified disorders of left ear  
H93.8x3  Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral  
H93.8x9  Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear  

H93.9  Unspecified disorder of ear  
H93.90  Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear  
H93.91  Unspecified disorder of right ear  
H93.92  Unspecified disorder of left ear  
H93.93  Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral  

H94  Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere  
H94.0  Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere  
Code first underlying disease, such as:  
parasitic disease (B65-B89)  
Excludes:1: acoustic neuritis (in):  
herpes zoster (B02.29)  
syphilis (A52.15)  
H94.00  Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear  
H94.01  Acoustic neuritis in infectious and
parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H94.02 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H94.03 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H94.8 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  congenital syphilis (A50.0)
Excludes1: aural myiasis (B87.4)
  syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)
H94.80 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H94.81 Other specified disorders of right ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.82 Other specified disorders of left ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.83 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
H95.0 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
  H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side
  H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
  H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
H95.1 Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy
  H95.11 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.111 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side
H95.112 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
H95.113 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
H95.119 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side
H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
H95.13 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
H95.131 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side
H95.132 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
H95.133 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
H95.139 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right side
H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left side
H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral
H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified side

H95.2 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid
process due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H95.3-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H95.21</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure on the ear and mastoid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.22</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.3</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.31</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the ear and mastoid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.32</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.4</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.41</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.42</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.8</td>
<td>Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 2: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H95.81</td>
<td>Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.811</td>
<td>Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.812</td>
<td>Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.813</td>
<td>Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.819</td>
<td>Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H95.88  Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code, if applicable, too further specify disorder
H95.89  Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

CHAPTER 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities
(Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere
classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

I00-I02Acute rheumatic fever
I05-I09Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I15Hypertensive diseases
I20-I25Ischemic heart diseases
I26-I28Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
I30-I52Other forms of heart disease
I60-I69Cerebrovascular diseases
I70-I79Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
I80-I89Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified
I95-I99Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system
Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00  **Rheumatic fever without heart involvement**
Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 - I01.9)

I01  **Rheumatic fever with heart involvement**
Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

I01.0  **Acute rheumatic pericarditis**
Any condition in I00 with pericarditis
Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)
Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

I01.1  **Acute rheumatic endocarditis**
Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis
Acute rheumatic valvulitis

I01.2  **Acute rheumatic myocarditis**
Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8  **Other acute rheumatic heart disease**
Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement
Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9  **Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified**
Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement
Rheumatic carditis, acute
Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute

I02  **Rheumatic chorea**
Includes: Sydenham's chorea
Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
  Huntington’s chorea (G10)

I02.0  **Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement**
Chorea NOS with heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

I02.9  **Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement**
Rheumatic chorea NOS

Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)

I05  **Rheumatic mitral valve diseases**
Includes: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not
Excludes1: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)
mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I05.0</td>
<td>Rheumatic mitral stenosis</td>
<td>Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I05.1</td>
<td>Rheumatic mitral insufficiency</td>
<td>Rheumatic mitral incompetence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatic mitral regurgitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I05.2</td>
<td>Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency</td>
<td>Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I05.8</td>
<td>Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases</td>
<td>Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I05.9</td>
<td>Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified</td>
<td>Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I06</td>
<td>Rheumatic aortic valve diseases</td>
<td>Excludes1: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I06.0</td>
<td>Rheumatic aortic stenosis</td>
<td>Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I06.1</td>
<td>Rheumatic aortic insufficiency</td>
<td>Rheumatic aortic incompetence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatic aortic regurgitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I06.2</td>
<td>Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency</td>
<td>Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I06.8</td>
<td>Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I06.9</td>
<td>Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified</td>
<td>Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I07</td>
<td>Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases</td>
<td>Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I07.0</td>
<td>Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis</td>
<td>Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I07.1</td>
<td>Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency</td>
<td>Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I07.2</td>
<td>Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I07.8</td>
<td>Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I07.9</td>
<td>Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified</td>
<td>Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I08  Multiple valve diseases
Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified
Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
  multiple valve disease specified a nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-,
   I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-)
  rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)
I08.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves
  Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or
  unspecified
I08.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves
I08.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves
I08.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and
  tricuspid valves
I08.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases
I08.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified
I09  Other rheumatic heart diseases
I09.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
  Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)
I09.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve
  unspecified
  Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)
  Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)
  Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
I09.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
  Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
  Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis
  Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis
  Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)
I09.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
I09.81 Rheumatic heart failure
  Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
I09.89 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
  Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve
I09.9 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
  Rheumatic carditis
  Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
(O10-O11, O13-O16)
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

I10 Essential (primary) hypertension
Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)
Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
Excludes2: essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

I11 Hypertensive heart disease
Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension

I11.0 Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure
Hypertensive heart failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9 Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure
Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease
Includes: any condition in N18.- due to any condition in I10
arteriosclerosis of kidney
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive nephropathy
nephrosclerosis
Excludes1: hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)
renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
secondary hypertension (I15.-)
Excludes2: acute renal failure (N17.-)

I12.0 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage V chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I12.9 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage I through stage IV chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
Hypertensive renal disease NOS
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
cardiorenal disease
  cardiovascular renal disease

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with
  heart failure and stage I through stage IV chronic
  kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney
disease
  Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
  Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
  without heart failure

I13.10 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
  without heart failure, with stage I through
  stage IV chronic kidney disease, or
  unspecified chronic kidney disease
  Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive
  chronic kidney disease NOS
  Use additional code to identify the stage of
  chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.11 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
  without heart failure, with stage V chronic
  kidney disease, or end stage renal disease
  Use additional code to identify the stage of
  chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with
  heart failure and with stage V chronic kidney disease,
  or end stage renal disease
  Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
  Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I15 Secondary hypertension
Code also underlying condition
Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)
Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
  secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

I15.0 Renovascular hypertension
I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders
I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders
I15.8 Other secondary hypertension
I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)
Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)

I20 Angina pectoris
Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)
  - atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.7-)
  - postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I20.0 Unstable angina
  - Accelerated angina
  - Crescendo angina
  - De novo effort angina
  - Intermediate coronary syndrome
  - Preinfarction syndrome
  - Worsening effort angina

I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm
  - Angiospastic angina
  - Prinzmetal angina
  - Spasm-induced angina
  - Variant angina

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris
  - Angina of effort
  - Stenocardia

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified
  - Angina NOS
  - Anginal syndrome
  - Cardiac angina
  - Ischemic chest pain

I21 ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Include: cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code to identify:
  body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes:
  old myocardial infarction (Z86.71)
  postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
  subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall
  I21.01 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery
  I21.02 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery
    ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving diagonal coronary artery
  I21.09 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall

Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
  Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Anterosetal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall
  I21.11 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery
    Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  I21.19 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall

Acute transmural myocardial infarction of...
inferior wall
Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS
Excludes2: ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery (I21.21)

I21.2 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites
I21.21 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery
ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery
I21.29 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS
Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4 Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site cardiac infarction coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Note: A code from category I22 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21. The I22 code should be sequenced first, if it the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 code if the subsequent MI occurs during the encounter for the initial MI.

Use additional code to identify:
- body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

I22.0 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall) NOS
Subsequent anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.1 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.2 Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22.8 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction
Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute) (of) lateral (wall) NOS
Subsequent posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.9 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I23 Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

Note: A code from category I23 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21 or category I22. The I23 code should be sequenced first, if it is the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 or I22 code if the complication of the MI occurs during the encounter for the MI.

I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication
complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina
I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases
Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-)
    transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction
    Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
    Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction
    Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome
    Postmyocardial infarction syndrome
    Excludes1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease
I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified
    Excludes1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease
Use additional code to identify:
    chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)
I25.1  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery
Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
Coronary (artery) atheroma
Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis
Coronary (artery) disease
Coronary (artery) sclerosis
Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS
I25.11  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris

I25.110  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

I25.111  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

I25.118  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS
Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2  Old myocardial infarction
Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but
currently presenting no symptoms

**I25.3 Aneurysm of heart**
- Mural aneurysm
- Ventricular aneurysm

**I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection**
- **I25.41 Coronary artery aneurysm**
  - Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired
  - Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)
- **I25.42 Coronary artery dissection**

**I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy**
- Excludes2: coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)

**I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia**

**I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris**
- Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)
- atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)
- atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)
- embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8)

**I25.70 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris**

**I25.700 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris**
- Excludes1: unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

**I25.701 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm**
- Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

**I25.708 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris**
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.709 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.71 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.710 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.711 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.718 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.719 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.72 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris

I25.720  Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.721  Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.728  Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.729  Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.73  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.730  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.731  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with
documented spasm
   Excludes1: angina pectoris with
documented spasm without
atherosclerosis of nonautologous
biological coronary artery bypass
graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.738  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous
biological coronary artery bypass
graft(s) with other forms of angina
pectoris
   Excludes1: other forms of angina
pectoris without atherosclerosis of
nonautologous biological coronary
artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.739  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous
biological coronary artery bypass
graft(s) with unspecified angina
pectoris
   Excludes1: unspecified angina
pectoris without atherosclerosis of
nonautologous biological coronary
artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.75   Atherosclerosis of native coronary
artery of transplanted heart with angina
pectoris
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native
coronary artery of transplanted
heart without angina pectoris
   (I25.811)

I25.750  Atherosclerosis of native coronary
artery of transplanted heart with
unstable angina

I25.751  Atherosclerosis of native coronary
artery of transplanted heart with
angina pectoris with documented
spasm

I25.758  Atherosclerosis of native coronary
artery of transplanted heart with
other forms of angina pectoris

I25.759  Atherosclerosis of native coronary
artery of transplanted heart with
unspecified angina pectoris
I25.76  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

I25.760  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.761  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.768  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.769  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.79  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.791  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.798  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)
I25.799  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
   Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
   I25.81  Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris
   Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris (I25.10)
   I25.810 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris
   Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70- I25.73-, I25.79-)
   I25.811 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
   Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)
   I25.812 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
   Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

I25.82 Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery
Complete occlusion of coronary artery
Total occlusion of coronary artery
Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)
Excludes 1: acute coronary occlusion with myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)
acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (I24.0)
I25.89 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
I25.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26 Pulmonary embolism
Includes: pulmonary (artery)(vein) infarction
pulmonary (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
pulmonary (artery)(vein) thrombosis
Excludes 1: pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)
pulmonary embolism complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)

I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
I26.01 Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
Code first underlying infection
I26.09 Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
Acute cor pulmonale NOS

I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
I26.90 Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Code first underlying infection
I26.99 Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Pulmonary embolism NOS

I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases
I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension
I27.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease
I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension
   Code also associated underlying condition
I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
   I27.81 Cor pulmonale (chronic)
      Cor pulmonale NOS
      Excludes1: acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)
   I27.89 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
      Eisenmenger's complex
      Eisenmenger's syndrome
      Excludes1: Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)
I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
      Chronic cardiopulmonary disease

I28 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
I28.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
   Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.7)
I28.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
   Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.7)
I28.8 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
   Pulmonary arteritis
   Pulmonary endarteritis
   Rupture of pulmonary vessels
   Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
   Stricture of pulmonary vessels
I28.9 Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I30 Acute pericarditis
   Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
   acute myopericarditis
   acute pericardial effusion
   acute pleuropericarditis
   acute pneumopericarditis
   Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
   rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)
I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis
I30.1 Infective pericarditis
   Pneumococcal pericarditis
   Pneumopyopericardium
Purulent pericarditis
Pyopericarditis
Pyopericardium
Pyopneumopericardium
Staphylococcal pericarditis
Streptococcal pericarditis
Suppurative pericarditis
Viral pericarditis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis
I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31 Other diseases of pericardium
Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
    postcardiomyotomy syndrome (I97.0)
    traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis
Accretio cordis
Adherent pericardium
Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis
Concretio cordis
Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)
Chylopericardium
Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.4 Cardiac tamponade
Code first underlying cause

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
Epicardial plaques
Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified
Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: pericarditis (in):
coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
gonococcal (A54.83)
meningococcal (A39.53)
rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
syphilitic (A52.06)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33  Acute and subacute endocarditis
Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis
Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified
Acute endocarditis NOS
Acute myoendocarditis NOS
Acute periendocarditis NOS
Subacute endocarditis NOS
Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34  Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
mitral valve failure (I05.8)
mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic
and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or
obstruction (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)
mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse
Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome
Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis
I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35  Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders
Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral
and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)

I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis
I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency
    Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS
    Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS
I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders
I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
    tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)
    tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
    tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis
I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
    Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
    Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation
I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders
Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)
    pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis
I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency
    Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
    Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation
I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency
I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders
I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified

I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified
Includes: endocarditis (chronic) NOS
valvular incompetence NOS
valvular insufficiency NOS
valvular regurgitation NOS
valvular stenosis NOS
valvulitis (chronic) NOS
Excludes1: congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39 Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
Q fever (A78)
Excludes1: endocardial involvement in:
candidiasis (B37.6)
gonococcal infection (A54.83)
Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
listeriosis (A32.82)
meningococcal infection (A39.51)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
syphilis (A52.03)
tuberculosis (A18.84)
typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40 Acute myocarditis
Includes: subacute myocarditis
Excludes1: acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0 Infective myocarditis
Septic myocarditis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I40.1 Isolated myocarditis
Fiedler's myocarditis
Giant cell myocarditis
Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8 Other acute myocarditis
I40.9 Acute myocarditis, unspecified

I41 Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
typhus (A75.0-A75.9)
Excludes1: myocarditis (in):
Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.2)
acute (B57.0)
coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)
diphtheritic (A36.81)
gonococcal (A54.83)
influenzal (J10.89)
meningococcal (A39.52)
mumps (B26.82)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
sarcoïd (D86.85)
syphilis (A52.06)
toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
tuberculous (A18.84)

I42 Cardiomyopathy
Includes: myocardioopathy
Code first cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)
Excludes1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)
peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy
Congestive cardiomyopathy

I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis

I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease
Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis
Löffler's endocarditis

I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis
Congenital cardiomyopathy
Elastomyofibrosis

I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy
Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS

I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
Code also presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent
Code first (T36-T65) to identify cause

I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies

I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified
Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
gout (M10.0-)
thyrotoxicosis (E05.0--E05.9-)
Excludes1: cardiomyopathy (in):
coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)
diphtheria (A36.81)
sarcoidosis (D86.85)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

I44 Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block
I44.0 Atrioventricular block, first degree
I44.1 Atrioventricular block, second degree
  Atrioventricular block, type I and II
  Möbius block, type I and II
  Second degree block, type I and II
  Wenckebach's block
I44.2 Atrioventricular block, complete
  Complete heart block NOS
  Third degree block
I44.3 Other and unspecified atrioventricular block
  Atrioventricular block NOS
I44.30 Unspecified atrioventricular block
I44.39 Other atrioventricular block
I44.4 Left anterior fascicular block
I44.5 Left posterior fascicular block
I44.6 Other and unspecified fascicular block
  I44.60 Unspecified fascicular block
  Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS
  I44.69 Other fascicular block
I44.7 Left bundle-branch block, unspecified

I45 Other conduction disorders
I45.0 Right fascicular block
I45.1 Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block
  I45.10 Unspecified right bundle-branch block
  Right bundle-branch block NOS
  I45.19 Other right bundle-branch block
I45.2 Bifascicular block
I45.3 Trifascicular block
I45.4 Nonspecific intraventricular block
  Bundle-branch block NOS
I45.5 Other specified heart block
  Sinoatrial block
  Sinoauricular block
  Excludes I: heart block NOS (I45.9)
I45.6 Pre-excitation syndrome
  Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
  Accessory atrioventricular conduction
Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome

I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders
I45.8.1 Long QT syndrome
I45.8.9 Other specified conduction disorders
  Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
  Interference dissociation
  Isorhythmic dissociation
  Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia

I45.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified
  Heart block NOS
  Stokes-Adams syndrome

I46 Cardiac arrest
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
I46.2 Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition
  Code first underlying cardiac condition
I46.8 Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition
  Code first underlying condition
I46.9 Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified

I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia
  Code first tachycardia complicating:
    abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
    obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
Excludes1: tachycardia:
  NOS (R00.0)
  sinoauricular NOS (R00.0)
  sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)
I47.0 Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia
I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia
  Atrial paroxysmal tachycardia
  Atrioventricular [AV] paroxysmal tachycardia
  Junctional paroxysmal tachycardia
  Nodal paroxysmal tachycardia
I47.2 Ventricular tachycardia
I47.9 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
  Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
I48.0 Atrial fibrillation
I48.1 Atrial flutter
I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias
Code first cardiac arrhythmia complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
Excludes1: bradycardia:
   NOS (R00.1)
sinoatrial (R00.1)
sinus (R00.1)
vagal (R00.1)
neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1)
I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
   I49.01 Ventricular fibrillation
   I49.02 Ventricular flutter
I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization
   Atrial premature beats
I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization
I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization
I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization
   I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization
      Premature beats NOS
   I49.49 Other premature depolarization
      Ectopic beats
      Extrasystoles
      Extrasystolic arrhythmias
      Premature contractions
I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome
   Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome
I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias
   Coronary sinus rhythm disorder
   Ectopic rhythm disorder
   Nodal rhythm disorder
I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
   Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

I50 Heart failure
Code first: heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
   (O00-O07, O08.8)
      heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)
      heart failure with hypertension (I11.0)
      heart failure with hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
      obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
      rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)
Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
      neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)
I50.1 Left ventricular failure

**Cardiac asthma**

Edema of lung with heart disease NOS
Edema of lung with heart failure
Left heart failure
Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS
Pulmonary edema with heart failure
Excludes1: edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)
    pulmonary edema without heart disease or failure (J81.-)

I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure
Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

**I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure**

I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure
Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

**I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

**I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified

**Biventricular (heart) failure NOS**
Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS
Congestive heart disease
Congestive heart failure NOS
Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)
Excludes1: fluid overload (E87.7)

I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease
Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 with hypertension (I11.-)
    any condition in I51.4-I51.9 with hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
    heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired
Acquired septal atrial defect (old)
Acquired septal auricular defect (old)
Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)
Excludes1: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

**I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

**I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

**I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified**
Apical thrombosis (old)
Atrial thrombosis (old)
Auricular thrombosis (old)
Mural thrombosis (old)
Ventricular thrombosis (old)
Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

**I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified**
Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis
Myocardial fibrosis
Myocarditis NOS
Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

**I51.5 Myocardial degeneration**
Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium
Myocardial disease
Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

**I51.7 Cardiomegaly**
Cardiac dilatation
Cardiac hypertrophy
Ventricular dilatation

**I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases**
**I51.81 Takotsubo syndrome**
Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress
Stress induced cardiomyopathy
Takotsubo cardiomyopathy
Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome

**I51.89 Other ill-defined heart diseases**
Carditis (acute)(chronic)
Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)
I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified

I52 Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1: heart disease (in):
- gonococcal infection (A54.83)
- meningococcal infection (A39.50)
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
- syphilis (A52.06)

Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)
Use additional code to identify presence of:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- hypertension (I10-I15)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
- traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

I60 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Includes: ruptured cerebral aneurysm
Excludes1: sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)
- syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I60.0 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation
  I60.00 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation
  I60.01 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation
  I60.02 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.1 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery
  I60.10 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery
  I60.11 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery
I60.12 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery
I60.2 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery
  I60.20 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery
  I60.21 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right anterior communicating artery
  I60.22 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery
I60.3 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery
  I60.30 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery
  I60.31 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery
  I60.32 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery
I60.4 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery
I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery
  I60.50 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery
  I60.51 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery
  I60.52 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery
I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries
I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery
  Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
  Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
  Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
  Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS
I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  Meningeal hemorrhage
  Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation
I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified
I61  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   Excludes1: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)
   I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical
      Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
   I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical
      Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
      Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
   I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified
   I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem
   I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum
   I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular
   I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized
   I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified

I62  Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   Excludes1: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)
   I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage
      I62.00 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified
      I62.01 Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage
      I62.02 Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage
      I62.03 Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage
   I62.1 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage
      Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
   I62.9 Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified

I63  Cerebral infarction
   Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction
   Excludes1: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)
   I63.0 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries
      I63.00 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery
      I63.01 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis
of vertebral artery
I63.011 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery
I63.012 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery
I63.019 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery
I63.02 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery
I63.03 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery
I63.031 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery
I63.032 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery
I63.039 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery
I63.09 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery
I63.11 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery
I63.111 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery
I63.112 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery
I63.119 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery
I63.12 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery
I63.13 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery
I63.131 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery
I63.132 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery
I63.139 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery
I63.11 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries
I63.11 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebreal artery
I63.111 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery
I63.112 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery
I63.119 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery
I63.12 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery
I63.13 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery
I63.131 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery
I63.132 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery
I63.139 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery

of unspecified carotid artery
I63.19 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery
I63.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries
I63.20 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries
I63.21 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries
I63.211 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries
I63.212 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries
I63.219 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries
I63.22 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries
I63.23 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries
I63.231 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries
I63.232 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries
I63.239 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries
I63.29 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries
I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries
I63.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of
unspecified cerebral artery
  I63.31  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery
  I63.311  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery
  I63.312  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery
  I63.319  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
  I63.32  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery
  I63.321  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery
  I63.322  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery
  I63.329  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
  I63.33  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery
  I63.331  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery
  I63.332  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery
  I63.339  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
  I63.34  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery
  I63.341  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery
  I63.342  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery
  I63.349  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
  I63.39  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery
  I63.4  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries
  I63.40  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of
unspecified cerebral artery
  I63.41  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery
  I63.411  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery
  I63.412  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery
  I63.419  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery
  I63.42  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery
  I63.421  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery
  I63.422  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery
  I63.429  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
  I63.43  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery
  I63.431  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery
  I63.432  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery
  I63.439  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
  I63.44  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery
  I63.441  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery
  I63.442  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery
  I63.449  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery
  I63.49  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery
  I63.5  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries
  I63.50  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified
occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.51  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery
I63.511 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
I63.512 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
I63.519 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.52  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
I63.521 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
I63.522 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
I63.529 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.53  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
I63.539 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.54  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of
cerebellar artery
I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery
I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery
I63.549 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.59 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery
I63.6 Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic
I63.8 Other cerebral infarction
I63.9 Cerebral infarction, unspecified
Stroke NOS

I65 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
Includes: embolism of precerebral artery
narrowing of precerebral artery
obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery
thrombosis of precerebral artery
Excludes1: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)
insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)

I65.0 Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery
I65.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery
I65.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery
I65.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries
I65.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery

I65.1 Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery
I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery
I65.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery
I65.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery
I65.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries
I65.29  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery
I65.8  Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries
I65.9  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery
     Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

I66  Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
     Includes:  embolism of cerebral artery
                narrowing of cerebral artery
                obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
                thrombosis of cerebral artery
     Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction
                (I63.3-I63.5)

I66.0  Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery
     I66.01  Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
     I66.02  Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
     I66.03  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
     I66.09  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I66.1  Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
     I66.11  Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
     I66.12  Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
     I66.13  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
     I66.19  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I66.2  Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
     I66.21  Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
     I66.22  Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
     I66.23  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
     I66.29  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified
posterior cerebral artery
I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries
I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries
Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries
I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases
Excludes1: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)

I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured
Excludes1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)

I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
Cerebral aneurysm NOS
Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion
Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS
Excludes1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis
Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries

I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy
Binswanger's disease

I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy

I67.5 Moyamoya disease

I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
Excludes1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6)

I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified
Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system
Excludes1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)

I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases
Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS
Cerebral ischemia (chronic)

I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified

I68 Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

I68.0 Cerebral amyloid angiopathy
Code first underlying amyloidosis (E85.-)

I68.2 Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: cerebral arteritis (in):
  listeriosis (A32.89)
  systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
  syphilis (A52.04)
  tuberculosis (A18.89)

I68.8 Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I69  Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease
Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition
Excludes1: personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)
  personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (PRIND) (Z86.73)
  personal history of reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (RIND) (Z86.73)
  sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
  transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)

I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.00 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.01 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  I69.02  Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  I69.020  Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  I69.021  Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  I69.028  Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.03  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.031  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant
I69.032 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.033 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.034 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.039 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.04 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.041 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.042 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.043 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.044 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.049 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.05 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis
following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.051  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.052  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.053  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.054  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.059  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.06  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)

I69.061  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.062  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.063  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.064  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.065  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.069  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.09  Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.090  Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.091  Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.092  Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.093  Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.098  Other sequelae following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.1</td>
<td>Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.10</td>
<td>Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.11</td>
<td>Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.12</td>
<td>Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.120</td>
<td>Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.121</td>
<td>Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.128</td>
<td>Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.13</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.131</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hemorrhage affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.132</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hemorrhage affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.133</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.134</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.139</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hemorrhage affecting unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I69.14  Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.141 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.142 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.143 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.144 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.149 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.15  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.151 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.152 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.153 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.154 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.159 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.16 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)

I69.161 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.162 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.163 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.164 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.165 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.169 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.19  Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.190 Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.191 Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.192 Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.193 Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.198 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.2  Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.20 Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.228 Other speech and language deficits
Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.23</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.231</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.232</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.233</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.234</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.239</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.24</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.241</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.242</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.243</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I69.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.249 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.25 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.251 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.252 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.253 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.254 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.259 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.26 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
  Locked-in state (G83.5)
  Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)
Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-)
  monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

I69.261 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.262 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.263 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.264 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.265 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.269 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.29 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.290 Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.291 Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.292 Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
hemorrhage

I69.293 Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.298 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction
Sequelae of stroke NOS

I69.30 Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction

I69.31 Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction
  I69.32 Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
  I69.320 Aphasia following cerebral infarction
  I69.321 Dysphasia following cerebral infarction
  I69.328 Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
    Dysarthria following cerebral infarction

I69.33 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction
  I69.331 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
  I69.332 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
  I69.333 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
  I69.334 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
  I69.339 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting...
I69.34  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction
I69.341 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.342 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.343 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.344 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.349 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.35  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction
I69.351 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.352 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.353 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.354 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.359 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.36  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)
Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)
Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)
monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)
monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)

I69.361 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.362 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral
I69.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.39 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
I69.390 Apraxia following cerebral infarction
I69.391 Dysphagia following cerebral infarction
   Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.392 Facial weakness following cerebral infarction
   Facial droop following cerebral infarction
I69.393 Ataxia following cerebral infarction
I69.398 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
   Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
   Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases
Excludes: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.80 Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease

I69.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
      Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
   I69.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
   I69.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.842  Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side  
I69.843  Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side  
I69.844  Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side  
I69.849  Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side  
I69.85  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease  
I69.851  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side  
I69.852  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side  
I69.853  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side  
I69.854  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side  
I69.859  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side  
I69.86  Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease  

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:  
  Locked-in state (G83.5)  
  Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)  

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)  
  monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.83-)

I69.861 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.862 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.863 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral

I69.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.89 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease

I69.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease

Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.898 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease

Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease

Disturbance of vision following other
cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases
Excludes I: sequelae of stroke (I63.3)
sequela of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.90 Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.921 Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.93 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.931 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.932 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.933 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.934 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.939 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.94 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.941 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.942 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.943 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.944 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.949 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.95 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.951 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.952 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.953 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.954 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.959 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.96 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes:
- Hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)
- Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)
- Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.961</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.962</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.963</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.964</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.965</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.969</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.99</td>
<td>Other sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.990</td>
<td>Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.991</td>
<td>Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.992</td>
<td>Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I69.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.998 Other sequelae following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis
Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arterial degeneration
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
arteriovascular degeneration
atheroma
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile arteritis
senile endarteritis
vascular degeneration
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)
arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
atheroembolism (I75.-)
cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0 Atherosclerosis of aorta
I70.1 Atherosclerosis of renal artery
Goldblatt's kidney
Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)
I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities
Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities
I70.201 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.202 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.203 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.208 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.209 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.211 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.212 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.213 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.218 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.219 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.22 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-
I70.221 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of
I70.222  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.223  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.228  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.229  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.22  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration
   Includes any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221
   Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
I70.231  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.232  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.233  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.234  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
   Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.235  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
   Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.238  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower right leg
I70.239  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.24  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.241</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.242</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.243</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.244</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.245</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.248</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.249</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| I70.25  | Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration |
|         | Includes any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228 |
|         | Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-) |

| I70.26  | Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene |
|         | Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25- |
|         | Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable |

| I70.261 | Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg |
| I70.262 | Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg |
| I70.263 | Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs |
I70.268  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.269  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
I70.29  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities
I70.291  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.292  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.293  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.298  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.299  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.3  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8)
I70.30  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.301  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.302  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.303  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.308  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.309  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.31  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.311  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.312  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.313  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.318  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.319  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
I70.32  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-
I70.321  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.322  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.323  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.328  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
with rest pain, other extremity

I70.329  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.33  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.331  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.332  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.333  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.334  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.335  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.338  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.339  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.34  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
I70.341 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.342 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.343 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.344 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.345 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.348 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.349 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.35 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.36 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.361 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.362 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.363 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.368 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.369 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
I70.39 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.391 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.392 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.393 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.398 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.399 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.4 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
I70.40 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.401 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.402 Unspecified atherosclerosis of
autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.403 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.408 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.409 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.41 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.411 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.412 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.413 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.418 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.419 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.42 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-

I70.421 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.422  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.423  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.428  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.429  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.43  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.431  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.432  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.433  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.434  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.435  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.438  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.439  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein
bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.44  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.441  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.442  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.443  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.444  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

I70.445  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

I70.448  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.449  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.45  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.46  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

**I70.461** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

**I70.462** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

**I70.463** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

**I70.468** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

**I70.469** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

**I70.49** Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

**I70.491** Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

**I70.492** Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

**I70.493** Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

**I70.498** Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

**I70.499** Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

**I70.5** Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.50</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.501</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.502</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.503</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.508</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.509</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.51</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.511</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.512</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.513</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.518</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, other extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.519  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.52  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-

I70.521  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.522  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.523  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.528  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.529  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.53  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.531  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.532  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.533  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right
I70.534 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.535 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.538 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.539 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.54 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.541 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.542 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.543 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.544 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass
graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.545 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.548 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.549 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.55 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.56 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.561 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.562 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.563 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.568 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other
extremity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.569</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.59</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.591</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.592</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.593</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.598</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.599</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.6</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.60</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.601</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.602</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.603</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.608 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.609 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.61 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.611 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.612 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.613 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.618 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.619 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.62 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-

I70.621 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.622 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.623  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.628  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.629  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity
I70.63  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
I70.631  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.632  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.633  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.634  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.635  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.638  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.639  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.64  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.641 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.642 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.643 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.644 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.645 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.648 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.649 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.65 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.66 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.661 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological
bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.662 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.663 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.668 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.669 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.69 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.691 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.692 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.693 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.698 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.699 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.7 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.70 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.701 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities, right leg
I70.702  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.703  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.708  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.709  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.71  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.711  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.712  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.713  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.718  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.719  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
I70.72  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-
I70.721  Atherosclerosis of other type of
bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.722  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.723  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.728  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.729  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity
I70.73  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
I70.731  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.732  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.733  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.734  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.735  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.738  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with
ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.739 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.74 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.741 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.742 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.743 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.744 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.745 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.748 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.749 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.75 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.76 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with
**gangrene**  
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75  
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.761</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.762</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.763</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.768</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.769</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.79</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.791</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.792</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.793</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.798</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.799</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I70.8** Atherosclerosis of other arteries  
**I70.9** Other and unspecified atherosclerosis  
**I70.90** Unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.91 Generalized atherosclerosis
I70.92 Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities
  Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities
  Total occlusion of artery of the extremities
  Code first atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-, I70.5-, I70.6-, I70.7-)
  Excludes1: acute occlusion of artery of the extremity (I74.2-, I74.3-, I74.4-)

I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection
  Excludes1: syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
  traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)
I71.0 Dissection of aorta
  I71.00 Dissection of unspecified site of aorta
  I71.01 Dissection of thoracic aorta
  I71.02 Dissection of abdominal aorta
  I71.03 Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta
I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
  Rupture of aorta NOS
I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture
  Aneurysm of aorta
  Dilatation of aorta
  Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72 Other aneurysm
  Includes: aneurysm (cirsoid) (false) (ruptured)
  Excludes2: acquired aneurysm (I77.0)
  aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)
  aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)
  carotid artery dissection (I77.71)
  cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)
  coronary aneurysm (I25.4)
  coronary artery dissection (I25.42)
  dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)
  heart aneurysm (I25.3)
iliac artery dissection (I77.72)
pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)
renal artery dissection (I77.73)
retinal aneurysm (H35.0)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
varicose aneurysm (I77.0)
vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

**I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external)**
(internal, extracranial portion)
Excludes: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)
aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

**I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity**

**I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery**

**I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery**

**I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity**

**I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries**

**I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site**

**I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases**
Excludes: chilblains (T69.1)
frostbite (T33- T34)
immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

**I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome**
Raynaud's disease
Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)

**I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene**

**I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene**

**I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]**

**I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases**
Excludes: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

**I73.81 Erythromelalgia**

**I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases**
Acrocyanosis
Erythrocyanosis
Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

**I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified**
Intermittent claudication
Peripheral angiopathy NOS
Spasm of artery
Excludes: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

**I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis**
Includes: embolic infarction
thrombotic infarction
embolic occlusion
thrombotic occlusion
Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
embolism and thrombosis:
basilar (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
carotid (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
cerebral (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
coronary (I21-I25)
mesenteric (K55.0)
ophthalmic (H34.-)
precerebral NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
pulmonary (I26.-)
renal (N28.0)
retinal (H34.-)
septic (I76)
vertebral (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
Aortic bifurcation syndrome
Aortoiliac obstruction
Leriche's syndrome
Saddle embolus
I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta
I74.10 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta
I74.11 Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta
I74.19 Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta
I74.2 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities
I74.3 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities
I74.4 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
Peripheral arterial embolism NOS
I74.5 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery
I74.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries
I74.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery
I75  Atheroembolism
Includes: Atherothrombotic microembolism
        Cholesterol embolism
I75.0  Atheroembolism of extremities
        I75.01  Atheroembolism of upper extremity
                I75.011  Atheroembolism of right upper extremity
                I75.012  Atheroembolism of left upper extremity
                I75.013  Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities
                I75.019  Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity
        I75.02  Atheroembolism of lower extremity
                I75.021  Atheroembolism of right lower extremity
                I75.022  Atheroembolism of left lower extremity
                I75.023  Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities
                I75.029  Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity
        I75.8  Atheroembolism of other sites
                I75.81  Atheroembolism of kidney
                        Use additional code for any associated acute renal failure and chronic kidney disease
                        (N17.-, N18.-)
                I75.89  Atheroembolism of other site

I76  Septic arterial embolism
      Code first underlying infection, such as:
      infective endocarditis (I33.0)
      lung abscess (J85.-)
      Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism
      (I74.-)
      Excludes2: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)

I77  Other disorders of arteries and arterioles
      Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)
      hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
      pulmonary artery (I28.-)
I77.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Aneurysmal varix
Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired
Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)
traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region
Excludes2: cerebral (I67.1)
coronary (I25.4)

I77.1 Stricture of artery
Narrowing of artery

I77.2 Rupture of artery
Erosion of artery
Fistula of artery
Ulcer of artery
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

I77.3 Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia
Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery
Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

I77.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome

I77.5 Necrosis of artery

I77.6 Arteritis, unspecified
Aortitis NOS
Endarteritis NOS
Excludes1: arteritis or endarteritis:
aortic arch (M31.4)
cerebral NEC (I67.7)
coronary (I25.89)
deformans (I70.-)
giant cell (M31.5., M31.6)
obliterans (I70.-)
stenile (I70.-)

I77.7 Other arterial dissection
Excludes2: dissection of aorta (I71.0-)
dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)

I77.71 Dissection of carotid artery
I77.72 Dissection of iliac artery
I77.73 Dissection of renal artery
I77.74 Dissection of vertebral artery
I77.79 Dissection of other artery

I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.9 Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified

I78 Diseases of capillaries
I78.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
Rendu-Osler-Weber disease
I78.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic
   Araneus nevus
   Senile nevus
   Spider nevus
   Stellar nevus
   Excludes1: nevus NOS (D22.-)
      vascular NOS (Q82.5)
   Excludes2: blue nevus (D22.-)
      flammeus nevus (Q82.5)
      hairy nevus (D22.-)
      melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
      pigmented nevus (D22.-)
      portwine nevus (Q82.5)
      sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)
      strawberry nevus (Q82.5)
      verrucous nevus (Q82.5)

I78.8 Other diseases of capillaries
I78.9 Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79 Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
I79.0 Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)
I79.1 Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)
I79.8 Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      amyloidosis (E85.-)
   Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)
      endarteritis:
      syphilitic (A52.09)
      tuberculous (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified. (I80-I89)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
   Includes: endophlebitis
      inflammation, vein
      periphlebitis
      suppurative phlebitis

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 615 July 2007 Release
Code first phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
- abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.8)

Excludes1: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.81-)
Excludes2: phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):
- intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
- intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
- intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
- portal (vein) (K75.1)
- postphlebitic syndrome (I87.0)
- thrombophlebitis migrans (I82.1)

**I80.0** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities

Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein

- **I80.00** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity
- **I80.01** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity
- **I80.02** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity
- **I80.03** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

**I80.1** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein

- **I80.10** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein
- **I80.11** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein
- **I80.12** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein
- **I80.13** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral

**I80.2** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities

- **I80.20** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
- **I80.201** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity
- **I80.202** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I80.203</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.209</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.21</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.211</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.212</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.213</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.219</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.22</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.221</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.222</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.223</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.229</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.23</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.231</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.232</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.233</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.239</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.29</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.291</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**I80.292** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity

**I80.293** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral

**I80.299** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

**I80.3** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified

**I80.8** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites

**I80.9** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site

**I81** Portal vein thrombosis

Includes: portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes2: hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)

- phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

**I82** Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Code first venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:

- abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2: venous embolism and thrombosis (of)

- cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
- coronary (I21-I25)
- intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
- intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
- intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
- mesenteric (K55.0)
- portal (I81)
- pulmonary (I26.-)

**I82.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome**

Hepatic vein thrombosis

**I82.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans**

**I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava**

**I82.3 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein**

**I82.4 Embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity**

**I82.40 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity**

Deep vein thrombosis NOS
DVT NOS

I82.41 Embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein
I82.411 Embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein
I82.412 Embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein
I82.413 Embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral
I82.419 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein
I82.42 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
I82.421 Embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein
I82.422 Embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein
I82.423 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral
I82.429 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein
I82.43 Embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein
I82.431 Embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein
I82.432 Embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
I82.433 Embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
I82.439 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein
I82.44 Embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
I82.441 Embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
I82.442 Embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
I82.443 Embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
I82.449 Embolism and thrombosis of
unspecified tibial vein

I82.49  Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity

I82.491  Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of right lower extremity

I82.492  Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of left lower extremity

I82.493  Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral

I82.499  Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of unspecified lower extremity

I82.8  Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.81  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities

I82.89  Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.9  Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

Embolism of vein NOS
Thrombosis (vein) NOS

I83  Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes 1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)
varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)

I83.0  Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.00  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer

I83.001  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh

I83.002  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf

I83.003  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

I83.004  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot

Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

I83.005  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of toe

I83.008 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg

I83.009 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.01 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer

I83.011 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of thigh

I83.012 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf

I83.013 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

I83.014 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

I83.015 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of toe

I83.018 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg

I83.019 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.02 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer

I83.021 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh

I83.022 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf

I83.023 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

I83.024 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

I83.025 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of toe

I83.028 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg

I83.029 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.1 Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation
Stasis dermatitis

I83.10 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation

I83.11 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation

I83.12 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation

I83.2 Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.20 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.201 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.202 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.203 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.204 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.205 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.208 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.209 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.211 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.212 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.213 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.214 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation

Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.215 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation

Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.218 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.219 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.221 Varicose veins of left lower extremity
with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.222 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.223 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.224 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.225 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications

I83.81 Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain

I83.811 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain

I83.812 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain

I83.813 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain

I83.819 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain

I83.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema
Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling
  I83.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications
  I83.892 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications
  I83.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications
  I83.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications

I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities
  Phlebectasia of lower extremities
  Varicose veins of lower extremities
  Varix of lower extremities
  I83.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity
    Varicose veins NOS
  I83.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity
  I83.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity
  I83.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities

I84 Hemorrhoids
  Includes: piles
    varicose veins of anus and rectum
  Excludes1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)
    hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)
  I84.0 Thrombosed hemorrhoids
    I84.00 Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids
      Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external
    I84.01 Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids
    I84.02 External thrombosed hemorrhoids
    I84.03 Internal and external thrombosed hemorrhoids
  I84.1 Hemorrhoids with other complications
    I84.10 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complications
    I84.101 Unspecified bleeding hemorrhoids
    I84.102 Unspecified prolapsed hemorrhoids
I84.103 Unspecified strangulated hemorrhoids
I84.104 Unspecified ulcerated hemorrhoids
I84.11 Internal hemorrhoids with other complications
I84.111 Internal bleeding hemorrhoids
I84.112 Internal prolapsed hemorrhoids
I84.113 Internal strangulated hemorrhoids
I84.114 Internal ulcerated hemorrhoids
I84.112 External hemorrhoids with other complications
I84.121 External bleeding hemorrhoids
I84.122 External prolapsed hemorrhoids
I84.123 External strangulated hemorrhoids
I84.124 External ulcerated hemorrhoids
I84.113 Internal and external hemorrhoids with other complications
I84.131 Internal and external bleeding hemorrhoids
I84.132 Internal and external prolapsed hemorrhoids
I84.133 Internal and external strangulated hemorrhoids
I84.134 Internal and external ulcerated hemorrhoids

I84.2 Hemorrhoids without complication
I84.20 Unspecified hemorrhoids without complication
   Hemorrhoids NOS
I84.21 Internal hemorrhoids without complication
   Internal hemorrhoids NOS
I84.22 External hemorrhoids without complication
   External hemorrhoids NOS
I84.23 Internal and external hemorrhoids without complication
   Internal and external hemorrhoids NOS

I84.6 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
   Skin tags of anus or rectum

I85 Esophageal varices
   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
I85.0 Esophageal varices
   Idiopathic esophageal varices
   Primary esophageal varices
I85.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding
   Esophageal varices NOS
I85.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding
I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices
   Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease
   Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver
   Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis
   Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease
   Code first underlying disease
I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding
I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

I86 Varicose veins of other sites
   Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)
   Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)
I86.0 Sublingual varices
I86.1 Scrotal varices
   Varicocele
I86.2 Pelvic varices
I86.3 Vulval varices
   Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium
               (O87.8)
               vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)
I86.4 Gastric varices
I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites
   Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins
I87.0 Postphlebitic syndrome
   Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
   Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)
I87.00 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications
   Asymptomatic postphlebitic syndrome
I87.001 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity
I87.002 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity
I87.003 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.009 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity
Postphlebitic syndrome NOS
I87.01 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I87.011 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity
I87.012 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity
I87.013 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
I87.019 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity
I87.02 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation
I87.021 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.022 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.023 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.029 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
I87.03 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I87.031 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.032 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer
and inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.033 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.039 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
I87.09 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications
I87.091 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity
I87.092 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity
I87.093 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.099 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity
I87.1 Compression of vein
Stricture of vein
Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)
Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)
I87.2 Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)
I87.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
Stasis edema
Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)
varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)
I87.30 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications
Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
I87.301 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity
I87.302 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of
left lower extremity
I87.303  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) without complications of
bilateral lower extremity
I87.309  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) without complications of
unspecified lower extremity
    Chronic venous hypertension NOS
I87.31  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) with ulcer
    Use additional code to specify site and
    severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I87.311  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower
extremity
I87.312  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower
extremity
I87.313  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral
lower extremity
I87.319  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified
lower extremity
I87.32  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) with inflammation
I87.321  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) with inflammation of right
lower extremity
I87.322  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) with inflammation of left
lower extremity
I87.323  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) with inflammation of
bilateral lower extremity
I87.329  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) with inflammation of
unspecified lower extremity
I87.33  Chronic venous hypertension
(idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.331 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.332 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.333 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications

I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity

I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity

I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.399 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.8 Other specified disorders of veins

Phlebsclerosis
Venofibrosis

I87.9 Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88 Nonspecific lymphadenitis

Excludes1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)

   enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)

   human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
   Adenitis
   Lymphadenitis

I88.8 Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9 Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified
   Lymphadenitis NOS

I89 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and
lymph nodes
Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8)
   enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
   filarial chylocele (B74.-)
   hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

I89.0 Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified
   Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
   Lymphangiectasis
   Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
   Praecox lymphedema
   Secondary lymphedema
   Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

I89.1 Lymphangitis
   Chronic lymphangitis
   Lymphangitis NOS
   Subacute lymphangitis
   Excludes1: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

I89.8 Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic
vessels and lymph nodes
   Chylocele (nonfilarial)
   Chylous ascites
   Chylos cyst
   Lipomelanotic reticulosis
   Lymph node or vessel fistula
   Lymph node or vessel infarction
   Lymph node or vessel rupture

I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph
nodes, unspecified
   Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory
system (I95-I99)

I95 Hypotension
   Excludes1: cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension
I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension
    Hypotension, postural
    Excludes1: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)
    orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs
    Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs
    Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis
    Intra-dialytic hypotension

I95.8 Other hypotension
    I95.81 Postprocedural hypotension
    I95.89 Other hypotension
        Chronic hypotension

I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified

I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified
    Includes: gangrenous cellulitis
    Excludes1: gangrene in:
        atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.24)
        diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
        hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)
        other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)
        gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index
        gas gangrene (A48.0)
        pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and
disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes2: postprocedural shock (T81.1)

I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome

I97.1 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances
    Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery
        (J95.1)
        intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)
    I97.11 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency

I97.110 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency
        following cardiac surgery

I97.111 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency
        following other surgery

I97.12 Postprocedural cardiac arrest
I97.120 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery
I97.121 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery
I97.13 Postprocedural heart failure
Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
I97.130 Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery
I97.131 Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery
I97.19 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
I97.190 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
I97.191 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following other surgery

I97.2 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
Obliteration of lymphatic vessels

I97.3 Postprocedural hypertension

I97.4 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (I97.5-)
Excludes2: intraoperative cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.3-)
I97.41 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a circulatory system procedure
I97.410 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac catheterization
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I97.411</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac bypass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I97.418</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other circulatory system procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I97.42</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I97.5</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: accidental puncture and laceration of brain during a procedure (G97.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I97.51</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I97.52</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I97.6</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I97.61</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I97.610</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I97.611</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I97.618</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure

I97.62 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a other procedure

I97.7 Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)

- postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)

- I97.71 Intraoperative cardiac arrest

- I97.710 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during cardiac surgery

- I97.711 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during other surgery

- I97.79 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

  Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

- I97.790 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during cardiac surgery

- I97.791 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during other surgery

I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

  Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

- I97.81 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction

- I97.810 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery

- I97.811 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

- I97.82 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction

- I97.820 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
I97.821  Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery
I97.88  Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
I97.89  Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I99  Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system
I99.8  Other disorder of circulatory system
I99.9  Unspecified disorder of circulatory system

CHAPTER 10

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and
is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
(Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere
classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

J00-J06  Acute upper respiratory infections
J09-J18  Influenza and pneumonia
J20-J22  Other acute lower respiratory infections
J30-J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
J40-J47 Chronic lower respiratory diseases
J60-J70 Lung diseases due to external agents
J80-J84 Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
J85-J86 Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
J90-J94 Other diseases of the pleura

J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
J96-J99 Other diseases of the respiratory system

Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]
Includes: acute rhinitis
coryza (acute)
imfective nasopharyngitis NOS
infective rhinitis
nasal catarrh, acute
nasopharyngitis NOS
Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
sore throat NOS (J02.9)
Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
chronic sore throat (J31.2)
nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J01 Acute sinusitis
Includes: acute abscess of sinus
acute empyema of sinus
acute infection of sinus
acute inflammation of sinus
acute suppuration of sinus
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)
Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis

Acute antritis

J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified
J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis
J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis
  J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified
  J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis
J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis
  J01.20 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified
  J01.21 Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis
J01.3 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis
  J01.30 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified
  J01.31 Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis
J01.4 Acute pansinusitis
  J01.40 Acute pansinusitis, unspecified
  J01.41 Acute recurrent pansinusitis
J01.8 Other acute sinusitis
  J01.80 Other acute sinusitis
    Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
  J01.81 Other acute recurrent sinusitis
    Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
J01.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
  J01.90 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
  J01.91 Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified

J02 Acute pharyngitis
Includes: acute sore throat
Excludes1: acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)
  peritonsillar abscess (J36)
  pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
  pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
  pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
  retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
J02.0 Streptococcal pharyngitis
  Septic pharyngitis
  Streptococcal sore throat
  Excludes1: scarlet fever (A38.0-
J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms
  Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
  Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
  acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
  acute pharyngitis due to influenza virus (J10.1)
  enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)
J02.9 **Acute pharyngitis, unspecified**
- Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)
- Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS
- Pharyngitis (acute) NOS
- Sore throat (acute) NOS
- Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)
- Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

**J03 Acute tonsillitis**
Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.9)
- hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
- peritonsillar abscess (J36)
- sore throat NOS (J02.9)
- streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

**J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis**
- **J03.00 Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified**
- **J03.01 Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis**

**J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms**
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
- herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
- streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
- tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
- Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)

**J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms**

**J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms**

**J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified**
- Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
- Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
- Infective tonsillitis (acute)
- Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
- Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)

**J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified**

**J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified**

**J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis**
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)
Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

**J04.0 Acute laryngitis**
- Edematous laryngitis (acute)
- Laryngitis (acute) NOS
Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)
        influenzal laryngitis (J10.1)
Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

**J04.1 Acute tracheitis**
Acute viral tracheitis
Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
Tracheitis (acute) NOS
Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

**J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction**
**J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction**

**J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis**
Laryngotracheitis NOS
Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)
Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

**J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified**

**J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction**
**J04.31 Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction**

**J05 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis**
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**J05.0 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]**
Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS
Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

**J05.1 Acute epiglottitis**
Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

**J05.10 Acute epiglottitis without obstruction**
Epiglottitis NOS
**J05.11 Acute epiglottitis with obstruction**

**J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites**
Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
        influenza virus (J09, J10.1)
        streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

**J06.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis**

**J06.9 Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified**
Upper respiratory disease, acute
Upper respiratory infection NOS
Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes1: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
  aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
  meconium pneumonia (P24.01)
  neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
  pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69-)
  pneumonia with abscess of lung (J85.1)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
  lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
  rheumatic pneumonia (I00)

J09 Influenza due to avian influenza virus
  Influenza caused by an influenza virus that normally infects birds, and less
  commonly, other animals.
  Excludes1: influenza due to other influenza virus (J10.-)

J10 Influenza due to other influenza virus
  Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
  Use additional code to identify the virus (B97.-)
  Excludes2: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] infection NOS (A49.2)
    Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] laryngitis (J04.0)
    Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] meningitis (G00.0)
      Influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09)

J10.1 Influenza due to other influenza virus with respiratory
  manifestations
  Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to other influenza virus
  Influenza NOS
  Influenzal laryngitis due to other influenza virus
  Influenzal pharyngitis due to other influenza virus
  Influenzal pleural effusion due to other influenza virus
  Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)

J10.8 Influenza due to other influenza virus with other
  manifestations
    J10.81 Influenzal gastroenteritis
      Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)
    J10.89 Influenza due to other influenza virus with
      other manifestations
        Influenzal encephalopathy
        Influenzal myocarditis
        Influenzal otitis media

J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
  Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses
  Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
  Excludes1: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

J12.0 Adenoviral pneumonia
J12.1 Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia
J12.2 Parainfluenza virus pneumonia
J12.3 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
  Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS
J12.8 Other viral pneumonia
J12.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

J13 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
Includes: bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)
  lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)
  pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)

J14 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Includes: bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

J15 Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H.
  influenzae
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
Excludes1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
  Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)
  spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)

J15.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
J15.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus
  J15.20 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified
  J15.21 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus
  J15.29 Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus
J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B
J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci
   Excludes1: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)
   pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)
J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli
J15.6 Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria
   Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens
J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae
J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria
J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia
   Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified
   Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
   Excludes1: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
               ornithosis (A70)
               pneumocystosis (B59)
               pneumonia NOS (J18.9)
J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia
J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
       Q fever (A78)
       rheumatic fever (I00)
       schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
   Excludes1: candidial pneumonia (B37.1)
               chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
               gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)
               histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)
               measles pneumonia (B05.2)
               nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)
               pneumocystosis (B59)
               pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
               pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci (B59)
               pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)
               pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)
               pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)
               pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)
               pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
               pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)
               pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)
rubella pneumonia (B06.81)
salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)
spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37.81)

J18  **Pneumonia, unspecified organism**

Excludes 1: abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)

- aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
- aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
- aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
- aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
- aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
- congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
- drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
- interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
- lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
- neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
- pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
- pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)
- usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.1)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism

Excludes 1: hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)

- lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

Excludes 2: acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
- chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)

J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism

- Hypostatic bronchopneumonia
- Passive pneumonia

J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

**Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)**

Excludes 1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J20  **Acute bronchitis**

Includes:
- acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
- acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
- acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
- acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
acute and subacute septic bronchitis
Excludes2: acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
bronchitis NOS (J40)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

J20.0 Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae
J20.1 Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae
J20.2 Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus
J20.3 Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus
J20.4 Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus
J20.5 Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J20.6 Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus
J20.7 Acute bronchitis due to echovirus
J20.8 Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms
J20.9 Acute bronchitis, unspecified

J21 Acute bronchiolitis
Includes: with bronchospasm
J21.0 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J21.8 Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms
J21.9 Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified
Bronchiolitis (acute)
Excludes1: chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

J22 Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection
Includes: acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS
Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)

J30 Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis
Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea
Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)

J30.0 Vasomotor rhinitis

J30.1 Allergic rhinitis due to pollen
   Allergy NOS due to pollen
   Hay fever
   Pollinosis

J30.2 Other seasonal allergic rhinitis

J30.5 Allergic rhinitis due to food

J30.8 Other allergic rhinitis
   J30.81 Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander
   J30.89 Other allergic rhinitis
      Perennial allergic rhinitis

J30.9 Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

J31.0 Chronic rhinitis
   Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)
   Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)
   Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)
   Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)
   Ozena
   Purulent rhinitis (chronic)
   Rhinitis (chronic) NOS
   Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)
   Excludes1: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
   vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis
   Excludes2: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis
   Chronic sore throat
   Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
   Granular pharyngitis (chronic)
   Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
   Excludes2: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

J32 Chronic sinusitis
Includes: sinus abscess
sinus empyema
sinus infection
sinus suppuration

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- infectious agent (B95-B97)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes:
- acute sinusitis (J01.-)

J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis
   Antritis (chronic)
   Maxillary sinusitis NOS

J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis
   Frontal sinusitis NOS

J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis
   Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS
   Excludes: Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis
   Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis
   Pansinusitis NOS

J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis
   Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified
   Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

J33 Nasal polyp

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes:
- adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity
   Choanal polyp
   Nasopharyngeal polyp

J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration
   Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

J33.8 Other polyp of sinus
Accessory polyp of sinus
Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
Maxillary polyp of sinus
Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

**J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified**

**J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses**

Excludes2: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

**J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose**
- Cellulitis of nose
- Necrosis of nose
- Ulceration of nose

**J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus**

**J34.2 Deviated nasal septum**
- Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)
  Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)

**J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates**

**J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses**

**J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)**

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
- Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
- Radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

**J34.89 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses**
- Perforation of nasal septum NOS
- Rhinolith

**J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses**

**J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids**

Use additional code to identify:
- Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- Exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- History of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- Tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- Tobacco use (Z72.0)

**J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis**

Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)

**J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis**
J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis  
J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis  

**J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils**  
Enlargement of tonsils  
Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)  

**J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids**  
Enlargement of adenoids  
Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)  

**J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids**  
Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis (J35.03)  

**J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids**  
Adenoid vegetations  
Amygdalolith  
Calculus, tonsil  
Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)  
Tonsillar tag  
Ulcer of tonsil  

**J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified**  
Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS  

**J36 Peritonsillar abscess**  
Includes: abscess of tonsil  
peritonsillar cellulitis  
quinsy  
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.  
Excludes1: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)  
chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)  
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)  
tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)  

**J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis**  
Use additional code to identify:  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
infectious agent (B95-B97)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)  

**J37.0 Chronic laryngitis**  
Catarrhal laryngitis  
Hypertrophic laryngitis  
Sicca laryngitis  
Excludes2: acute laryngitis (J04.0)
obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

**J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis**
- Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
- Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis
- Excludes1: chronic tracheitis (J42)
- Excludes2: acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)
  - acute tracheitis (J04.1)

**J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified**
Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.0)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)
- Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
- obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)
- postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)
- stridor (R06.1)
- ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

**J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx**
- Laryngoplegia
- Paralysis of glottis
  **J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified**
  **J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral**
  **J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral**

**J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx**
- Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

**J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords**
- Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)
- Singer's nodes
- Teacher's nodes

**J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords**
- Abscess of vocal cords
- Cellulitis of vocal cords
- Granuloma of vocal cords
- Leukokeratosis of vocal cords
- Leukoplakia of vocal cords

**J38.4 Edema of larynx**
- Edema (of) glottis
- Subglottic edema
- Supraglottic edema
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
edematosus laryngitis (J04.0)

**J38.5 Laryngeal spasm**
Laryngismus (stridulus)

**J38.6 Stenosis of larynx**

**J38.7 Other diseases of larynx**
- Abscess of larynx
- Cellulitis of larynx
- Disease of larynx NOS
- Necrosis of larynx
- Pachyderma of larynx
- Perichondritis of larynx
- Ulcer of larynx

**J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract**
Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
- acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
- upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)

**J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess**
Periphrangeal abscess
Excludes1: peritonsillar abscess (J36)

**J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx**
- Cellulitis of pharynx
- Nasopharyngeal abscess

**J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx**
- Cyst of pharynx
- Edema of pharynx
Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
- ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

**J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified**
Excludes1: hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
- extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
- pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

**J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract**

**J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified**

**Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)**
Excludes1: bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
Excludes2: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

**J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic**
Includes: bronchitis NOS
catarrhal bronchitis
bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
tracheobronchitis NOS

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.0)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

**J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.0)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.0)

**J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis**

**J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

**J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

**J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis**

Includes: chronic bronchitis NOS
chronic tracheitis
chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.0)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.0)
chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.0)
chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.0)
chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)
simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.0)

**J43 Emphysema**

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3)
emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)
neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)
surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]
Swyer-James syndrome
Unilateral emphysema
Unilateral hyperlucent lung
Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
Unilateral transparency of lung

J43.1 Panlobular emphysema
Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema

J43.8 Other emphysema

J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified
Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
Emphysematous bleb
Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
chronic bronchitis with emphysema
chronic emphysematous bronchitis
chronic obstructive asthma
chronic obstructive bronchitis
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Code also type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-):
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)
chronic tracheitis (J42)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

**J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection**
Use additional code to identify the infection

**J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation**
Decompensated COPD
Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation
Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

**J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified**
Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS
Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

**J45 Asthma**
Includes: **Allergic (predominantly) asthma**
Allergic bronchitis NOS
Allergic rhinitis with asthma
Atopic asthma
Extrinsic allergic asthma

**Hay fever with asthma**
Idiosyncratic asthma

**Intrinsic nonallergic asthma**

**Nonallergic asthma**
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: detergent asthma (J69.8)
eosinophilic asthma (J82)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
minder’s asthma (J60)
weezing NOS (R06.2)
wood asthma (J67.8)
Excludes:
- asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
- chronic obstructive asthma

J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma
  J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated
  Mild intermittent asthma NOS
  J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.3 Mild persistent asthma
  J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated
  Mild persistent asthma NOS
  J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.4 Moderate persistent
  J45.40 Moderate persistent, uncomplicated
  Moderate persistent asthma NOS
  J45.41 Moderate persistent with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.42 Moderate persistent with status asthmaticus

J45.5 Severe persistent
  J45.50 Severe persistent, uncomplicated
  Severe persistent asthma NOS
  J45.51 Severe persistent with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.52 Severe persistent with status asthmaticus

J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma
  J45.90 Unspecified asthma
  Asthmatic bronchitis NOS
  Childhood asthma NOS
  Late onset asthma
  J45.901 Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.902 Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus
  J45.909 Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated
  Asthma NOS
  J45.99 Other asthma
  J45.990 Exercise induced bronchospasm
  J45.991 Cough variant asthma
  J45.998 Other asthma

J47 Bronchiectasis
Includes: bronchiolectasis
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
  tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

**J47.0 Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection**
Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis

**J47.1 Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation**

**J47.9 Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated**
Bronchiectasis NOS

**Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)**

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)
  malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

**J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis**
Includes: anthracosilicosis
  anthracosis
  black lung disease
  coalworker's lung
Excludes1: coalworker's pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers**
Includes: asbestosis
Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)
  pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica**
Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung
Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J62.0 Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust**

**J62.8 Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica**
Silicosis NOS

**J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts**
Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J63.0 Aluminosis (of lung)**

**J63.1 Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)**

**J63.2 Berylliosis**

**J63.3 Graphite fibrosis (of lung)**

**J63.4 Siderosis**

**J63.5 Stannosis**

**J63.6 Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts**

**J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis**
Excludes1: pneumonoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J65 Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis**
Includes: any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15 silicotuberculosis

**J66 Airway disease due to specific organic dust**
Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67-)
asbestosis (J61)
bagassosis (J67.1)
farmer's lung (J67.0)
hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67-)
reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)

**J66.0 Byssinosis**
Airway disease due to cotton dust

**J66.1 Flax-dressers' disease**

**J66.2 Cannabinosis**

**J66.8 Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts**

**J67 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust**
Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin
Excludes1: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.0)

**J67.0 Farmer's lung**
Harvester's lung
Haymaker's lung
Moldy hay disease

**J67.1 Bagassosis**
Bagasse disease
Bagasse pneumonitis

**J67.2 Bird fancier's lung**
Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

**J67.3 Suberosis**
Corkhandler's disease or lung
Corkworker's disease or lung

**J67.4 Maltworker's lung**
Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

**J67.5 Mushroom-worker's lung**

**J67.6 Maple-bark-stripper's lung**
Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale
Cryptostromosis

**J67.7 Air conditioner and humidifier lung**
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other
organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts
Cheese-washer's lung
Coffee-worker's lung
Fish-meal worker's lung
Furrier's lung
Sequiosis

J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust
Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause.

J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Chemical bronchitis (acute)

J68.1 Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)
Excludes1: pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)

J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified

J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Excludes1: chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids
Excludes1: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)

**J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit**
- Aspiration pneumonia NOS
- Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
- Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
- Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
- Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit
- Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
- Excludes1: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome] (J95.4)
- Obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)

**J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences**
- Exogenous lipoid pneumonia
- Lipid pneumonia NOS
- Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance
- Excludes1: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (J84.2)

**J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids**
- Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
- Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent
- Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

**J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents**

**J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation**
- Radiation pneumonitis
- Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

**J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation**
- Fibrosis of lung following radiation
- Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

**J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders**
- Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
- Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
  - Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders**
- Code first (T36-T50 with 7th character S) to identify drug
- Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
  - Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified**
- Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
- Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
  - Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external...**
agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

J70.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)

J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome
Includes: acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
  adult hyaline membrane disease
Excludes1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

J81 Pulmonary edema
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)
  hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
  passive pneumonia (J18.2)
  pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)
  pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)
  pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

J81.0 Acute pulmonary edema
  Acute edema of lung

J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema
  Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
  Pulmonary edema NOS

J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified
Includes: allergic pneumonia
eosinophilic asthma
eosinophilic pneumonia
Löffler's pneumonia
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS
Excludes1: pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders
  (M30-M36)
J84 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases
Excludes1: drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J84.0 Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions
Alveolar proteinosis
Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis
Cirrhosis of lung
Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis
Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic)
Hamman-Rich syndrome
Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
Induration of lung
Usual interstitial pneumonia
Excludes1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

J84.2 Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia
Endogenous lipid pneumonia
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis
Excludes1: exogenous lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
unspecified lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases
J84.9 Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
Interstitial pneumonia NOS

Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)

J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung
J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia
Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (J09-J16)
J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia
Abscess of lung NOS
J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum

J86 Pyothorax
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: abscess of lung (J85.2)
pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)
J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula
- Bronchocutaneous fistula
- Bronchopleural fistula
- Hepatopleural fistula
- Mediastinal fistula
- Pleural fistula
- Thoracic fistula
- Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula
- Abscess of pleura
- Abscess of thorax
- Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
- Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
- Purulent pleurisy
- Pyopneumothorax
- Septic pleurisy
- Seropurulent pleurisy
- Suppurative pleurisy

Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified
- Includes: encysted pleurisy
- pleural effusion NOS
- pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)
- Excludes1: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)
- malignant pleural effusion (J91.0))
- pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
- tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere
- Excludes2: pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)
- pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

J91.0 Malignant pleural effusion
- Code first underlying neoplasm

J91.8 Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, such as:
  - filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

J92 Pleural plaque
- Includes: pleural thickening

J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos
J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos
   Pleural plaque NOS

J93  Pneumothorax
   Excludes1: congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)
         postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)
         traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
         tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)
         pyopneumothorax (J86.-)

J93.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax
J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax
J93.8 Other pneumothorax
   Excludes1: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)

J93.9 Pneumothorax, unspecified

J94  Other pleural conditions
   Excludes1: pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
         traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
         traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
         tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)

J94.0 Chylous effusion
   Chyliform effusion

J94.1 Fibrothorax

J94.2 Hemothorax
   Hemopneumothorax

J94.8 Other specified pleural conditions
   Hydropneumothorax
   Hydrothorax

J94.9 Pleural condition, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)

J95  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
         emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
         hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
         pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0- J70.1)

J95.0 Tracheostomy complications
   J95.00 Unspecified tracheostomy complication
   J95.01 Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma
J95.02 Infection of tracheostomy stoma
   Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
   cellulitis of neck (L03.8)
   sepsis (A40, A41.-)

J95.03 Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma
   Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma
   Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
   Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery
   Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery
   Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery
   Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia
   [Mendelson's syndrome]
   Code first appropriate code from category T41
   Excludes1: aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)
   aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)
   aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis

J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)

J95.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure

J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure
complicating other procedure
J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure
Excludes2: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.8)
J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure
J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure
J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax
J95.82 Postprocedural respiratory failure
   J95.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure
   J95.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure
   J95.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure
J95.84 Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)
J95.85 Mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator]
Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)
J95.88 Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
J95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:
   aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
   bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)
Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)  
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)  
cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)  
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)  
postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82)  
respiratory arrest (R09.2)  
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)  
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure

J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure
Acute on chronic respiratory failure

J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified

J98 Other respiratory disorders
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)  
  newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)
Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.81)  
  sleep apnea (G47.3-)

J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified

J98.01 Acute bronchospasm
Excludes1: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm (J21.-)  
  acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (J20.-)  
  asthma (J45.-)  
  exercise induced bronchospasm (J45.990)

J98.09 Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
Broncholithiasis
Calcification of bronchus
Stenosis of bronchus
Tracheobronchial collapse
Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
Ulcer of bronchus

**J98.1 Pulmonary collapse**
Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

**J98.11 Atelectasis**
Excludes1: newborn atelectasis
tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

**J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse**

**J98.2 Interstitial emphysema**
Mediastinal emphysema
Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)
emphysema in fetus and newborn (P25.0)
surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

**J98.3 Compensatory emphysema**

**J98.4 Other disorders of lung**
Calcification of lung
Cystic lung disease (acquired)
Lung disease NOS
Pulmolithiasis

**J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified**
Fibrosis of mediastinum
Hernia of mediastinum
Retraction of mediastinum
Mediastinitis
Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

**J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm**
Diaphragmatitis
Paralysis of diaphragm
Relaxation of diaphragm
Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

**J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders**

**J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified**
Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

**J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
anklosing spondylitis (M45)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
hemosiderosis (E83.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:
- amebiasis (A06.5)
- blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
- candidiasis (B37.1)
- coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
- cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
- dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
- histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
- late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
- polymyositis (M33.21)
- sicca syndrome (M35.02)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
- systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
- Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

CHAPTER 11

Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
(Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere
classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
K40-K46 Hernia
K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
K55-K63 Other diseases of intestines
K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum
K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption
Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.0 Anodontia
Hypodontia
Oligodontia
Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth
Distomolar
Fourth molar
Mesiodens
Paramolar
Supplementary teeth
Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth
Concrescence of teeth
Fusion of teeth
Gemination of teeth
Dens evaginatus
Dens in dente
Dens invaginatus
Enamel pearls
Macroodontia
Microdontia
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
Supernumerary roots
Taurodontism
Tuberculum paramolare
Excludes1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5)
tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variationand should not be coded

K00.3 Mottled teeth
Dental fluorosis
Mottling of enamel
Nonfluoride enamel opacities
Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation
Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
Dilaceration of tooth
Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
Regional odontodysplasia
Turner's tooth
Excludes1: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (A50.5)
Excludes2: mottled teeth (K00.3)

K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified
Amelogenesis imperfecta
Dentinogenesis imperfecta
Odontogenesis imperfecta
Dentinal dysplasia
Shell teeth

K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption
Dentia praecox
Natal tooth
Neonatal tooth
Premature eruption of tooth
Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
Prenatal teeth
Retained [persistent] primary tooth
Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.7 Teething syndrome

K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development
Color changes during tooth formation
Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Excludes2: posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified
Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

K01 Embedded and impacted teeth
Excludes1: abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

K01.0 Embedded teeth

K01.1 Impacted teeth

K02 Dental caries
Includes: dental cavities, tooth decay
K02.3 Arrested dental caries
Arrested coronal and root caries

K02.5 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface
Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth
K02.51 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface limited to enamel
White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and fissure surface of tooth
K02.52 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into dentin
K02.53 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into pulp
K02.6 Dental caries on smooth surface
K02.61 Dental caries on smooth surface limited to enamel
   White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth surface of tooth
K02.62 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into dentin
K02.63 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into pulp
K02.7 Dental root caries
K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified

K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth
Excludes2: bruxism (F45.8)
   dental caries (K02.-)
   teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)
K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth
   Approximal wear of teeth
   Occlusal wear of teeth
K03.1 Abrasion of teeth
   Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
   Habitual abrasion of teeth
   Occupational abrasion of teeth
   Ritual abrasion of teeth
   Traditional abrasion of teeth
   Wedge defect NOS
K03.2 Erosion of teeth
   Erosion of teeth due to diet
   Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
   Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
   Erosion of teeth NOS
   Idiopathic erosion of teeth
   Occupational erosion of teeth
K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth
   Internal granuloma of pulp
   Resorption of teeth (external)
K03.4 Hypercementosis
   Cementation hyperplasia
K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth
K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth
Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
Staining of teeth NOS
Subgingival dental calculus
Supragingival dental calculus
Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

K03.7 Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues
Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.81 Cracked tooth
Excludes1: asymptomatic craze lines in enamel - omit code
broken or fractured tooth due to trauma (S02.5)

K03.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified

K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.0 Pulpitis
Acute pulpitis
Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis
Pulpal abscess
Pulpal polyp
Suppurative pulpitis

K04.1 Necrosis of pulp
Pulpal gangrene

K04.2 Pulp degeneration
Denticles
Pulpal calcifications
Pulpal stones

K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
Secondary or irregular dentine

K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
Acute apical periodontitis NOS
Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2-)

K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis
Apical or periapical granuloma
Apical periodontitis NOS
Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3-)

K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus
   Dental abscess with sinus
   Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus
   Dental abscess without sinus
   Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus
   Periapical abscess without sinus

K04.8 Radicular cyst
   Apical (periodontal) cyst
   Periapical cyst
   Residual radicular cyst
   Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
   K04.90 Unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
   K04.99 Other diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

K05.0 Acute gingivitis
   Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)
      herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
   K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced
      Acute gingivitis NOS
   K05.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.1 Chronic gingivitis
   Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)
   Gingivitis (chronic) NOS
   Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)
   Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)
   Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)
   K05.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced
      Chronic gingivitis NOS
      Gingivitis NOS
   K05.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced
K05.2 Aggressive periodontitis
Acute pericoronitis
Excludes1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)
periapical abscess (K04.7)
periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)
K05.20 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified
K05.21 Aggressive periodontitis, localized
Periodontal abscess
K05.22 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized

K05.3 Chronic periodontitis
Chronic pericoronitis
Complex periodontitis
Periodontitis NOS
Simplex periodontitis
Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)
K05.30 Chronic periodontitis, unspecified
K05.31 Chronic periodontitis, localized
K05.32 Chronic periodontitis, generalized

K05.4 Periodontosis
Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5 Other periodontal diseases
Excludes2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)

K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified

K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
Excludes2: acute gingivitis (K05.0)
atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)
chronic gingivitis (K05.1)
gingivitis NOS (K05.1)

K06.0 Gingival recession
Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective)
(postprocedural)

K06.1 Gingival enlargement
Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma
Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]
Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)

K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
Fibrous epulis
Flabby alveolar ridge
Giant cell epulis
Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva
Excludes2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures
Excludes2: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
disorders of jaw (M27.-)

K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
Code also underlying systemic condition

K08.1 Complete loss of teeth
Acquired loss of teeth, complete
Excludes1: congenital absence of teeth (K00.0) exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
partial loss of teeth (K08.4-)

K08.10 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause

K08.101 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
K08.102 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
K08.103 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
K08.104 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
K08.109 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class

Edentulism NOS

K08.11 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma
K08.111 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
K08.112 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
K08.113 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
K08.114 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
K08.119 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class
K08.12 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases
K08.121 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
K08.122 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
K08.123 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
K08.124 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
K08.129 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class

K08.13 Complete loss of teeth due to caries
K08.131 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I
K08.132 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II
K08.133 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III
K08.134 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
K08.139 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class
K08.19 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause
K08.191 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
K08.192 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
K08.193 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
K08.194 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.199 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

K08.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
K08.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
Atrophy of the mandible NOS
Atrophy of the maxilla NOS
K08.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible
  Minimal atrophy of the edentulous mandible
K08.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible
  Moderate atrophy of the edentulous mandible
K08.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible
  Severe atrophy of the edentulous mandible
K08.24 Minimal atrophy of maxilla
  Minimal atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
K08.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla
  Moderate atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
K08.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla
  Severe atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
K08.3 Retained dental root
K08.4 Partial loss of teeth
  Acquired loss of teeth, partial
  Excludes1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)
  congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
  Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
    K08.40 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause
    K08.401 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
    K08.402 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
    K08.403 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
    K08.404 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
    K08.409 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class
      Tooth extraction status NOS
    K08.41 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma
    K08.411 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
    K08.412 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
    K08.413 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
K08.414  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
K08.419  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class
K08.42  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases
K08.421  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
K08.422  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
K08.423  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
K08.424  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
K08.429  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class
K08.43  Partial loss of teeth due to caries
K08.431  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I
K08.432  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II
K08.433  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III
K08.434  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
K08.439  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class
K08.49  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause
K08.491  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
K08.492  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
K08.493  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
K08.494  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.499  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class
K08.5 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
Defective bridge, crown, filling
Defective dental restoration
Excludes1: dental restoration status (Z98.811)
Excludes2: endosseous dental implant failure
(M27.6-)
unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (M27.5-)
K08.50 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth, unspecified
Defective dental restoration NOS
K08.51 Open restoration margins of tooth
Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity
Open margin on tooth restoration
Poor gingival margin to tooth restoration
K08.52 Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials
Overhanging of tooth restoration
K08.53 Fractured dental restorative material
Excludes1: cracked tooth (K03.81)
traumatic fracture of tooth (S02.5)
K08.530 Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material
K08.531 Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material
K08.539 Fractured dental restorative material, unspecified
K08.54 Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health
Dental restoration failure of periodontal anatomical integrity
Unacceptable contours of existing restoration of tooth
Unacceptable morphology of existing restoration of tooth
K08.55 Allergy to existing dental restorative material
Use additional code to identify the specific type of allergy
K08.56 Poor aesthetic of existing restoration of tooth
Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing

K08.59 Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
Other defective dental restoration
K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures
Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
Irregular alveolar process
Toothache NOS
K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
Includes: lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion
Excludes2: cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-)
radicular cyst (K04.8)
K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts
Dentigerous cyst
Eruption cyst
Follicular cyst
Gingival cyst
Keratocyst
Lateral periodontal cyst
Primordial cyst
K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
Dermoid cyst
Epidermoid cyst
Lymphoepithelial cyst
Epstein's pearl
Nasoalveolar cyst
Nasolabial cyst
K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K11 Diseases of salivary glands
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland
K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland
K11.2 Sialoadenitis
   Parotitis
   Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)
     mumps (B26.-)
     uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)
   K11.20 Sialoadenitis, unspecified
   K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis
     Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)
   K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis
   K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis
K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland
K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland
   Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)
K11.5 Sialolithiasis
   Calculus of salivary gland or duct
   Stone of salivary gland or duct
K11.6 Mucocele of salivary gland
   Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
   Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
   Ranula
K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion
   Hypoptyalism
   Ptyalism
   Xerostomia
   Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)
K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands
   Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
   Mikulicz’ disease
   Necrotizing sialometaplasia
   Sialectasia
   Stenosis of salivary duct
   Stricture of salivary duct
   Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)
K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified
   Sialoadenopathy NOS
K12  Stomatitis and related lesions
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: cancrum oris (A69.0)
- cheilitis (K13.0)
- gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
- herpessviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
- noma (A69.0)

K12.0  Recurrent oral aphthae
Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
Bednar's aphthae
Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
Recurrent aphthous ulcer
Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1  Other forms of stomatitis
Stomatitis NOS
Denture stomatitis
Ulcerative stomatitis
Vesicular stomatitis

Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
- Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)

K12.2  Cellulitis and abscess of mouth
Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
Submandibular abscess

Excludes2: abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
- abscess of tongue (K14.0)
- periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
- periodontal abscess (K05.21)
- peritonsillar abscess (J36)

K12.3  Mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy
Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
- antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

K12.4  Mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs
Code also drug (T36-T50)

K13  Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa
Includes: epithelial disturbances of tongue
Use additional code to identify:
  - alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
  - cysts of oral region (K09.1)
  - diseases of tongue (K14.-)
  - stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0  Diseases of lips
  Abscess of lips
  Angular cheilitis
  Cellulitis of lips
  Cheilitis NOS
  Cheilodynia
  Cheilosis
  Exfoliative cheilitis
  Fistula of lips
  Glandular cheilitis
  Hypertrophy of lips
  Perlèche NEC

Excludes1: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)
  - cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
  - congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
  - congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
  - perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)
  - perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1  Cheek and lip biting
K13.2  Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)
  - hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.21  Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
  Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
  Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue

Excludes1: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
  - leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)

K13.22  Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa
  Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.23  Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa
  Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.24  Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
  Smoker's palate
K13.29  Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
   Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
   Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
   Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
   Other oral epithelium disturbances

K13.3  Hairy leukoplakia
K13.4  Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa
   Eosinophilic granuloma
   Granuloma pyogenicum
   Verrucous xanthoma

K13.5  Oral submucous fibrosis
   Submucous fibrosis of tongue

K13.6  Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa
   Excludes2: irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

K13.7  Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa
   K13.70  Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa
   K13.79  Other lesions of oral mucosa
      Focal oral mucinosis

K14  Diseases of tongue
   Use additional code to identify:
      alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
      exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
      history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
      occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
      tobacco dependence (F17.-)
      tobacco use (Z72.0)
   Excludes2: erythroplakia (K13.29)
      focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)
      leukedema of tongue (K13.29)
      leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)
      hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
      macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
      submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

K14.0  Glossitis
   Abscess of tongue
   Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
   Excludes1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1  Geographic tongue
   Benign migratory glossitis
   Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2  Median rhomboid glossitis
K14.3  Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue
Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue
Excludes1: fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

K14.6 Glossodynia
Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue

K14.8 Other diseases of tongue
Atrophy of tongue
Crenated tongue
Enlargement of tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Hypertrophy of tongue

K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified
Glossopathy NOS

Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)
Excludes2: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20 Esophagitis
Includes: abscess of esophagus
acute esophagitis
chemical esophagitis
esophagitis NOS
peptic esophagitis
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)
reflux esophagitis (K21.0)
ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)

K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease
K21.0 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis
Reflux esophagitis

K21.9  **Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis**
Esophageal reflux NOS

K22  **Other diseases of esophagus**
Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

K22.0  **Achalasia of cardia**
Achalasia NOS
Cardiospasm
Excludes1: congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)

K22.1  **Ulcer of esophagus**
**Barrett's ulcer**
Erosion of esophagus
Fungal ulcer of esophagus
Peptic ulcer of esophagus
Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals
Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments
Ulcerative esophagitis
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical
Excludes1: Barrett's esophagus (K22.81)

K22.10  **Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding**
Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11  **Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding**
Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2  **Esophageal obstruction**
Compression of esophagus
Constriction of esophagus
Stenosis of esophagus
Stricture of esophagus
Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

K22.3  **Perforation of esophagus**
Rupture of esophagus
Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.8-)

K22.4  **Dyskinesia of esophagus**
Corkscrew esophagus
Diffuse esophageal spasm
Spasm of esophagus
Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5  **Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired**
Esophageal pouch, acquired
Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6  **Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome**
Mallory-Weiss syndrome
K22.7 Barrett's esophagus
   Barrett's disease
   Barrett's syndrome
   Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)

K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus
   Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS
   Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)
      Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified

K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      congenital syphilis (A50.5)
   Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)
      megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)
      tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25 Gastric ulcer
   Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach
      pylorus ulcer (peptic)
      stomach ulcer (peptic)
   Use additional code to identify:
      alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)
      peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer
   Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
duodenum ulcer (peptic)
postpyloric ulcer (peptic)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)
K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.8)
K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.7  Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.9  Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28  Gastrojejunal ulcer
Includes:  anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

K28.0  Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.1  Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.2  Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.3  Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.4  Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.5  Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.6  Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.7  Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.9  Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K29  Gastritis and duodenitis
Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.8)
        Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0  Acute gastritis
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)

K29.00  Acute gastritis without bleeding
K29.01  Acute gastritis with bleeding
K29.2  Alcoholic gastritis
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding
K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis
  K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding
  K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis
  Gastric atrophy
  K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding
  K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5 Unspecified chronic gastritis
  Chronic antral gastritis
  Chronic fundal gastritis
  K29.50 Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding
  K29.51 Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding

K29.6 Other gastritis
  Giant hypertrophic gastritis
  Granulomatous gastritis
  Ménétrier's disease
  K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding
  K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified
  K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding
  K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding

K29.8 Duodenitis
  K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding
  K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding

K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified
  K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding
  K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding

K30 Dyspepsia
  Includes: indigestion
  Excludes1: heartburn (R12)
    nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)
    neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)
    psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)
K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum
Includes: functional disorders of stomach
Excludes 2: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.11)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach
Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
Pyloric stenosis NOS
Excludes 1: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach
Excludes 1: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)
hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified
Excludes 1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)
psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum
Excludes 1: congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum
Constriction of duodenum
Duodenal ileus (chronic)
Stenosis of duodenum
Stricture of duodenum
Volvulus of duodenum
Excludes 1: congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum
Gastrocolic fistula
Gastrojejuno colic fistula

K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum
Excludes 1: adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum
K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum
K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding
K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding
Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS
K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum
Excludes 2: Dieulafoy lesion of intestine
Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35  Acute appendicitis
    K35.0  Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis
            Appendicitis (acute) with perforation
            Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis (generalized) (localized) following
            rupture or perforation
            Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis with peritoneal abscess
            Appendicitis (acute) with rupture
    K35.1  Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess
            Abscess of appendix
            Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.0)
    K35.9  Acute appendicitis, unspecified
            Acute appendicitis NOS
            Acute appendicitis with peritonitis, localized without rupture or NOS
            Acute appendicitis without generalized peritonitis
            Acute appendicitis without perforation
            Acute appendicitis without peritoneal abscess
            Acute appendicitis without rupture

K36  Other appendicitis
    Includes: chronic appendicitis
              recurrent appendicitis

K37  Unspecified appendicitis

K38  Other diseases of appendix
    K38.0  Hyperplasia of appendix
    K38.1  Appendicular concretions
            Fecalith of appendix
            Stercolith of appendix
    K38.2  Diverticulum of appendix
    K38.3  Fistula of appendix
    K38.8  Other specified diseases of appendix
            Intussusception of appendix
    K38.9  Disease of appendix, unspecified
Hernia (K40-K46)

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.
Includes: acquired hernia
congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
recurrent hernia

K40 Inguinal hernia
Includes: bubonocele
direct inguinal hernia
double inguinal hernia
indirect inguinal hernia
inguinal hernia NOS
oblique inguinal hernia
scrotal hernia

K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
K40.00 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS
K40.01 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene
K40.10 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS
K40.11 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K40.20 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS
K40.21 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K40.3 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene

K40.30 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia, with obstruction NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K40.31 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.4 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

K40.40 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS

K40.41 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.9 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K40.90 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS

K40.91 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K41 Femoral hernia

K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene

K41.00 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K41.01 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene
  K41.10 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
  K41.11 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K41.2 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
  K41.20 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral femoral hernia NOS
  K41.21 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K41.3 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
  Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
  Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
  Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
  K41.30 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
  K41.31 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K41.4 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene
  K41.40 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
  K41.41 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K41.9 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
  K41.90 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Femoral hernia NOS
  Unilateral femoral hernia NOS
  K41.91 Unilateral femoral hernia, without
obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K42 Umbilical hernia
Includes: paraumbilical hernia
Excludes1: omphalocele (Q79.2)
K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous umbilical hernia
K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia
K43.0 Ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Ventral hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated ventral hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible ventral hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated ventral hernia, without gangrene
K43.00 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with obstruction, without gangrene
K43.01 Incisional hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
K43.09 Other ventral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Epigastric hernia
K43.1 Ventral hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous ventral hernia
K43.10 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with gangrene
K43.11 Incisional hernia, with gangrene
K43.19 Other ventral hernia, with gangrene
Epigastric hernia
K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene
K43.90 Ventral hernia, unspecified, without obstruction or gangrene
Ventral hernia NOS
K43.91 Incisional hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K43.99 Other ventral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
   Epigastric hernia

K44 Diaphragmatic hernia
   Includes:  hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
             paraesophageal hernia
   Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
             congenital hiatal hernia (Q40.1)

K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
   Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
   Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
   Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
   Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene
   Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene
   Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 Other abdominal hernia
   Includes:  abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
             lumbar hernia
             obturator hernia
             pudendal hernia
             retroperitoneal hernia
             sciatic hernia

K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
   Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
   Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
   Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
   Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia
   Excludes2: hernia due to adhesions with obstruction (K56.5)

K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene
   Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia
   Includes:  enterocele
             epiplocele
             hernia NOS
             interstitial hernia

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 698 July 2007 Release
intestine hernia
intra-abdominal hernia
Excludes: vaginal enterocele (N81.5)

K46.0  Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction,
without gangrene
Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

K46.1  Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9  Unspecified abdominal hernia without
obstruction or gangrene
Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)

Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease
Excludes: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)
megacolon (K59.3)

K50  Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]
Includes: granulomatous enteritis
Excludes: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

K50.0  Crohn's disease of small intestine
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum
Regional ileitis
Terminal ileitis
Excludes: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

K50.00  Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications
K50.01  Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications
K50.011  Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding
K50.012  Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction
K50.013  Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula
K50.014  Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess
K50.018 Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication
K50.019 Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum
Granulomatous colitis
Regional colitis
Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications
   K50.11 Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications
      K50.111 Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding
      K50.112 Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction
      K50.113 Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula
      K50.114 Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess
      K50.118 Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication
      K50.119 Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine
   K50.80 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications
      K50.81 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications
      K50.811 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding
      K50.812 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction
      K50.813 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula
      K50.814 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess
K50.818 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication
K50.819 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications
K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified
K50.90 Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications
  Crohn's disease NOS
Regional enteritis NOS
  K50.91 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications
  K50.911 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding
  K50.912 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction
  K50.913 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula
  K50.914 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess
  K50.918 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication
  K50.919 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications

K51 Ulcerative colitis
  Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
  pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
  Excludes1: Crohn’s disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)
K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis
  Backwash ileitis
  K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications
  Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS
    K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications
    K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding
    K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction
K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula
K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess
K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication
K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications

K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis
K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS
K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications
K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding
K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction
K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula
K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess
K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication
K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications

K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis
K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS
K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications
K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding
K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction
K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula
K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess
K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication
K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications
K51.4 Inflammatory polyps of colon
   Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
   polyposis of colon (D12.6)
   polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)
K51.40 Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications
   Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS
   K51.41 Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications
      K51.411 Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding
      K51.412 Inflammatory polyps of colon with intestinal obstruction
      K51.413 Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula
      K51.414 Inflammatory polyps of colon with abscess
      K51.418 Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication
      K51.419 Inflammatory polyps of colon with unspecified complications
K51.5 Left sided colitis
   Left hemicolitis
   K51.50 Left sided colitis without complications
      Left sided colitis NOS
      K51.51 Left sided colitis with complications
      K51.511 Left sided colitis with rectal bleeding
      K51.512 Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction
      K51.513 Left sided colitis with fistula
      K51.514 Left sided colitis with abscess
      K51.518 Left sided colitis with other complication
      K51.519 Left sided colitis with unspecified complications
K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis
K51.80 Other ulcerative colitis without complications
  K51.81 Other ulcerative colitis with complications
  K51.811 Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding
  K51.812 Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction
  K51.813 Other ulcerative colitis with fistula
  K51.814 Other ulcerative colitis with abscess
  K51.818 Other ulcerative colitis with other complication
  K51.819 Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
  K51.90 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications
    K51.91 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications
      K51.911 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding
      K51.912 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction
      K51.913 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula
      K51.914 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess
      K51.918 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication
      K51.919 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications

K52 Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
  K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation
  K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
    Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.
  K52.2 Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
    Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
    Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01-, Z91.02-)
  K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and
colitis
Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis

K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
Colitis NOS
Enteritis NOS
Gastroenteritis NOS
Ileitis NOS
Jejunitis NOS
Sigmoiditis NOS
Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
  functional diarrhea (K59.1)
  infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
  neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)
  psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)

K55 Vascular disorders of intestine
Excludes1: necrotizing enterocolitis of fetus or newborn (P77)

K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine
Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
Acute intestinal infarction
Acute small intestine ischemia
Infarction of appendices epiploicae
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis
Necrosis of intestine
Subacute ischemic colitis

K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine
Chronic ischemic colitis
Chronic ischemic enteritis
Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
Ischemic stricture of intestine
Mesenteric atherosclerosis
Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon
K55.20 Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage
K55.21 Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage

K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine
K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified
Ischemic colitis
Ischemic enteritis
Ischemic enterocolitis

**K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia**

Excludes1: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)  
cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)  
ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)  
meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)  
neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.-  
obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)  
postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)  
stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)  
testinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

**K56.0 Paralytic ileus**

Paralysis of bowel  
Paralysis of colon  
Paralysis of intestine  
Excludes1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)  
ileus NOS (K56.7)  
obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

**K56.1 Intussusception**

Intussusception or invagination of bowel  
Intussusception or invagination of colon  
Intussusception or invagination of intestine  
Intussusception or invagination of rectum  
Excludes2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

**K56.2 Volvulus**

Strangulation of colon or intestine  
Torsion of colon or intestine  
Twist of colon or intestine  
Excludes2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

**K56.3 Gallstone ileus**

Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

**K56.4 Other impaction of intestine**

Enterolith  
Fecal impaction  
Impaction (of) colon

**K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction**

(postprocedural) (postinfection)  
Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction  
Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)

**K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction**

**K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction**

Intestinal obstruction NOS
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction
Enterostenosis NOS
Obstructive ileus NOS
Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
Stricture of colon or intestine NOS
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.7 Ileus, unspecified
Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)

K57 Diverticular disease of intestine
Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)
Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)
Excludes2: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis
Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess
Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS

K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis
Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess

Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess

K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess

K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.8  Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis

K57.80  Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.81  Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.9  Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess

K57.90  Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of intestine NOS

K57.91  Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.92  Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.93  Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K58  Irritable bowel syndrome
Includes:  irritable colon
         spastic colon

K58.0  Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea
K58.9  Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea
Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59  Other functional intestinal disorders
Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
         intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
         psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)
Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

K59.0  Constipation
K59.00  Constipation, unspecified
K59.01  Slow transit constipation
K59.02  Outlet dysfunction constipation
K59.09  Other constipation

K59.1  Functional diarrhea
Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
  irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)
K59.2  Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified
K59.3  Megacolon, not elsewhere classified
  Dilatation of colon
  Toxic megacolon
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
  Excludes1: congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
    Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
    megacolon in Chagas' disease (B57.32)
K59.4  Anal spasm
  Proctalgia fugax
K59.8  Other specified functional intestinal disorders
  Atony of colon
  Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine
K59.9  Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified
K60  Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions
  Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis (K61.-)
  Excludes2: anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)
K60.0  Acute anal fissure
K60.1  Chronic anal fissure
K60.2  Anal fissure, unspecified
K60.3  Anal fistula
K60.4  Rectal fistula
  Fistula of rectum to skin
  Excludes1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
    vesicorectal fistula (N32.1)
K60.5  Anorectal fistula
K61  Abscess of anal and rectal regions
  Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions
  cellulitis of anal and rectal regions
K61.0  Anal abscess
  Perianal abscess
  Excludes1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)
K61.1  Rectal abscess
  Perirectal abscess
  Excludes1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)
K61.2  Anorectal abscess
K61.3  Ischiorectal abscess
  Abscess of ischiorectal fossa
K61.4  Intrasphincteric abscess
K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum
Includes: anal canal
Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.4-)
  fecal incontinence (R15)
  hemorrhoids (I84.-)

K62.0 Anal polyp
K62.1 Rectal polyp
  Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)

K62.2 Anal prolapse
  Prolapse of anal canal
K62.3 Rectal prolapse
  Prolapse of rectal mucosa

K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum
  Stricture of anus (sphincter)
K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum
  Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)
    melena (K92.1)
    neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum
  Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum
  Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum
  Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)
    ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K62.7 Radiation proctitis
  Use additional code to identify the type of radiation (W90.-)

K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum
  Excludes2: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)
K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic)
  (old)
  Tear of anus, nontraumatic
  Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15)
  Excludes2: anal fissure (K60.-)
    anal sphincter tear (healed) (old)
    complicating delivery (O34.7-)
    traumatic tear of anal sphincter (S31.831)

K62.89 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum
  Proctitis NOS

K62.9 Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified
K63 Other diseases of intestine

K63.0 Abscess of intestine
Excludes1: abscess of intestine with Crohn’s disease (K50.04, K50.14, K50.84, K50.94,)
abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.04, K51.14, K51.24, K51.34, K51.44, K51.54, K51.84, K51.94)
Excludes2: abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
abscess of appendix (K35.1)

K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)
Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum
Excludes1: perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)
perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.0)

K63.2 Fistula of intestine
Excludes1: fistula of duodenum (K31.6)
fistula of intestine with Crohn’s disease (K50.03, K50.13, K50.83, K50.93,)
fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.03, K51.13, K51.23, K51.33, K51.43, K51.53, K51.83, K51.93)
Excludes2: fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)
fistula of appendix (K38.3)
testinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)
vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

K63.3 Ulcer of intestine
Primary ulcer of small intestine
Excludes1: duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)
ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.4 Enteroptosis

K63.5 Polyp of colon
Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
polyposis of colon (D12.6)

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine
K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine
Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and
duodenum (K31.82)
K63.82 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)
Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and
immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
radiological procedure and
radiotherapy (Y84.2)
K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine
K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.0)
aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)
benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)
chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)
diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)
diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)
diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)
gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
puerperal peritonitis (O85)
retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)
K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis
Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male
Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)
Suppurative peritonitis (acute)
K65.1 Peritoneal abscess
  Abdominopelvic abscess
  Abscess (of) omentum
  Abscess (of) peritoneum
  Mesenteric abscess
  Retrocecal abscess
  Subdiaphragmatic abscess
  Subhepatic abscess
  Subphrenic abscess

K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
  Excludes1: bacterial peritonitis NOS K65.9

K65.3 Choleperitonitis
  Peritonitis due to bile

K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis
  Fat necrosis of peritoneum
  (Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
  Mesenteric lipodystrophy
  Mesenteric panniculitis
  Retractile mesenteritis

K65.8 Other peritonitis
  Chronic proliferative peritonitis
  Peritonitis due to urine

K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified
  Bacterial peritonitis NOS

K66 Other disorders of peritoneum
  Excludes2: ascites (R18.-)
    peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)

K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural)
  (postinfection)
  Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
  Adhesions (of) diaphragm
  Adhesions (of) intestine
  Adhesions (of) male pelvis
  Adhesions (of) omentum
  Adhesions (of) stomach
  Adhesive bands
  Mesenteric adhesions
  Excludes1: female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)
    peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)

K66.1 Hemoperitoneum
  Excludes1: traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum

K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified
K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  congenital syphilis (A50.0)
  helminthiasis (B65.0 - B83.9)
Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
  peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
  peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
  peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
  peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum
K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess
  K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess
  K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess
  K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess
K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)
Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)
Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.1)
  Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
  viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
  Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver
K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis
  K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites
  K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites
K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver
K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
  Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS
  K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites
  K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites
K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure
  Acute alcoholic hepatic failure
  Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS
  Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure
  Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure
  K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma
K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma
K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71 Toxic liver disease
Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxic agent
Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis
Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
"Pure" cholestasis

K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis
Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs
K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma
K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma

K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis
K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis

K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis
K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis
Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis
K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites
K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites

K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver
Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia
Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas
Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis
Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified
Includes: acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
hepatic encephalopathy NOS
liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy
Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)
hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
(O00-O07, O08.8)
hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
(O26.6)
hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)
icterus of fetus and newborn (P55-P59)
postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.81)
viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)

K72.0  Acute and subacute hepatic failure
K72.00  Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma
K72.01  Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma

K72.1  Chronic hepatic failure
K72.10  Chronic hepatic failure without coma
K72.11  Chronic hepatic failure with coma

K72.9  Hepatic failure, unspecified
K72.90  Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma
K72.91  Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma
Hepatic coma NOS

K73  Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)

K73.0  Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.1  Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.2  Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K73.8  Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.9  Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

K74  Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver
Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K74.0</td>
<td>Hepatic fibrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K74.1</td>
<td>Hepatic sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K74.2</td>
<td>Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K74.3</td>
<td>Primary biliary cirrhosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K74.4</td>
<td>Secondary biliary cirrhosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K74.5</td>
<td>Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K74.6</td>
<td>Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K74.60</td>
<td>Unspecified cirrhosis of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K74.69</td>
<td>Other cirrhosis of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portal cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**K75  Other inflammatory liver diseases**

Excludes2: toxic liver disease (K71.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K75.0</td>
<td>Abscess of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cholangitic hepatic abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hematogenic hepatic abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hepatic abscess NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lymphogenic hepatic abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: amebic liver abscess (A06.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K75.1</td>
<td>Phlebitis of portal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pylephlebitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K75.2</td>
<td>Nonspecific reactive hepatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>viral hepatitis (B15-B19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K75.3</td>
<td>Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>viral hepatitis (B15-B19)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis
K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases
K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified
  Hepatitis NOS
  Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
  chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
  viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver
  Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
  amyloid degeneration of liver (E85.-)
  cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
  hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
  hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
  portal vein thrombosis (I81)
  toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified
K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver
  Cardiac cirrhosis
  Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver
  Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis
  Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease
  Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome
  Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
  postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver
  Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
  Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    amyloidosis (E85.-)
    congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)
    congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
    schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
  Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)
  alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
  cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80  Cholelithiasis

K80.0  Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
   Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis
K80.00  Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.01  Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.1  Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis

K80.10  Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
   Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS
K80.11  Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.12  Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.13  Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.18  Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.19  Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.2  Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis
   Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis
   Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)
   Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
   Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)
   Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
K80.20  Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.21  Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.3  Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis

K80.30  Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.31  Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.32  Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction
K80.33  Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction
K80.34  Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.35  Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction
K80.36  Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.37  Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction

K80.4  Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)

K80.40  Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.41  Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.42  Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.43  Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.44  Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.45  Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.46  Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.47  Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.5  Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K80.50</td>
<td>Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.51</td>
<td>Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.6</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.60</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified, without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.61</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified, with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.62</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.63</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.64</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.65</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.66</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cholecystitis without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.67</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cholecystitis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.7</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.70</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.71</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.8</td>
<td>Other cholelithiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.80</td>
<td>Other cholelithiasis without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.81</td>
<td>Other cholelithiasis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
K81 Cholecystitis
Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K81.0 Acute cholecystitis
  Abscess of gallbladder
  Angiocholecystitis
  Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
  Empyema of gallbladder
  Gangrene of gallbladder
  Gangrenous cholecystitis
  Suppurative cholecystitis

K81.1 Chronic cholecystitis

K81.2 Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis

K81.9 Cholecystitis, unspecified

K82 Other diseases of gallbladder
Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)
  postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

K82.0 Obstruction of gallbladder
  Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
  Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
  Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
  Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder
  Mucocoele of gallbladder

K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder
  Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder
  Cholecystocolic fistula
  Cholecystoduodenal fistula

K82.4 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
  Strawberry gallbladder
  Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)
  cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.8 Other specified diseases of gallbladder
  Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified

K83 Other diseases of biliary tract
Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)
Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
  conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

**K83.0 Cholangitis**
- Ascending cholangitis
- Cholangitis NOS
- Primary cholangitis
- Recurrent cholangitis
- Sclerosing cholangitis
- Secondary cholangitis
- Stenosing cholangitis
- Suppurative cholangitis
  Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
  cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)
  chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

**K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct**
- Occlusion of bile duct without choledolithiasis
- Stenosis of bile duct without choledolithiasis
- Stricture of bile duct without choledolithiasis
  Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
  obstruction of bile duct with choledolithiasis (K80.-)

**K83.2 Perforation of bile duct**
- Rupture of bile duct

**K83.3 Fistula of bile duct**
- Choledochoduodenal fistula

**K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi**

**K83.5 Biliary cyst**

**K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract**
- Adhesions of biliary tract
- Atrophy of biliary tract
- Hypertrophy of biliary tract
- Ulcer of biliary tract

**K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified**

**K85 Acute pancreatitis**

**Abscess of pancreas**
- Acute necrosis of pancreas
- Acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
- Gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas
- Hemorrhagic pancreatitis
- Infective necrosis of pancreas

**Subacute pancreatitis**
- Suppurative pancreatitis

**K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis**

**K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis**
- Gallstone pancreatitis
K85.2 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis
   Excludes2: alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)

K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis
   Use additional code to identify:
      drug abuse and dependence (F11.-- F17.-)

K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis
K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
   Pancreatitis NOS

K86 Other diseases of pancreas
   Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
      islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)
      pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis
   Use additional code to identify:
      alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   Excludes2: alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis
   Chronic pancreatitis NOS
   Infectious chronic pancreatitis
   Recurrent chronic pancreatitis
   Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas
K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas
   Aseptic pancreatic necrosis
   Atrophy of pancreas
   Calculus of pancreas
   Cirrhosis of pancreas
   Fibrosis of pancreas
   Pancreatic fat necrosis
   Pancreatic infantilism
   Pancreatic necrosis NOS

K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in
diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis(B25.2)
      mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)
      syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)
      syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)
      tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)
      tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)
## Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K94)

### K90 Intestinal malabsorption

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

#### K90.0 Celiac disease
- Gluten-sensitive enteropathy
- Idiopathic steatorrhea
- Nontropical sprue

#### K90.1 Tropical sprue
- Sprue NOS
- Tropical steatorrhea

#### K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified
- Blind loop syndrome NOS
- Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
  - postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

#### K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea

#### K90.4 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
- Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
- Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
- Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
- Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch
- Excludes2: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
  - lactose intolerance (E73.-)

#### K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption

#### K90.81 Whipple’s disease

#### K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption

#### K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

### K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)
- Gastrojejunul ulcer (K28.0)
- Postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
- Radiation colitis (K52.0)
- Radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
- Radiation proctitis (K62.7)

#### K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

#### K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes
- Dumping syndrome
- Postgastrectomy syndrome
- Postvagotomy syndrome

#### K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere
classified
Postsurgical blind loop syndrome
Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M81.3)

K91.3  Postprocedural intestinal obstruction
K91.5  Postcholecystectomy syndrome
K91.6  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a
digestive system organ or structure complicating a
procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system
organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration
during a procedure (K91.7-)

K91.61  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma
of a digestive system organ or structure
complicating a digestive system procedure
K91.62  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma
of a digestive system organ or structure
complicating other procedure

K91.7  Accidental puncture and laceration of a
digestive system organ or structure during a
procedure
K91.71  Accidental puncture and laceration of a
digestive system organ or structure during a
digestive system procedure
K91.72  Accidental puncture and laceration of a
digestive system organ or structure during
other procedure

K91.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural
complications and disorders of digestive system
K91.81  Other intraoperative complications of
digestive system
K91.82  Postprocedural hepatic failure
K91.83  Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome
K91.84  Postprocedural hemorrhage and
hematoma of a digestive system organ or
structure following a procedure
K91.840  Postprocedural hemorrhage and
hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a
digestive system procedure
K91.841  Postprocedural hemorrhage and
hematoma of a digestive system
organ or structure following other
procedure

K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and
disorders of digestive system
Use additional code, if applicable, to further
specify disorder
Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal
abscess (K68.11)

K92 Other diseases of digestive system
Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
K92.0 Hematemesis
K92.1 Melena
Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)
K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified
Gastric hemorrhage NOS
Intestinal hemorrhage NOS
Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)
  hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)
  angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)
  diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)
  gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)
  peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system
K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified

K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system
K94.0 Colostomy complications
  K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified
  K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage
  K94.02 Colostomy infection
    Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
    cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
    sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
  K94.03 Colostomy malfunction
    Mechanical complication of colostomy
  K94.09 Other complications of colostomy
K94.1 Enterostomy complications
  K94.10 Enterostomy complication, unspecified
  K94.11 Enterostomy hemorrhage
  K94.12 Enterostomy infection
    Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
CHAPTER 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
  certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
  complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
  congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities
  (Q00-Q99)
  endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
  lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
  neoplasms (C00-D48)
  symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere
  classified (R00-R94)
  systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
   - infective dermatitis (L30.3)
   - local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
   - lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
   - panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
   - panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
   - perlèche NOS (K13.0)
   - perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
   - perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
   - pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
   - relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
   - zoster (B02.-)

L00  Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome
   Ritter's disease
   Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
      - pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
      - toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01  Impetigo
   Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)
   L01.0 Impetigo
      Impetigo contagiosa
      Impetigo vulgaris
      L01.00 Impetigo, unspecified
         Impetigo NOS
      L01.01 Non-bullous impetigo
      L01.02 Bockhart's impetigo
         Impetigo follicularis
         Perifolliculitis NOS
         Superficial pustular perifolliculitis
L01.03 Bullous impetigo
  Impetigo neonatorum
  Pemphigus neonatorum

L01.09 Other impetigo
  Ulcerative impetigo

L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle
Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)
Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)
  abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)
  abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face
  Excludes1: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)
    abscess of eyelid (H00.0)
    abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)
    abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)
    abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)
    abscess of mouth (K12.2)
    abscess of nose (J34.0)
    abscess of orbit (H05.0)
    submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01 Cutaneous abscess of face

L02.02 Furuncle of face
  Boil of face
  Folliculitis of face

L02.03 Carbuncle of face

L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck
  Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)
    omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

L02.11 Cutaneous abscess of neck

L02.12 Furuncle of neck
  Boil of neck
  Folliculitis of neck

L02.13 Carbuncle of neck

L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk
  Excludes1: abscess of breast (N61)
    abscess of buttocks (L02.3)
    abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)
    abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
    abscess of hip (L02.4)

L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk

L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall
L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall
L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin
L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum
L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus
L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified
L02.22 Furuncle of trunk
Boil of trunk
Folliculitis of trunk
L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall
L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall
L02.224 Furuncle of groin
L02.225 Furuncle of perineum
L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus
L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified
L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk
L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall
L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall
L02.234 Carbuncle of groin
L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum
L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus
L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock
Excludes1:pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)
L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock
Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region
L02.32 Furuncle of buttock
Boil of buttock
Folliculitis of buttock
Furuncle of gluteal region
L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock
Carbuncle of gluteal region

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb
Excludes2:Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214,
L02.224, L02.234) 
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand (L02.5-) 
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot (L02.6-) 

L02.41  Cutaneous abscess of limb 
L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla 
L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla 
L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb 
L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb 
L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb 
L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb 
L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified 

L02.42  Furuncle of limb 
Boil of limb 
Folliculitis of limb 
L02.421 Furuncle of right axilla 
L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla 
L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb 
L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb 
L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb 
L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb 
L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified 
L02.43  Carbuncle of limb 
L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla 
L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla 
L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb 
L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb 
L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb 
L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb 
L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified 

L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand 
L02.51  Cutaneous abscess of hand 
L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand 
L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand 
L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand 

L02.52  Furuncle hand 
Boil of hand 
Folliculitis of hand
L02.521 Furuncle right hand
L02.522 Furuncle left hand
L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand
L02.53 Carbuncle of hand
L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand
L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand
L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand

L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot
L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot
L02.611 Cutaneous abscess of right foot
L02.612 Cutaneous abscess of left foot
L02.619 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot
L02.62 Furuncle of foot
Boil of foot
Folliculitis of foot
L02.621 Furuncle of right foot
L02.622 Furuncle of left foot
L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot
L02.63 Carbuncle of foot
L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot
L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot
L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot

L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites
L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]
L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
L02.82 Furuncle of other sites
Boil of other sites
Folliculitis of other sites
L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.828 Furuncle of other sites
L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites
L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites

L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle,
L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified
L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified
  Boil NOS
  Furunculosis NOS
L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified

L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis
Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
  cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
  cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
  cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
  cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
  cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
  cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
  cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
  eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
  febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)
  lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)

L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe
Infection of nail
  Onychia
  Paronychia
  Perionychia

L03.01 Cellulitis of finger
  Felon
  Whitlow
Excludes1: herpetic whitlow (B00.89)
L03.011 Cellulitis of right finger
L03.012 Cellulitis of left finger
L03.019 Cellulitis of unspecified finger
L03.02 Acute lymphangitis of finger
  Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger
L03.021 Acute lymphangitis of right finger
L03.022 Acute lymphangitis of left finger
L03.029 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger
L03.03 Cellulitis of toe
L03.031 Cellulitis of right toe
L03.032 Cellulitis of left toe
L03.039 Cellulitis of unspecified toe
L03.04 Acute lymphangitis of toe
  Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe
L03.041 Acute lymphangitis of right toe
L03.042 Acute lymphangitis of left toe
L03.049 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe

L03.1 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb

L03.11 Cellulitis of other parts of limb
Excludes2: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
groin (L03.314)

L03.111 Cellulitis of right axilla
L03.112 Cellulitis of left axilla
L03.113 Cellulitis of right upper limb
L03.114 Cellulitis of left upper limb
L03.115 Cellulitis of right lower limb
L03.116 Cellulitis of left lower limb
L03.119 Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.12 Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb
Excludes2: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.4-)
acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)

L03.121 Acute lymphangitis of right axilla
L03.122 Acute lymphangitis of left axilla
L03.123 Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb
L03.124 Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb
L03.125 Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb
L03.126 Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb
L03.129 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.2 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck

L03.21 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face
L03.211 Cellulitis of face
Excludes2: cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
cellulitis of head (L03.81)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)
cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)

L03.212 Acute lymphangitis of face
L03.22 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck
L03.221 Cellulitis of neck
L03.222 Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk
L03.31 Cellulitis of trunk
Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)

L03.311 Cellulitis of abdominal wall
Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
cellulitis of groin (L03.314)

L03.312 Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]

L03.313 Cellulitis of chest wall
L03.314 Cellulitis of groin
L03.315 Cellulitis of perineum
L03.316 Cellulitis of umbilicus
L03.317 Cellulitis of buttock
L03.319 Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified
L03.32 Acute lymphangitis of trunk
L03.321 Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall
L03.322 Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]

L03.323 Acute lymphangitis of chest wall
L03.324 Acute lymphangitis of groin
L03.325 Acute lymphangitis of perineum
L03.326 Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus
L03.327 Acute lymphangitis of buttock
L03.329 Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.8 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites
L03.81 Cellulitis of other sites
L03.811  Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]  
   Cellulitis of scalp  
   Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)

L03.818  Cellulitis of other sites

L03.89  Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.891  Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]

L03.898  Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.9  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified

L03.90  Cellulitis, unspecified

L03.91  Acute lymphangitis, unspecified

   Excludes1: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04  Acute lymphadenitis

   Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric  
   acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric

   Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)  
   enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)  
   human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized  
   lymphadenopathy (B20)  
   lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)  
   nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0  Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck

L04.1  Acute lymphadenitis of trunk

L04.2  Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb

   Acute lymphadenitis of axilla
   Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder

L04.3  Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb

   Acute lymphadenitis of hip

   Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)

L04.8  Acute lymphadenitis of other sites

L04.9  Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05  Pilonidal cyst and sinus

L05.0  Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess

   L05.01  Pilonidal cyst with abscess

   Parasacral dimple with abscess
   Pilonidal abscess
   Pilonidal dimple with abscess
   Postanal dimple with abscess

   L05.02  Pilonidal sinus with abscess

   Coccygeal fistula with abscess
   Coccygeal sinus with abscess
Pilonidal fistula with abscess
L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess
  L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess
    Parasacral dimple
    Pilonidal dimple
    Postanal dimple
    Pilonidal cyst NOS
  L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess
    Coccygeal fistula
    Coccygeal sinus without abscess
    Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L08.0 Pyoderma
  Purulent dermatitis
  Septic dermatitis
  Suppurative dermatitis
  Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
  pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)
L08.1 Erythrasma
L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans
  Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
  pyoderma NOS (L08.0)
L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn
  Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)

Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)
  staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
  toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus
  Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
  L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris
  L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans
  L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceous
  L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]
L10.4 Pemphigus erythematous  
Senear-Usher syndrome

L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus  
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L10.8 Other pemphigus  
L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus  
L10.89 Other pemphigus  

L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified

L11 Other acantholytic disorders  
L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis  
Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)  

L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]

L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders  

L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified

L12 Pemphigoid  
Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)  
impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)  

L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid  

L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid  
Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid

L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood  
Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis  

L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa  
Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)  

L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified  

L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug  
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug  

L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa  

L12.8 Other pemphigoid  

L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13 Other bullous disorders  
L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis  
Duhring's disease  
Hydroa herpetiformis  
Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)  
senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)

L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis  
Sneddon-Wilkinson disease

L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders  

L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified
L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.
Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)
  dermatitis gangrenosa (L88)
  dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
  dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
  factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
  stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)

L20 Atopic dermatitis
  L20.0 Besnier's prurigo
  L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis
    Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)
    L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis
      Diffuse neurodermatitis
    L20.82 Flexural eczema
    L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema
    L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema
    L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis
  L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21 Seborrheic dermatitis
  Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)
  seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)
  L21.0 Seborrhea capitis
    Cradle cap
  L21.1 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis
  L21.8 Other seborrheic dermatitis
  L21.9 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified
    Seborrhea NOS

L22 Diaper dermatitis
  Includes: Diaper erythema
    Diaper rash
    Psoriasiform diaper rash

L23 Allergic contact dermatitis
  Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance
Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
  contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
  dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
  dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
  diaper dermatitis (L22)
  eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
  irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel

L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives
L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes
L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber

L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
  Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents
  L23.81 Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair
  L23.89 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
  Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis
  Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance
Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
  contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
  dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
Excludes2: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
  dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
  dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
  diaper dermatitis (L22)
  eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L24.0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents
L24.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases
L24.2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone
L24.3 Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L24.4 Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
L24.5 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber
L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)
L24.7 Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
  Excludes2: allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)
L24.8 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
  L24.81 Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel
  L24.89 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes
L24.9 Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
  Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis
  Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance
Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
    allergy NOS (T78.40)
    dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
    irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)
    dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
    eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
    perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
    radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
    Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes
L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
    Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement
    Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide
L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
    Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
    Excludes1: nettle rash (L50.9)
    Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollens (J00.1)

L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents
L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
    Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS
    Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26 Exfoliative dermatitis
    Includes: hebra's pityriasis
    Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)

L27 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
    Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance
    Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
    Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)
        contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
        drug photoallergic response (L56.1)
        drug phototoxic response (L56.0)
urticaria (L50.-)

L27.0 Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
L27.1 Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
L27.2 Dermatitis due to ingested food
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
L27.8 Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally
L27.9 Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

L28 Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo
L28.0 Lichen simplex chronicus
   Circumscribed neurodermatitis
   Lichen NOS
L28.1 Prurigo nodularis
L28.2 Other prurigo
   Prurigo NOS
   Prurigo Hebra
   Prurigo mitis
   Urticaria papulosa

L29 Pruritus
   Excludes1: neurotic excoriatio (L98.1)
   psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)
L29.0 Pruritus ani
L29.1 Pruritus scroti
L29.2 Pruritus vulvae
L29.3 Anogenital pruritus, unspecified
L29.8 Other pruritus
L29.9 Pruritus, unspecified
   Itch NOS

L30 Other and unspecified dermatitis
   Excludes2: contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
   dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
   small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)
   stasis dermatitis (I83.1-.2)
L30.0 Nummular dermatitis
L30.1 Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]
L30.2 Cutaneous autosensitization
   Candidid [levurid]
   Dermatophytid
Eczematid

L30.3 Infective dermatitis
Infectious eczematoid dermatitis
L30.4 Erythema intertrigo
L30.5 Pityriasis alba
L30.8 Other specified dermatitis
L30.9 Dermatitis, unspecified
Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)

L40 Psoriasis
L40.0 Psoriasis vulgaris
   Nummular psoriasis
   Plaque psoriasis
L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis
   Impetigo herpetiformis
   Von Zumbusch's disease
L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua
L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris
L40.4 Guttate psoriasis
L40.5 Arthropathic psoriasis
   L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified
   L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy
   L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans
   L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis
   L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy
   L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy
L40.8 Other psoriasis
   Flexural psoriasis
L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified

L41 Parapsoriasis
Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)
L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta
   Mucha-Habermann disease
L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica
L41.2 Lymphomatoid papulosis
L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis
L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis
L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis
L41.8 Other parapsoriasis
L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified

L42 Pityriasis rosea

L43 Lichen planus
- Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)
L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus
L43.1 Bullous lichen planus
L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus
  Lichen planus tropicus
L43.8 Other lichen planus
L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified

L44 Other papulosquamous disorders
L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
L44.1 Lichen nitidus
L44.2 Lichen striatus
L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis
L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]
L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders
L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L50-L54)
- Excludes1: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
  rosacea (L71.-)

L50 Urticaria
  Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
  angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
  giant urticaria (T78.3)
  hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
  Quincke's edema (T78.3)
  serum urticaria (T80.6)
  solar urticaria (L56.3)
  urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
  urticaria papulosa (L28.2)
urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)
L50.0 Allergic urticaria
L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria
L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria
L50.4 Vibratory urticaria
L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria
L50.6 Contact urticaria
L50.8 Other urticaria
    Chronic urticaria
    Recurrent periodic urticaria
L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme
L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme
L51.1 Bullous erythema multiforme
    Stevens-Johnson syndrome
L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]
L51.8 Other erythema multiforme
L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified

L52 Erythema nodosum
    Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 Other erythematous conditions
    Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)
    erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)
    erythema intertrigo (L30.4)
L53.0 Toxic erythema
    Code first (T36-T65) to identify external agent
    Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)
L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum
L53.2 Erythema marginatum
L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema
L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions
L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified
    Erythema NOS
    Erythroderma NOS

L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease.
Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55  Sunburn
   L55.0 Sunburn of first degree  
   L55.1 Sunburn of second degree  
   L55.2 Sunburn of third degree  
   L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified

L56  Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
     Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)
   L56.0 Drug phototoxic response
       Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   L56.1 Drug photoallergic response
       Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]
   L56.3 Solar urticaria
   L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption
   L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)
   L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
   L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57  Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
     Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)
   L57.0 Actinic keratosis
       Keratosis NOS
       Senile keratosis
       Solar keratosis
   L57.1 Actinic reticuloid
   L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae
   L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte
   L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis
       Elastosis senilis
   L57.5 Actinic granuloma
   L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to
nonionizing radiation
Farmer's skin
Sailor's skin
Solar dermatitis

L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58 Radiodermatitis
Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)
L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis
L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis
L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified

L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.0 Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]
L59.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)

Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60 Nail disorders
Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)
onychia and paronychia (L03.0-)
L60.0 Ingrowing nail
L60.1 Onycholysis
L60.2 Onychogryphosis
L60.3 Nail dystrophy
L60.4 Beau's lines
L60.5 Yellow nail syndrome
L60.8 Other nail disorders
L60.9 Nail disorder, unspecified

L62 Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63 Alopecia areata
L63.0 Alopecia (capitis) totalis
L63.1 Alopecia universalis
L63.2 Ophiasis
L63.8 Other alopecia areata
L63.9 Alopecia areata, unspecified

L64 Androgenic alopecia
   Includes: male-pattern baldness
L64.0 Drug-induced androgenic alopecia
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L64.8 Other androgenic alopecia
L64.9 Androgenic alopecia, unspecified

L65 Other nonscarring hair loss
   Excludes1: trichotillomania (F63.3)
L65.0 Telogen effluvium
L65.1 Anagen effluvium
L65.2 Alopecia mucinosa
L65.8 Other specified nonscarring hair loss
L65.9 Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified
   Alopecia NOS

L66 Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]
L66.0 Pseudopelade
L66.1 Lichen planopilaris
   Follicular lichen planus
L66.2 Folliculitis decalvans
L66.3 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
L66.4 Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata
L66.8 Other cicatricial alopecia
L66.9 Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67 Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
   Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)
   pili annulati (Q84.1)
   telogen effluvium (L65.0)
L67.0 Trichorrhexis nodosa
L67.1 Variations in hair color
   Canities
   Greyness, hair (premature)
   Heterochromia of hair
   Poliosis circumscripta, acquired
   Poliosis NOS
L67.8 Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
   Fragilitas cranium
L67.9 Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68 Hypertrichosis
   Includes: excess hair
   Excludes: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)
   persistent lanugo (Q84.2)
L68.0 Hirsutism
L68.1 Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa
L68.2 Localized hypertrichosis
L68.3 Polytrichia
L68.8 Other hypertrichosis
L68.9 Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70 Acne
   Excludes: acne keloid (L73.0)
L70.0 Acne vulgaris
L70.1 Acne conglobata
L70.2 Acne varioliformis
   Acne necrotica miliaris
L70.3 Acne tropica
L70.4 Infantile acne
L70.5 Acné excoriée des jeunes filles
   Pickler’s acne
L70.8 Other acne
L70.9 Acne, unspecified

L71 Rosacea
L71.0 Perioral dermatitis
L71.1 Rhinophyma
L71.8 Other rosacea
L71.9 Rosacea, unspecified

L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.0 Epidermal cyst
L72.1 Trichodermal cyst
   Pilar cyst
   Sebaceous cyst
L72.2 Steatocystoma multiplex
L72.8 Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.9 Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue,
Other follicular disorders
L73.0 Acne keloid
L73.1 Pseudofolliculitis barbae
L73.2 Hidradenitis suppurativa
L73.8 Other specified follicular disorders
  Sycosis barbae
L73.9 Follicular disorder, unspecified

Eccrine sweat disorders
L74.0 Miliaria rubra
L74.1 Miliaria crystallina
L74.2 Miliaria profunda
  Miliaria tropicalis
L74.3 Miliaria, unspecified
L74.4 Anhidrosis
  Hypohidrosis
L74.5 Focal hyperhidrosis
  L74.51 Primary focal hyperhidrosis
  L74.510 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla
  L74.511 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face
  L74.512 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms
  L74.513 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles
  L74.519 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified
L74.52 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
  Frey's syndrome

Other eccrine sweat disorders
L74.8 L74.9 Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
  Sweat gland disorder NOS

Apocrine sweat disorders
L75.0 Bromhidrosis
L75.1 Chromhidrosis
L75.2 Apocrine miliaria
  Fox-Fordyce disease
L75.8 Other apocrine sweat disorders
L75.9 Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified
Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)

L76  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)

L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure

L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure

L76.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure

L76.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure

L76.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure

L76.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure

L76.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure

L76.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure

L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

L76.81 Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.82 Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80 Vitiligo
   Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
      vitiligo of vulva (N90.8)

L81 Other disorders of pigmentation
   Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
      Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)
   Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetical Index

L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation
L81.1 Chloasma
L81.2 Freckles
L81.3 Café au lait spots
L81.4 Other melanin hyperpigmentation
   Lentigo
L81.5 Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified
L81.6 Other disorders of diminished melanin formation
L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis
   Angioma serpiginosum
L81.8 Other specified disorders of pigmentation
   Iron pigmentation
   Tattoo pigmentation
L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82 Seborrheic keratosis
   Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
      Leser-Trelat disease
   Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)

L82.0 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis
L82.1 Other seborrheic keratosis
   Seborrheic keratosis NOS

L83 Acanthosis nigricans
   Includes: confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84 Corns and callus
   Includes: callus
      clavus

L85 Other epidermal thickening
   Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)

L85.0 Acquired ichthyosis
Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)  

**L85.1 Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris**  
Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)  

**L85.2 Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)**  

**L85.3 Xerosis cutis**  
Dry skin dermatitis  

**L85.8 Other specified epidermal thickening**  
Cutaneous horn  

**L85.9 Epidermal thickening, unspecified**  

**L86 Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere**  
Code first underlying disease, such as:  
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)  
Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)  
gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)  
keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)  
keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)  
xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)  

**L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders**  
Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)  

**L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans**  
[Kyrle]  
Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans  

**L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis**  

**L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa**  

**L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders**  

**L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified**  

**L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum**  
Includes: dermatitis gangrenosa  
phagedenic pyoderma  

**L89 Pressure ulcer**  
Includes: bed sore  
decubitus ulcer  
plaster ulcer  
pressure area  
pressure sore  
Code first any associated gangrene (I96)  
Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)  
non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)  
skin infections (L00-L08)  
varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)  
L89.0  Pressure ulcer of elbow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.00</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.001</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure area of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow limited to erythema only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.002</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow with skin loss NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.003</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage III</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.004</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage IV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.009</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.01</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.011</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure area of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow limited to erythema only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.012</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow with skin loss NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.013</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.014</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.019</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow
L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I
Pressure area of left elbow
Pressure ulcer of left elbow limited to erythema only
L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II
Pressure ulcer of left elbow with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of left elbow with skin loss NOS
L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III
Pressure ulcer of left elbow with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of left elbow with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
L89.029 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage

L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back
L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back
L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I
Pressure area of unspecified part of back
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back limited to erythema only
L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back with skin loss NOS
L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
L89.104 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage

Pressure ulcer of right upper back

Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade

Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I
Pressure area of right upper back
Pressure ulcer of right upper back limited to erythema only

Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II
Pressure ulcer of right upper back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of right upper back with skin loss NOS

Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III
Pressure ulcer of right upper back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of right upper back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage

Pressure ulcer of left upper back

Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade

Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I
Pressure area of left upper back
Pressure ulcer of left upper back limited to erythema only

Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II
Pressure ulcer of left upper back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of left upper back with skin loss NOS

Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III
Pressure ulcer of left upper back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of left upper back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.129</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.13</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.131</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure area of right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back limited to erythema only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.132</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back with skin loss NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.133</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.134</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.139</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.14</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.141</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure area of left lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back limited to erythema only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.142</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back with skin loss NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.143</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.144</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.149</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.15</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.151</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure area of sacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region limited to erythema only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.152</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region with abrasion, blister, partial thickness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>skin loss involving epidermis and dermis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region with skin loss NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.153</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region with full thickness skin loss involving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.154</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region with necrosis of muscle, bone, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.159</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| L89.2    | Pressure ulcer of hip                                                       |
| L89.20   | Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip                                           |
| L89.201  | Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage I                                  |
|          | Pressure area of unspecified hip                                            |
|          | Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip limited to erythema only                  |
| L89.202  | Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage II                                 |
|          | Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip with abrasion, blister, partial thickness|
|          | skin loss involving epidermis and dermis                                   |
|          | Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip with skin loss NOS                        |
| L89.203  | Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage III                                |
|          | Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip with full thickness skin loss involving   |
|          | damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia    |
| L89.204  | Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage IV                                 |
|          | Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip with necrosis of muscle, bone, and        |
|          | supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)                       |
| L89.209  | Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage                        |
### L89.21 Pressure ulcer of right hip

#### L89.211 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage I
Pressure area of right hip
Pressure ulcer of right hip limited to erythema only

#### L89.212 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II
Pressure ulcer of right hip with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of right hip with skin loss NOS

#### L89.213 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III
Pressure ulcer of right hip with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

#### L89.214 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of right hip with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

#### L89.219 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage

### L89.22 Pressure ulcer of left hip

#### L89.221 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage I
Pressure area of left hip
Pressure ulcer of left hip limited to erythema only

#### L89.222 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II
Pressure ulcer of left hip with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of left hip with skin loss NOS

#### L89.223 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III
Pressure ulcer of left hip with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

#### L89.224 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of left hip with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

#### L89.229 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage

### L89.3 Pressure ulcer of buttock

#### L89.30 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock

#### L89.301 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage I
Pressure area of unspecified buttock
Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock limited to
erythema only

L89.302  Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage II
Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock with skin loss NOS

L89.303  Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage III
Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.304  Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.309  Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage

L89.31   Pressure ulcer of right buttock
L89.311  Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage I
Pressure area of right buttock
Pressure ulcer of right buttock limited to erythema only

L89.312  Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage II
Pressure ulcer of right buttock with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of right buttock with skin loss NOS

L89.313  Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage III
Pressure ulcer of right buttock with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.314  Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of right buttock with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.319  Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage

L89.32   Pressure ulcer of left buttock
L89.321  Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I
Pressure area of left buttock
Pressure ulcer of left buttock limited to erythema only

L89.322  Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II
Pressure ulcer of left buttock with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of left buttock with skin loss NOS

L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III
Pressure ulcer of left buttock with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of left buttock with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.329 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage

L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.40 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage

L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage I
Pressure area of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip limited to erythema only

L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage II
Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip with skin loss NOS

L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage III
Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle

L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle

L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I
Pressure area of unspecified ankle
Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to erythema only

L89.502 **Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle with skin loss NOS

L89.503 **Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III**
Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.504 **Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.509 **Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage**

L89.51 **Pressure ulcer of right ankle**

L89.511 **Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I**
Pressure area of right ankle
Pressure ulcer of right ankle limited to erythema only

L89.512 **Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of right ankle with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of right ankle with skin loss NOS

L89.513 **Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III**
Pressure ulcer of right ankle with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.514 **Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.519 **Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage**

L89.52 **Pressure ulcer of left ankle**

L89.521 **Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I**
Pressure area of left ankle
Pressure ulcer of left ankle limited to erythema only

L89.522 **Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of left ankle with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of left ankle with skin loss NOS
L89.523 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III
Pressure ulcer of left ankle with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
L89.524 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
L89.529 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage

L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel
L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel
L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I
Pressure area of unspecified heel
Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel limited to erythema only
L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II
Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel with skin loss NOS
L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III
Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage
L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel
L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I
Pressure area of right heel
Pressure ulcer of right heel limited to erythema only
L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II
Pressure ulcer of right heel with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis
and dermis
Pressure ulcer of right heel with skin loss NOS
L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III
Pressure ulcer of right heel with full thickness skin
loss involving damage or necrosis of
subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying
fascia
L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of right heel with necrosis of muscle,
bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or
joint capsule)
L89.619 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage
L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel
L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I
Pressure area of left heel
Pressure ulcer of left heel limited to erythema only
L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II
Pressure ulcer of left heel with abrasion, blister,
partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis
and dermis
Pressure ulcer of left heel with skin loss NOS
L89.623 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III
Pressure ulcer of left heel with full thickness skin
loss involving damage or necrosis of
subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying
fascia
L89.624 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV
Pressure ulcer of left heel with necrosis of muscle,
bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or
joint capsule)
L89.629 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage
L89.8 Pressure ulcer of other site
L89.81 Pressure ulcer of head
Pressure ulcer of face
L89.811 Pressure ulcer of head, stage I
Pressure area of head
Pressure ulcer of head limited to erythema only
L89.812 Pressure ulcer of head, stage II
Pressure ulcer of head with abrasion, blister, partial
thickness skin loss involving epidermis and
dermis
Pressure ulcer of head with skin loss NOS
L89.813 Pressure ulcer of head, stage III
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.814</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of head, stage IV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of head with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.819</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.89</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of other site</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.891</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of other site, stage I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure area of other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site limited to erythema only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.892</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of other site, stage II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site with skin loss NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.893</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of other site, stage III</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.894</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.899</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.9</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.90</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.91</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure area of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site limited to erythema only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.92</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site with skin loss NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.93</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.94</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site with</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L90 Atrophic disorders of skin**
- **L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus**
  - Excludes2: lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs (N90.4)
  - lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs (N48.0)
- **L90.1 Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi**
- **L90.2 Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari**
- **L90.3 Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini**
- **L90.4 Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans**
- **L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin**
  - Adherent scar (skin)
  - Cicatrix
  - Disfigurement of skin due to scar
  - Fibrosis of skin NOS
  - Scar NOS
  - Excludes2: hypertrophic scar (L91.0)
    - keloid scar (L91.0)
- **L90.6 Striae atrophicae**
- **L90.8 Other atrophic disorders of skin**
- **L90.9 Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified**

**L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin**
- **L91.0 Keloid scar**
  - Hypertrophic scar
  - Keloid
  - Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)
    - scar NOS (L90.5)
- **L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin**
- **L91.9 Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified**

**L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue**
- Excludes2: actinic granuloma (L57.5)
- **L92.0 Granuloma annulare**
  - Perforating granuloma annulare
- **L92.1 Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified**
  - Excludes1: necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .620)
- **L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]**
L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L93 Lupus erythematosus
   Excludes1: lupus exedens (A18.4)
   lupus vulgaris (A18.4)
   scleroderma (M34.)
   systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.)
L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus NOS
L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus
L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus profundus
   Lupus panniculitis

L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders
   Excludes1: systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]
   Circumscribed scleroderma
L94.1 Linear scleroderma
   En coup de sabre lesion
L94.2 Calcinosis cutis
L94.3 Sclerodactyly
L94.4 Gottron's papules
L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans
L94.6 Ainhum
L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders
L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
      Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
      hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
      lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
      panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
      panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0)
      polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
      relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
      rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
      serum sickness (T80.6)
urticaria (L50.-)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)

**L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis**
Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

**L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum**

**L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin**

**L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified**

**L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified**

Includes:
- Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
- Non-healing ulcer of skin
- Non-infected sinus of skin
- Trophic ulcer NOS
- Tropical ulcer NOS
- Ulcer of skin NOS

Code first any associated underlying condition:

Note: a code from L97 may be used as a principal or first listed code if no underlying condition is documented as the cause of the ulcer. If one of the underlying conditions listed below is documented with a lower extremity ulcer a causal condition should be assumed.

- Atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)
- Chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)
- Postphlebitic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
- Varicose ulcer (I87.01-, I87.03-)

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
- skin infections (L00-L08)
- specific infections classified to A00-B99

**L97.1 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh**

- **L97.10 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh**
- **L97.101 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin**
- **L97.102 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed**
- **L97.103 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of**
L97.104 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.109 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity
L97.11 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh
L97.111 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.112 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.113 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.114 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.119 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity
L97.12 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh
L97.121 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.122 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.123 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.124 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.129 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity
L97.2 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf
L97.20 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf
L97.201 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin
L97.202 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed
L97.203  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle
L97.204  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone
L97.209  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity
L97.21  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf
L97.211  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin
L97.212  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed
L97.213  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle
L97.214  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone
L97.219  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity
L97.22  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf
L97.221  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin
L97.222  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed
L97.223  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle
L97.224  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone
L97.229  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity
L97.3  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle
   L97.30  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle
   L97.301 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.302 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L97.303</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.304</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.309</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.31</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.311</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.312</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.313</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.314</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.319</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.32</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.321</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.322</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.323</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.324</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.329</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.4</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.40</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.401</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 774 July 2007 Release
unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin

L97.402 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed

L97.403 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle

L97.404 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone

L97.409 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot

L97.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin

L97.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed

L97.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle

L97.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone

L97.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot

L97.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin

L97.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed

L97.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot
heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
L97.5 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot
  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of toe
    L97.50 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot
    L97.501 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.502 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed
    L97.503 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle
    L97.504 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone
    L97.509 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity
    L97.51 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot
    L97.511 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.512 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed
    L97.513 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle
    L97.514 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L97.519</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.52</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.521</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.522</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.523</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.524</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.529</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.80</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.801</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.802</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.803</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.804</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.809</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.81</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.811</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.812 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.813 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.814 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.819 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with unspecified severity
L97.82 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg
L97.821 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.822 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.823 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.824 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.829 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity
L97.9 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg
L97.90 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg
L97.901 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.902 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower
Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity
necrosis of bone

L97.929 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma
Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

L98.1 Factitial dermatitis
Neurotic excoriation

L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]

L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
Tropical ulcer NOS
Ulcer of skin NOS
Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
gangrene (R02)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99
ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

L98.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock

L98.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin

L98.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed

L98.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle

L98.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone

L98.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity

L98.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back

L98.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin

L98.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back
with fat layer exposed
L98.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle
L98.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone
L98.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity
L98.49 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites
Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin NOS
L98.491 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin
L98.492 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed
L98.493 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle
L98.494 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone
L98.499 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity

L98.5 Mucinosis of the skin
  Focal mucinosis
  Lichen myxedematous
  Excludes1: focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)
  myxedema (E03.9)

L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
  Excludes1: hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)

L98.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L98.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    amyloidosis (E85.-)
  Excludes1: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)
    skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)
    skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)
CHAPTER 13

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities
(Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere
classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

M00-M02 Infectious arthropathies
M05-M14 Inflammatory polyarthropathies
M15-M19 Osteoarthritis
M20-M25 Other joint disorders
M26-M27 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw
M30-M36 Systemic connective tissue disorders
M40-M43 Deforming dorsopathies
M45-M49 Spondylopathies
M50-M54 Other dorsopathies
M60-M63 Disorders of muscles
M65-M67 Disorders of synovium and tendon
M70-M79 Other soft tissue disorders
M80-M85 Disorders of bone density and structure
M86-M90 Other osteopathies
M91-M94 Chondropathies
M95 Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal
system, not elsewhere classified
M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Arthropathies (M00-M25)

Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints
Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)

This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:
a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00 Pyogenic arthritis

M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.01 Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder

M00.011 Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder

M00.012 Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder

M00.019 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.02 Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow

M00.021 Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow

M00.022 Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow

M00.029 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.03 Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist

M00.031 Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist

M00.032 Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist

M00.039 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.04 Staphylococcal arthritis, hand

M00.041 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand

M00.042 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand

M00.049 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.05 Staphylococcal arthritis, hip

M00.051 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip

M00.052 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip

M00.059 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified
hip
M00.06  Staphylococcal arthritis, knee
M00.061 Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee
M00.062 Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee
M00.069 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
M00.07  Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M00.071 Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
M00.072 Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
M00.079 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.08  Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.09  Staphylococcal polyarthritis
M00.1   Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
M00.10  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint
   M00.11  Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder
   M00.111 Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder
   M00.112 Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder
   M00.119 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder
   M00.12  Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow
   M00.121 Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow
   M00.122 Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow
   M00.129 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow
   M00.13  Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist
Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones
   M00.131 Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist
   M00.132 Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist
   M00.139 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
   M00.14  Pneumococcal arthritis, hand
Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
   M00.141 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand
   M00.142 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M00.149</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.15</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.151</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.152</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.159</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.16</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.161</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.162</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.169</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.17</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.171</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.172</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.179</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.18</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.19</td>
<td>Pneumococcal polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.2</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.20</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.21</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.211</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.212</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.219</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified should</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.22</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.221</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.222</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
elbow
M00.229 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.23 Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist
Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones
M00.231 Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist
M00.232 Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist
M00.239 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
M00.24 Other streptococcal arthritis, hand
Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges
M00.241 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand
M00.242 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand
M00.249 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
M00.25 Other streptococcal arthritis, hip
M00.251 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip
M00.252 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip
M00.259 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
M00.26 Other streptococcal arthritis, knee
M00.261 Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee
M00.262 Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee
M00.269 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
M00.27 Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M00.271 Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
M00.272 Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
M00.279 Other streptococcal arthritis,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M00.28</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.29</td>
<td>Other streptococcal polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.8</td>
<td>Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.80</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.81</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.811</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.812</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.819</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.82</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.821</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.822</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.829</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.83</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.831</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.832</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.839</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.84</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.841</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.842</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.849</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.85</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.851</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.852</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.859</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.86</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.861</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.862</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.869</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.87</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M00.871</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.872</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.879</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.88</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.89</td>
<td>Polyarthritis due to other bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.9</td>
<td>Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Infective arthritis NOS

**M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)
- mycoses (B35-B49)
- O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)
- paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

Excludes1:arthritis, arthropathy (in):
- gonococcal (A54.42)
- Lyme disease (A69.23)
- meningococcal (A39.83)
- postmeningococcal (A39.84)
- mumps (B26.85)
- postinfective (M02.-)
- reactive (M04.0-)
- rubella (B06.82)
- sarcoidosis (D86.86)
- typhoid fever (A01.04)
tuberculosis (A18.02)
spine (A18.01)

M01.x0  Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.x1  Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.x11 Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.x12 Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.x19 Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.x2  Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.x21 Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.x22 Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.x29 Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.x3  Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.x31 Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.x32 Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.x39 Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases
classified elsewhere

M01.x4 Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x41 Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x42 Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x49 Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x5 Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x51 Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x52 Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x59 Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious
and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

**M01.x71** Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

**M01.x72** Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

**M01.x79** Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

**M01.x8** Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

**M01.x9** Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

---

**M02** Postinfective and reactive arthropathies

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
- enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
- infective endocarditis (I33.0)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

- direct infections of joints in diseases classified elsewhere (M01.0-)
- postinfectious arthritis (in):
  - meningococcal (A39.84)
  - mumps (B26.85)
  - rubella (B06.82)
  - syphilis (late) (A52.77)
  - rheumatic fever (100)
  - tabetic arthropathy [Charcot's] (A52.16)

**M02.0** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass

**M02.00** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site

**M02.01** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder

**M02.011** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder

**M02.012** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder

**M02.019** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder
M02.02 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow
M02.021 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow
M02.022 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow
M02.029 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow
M02.03 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist
Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones
M02.031 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist
M02.032 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist
M02.039 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist
M02.04 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand
Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges
M02.041 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand
M02.042 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand
M02.049 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand
M02.05 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip
M02.051 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip
M02.052 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip
M02.059 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip
M02.06 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee
M02.061 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee
M02.062 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee
bypass, left knee  
M02.069  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee  
M02.07  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot  

Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges  
M02.071  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot  
M02.072  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot  
M02.079  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot  

M02.08  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae  
M02.09  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites  
M02.1  Postdysenteric arthropathy  
M02.10  Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site  
M02.11  Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder  
M02.111  Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder  
M02.112  Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder  
M02.119  Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder  
M02.12  Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow  
M02.121  Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow  
M02.122  Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow  
M02.129  Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow  
M02.13  Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist  
M02.131  Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist  
M02.132  Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist  
M02.139  Postdysenteric arthropathy,
unspecified wrist
M02.14 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand
Postdysenteric arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.141 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand
M02.142 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand
M02.149 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand
M02.15 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip
M02.151 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip
M02.152 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip
M02.159 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip
M02.16 Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee
M02.161 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee
M02.162 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee
M02.169 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee
M02.17 Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot
Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.171 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M02.172 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M02.179 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.18 Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae
M02.19 Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites
M02.2 Postimmunization arthropathy
M02.20 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site
M02.21 Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder
M02.211 Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder
M02.212 Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder
M02.219 Postimmunization arthropathy,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M02.22</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.221</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.222</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.229</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.23</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.231</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.232</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.239</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.24</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.241</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.242</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.249</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.25</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.251</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.252</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.259</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.26</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.261</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.262</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.269</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.27</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.271 Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M02.272 Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M02.279 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.28 Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae
M02.29 Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.3 Reiter's disease
M02.30 Reiter's disease, unspecified site
M02.31 Reiter's disease, shoulder
M02.311 Reiter's disease, right shoulder
M02.312 Reiter's disease, left shoulder
M02.319 Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder
M02.32 Reiter's disease, elbow
M02.321 Reiter's disease, right elbow
M02.322 Reiter's disease, left elbow
M02.329 Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow
M02.33 Reiter's disease, wrist
M02.331 Reiter's disease, right wrist
M02.332 Reiter's disease, left wrist
M02.339 Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist
M02.34 Reiter's disease, hand
M02.341 Reiter's disease, right hand
M02.342 Reiter's disease, left hand
M02.349 Reiter's disease, unspecified hand
M02.35 Reiter's disease, hip
M02.351 Reiter's disease, right hip
M02.352 Reiter's disease, left hip
M02.359 Reiter's disease, unspecified hip
M02.36 Reiter's disease, knee
M02.361 Reiter's disease, right knee
M02.362 Reiter's disease, left knee
M02.369 Reiter's disease, unspecified knee
M02.37 Reiter's disease, ankle and foot
Reiter's disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M02.371 Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot
M02.372 Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot
M02.379 Reiter's disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.38 Reiter's disease, vertebrae
M02.39 Reiter's disease, multiple sites

M02.8 Other reactive arthropathies
M02.80 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site
  M02.81 Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder
  M02.811 Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder
  M02.812 Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder
  M02.819 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
  M02.82 Other reactive arthropathies, elbow
  M02.821 Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow
  M02.822 Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow
  M02.829 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow
  M02.83 Other reactive arthropathies, wrist
  M02.831 Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist
  M02.832 Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist
  M02.839 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist
  M02.84 Other reactive arthropathies, hand
  M02.841 Other reactive arthropathies, right hand
  M02.842 Other reactive arthropathies, left hand
  M02.849 Other reactive arthropathies,
unspecified hand
M02.85 Other reactive arthropathies, hip
M02.851 Other reactive arthropathies, right hip
M02.852 Other reactive arthropathies, left hip
M02.859 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip
M02.86 Other reactive arthropathies, knee
M02.861 Other reactive arthropathies, right knee
M02.862 Other reactive arthropathies, left knee
M02.869 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee
M02.87 Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot
Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.871 Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M02.872 Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M02.879 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.88 Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae
M02.89 Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites
M02.9 Reactive arthropathy, unspecified

Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor
Excludes1: rheumatic fever (I00)
  juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)
  rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)
M05.0 Felty's syndrome
Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia
M05.00 Felty's syndrome, unspecified site
  M05.01 Felty's syndrome, shoulder
  M05.011 Felty's syndrome, right shoulder
  M05.012 Felty's syndrome, left shoulder
  M05.019 Felty's syndrome, unspecified shoulder
M05.02 Felty's syndrome, elbow
M05.021 Felty's syndrome, right elbow
M05.022 Felty's syndrome, left elbow
M05.029 Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow
M05.03 Felty's syndrome, wrist
Felty's syndrome, carpal bones
M05.031 Felty's syndrome, right wrist
M05.032 Felty's syndrome, left wrist
M05.039 Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist
M05.04 Felty's syndrome, hand
Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.041 Felty's syndrome, right hand
M05.042 Felty's syndrome, left hand
M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand
M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip
M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip
M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip
M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip
M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee
M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee
M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee
M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee
M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot
Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot
M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot
M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot
M05.09 Felty's syndrome, multiple sites
M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis
M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow

M05.122 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow

M05.129 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.13 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist

M05.131 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist

M05.132 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist

M05.139 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.14 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand

M05.141 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand

M05.142 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand

M05.149 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.15 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip

M05.151 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip

M05.152 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip

M05.159 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.16 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.161 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.162 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.169 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.17 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.171 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.172 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.179 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.19 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.2 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis
M05.20 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.21 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.211 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.212 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.219 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.22 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.221 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.222 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.229 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.23 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.231 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.232 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.239 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.24 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.241 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.242 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.249 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.25 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.251 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.252 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.259 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.26 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.261 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.262  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.269  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.27  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.271  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.272  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.279  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.29  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.3  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis
Rheumatoid carditis
Rheumatoid endocarditis
Rheumatoid myocarditis
Rheumatoid pericarditis
M05.30  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.31  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.311  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.312  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.319  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.32  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.321  Rheumatoid heart disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.322 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.329 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.33 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.331 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.332 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.339 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.34 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.341 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.342 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.349 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.35 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.351 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.352 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.359 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.36 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.361 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.362  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.369  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.37  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.371  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.372  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.379  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.39  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.4  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis
M05.40  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.41  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.411  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.412  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.419  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.42  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.421  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.422  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.429  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
elbow
M05.43 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.431 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.432 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.439 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.44 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.441 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.442 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.449 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.45 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.451 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.452 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.459 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.46 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.461 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.462 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.469 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.47  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M05.471  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot

M05.472  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot

M05.479  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.49  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.5  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.50  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.51  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder

M05.511  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder

M05.512  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder

M05.519  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.52  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

M05.521  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow

M05.522  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow

M05.529  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.53  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal
bones
M05.531 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.532 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.539 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.54 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.541 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.542 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.549 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.55 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.551 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.552 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.559 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.56 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.561 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.562 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.569 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.57 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus,
metatarsus and phalanges

M05.571  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle
and foot

M05.572  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and
foot

M05.579  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
ankle and foot

M05.59  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.6  Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other
organs and systems

M05.60  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.61  Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with
involvement of other organs and systems

M05.611  Rheumatoid arthritis of right
shoulder with involvement of other
organs and systems

M05.612  Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.619  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
shoulder with involvement of other
organs and systems

M05.62  Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with
involvement of other organs and systems

M05.621  Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.622  Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.629  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
elbow with involvement of other
organs and systems

M05.63  Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with
involvement of other organs and systems
Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.631 Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.632 Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.639 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.64 Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems

Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.641 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.642 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.649 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.65 Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.651 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.652 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.659 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.66 Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.661 Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.662 Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.669 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.677 Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.679 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.69 Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.70 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement
M05.71 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.711 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.712 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.719 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.72  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.721  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.722  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.729  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.73  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement
M05.731  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement
M05.732  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement
M05.739  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement
M05.74  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.741  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.742  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.749  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.75  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.751  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement
factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.752 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.759 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.76 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement
M05.761 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement
M05.762 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement
M05.769 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement
M05.77 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
M05.771 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
M05.772 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
M05.779 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
M05.79 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement
M05.8 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor
M05.80 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site
M05.81  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder
M05.811 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder
M05.812 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder
M05.819 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder
M05.82  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow
M05.821 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow
M05.822 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow
M05.829 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow
M05.83  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist
M05.831 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist
M05.832 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist
M05.839 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist
M05.84  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand
M05.841 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand
M05.842 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand
M05.849 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand
M05.85  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip
M05.851 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip
M05.852 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip
M05.859 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip
M05.86 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee
M05.861 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee
M05.862 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee
M05.869 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee
M05.87 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot
M05.871 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot
M05.872 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot
M05.879 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.89 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites
M05.9 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified

M06 Other rheumatoid arthritis
M06.0 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor
  M06.00 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site
    M06.01 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder
    M06.011 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder
    M06.012 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
    M06.019 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder
M06.02 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow
M06.021 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow
M06.022 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow
M06.029 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow
M06.03 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist
M06.031 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist
M06.032 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist
M06.039 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist
M06.04 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand
M06.041 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hand
M06.042 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand
M06.049 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand
M06.05 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip
M06.051 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip
M06.052 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip
M06.059 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip
M06.06 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee
M06.061 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee
M06.062 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee
M06.069 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee
M06.07 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot
M06.071 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot
M06.072 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot
M06.079 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.08 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae
M06.09 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites

M06.1 Adult-onset Still's disease
Excludes1: Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)

M06.2 Rheumatoid bursitis
M06.20 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site
  M06.21 Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder
  M06.211 Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder
  M06.212 Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder
  M06.219 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder
  M06.22 Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow
  M06.221 Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow
  M06.222 Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow
  M06.229 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow
  M06.23 Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist
  M06.231 Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist
  M06.232 Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist
  M06.239 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist
  M06.24 Rheumatoid bursitis, hand
  M06.241 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand
  M06.242 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand
  M06.249 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand
M06.25  Rheumatoid bursitis, hip
M06.251 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip
M06.252 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip
M06.259 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip
M06.26  Rheumatoid bursitis, knee
M06.261 Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee
M06.262 Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee
M06.269 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee
M06.27  Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
M06.271 Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot
M06.272 Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot
M06.279 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.28  Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae
M06.29  Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites
M06.3   Rheumatoid nodule
M06.30  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site
M06.31  Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder
M06.311 Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder
M06.312 Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder
M06.319 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder
M06.32  Rheumatoid nodule, elbow
M06.321 Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow
M06.322 Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow
M06.329 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow
M06.33  Rheumatoid nodule, wrist
M06.331 Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist
M06.332 Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist
M06.339 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist
M06.34  Rheumatoid nodule, hand
M06.341 Rheumatoid nodule, right hand
M06.342 Rheumatoid nodule, left hand
M06.349 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M06.35</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.351</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.352</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.359</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.36</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.361</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.362</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.369</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.37</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.371</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.372</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.379</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.38</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.39</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.4</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M06.8</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.80</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.81</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.811</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.812</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.819</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.82</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.821</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.822</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.829</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.83</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.831</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.832</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.839</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.84</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.841</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.842</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.849</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.85</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.851</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.852</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.859</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.86</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.861</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.862</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.869</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.87</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.871</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.872</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.879</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M06.88 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
vertebrae
M06.89 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M06.9 Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M07 Enteropathic arthropathies
Code also associated enteropathy, such as:
  regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
  ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
Excludes1: psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)

M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies
  M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site
    M07.61 Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder
    M07.611 Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder
    M07.612 Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder
    M07.619 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
    M07.62 Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow
    M07.621 Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow
    M07.622 Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow
    M07.629 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow
    M07.63 Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist
    M07.631 Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist
    M07.632 Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist
    M07.639 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist
    M07.64 Enteropathic arthropathies, hand
    M07.641 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand
    M07.642 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand
    M07.649 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand
    M07.65 Enteropathic arthropathies, hip
    M07.651 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip
    M07.652 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip
M07.659 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip
M07.66 Enteropathic arthropathies, knee
M07.661 Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee
M07.662 Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee
M07.669 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee
M07.67 Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot
M07.671 Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M07.672 Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M07.679 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M07.68 Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae
M07.69 Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites

M08 Juvenile arthritis
Code also any associated underlying condition, such as:
   regional enteritis [Crohn’s disease] (K50.-)
   ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
Excludes1: arthropathy in Whipple’s disease (M14.8)
   Felty’s syndrome (M05.0)
   juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)
   psoriatic juvenile arthropathy (L40.54)

M08.0 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor
M08.00 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
   M08.01 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
   M08.011 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
   M08.012 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
   M08.019 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
   M08.02 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M08.021 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
M08.022 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
M08.029 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
M08.03 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
M08.031 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
M08.032 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
M08.039 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M08.04 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
M08.041 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
M08.042 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
M08.049 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.05 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
M08.051 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
M08.052 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
M08.059 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M08.06 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
M08.061 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
M08.062 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
M08.069 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M08.07 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M08.071 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
M08.072 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
M08.079 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.08 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M08.09 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M08.1 Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis
Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)
M08.2 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset
Still's disease NOS
Excludes1: adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)
M08.20 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site
  M08.21 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder
  M08.211 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder
  M08.212 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder
  M08.219 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder
  M08.22 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow
  M08.221 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow
  M08.222 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow
  M08.229 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow
  M08.23 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist
  M08.231 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist
  M08.232 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M08.239</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.24</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.241</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.242</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.249</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.25</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.251</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.252</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.259</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.26</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.261</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.262</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.269</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.27</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.271</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.272</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.279</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.28</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.29</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.3</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M08.4  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
M08.40  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
  M08.41  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
  M08.411 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
  M08.412 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
  M08.419 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M08.42  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
  M08.421 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
  M08.422 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
  M08.429 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
  M08.43  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
  M08.431 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
  M08.432 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
  M08.439 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
  M08.44  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
  M08.441 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
  M08.442 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
  M08.449 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
  M08.45  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
  M08.451 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  M08.452 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M08.459</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.46</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.461</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.462</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.469</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.47</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.471</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.472</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.479</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.48</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.8</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.80</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.81</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.811</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.812</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.819</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.82</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.821</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.822</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.829</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.83</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.831</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.832</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.839</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.84</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.841</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M08.842 Other juvenile arthritis, left hand
M08.849 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.85 Other juvenile arthritis, hip
M08.851 Other juvenile arthritis, right hip
M08.852 Other juvenile arthritis, left hip
M08.859 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip
M08.86 Other juvenile arthritis, knee
M08.861 Other juvenile arthritis, right knee
M08.862 Other juvenile arthritis, left knee
M08.869 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee
M08.87 Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot
M08.871 Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot
M08.872 Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot
M08.879 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.88 Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae
M08.89 Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites
M08.9 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified
Excludes1: juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)
M08.90 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site
  M08.91 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder
  M08.911 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder
  M08.912 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder
  M08.919 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
  M08.92 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow
  M08.921 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow
  M08.922 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow
M08.929 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow
M08.93 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist
M08.931 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist
M08.932 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist
M08.939 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist
M08.94 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand
M08.941 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand
M08.942 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand
M08.949 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand
M08.95 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip
M08.951 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip
M08.952 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip
M08.959 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip
M08.96 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee
M08.961 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee
M08.962 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee
M08.969 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee
M08.97 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
M08.971 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot
M08.972 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot
M08.979 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.98 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae
M08.99 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites
M10  Gout
M10.0   Idiopathic gout
Gouty bursitis
Primary gout
M10.00   Idiopathic gout, unspecified site
  M10.01   Idiopathic gout, shoulder
  M10.011  Idiopathic gout, right shoulder
  M10.012  Idiopathic gout, left shoulder
  M10.019  Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder
  M10.02   Idiopathic gout, elbow
  M10.021  Idiopathic gout, right elbow
  M10.022  Idiopathic gout, left elbow
  M10.029  Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow
  M10.03   Idiopathic gout, wrist
  M10.031  Idiopathic gout, right wrist
  M10.032  Idiopathic gout, left wrist
  M10.039  Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist
  M10.04   Idiopathic gout, hand
  M10.041  Idiopathic gout, right hand
  M10.042  Idiopathic gout, left hand
  M10.049  Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand
  M10.05   Idiopathic gout, hip
  M10.051  Idiopathic gout, right hip
  M10.052  Idiopathic gout, left hip
  M10.059  Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip
  M10.06   Idiopathic gout, knee
  M10.061  Idiopathic gout, right knee
  M10.062  Idiopathic gout, left knee
  M10.069  Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee
  M10.07   Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
  M10.071  Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.072  Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.079  Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.08   Idiopathic gout, vertebrae
M10.09   Idiopathic gout, multiple sites
M10.1   Lead-induced gout
M10.10   Lead-induced gout, unspecified site
  M10.11   Lead-induced gout, shoulder
  M10.111  Lead-induced gout, right shoulder
M10.112 Lead-induced gout, left shoulder
M10.119 Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.12 Lead-induced gout, elbow
M10.121 Lead-induced gout, right elbow
M10.122 Lead-induced gout, left elbow
M10.129 Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow
M10.13 Lead-induced gout, wrist
M10.131 Lead-induced gout, right wrist
M10.132 Lead-induced gout, left wrist
M10.139 Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist
M10.14 Lead-induced gout, hand
M10.141 Lead-induced gout, right hand
M10.142 Lead-induced gout, left hand
M10.149 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand
M10.15 Lead-induced gout, hip
M10.151 Lead-induced gout, right hip
M10.152 Lead-induced gout, left hip
M10.159 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip
M10.16 Lead-induced gout, knee
M10.161 Lead-induced gout, right knee
M10.162 Lead-induced gout, left knee
M10.169 Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee
M10.17 Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot
M10.171 Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot
M10.172 Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot
M10.179 Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.18 Lead-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.19 Lead-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.2 Drug-induced gout
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
M10.20 Drug-induced gout, unspecified site
M10.21 Drug-induced gout, shoulder
M10.211 Drug-induced gout, right shoulder
M10.212 Drug-induced gout, left shoulder
M10.219 Drug-induced gout, unspecified
M10.22 Drug-induced gout, elbow
M10.221 Drug-induced gout, right elbow
M10.222 Drug-induced gout, left elbow
M10.229 Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow
M10.23 Drug-induced gout, wrist
M10.231 Drug-induced gout, right wrist
M10.232 Drug-induced gout, left wrist
M10.239 Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist
M10.24 Drug-induced gout, hand
M10.241 Drug-induced gout, right hand
M10.242 Drug-induced gout, left hand
M10.249 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand
M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip
M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip
M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip
M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip
M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee
M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee
M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee
M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee
M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot
M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot
M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment
   Code also associated renal disease
M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
   M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
   M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
   M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
shoulder
M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist
M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand
M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand
M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand
M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip
M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip
M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip
M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee
M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right knee
M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left knee
M10.369 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
M10.37 Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
M10.371 Gout due to renal impairment, right
ankle and foot  
M10.372 Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot  
M10.379 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot  
M10.38  Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae  
M10.39  Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites  
M10.4  Other secondary gout  
M10.40  Other secondary gout, unspecified site  
  M10.41  Other secondary gout, shoulder  
  M10.411 Other secondary gout, right shoulder  
  M10.412 Other secondary gout, left shoulder  
  M10.419 Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder  
  M10.42 Other secondary gout, elbow  
  M10.421 Other secondary gout, right elbow  
  M10.422 Other secondary gout, left elbow  
  M10.429 Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow  
  M10.43 Other secondary gout, wrist  
  M10.431 Other secondary gout, right wrist  
  M10.432 Other secondary gout, left wrist  
  M10.439 Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist  
  M10.44 Other secondary gout, hand  
  M10.441 Other secondary gout, right hand  
  M10.442 Other secondary gout, left hand  
  M10.449 Other secondary gout, unspecified hand  
  M10.45 Other secondary gout, hip  
  M10.451 Other secondary gout, right hip  
  M10.452 Other secondary gout, left hip  
  M10.459 Other secondary gout, unspecified hip  
  M10.46 Other secondary gout, knee  
  M10.461 Other secondary gout, right knee  
  M10.462 Other secondary gout, left knee  
  M10.469 Other secondary gout, unspecified knee
M10.47 Other secondary gout, ankle and foot
M10.471 Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot
M10.472 Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot
M10.479 Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.48 Other secondary gout, vertebrae
M10.49 Other secondary gout, multiple sites
M10.9 Gout, unspecified

M11 Other crystal arthropathies
M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease
M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site
   M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder
   M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder
   M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder
   M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder
   M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow
      M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow
      M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow
   M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow
   M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist
      M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist
      M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist
   M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist
   M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease,
M11.041 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand
M11.042 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand
M11.049 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand
M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip
M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip
M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip
M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip
M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee
M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee
M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee
M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee
M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot
M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot
M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot
M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae
M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites
M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis
M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right
shoulder
M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee
M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle
and foot
M11.179 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.18 Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.19 Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites

M11.2 Other chondrocalcinosis

Chondrocalcinosis NOS
M11.20 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
  M11.21 Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
  M11.211 Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
  M11.212 Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
  M11.219 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
  M11.22 Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
  M11.221 Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
  M11.222 Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
  M11.229 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
  M11.23 Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  M11.231 Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
  M11.232 Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
  M11.239 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
  M11.24 Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
  M11.241 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  M11.242 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
  M11.249 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
  M11.25 Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
  M11.251 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip
  M11.252 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
  M11.259 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
  M11.26 Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
  M11.261 Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
  M11.262 Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
  M11.269 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M11.27</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.271</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.272</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.279</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.28</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.29</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.8</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.80</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.81</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.811</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.812</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.819</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.82</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.821</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.822</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.829</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.83</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.831</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.832</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.839</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.84</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.841</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
right hand
M11.842 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand
M11.849 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand
M11.85 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip
M11.851 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip
M11.852 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip
M11.859 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip
M11.86 Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee
M11.861 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee
M11.862 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee
M11.869 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee
M11.87 Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
M11.871 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M11.872 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M11.879 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.88 Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae
M11.89 Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites
M11.9 Crystal arthropathy, unspecified

M12 Other and unspecified arthropathy
Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)
M12.0 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]
M12.00 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
M12.01  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder
M12.011 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder
M12.012 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder
M12.019 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder
M12.02  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow
M12.021 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow
M12.022 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow
M12.029 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow
M12.03  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist
M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist
M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist
M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist
M12.04  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand
M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand
M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand
M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand
M12.05  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip
M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hip
M12.052 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip
M12.059 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site
M12.06 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee
M12.061 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee
M12.062 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee
M12.069 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee
M12.07 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot
M12.071 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot
M12.072 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot
M12.079 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot
M12.08 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], vertebrae
M12.09 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites
M12.1 Kaschin-Beck disease
Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica
M12.10 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site
M12.11 Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder
M12.111 Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder
M12.112 Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder
M12.119 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder
M12.12 Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow
M12.121 Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow
M12.122 Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow
M12.129 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow
M12.13 Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist
M12.131 Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist
M12.132 Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist
M12.139 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist
M12.14 Kaschin-Beck disease, hand
M12.141 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand
M12.142 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand
M12.149 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand
M12.15 Kaschin-Beck disease, hip
M12.151 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip
M12.152 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip
M12.159 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip
M12.16 Kaschin-Beck disease, knee
M12.161 Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee
M12.162 Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee
M12.169 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee
M12.17 Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot
M12.171 Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot
M12.172 Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot
M12.179 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae
M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites
M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)
M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site
M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder
M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.229</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.23</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.231</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.232</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.239</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.24</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.241</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.242</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.249</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.25</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.251</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.252</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.259</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.26</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.261</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.262</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.269</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.27</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.271</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.272</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot
M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae
M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites
M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism
M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site
  M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder
  M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder
  M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder
  M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder
  M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow
  M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
  M12.322 Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow
  M12.329 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow
  M12.33 Palindromic rheumatism, wrist
  M12.331 Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist
  M12.332 Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist
  M12.339 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist
  M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand
  M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
  M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
  M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand
  M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip
  M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
  M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
  M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip
  M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee
  M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
  M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
  M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee
M12.37 Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
M12.371 Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
M12.372 Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
M12.379 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.38 Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae
M12.39 Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites
M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis
M12.40 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site
  M12.41 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder
    M12.411 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder
    M12.412 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder
    M12.419 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
  M12.42 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow
    M12.421 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow
    M12.422 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow
    M12.429 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow
  M12.43 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist
    M12.431 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist
    M12.432 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist
    M12.439 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist
  M12.44 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand
    M12.441 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand
    M12.442 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand
    M12.449 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand
  M12.45 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip
    M12.451 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip
    M12.452 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip
    M12.459 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip
Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee
- M12.46
- M12.461 Right knee
- M12.462 Left knee
- M12.469 Unspecified knee

Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot
- M12.47
- M12.471 Right ankle and foot
- M12.472 Left ankle and foot
- M12.479 Unspecified ankle and foot

Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site
- M12.48

Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites
- M12.49

Traumatic arthropathy
- M12.5

Excludes: current injury—see Alphabetic Index
- M12.50

Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site
- M12.51

Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder
- M12.511 Right shoulder
- M12.512 Left shoulder
- M12.519 Unspecified shoulder

Traumatic arthropathy, elbow
- M12.52

Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow
- M12.521 Right elbow
- M12.522 Left elbow
- M12.529 Unspecified elbow

Traumatic arthropathy, wrist
- M12.53

Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist
- M12.531 Right wrist
- M12.532 Left wrist
- M12.539 Unspecified wrist

Traumatic arthropathy, hand
- M12.54

Traumatic arthropathy, right hand
- M12.541
M12.542  Traumatic arthropathy, left hand
M12.549  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand
M12.55  Traumatic arthropathy, hip
M12.551  Traumatic arthropathy, right hip
M12.552  Traumatic arthropathy, left hip
M12.559  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip
M12.56  Traumatic arthropathy, knee
M12.561  Traumatic arthropathy, right knee
M12.562  Traumatic arthropathy, left knee
M12.569  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee
M12.57  Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot
M12.571  Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M12.572  Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M12.579  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.58  Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae
M12.59  Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites
M12.8  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
         Transient arthropathy
M12.80  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
         M12.81  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
         M12.811 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
         M12.812 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
         M12.819 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
         M12.82  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow
         M12.821 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.822</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.829</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.83</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.831</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.832</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.839</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.84</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.841</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.842</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.849</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.85</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.851</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.852</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.859</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.86</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.861</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.862</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.869</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M12.87 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M12.871 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M12.872 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M12.879 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.88 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae
M12.89 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M12.9 Arthropathy, unspecified

M13 Other arthritis
Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
osteoarthritis (M15-M19)
M13.0 Polyarthritis, unspecified
M13.1 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified
M13.10 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M13.11 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
M13.111 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M13.112 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M13.119 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M13.12 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
M13.121 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M13.122 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M13.129 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M13.13  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
M13.131  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M13.132  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M13.139  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M13.14  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand
M13.141  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M13.142  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M13.149  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M13.15  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip
M13.151  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M13.152  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M13.159  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M13.16  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee
M13.161  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M13.162  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M13.169  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M13.17  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M13.171  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M13.172  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M13.179  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M13.8 Other specified arthritis
Allergic arthritis
Excludes1: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.80 Other specified arthritis, unspecified site
  M13.81 Other specified arthritis, shoulder
  M13.811 Other specified arthritis, right shoulder
  M13.812 Other specified arthritis, left shoulder
  M13.819 Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M13.82 Other specified arthritis, elbow
  M13.821 Other specified arthritis, right elbow
  M13.822 Other specified arthritis, left elbow
  M13.829 Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow
  M13.83 Other specified arthritis, wrist
  M13.831 Other specified arthritis, right wrist
  M13.832 Other specified arthritis, left wrist
  M13.839 Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist
  M13.84 Other specified arthritis, hand
  M13.841 Other specified arthritis, right hand
  M13.842 Other specified arthritis, left hand
  M13.849 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand
  M13.85 Other specified arthritis, hip
  M13.851 Other specified arthritis, right hip
  M13.852 Other specified arthritis, left hip
  M13.859 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip
  M13.86 Other specified arthritis, knee
  M13.861 Other specified arthritis, right knee
  M13.862 Other specified arthritis, left knee
  M13.869 Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee
  M13.87 Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot
  M13.871 Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M13.872 Other specified arthritis, left ankle
M13.879  Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M13.88  Other specified arthritis, vertebrae
M13.89  Other specified arthritis, multiple sites

**M14  Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere**

Excludes1: arthropathy in:

- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4th character 61)
- hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
- hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
- neoplastic disease (M36.1)
- neurosyphilis (A52.16)
- sarcoidosis (D86.86)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.0-)
- juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)
- lipoid dermatoadenticulosis (E78.81)

**M14.6  Charcot’s joint**

Neuropathic arthropathy

Excludes1: Charcot’s joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with final character 610)

Charcot’s joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

**M14.60  Charcot’s joint, unspecified site**

M14.61  Charcot’s joint, shoulder
M14.611  Charcot’s joint, right shoulder
M14.612  Charcot’s joint, left shoulder
M14.619  Charcot’s joint, unspecified shoulder
M14.62  Charcot’s joint, elbow
M14.621  Charcot’s joint, right elbow
M14.622  Charcot’s joint, left elbow
M14.629  Charcot’s joint, unspecified elbow
M14.63  Charcot’s joint, wrist
M14.631  Charcot’s joint, right wrist
M14.632  Charcot’s joint, left wrist
M14.639  Charcot’s joint, unspecified wrist
M14.64  Charcot’s joint, hand
M14.641  Charcot’s joint, right hand
M14.642  Charcot’s joint, left hand
M14.649  Charcot’s joint, unspecified hand
M14.65  Charcot’s joint, hip
M14.651  Charcot’s joint, right hip
M14.652  Charcot’s joint, left hip
M14.659  Charcot's joint, unspecified hip
M14.66  Charcot's joint, knee
M14.661  Charcot's joint, right knee
M14.662  Charcot's joint, left knee
M14.669  Charcot's joint, unspecified knee
M14.67  Charcot's joint, ankle and foot
M14.671  Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot
M14.672  Charcot's joint, left ankle and foot
M14.679  Charcot's joint, unspecified ankle and foot
M14.68  Charcot's joint, vertebrae
M14.69  Charcot's joint, multiple sites
M14.8  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    amyloidosis (E85.-)
    erythema multiforme (L51.-)
    erythema nodosum (L52)
    hemochromatosis (E83.1)
    hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)
    hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
    sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
    thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)
    Whipple's disease (K90.8)
M14.80  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
  M14.81  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  M14.811  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  M14.812  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  M14.819  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
  M14.82  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow
  M14.821  Arthropathies in other specified
diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow
M14.822 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow
M14.829 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow
M14.83 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist
M14.831 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist
M14.832 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist
M14.839 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist
M14.84 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M14.841 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
M14.842 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
M14.849 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M14.85 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip
M14.851 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip
M14.852 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip
M14.859 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere,
unspecified hip
M14.86 Arthopathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee
M14.861 Arthopathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee
M14.862 Arthopathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee
M14.869 Arthopathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee
M14.87 Arthopathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M14.871 Arthopathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M14.872 Arthopathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M14.879 Arthopathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M14.88 Arthopathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae
M14.89 Arthopathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M15 Polyosteoarthritis

Includes: arthritis of multiple sites
Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis

M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)
Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)
Juxtaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis
Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis
M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis
M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified

Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

**M16 Osteoarthritis of hip**

M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip
M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip

Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip
M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia

M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia

Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.30 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip
M16.31 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip
M16.32 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip

M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip
M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip

Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip
M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip

Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified

**M17 Osteoarthritis of knee**

M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee  
Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS

M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee
M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee

M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee

M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee  
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS

M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee
M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee

M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee

M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee  
Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS

M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified

M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint

M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint  
Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

M18.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
M18.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint  
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.32  Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand
M18.4  Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints
M18.5  Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
M18.50  Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
M18.51  Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.52  Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand
M18.9  Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified
M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis
Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)
Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)
hallux rigidus (M20.2)
osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)
M19.0  Primary osteoarthritis of other joints
   M19.01  Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder
   M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
   M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
   M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder
   M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow
   M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow
   M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow
   M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
   M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist
   M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist
   M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist
   M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
   M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand
   Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)
   M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M19.042</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.049</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.07</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.071</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.072</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.079</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.1</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.11</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.111</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.112</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.119</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.12</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.121</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.122</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.129</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.13</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.131</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.132</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.139</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.14</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.141</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.142</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes2: post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M19.149</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.17</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.171</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.172</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.179</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.2</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.21</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.211</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.212</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.219</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.22</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.221</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.222</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.229</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.23</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.231</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.232</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.239</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.24</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.241</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.242</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.249</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.27</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.271</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.272</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.279</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ankle and foot

M19.9  Osteoarthritis, unspecified site
M19.90 Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site
  Arthrosis NOS
  Arthritis NOS
  Osteoarthritis NOS

M19.91 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
  Primary osteoarthritis NOS

M19.92 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site
  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS

M19.93 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
  Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

Excludes2: joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20  Acquired deformities of fingers and toes
  Excludes1: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)
  congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)
  congenital deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (Q66.-,
  Q68-Q70, Q74.-)

M20.0  Deformity of finger(s)
  Excludes1: clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
  palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
  trigger finger (M65.3)

M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)
M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)
M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.01 Mallet finger
M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)
M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)
M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)

M20.02 Boutonnière deformity
M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)
M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)
M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified
finger(s)
M20.03 Swan-neck deformity
M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)
M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)
M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)
M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)
Bunion
M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot

M20.2 Hallux rigidus
M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot

M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)
M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot

M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot

M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
M20.5x Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
M20.5x1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
M20.5x2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
M20.5x9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified
M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s),
unspecified, unspecified foot
M20.61  Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot
M20.62  Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21  Other acquired deformities of limbs
Excludes1: acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)
congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)
Excludes2: acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)

M21.00  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
  M21.02  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  Cubitus valgus
  M21.021  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M21.022  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M21.029  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
  M21.06  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
  Genu valgum
  Knock knee
  M21.061  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M21.062  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M21.069  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
  M21.07  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
  M21.071  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
  M21.072  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M21.079</td>
<td>Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.1</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.10</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.12</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.121</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.122</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.129</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.16</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.161</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.162</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.169</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.17</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.171</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.172</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.179</td>
<td>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.2</td>
<td>Flexion deformity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.20</td>
<td>Flexion deformity, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.21</td>
<td>Flexion deformity, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.211</td>
<td>Flexion deformity, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.212</td>
<td>Flexion deformity, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes:
- Metatarsus varus (Q66.2)
- Tibia vara (M92.5)
M21.219  Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder
M21.22  Flexion deformity, elbow
M21.221  Flexion deformity, right elbow
M21.222  Flexion deformity, left elbow
M21.229  Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow
M21.223  Flexion deformity, wrist
M21.231  Flexion deformity, right wrist
M21.232  Flexion deformity, left wrist
M21.239  Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist
M21.24  Flexion deformity, finger joints
M21.241  Flexion deformity, right finger joints
M21.242  Flexion deformity, left finger joints
M21.249  Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints
M21.25  Flexion deformity, hip
M21.251  Flexion deformity, right hip
M21.252  Flexion deformity, left hip
M21.259  Flexion deformity, unspecified hip
M21.26  Flexion deformity, knee
M21.261  Flexion deformity, right knee
M21.262  Flexion deformity, left knee
M21.269  Flexion deformity, unspecified knee
M21.27  Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
M21.271  Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
M21.272  Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
M21.279  Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes
M21.3  Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
   M21.33  Wrist drop (acquired)
   M21.331  Wrist drop, right wrist
   M21.332  Wrist drop, left wrist
   M21.339  Wrist drop, unspecified wrist
   M21.37  Foot drop (acquired)
   M21.371  Foot drop, right foot
   M21.372  Foot drop, left foot
   M21.379  Foot drop, unspecified foot
M21.4  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)
   Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5)
M21.40  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot
M21.41  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot
M21.42  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot
M21.5  Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot
   Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.8)
      M21.51  Acquired clawhand
      M21.511 Acquired clawhand, right hand
      M21.512 Acquired clawhand, left hand
      M21.519 Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand
      M21.52  Acquired clubhand
      M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand
      M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand
      M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand
      M21.53  Acquired clawfoot
      M21.531 Acquired clawfoot, right foot
      M21.532 Acquired clawfoot, left foot
      M21.539 Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot
      M21.54  Acquired clubfoot
      M21.541 Acquired clubfoot, right foot
      M21.542 Acquired clubfoot, left foot
      M21.549 Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot
M21.6  Other acquired deformities of foot
   Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-.M20.6)
      M21.6x  Other acquired deformities of foot
         M21.6x1 Other acquired deformities of right foot
         M21.6x2 Other acquired deformities of left foot
         M21.6x9 Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot
M21.7  Unequal limb length (acquired)
   Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb
M21.70  Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site
      M21.72  Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus
      M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus
      M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus
humerus
M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus

M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius

M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna
M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna
M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius
M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius
M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius

M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired), femur

M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur
M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur
M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur

M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula

M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia
M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia
M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula
M21.764 Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula
M21.769 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula

M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs
Excludes2: coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.80 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb

M21.82 Other specified acquired deformities
of upper arm
M21.821 Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm
M21.822 Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm
M21.829 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm
M21.83 Other specified acquired deformities of forearm
M21.831 Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm
M21.832 Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm
M21.839 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm
M21.85 Other specified acquired deformities of thigh
M21.851 Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh
M21.852 Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh
M21.859 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh
M21.86 Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg
M21.861 Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg
M21.862 Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg
M21.869 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg
M21.9 Other specified acquired deformities of limb and hand
M21.90 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb
M21.92 Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm
M21.921 Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm
M21.922 Unspecified acquired deformity of left
M21.929 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm
M21.93 Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm
M21.931 Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm
M21.932 Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm
M21.939 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm
M21.94 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand
M21.941 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand
M21.942 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand
M21.949 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand
M21.95 Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh
M21.951 Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh
M21.952 Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh
M21.959 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh
M21.96 Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg
M21.961 Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg
M21.962 Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg
M21.969 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg

M22 Disorder of patella
Excludes1: traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)
M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella
M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella,
unspecified knee
M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee
M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee
M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella
   Incomplete dislocation of patella
   M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee
   M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee
   M22.12 Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee
M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders
   M22.2x Patellofemoral disorders
   M22.2x1 Patellofemoral disorders, right knee
   M22.2x2 Patellofemoral disorders, left knee
   M22.2x9 Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee
M22.3 Other derangements of patella
   M22.3x Other derangements of patella
   M22.3x1 Other derangements of patella, right knee
   M22.3x2 Other derangements of patella, left knee
   M22.3x9 Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee
M22.4 Chondromalacia patellae
   M22.40 Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee
   M22.41 Chondromalacia patellae, right knee
   M22.42 Chondromalacia patellae, left knee
M22.8 Other disorders of patella
   M22.8x Other disorders of patella
   M22.8x1 Other disorders of patella, right knee
   M22.8x2 Other disorders of patella, left knee
   M22.8x9 Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee
M22.9 Unspecified disorder of patella
   M22.90 Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee
   M22.91 Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee
   M22.92 Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee
### M23 Internal derangement of knee

Excludes: ankylosis (M24.66)
current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)
deformity of knee (M21-)
osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)
recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M23.0</td>
<td><strong>Cystic meniscus</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.00</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.000</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.001</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.002</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.003</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.004</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.005</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.006</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.007</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.009</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.01</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.011</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.012</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.019</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.02</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.021</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
medial meniscus, right knee
M23.022 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.029 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.03 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus
M23.031 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.032 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee
M23.039 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.04 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.041 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.042 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.049 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.05 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.051 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.052 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.059 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.06 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus
M23.061 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.062 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.069 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.2 Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury
Old bucket-handle tear
M23.20  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury
Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.200  Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.201  Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.202  Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.203  Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.204  Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.205  Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.206  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.207  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.209  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.21  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.211  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.212  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
injury, left knee
M23.219  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.22  Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.221  Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.222  Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.229  Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.23  Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.231  Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.232  Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.239  Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.24  Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.241  Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.242  Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.249  Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.25  Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.251  Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.252 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.259 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.26 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.261 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.262 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.269 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.3 Other meniscus derangements
Degenerate meniscus
Detached meniscus
Retained meniscus

M23.30 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus
Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus
Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus
M23.300 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.301 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.302 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.303 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
M23.304 Other meniscus derangements,
unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
M23.305 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.306 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee
M23.307 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee
M23.309 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.31 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.311 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.312 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.319 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.32 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.321 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.322 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.329 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.33 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus
M23.331 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.332 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee
M23.339 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.34 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.341 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.342 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.349 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.35 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.351 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.352 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.359 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.36 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus
M23.361 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.362 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.369 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.4 Loose body in knee
M23.40 Loose body in knee, unspecified knee
M23.41 Loose body in knee, right knee
M23.42 Loose body in knee, left knee

M23.5 Chronic instability of knee
M23.50 Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee
M23.51 Chronic instability of knee, right knee
M23.52 Chronic instability of knee, left knee
M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee

M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee
M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee
M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee
M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee
M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
M23.619 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
M23.62 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
M23.621 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
M23.622 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
M23.629 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
M23.63 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee
M23.631 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee
M23.632 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee
M23.639 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
M23.64 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee
M23.641 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
M23.642 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
M23.649 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
M23.67 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee
M23.671 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee
M23.672 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee
M23.679 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee
  Laxity of ligament of knee
  Snapping knee
  M23.8x Other internal derangements of knee
  M23.8x1 Other internal derangements of right knee
  M23.8x2 Other internal derangements of left knee
  M23.8x9 Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee
  M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee
  M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee
  M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee
M24 Other specific joint derangements
Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)
  snapping knee (M23.8-)
  temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)
M24.0 Loose body in joint
Excludes2: loose body in knee (M23.4)
M24.00 Loose body in unspecified joint
  M24.01 Loose body in shoulder
  M24.011 Loose body in right shoulder
  M24.012 Loose body in left shoulder
  M24.019 Loose body in unspecified shoulder
  M24.02 Loose body in elbow
  M24.021 Loose body in right elbow
  M24.022 Loose body in left elbow
  M24.029 Loose body in unspecified elbow
  M24.03 Loose body in wrist
  M24.031 Loose body in right wrist
  M24.032 Loose body in left wrist
  M24.039 Loose body in unspecified wrist
  M24.04 Loose body in finger joints
  M24.041 Loose body in right finger joint(s)
  M24.042 Loose body in left finger joint(s)
  M24.049 Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)
  M24.05 Loose body in hip
  M24.051 Loose body in right hip
  M24.052 Loose body in left hip
  M24.059 Loose body in unspecified hip
  M24.07 Loose body in ankle and toe joints
  M24.071 Loose body in right ankle
  M24.072 Loose body in left ankle
  M24.073 Loose body in unspecified ankle
  M24.074 Loose body in right toe joint(s)
  M24.075 Loose body in left toe joint(s)
  M24.076 Loose body in unspecified toe joints
M24.08 Loose body, other site
M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders
Excludes2: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)
  internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
  metastatic calcification (E83.5)
ochronosis (E70.2)

**M24.10** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site

- **M24.11** Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder
- **M24.111** Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder
- **M24.112** Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder
- **M24.119** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder

- **M24.12** Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow
- **M24.121** Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow
- **M24.122** Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow
- **M24.129** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow

- **M24.13** Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist
- **M24.131** Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist
- **M24.132** Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist
- **M24.139** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist

- **M24.14** Other articular cartilage disorders, hand
- **M24.141** Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand
- **M24.142** Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand
- **M24.149** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand

- **M24.15** Other articular cartilage disorders, hip
- **M24.151** Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip
- **M24.152** Other articular cartilage disorders,
left hip
M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip
M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot

M24.2 Disorder of ligament
Instability secondary to old ligament injury
Ligamentous laxity NOS
Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)
Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)

M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site
M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder
M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder
M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder
M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder
M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow
M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow
M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow
M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow
M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist
M24.231 Disorder of ligament, right wrist
M24.232 Disorder of ligament, left wrist
M24.239 Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist
M24.24 Disorder of ligament, hand
M24.241 Disorder of ligament, right hand
M24.242 Disorder of ligament, left hand
M24.249 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand
M24.25 Disorder of ligament, hip
M24.251 Disorder of ligament, right hip
M24.252 Disorder of ligament, left hip
M24.259 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip
M24.27 Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot
M24.271 Disorder of ligament, right ankle
M24.272 Disorder of ligament, left ankle
M24.273 Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle
M24.274 Disorder of ligament, right foot
M24.275 Disorder of ligament, left foot
M24.276 Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot
M24.28 Disorder of ligament, vertebrae

M24.3 Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: congenital dislocation or displacement of joint- see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region
recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)
M24.30 Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
M24.31 Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.311 Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.312 Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.319 Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.32 Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.321 Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.322 Pathological dislocation of left elbow,
M24.329  Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.33  Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.331  Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.332  Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.339  Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.34  Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.341  Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.342  Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.349  Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.35  Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.351  Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.352  Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.359  Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.36  Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.361  Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.362  Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.369  Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.37 Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.371 Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.372 Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.373 Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.374 Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.375 Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.376 Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.4 Recurrent dislocation of joint
Recurrent subluxation of joint
Excludes2: recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)
recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)
M24.40 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint
M24.41 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder
M24.411 Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder
M24.412 Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder
M24.419 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder
M24.42 Recurrent dislocation, elbow
M24.421 Recurrent dislocation, right elbow
M24.422 Recurrent dislocation, left elbow
M24.429 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow
M24.43 Recurrent dislocation, wrist
M24.431 Recurrent dislocation, right wrist
M24.432 Recurrent dislocation, left wrist
M24.439 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist
M24.44 Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)
M24.441 Recurrent dislocation, right hand
M24.442 Recurrent dislocation, left hand
M24.443 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand
M24.444 Recurrent dislocation, right finger
M24.445 Recurrent dislocation, left finger
M24.446 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger
M24.45 Recurrent dislocation, hip
M24.451 Recurrent dislocation, right hip
M24.452 Recurrent dislocation, left hip
M24.459 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip
M24.46 Recurrent dislocation, knee
M24.461 Recurrent dislocation, right knee
M24.462 Recurrent dislocation, left knee
M24.469 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee
M24.47 Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes
M24.471 Recurrent dislocation, right ankle
M24.472 Recurrent dislocation, left ankle
M24.473 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle
M24.474 Recurrent dislocation, right foot
M24.475 Recurrent dislocation, left foot
M24.476 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot
M24.477 Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)
M24.478 Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)
M24.479 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)

M24.5 Contracture of joint
Excludes1: contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)
Excludes2: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

M24.50 Contracture, unspecified joint
M24.51 Contracture, shoulder
M24.511 Contracture, right shoulder
M24.512 Contracture, left shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.519</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.52</td>
<td>Contracture, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.521</td>
<td>Contracture, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.522</td>
<td>Contracture, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.529</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.53</td>
<td>Contracture, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.531</td>
<td>Contracture, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.532</td>
<td>Contracture, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.539</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.54</td>
<td>Contracture, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.541</td>
<td>Contracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.542</td>
<td>Contracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.549</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.55</td>
<td>Contracture, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.551</td>
<td>Contracture, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.552</td>
<td>Contracture, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.559</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.56</td>
<td>Contracture, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.561</td>
<td>Contracture, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.562</td>
<td>Contracture, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.569</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.57</td>
<td>Contracture, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.571</td>
<td>Contracture, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.572</td>
<td>Contracture, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.573</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.574</td>
<td>Contracture, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.575</td>
<td>Contracture, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.576</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.6**  Ankylosis of joint

Excludes1: stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)
Excludes2: spine (M43.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.60</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.61</td>
<td>Ankylosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.611</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.612</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.619</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.62</td>
<td>Ankylosis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.621</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.622</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.629</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.63</td>
<td>Ankylosis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.631</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.632</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.639</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.64</td>
<td>Ankylosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.641</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.642</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.649</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.65</td>
<td>Ankylosis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.651</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.652</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.659</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.66</td>
<td>Ankylosis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.661</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.662</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.669</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.67</td>
<td>Ankylosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.671</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.672</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.673</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.674</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.675</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.676</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.7</td>
<td>Protrusio acetabuli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.8</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 2: iliobibital band syndrome (M76.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.80</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.81</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.811</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.812</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.819</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M24.82 Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.821 Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.822 Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.829 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.83 Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.831 Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.832 Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.839 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.84 Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.841 Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.842 Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.849 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.85 Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.851 Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.852 Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.859 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.87 Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.871 Other specific joint derangements of
right ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.872 Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.873 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.874 Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.875 Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified

M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)
  acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)
  calcification of bursa (M71.4-)
  calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
  calcification of tendon (M65.2-)
  difficulty in walking (R26.2)
  temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

M25.0 Hemarthrosis
Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
  hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint
  M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder
  M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder
  M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder
  M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
  M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow
  M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow
  M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow
  M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow
  M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist
  M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist
  M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist
  M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist
  M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand
  M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand
M25.042  Hemarthrosis, left hand
M25.049  Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand
  M25.05  Hemarthrosis, hip
M25.051  Hemarthrosis, right hip
M25.052  Hemarthrosis, left hip
M25.059  Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip
  M25.06  Hemarthrosis, knee
M25.061  Hemarthrosis, right knee
M25.062  Hemarthrosis, left knee
M25.069  Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee
  M25.07  Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot
M25.071  Hemarthrosis, right ankle
M25.072  Hemarthrosis, left ankle
M25.073  Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle
M25.074  Hemarthrosis, right foot
M25.075  Hemarthrosis, left foot
M25.076  Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot
M25.08  Hemarthrosis, vertebrae

M25.1  Fistula of joint
  M25.10  Fistula, unspecified joint
    M25.11  Fistula, shoulder
    M25.111 Fistula, right shoulder
    M25.112 Fistula, left shoulder
    M25.119 Fistula, unspecified shoulder
    M25.12  Fistula, elbow
    M25.121 Fistula, right elbow
    M25.122 Fistula, left elbow
    M25.129 Fistula, unspecified elbow
    M25.13  Fistula, wrist
    M25.131 Fistula, right wrist
    M25.132 Fistula, left wrist
    M25.139 Fistula, unspecified wrist
    M25.14  Fistula, hand
    M25.141 Fistula, right hand
    M25.142 Fistula, left hand
    M25.149 Fistula, unspecified hand
    M25.15  Fistula, hip
    M25.151 Fistula, right hip
    M25.152 Fistula, left hip
    M25.159 Fistula, unspecified hip
M25.16 Fistula, knee
M25.161 Fistula, right knee
M25.162 Fistula, left knee
M25.169 Fistula, unspecified knee
M25.17 Fistula, ankle and foot
M25.171 Fistula, right ankle
M25.172 Fistula, left ankle
M25.173 Fistula, unspecified ankle
M25.174 Fistula, right foot
M25.175 Fistula, left foot
M25.176 Fistula, unspecified foot
M25.18 Fistula, vertebrae

M25.2 Flail joint
M25.20 Flail joint, unspecified joint
M25.21 Flail joint, shoulder
M25.211 Flail joint, right shoulder
M25.212 Flail joint, left shoulder
M25.219 Flail joint, unspecified shoulder
M25.22 Flail joint, elbow
M25.221 Flail joint, right elbow
M25.222 Flail joint, left elbow
M25.229 Flail joint, unspecified elbow
M25.23 Flail joint, wrist
M25.231 Flail joint, right wrist
M25.232 Flail joint, left wrist
M25.239 Flail joint, unspecified wrist
M25.24 Flail joint, hand
M25.241 Flail joint, right hand
M25.242 Flail joint, left hand
M25.249 Flail joint, unspecified hand
M25.25 Flail joint, hip
M25.251 Flail joint, right hip
M25.252 Flail joint, left hip
M25.259 Flail joint, unspecified hip
M25.26 Flail joint, knee
M25.261 Flail joint, right knee
M25.262 Flail joint, left knee
M25.269 Flail joint, unspecified knee
M25.27 Flail joint, ankle and foot
M25.271 Flail joint, right ankle and foot
M25.272 Flail joint, left ankle and foot
M25.279 Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot
M25.28 Flail joint, other site

M25.3 Other instability of joint

Excludes1: instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
   instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis
   (M96.8-)

Excludes2: spinal instabilities (M53.2-)

M25.30 Other instability, unspecified joint
   M25.31 Other instability, shoulder
   M25.311 Other instability, right shoulder
   M25.312 Other instability, left shoulder
   M25.319 Other instability, unspecified shoulder
   M25.32 Other instability, elbow
   M25.321 Other instability, right elbow
   M25.322 Other instability, left elbow
   M25.329 Other instability, unspecified elbow
   M25.33 Other instability, wrist
   M25.331 Other instability, right wrist
   M25.332 Other instability, left wrist
   M25.339 Other instability, unspecified wrist
   M25.34 Other instability, hand
   M25.341 Other instability, right hand
   M25.342 Other instability, left hand
   M25.349 Other instability, unspecified hand
   M25.35 Other instability, hip
   M25.351 Other instability, right hip
   M25.352 Other instability, left hip
   M25.359 Other instability, unspecified hip
   M25.36 Other instability, knee
   M25.361 Other instability, right knee
   M25.362 Other instability, left knee
   M25.369 Other instability, unspecified knee
   M25.37 Other instability, ankle and foot
   M25.371 Other instability, right ankle
   M25.372 Other instability, left ankle
   M25.373 Other instability, unspecified ankle
   M25.374 Other instability, right foot
   M25.375 Other instability, left foot
M25.376 Other instability, unspecified foot

M25.4 Effusion of joint
Excludes1: hydrarthrosis in yaws (A66.6)
intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)

M25.40 Effusion, unspecified joint
  M25.41 Effusion, shoulder
  M25.411 Effusion, right shoulder
  M25.412 Effusion, left shoulder
  M25.419 Effusion, unspecified shoulder
  M25.42 Effusion, elbow
  M25.421 Effusion, right elbow
  M25.422 Effusion, left elbow
  M25.429 Effusion, unspecified elbow
  M25.43 Effusion, wrist
  M25.431 Effusion, right wrist
  M25.432 Effusion, left wrist
  M25.439 Effusion, unspecified wrist
  M25.44 Effusion, hand
  M25.441 Effusion, right hand
  M25.442 Effusion, left hand
  M25.449 Effusion, unspecified hand
  M25.45 Effusion, hip
  M25.451 Effusion, right hip
  M25.452 Effusion, left hip
  M25.459 Effusion, unspecified hip
  M25.46 Effusion, knee
  M25.461 Effusion, right knee
  M25.462 Effusion, left knee
  M25.469 Effusion, unspecified knee
  M25.47 Effusion, ankle and foot
  M25.471 Effusion, right ankle
  M25.472 Effusion, left ankle
  M25.473 Effusion, unspecified ankle
  M25.474 Effusion, right foot
  M25.475 Effusion, left foot
  M25.476 Effusion, unspecified foot

M25.48 Effusion, other site

M25.5 Pain in joint
Excludes2: pain in hand (M79.64-)

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 895 July 2007 Release
pain in fingers (M79.64-)
pain in foot (M79.67-)
pain in limb (M79.6-)
pain in toes (M79.67-)

M25.50  Pain in unspecified joint
  M25.51  Pain in shoulder
  M25.511  Pain in right shoulder
  M25.512  Pain in left shoulder
  M25.519  Pain in unspecified shoulder
  M25.52  Pain in elbow
  M25.521  Pain in right elbow
  M25.522  Pain in left elbow
  M25.529  Pain in unspecified elbow
  M25.53  Pain in wrist
  M25.531  Pain in right wrist
  M25.532  Pain in left wrist
  M25.539  Pain in unspecified wrist
  M25.55  Pain in hip
  M25.551  Pain in right hip
  M25.552  Pain in left hip
  M25.559  Pain in unspecified hip
  M25.56  Pain in knee
  M25.561  Pain in right knee
  M25.562  Pain in left knee
  M25.569  Pain in unspecified knee
  M25.57  Pain in ankle
  M25.571  Pain in right ankle
  M25.572  Pain in left ankle
  M25.579  Pain in unspecified ankle

M25.6  Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)
  contracture of joint (M24.5-)

M25.60  Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
  M25.61  Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M25.611  Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M25.612  Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M25.619  Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.62</td>
<td>Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.621</td>
<td>Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.622</td>
<td>Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.629</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.63</td>
<td>Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.631</td>
<td>Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.632</td>
<td>Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.639</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.64</td>
<td>Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.641</td>
<td>Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.642</td>
<td>Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.649</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.65</td>
<td>Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.651</td>
<td>Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.652</td>
<td>Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.659</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.66</td>
<td>Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.661</td>
<td>Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.662</td>
<td>Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.669</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
elsewhere classified

M25.67  Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
M25.671  Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
M25.672  Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
M25.673  Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
M25.674  Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified
M25.675  Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified
M25.676  Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.7  Osteophyte
M25.70    Osteophyte, unspecified joint
  M25.71    Osteophyte, shoulder
  M25.711   Osteophyte, right shoulder
  M25.712   Osteophyte, left shoulder
  M25.719   Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder
  M25.72    Osteophyte, elbow
  M25.721   Osteophyte, right elbow
  M25.722   Osteophyte, left elbow
  M25.729   Osteophyte, unspecified elbow
  M25.73    Osteophyte, wrist
  M25.731   Osteophyte, right wrist
  M25.732   Osteophyte, left wrist
  M25.739   Osteophyte, unspecified wrist
  M25.74    Osteophyte, hand
  M25.741   Osteophyte, right hand
  M25.742   Osteophyte, left hand
  M25.749   Osteophyte, unspecified hand
  M25.75    Osteophyte, hip
  M25.751   Osteophyte, right hip
  M25.752   Osteophyte, left hip
  M25.759   Osteophyte, unspecified hip
  M25.76    Osteophyte, knee
  M25.761   Osteophyte, right knee
  M25.762   Osteophyte, left knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.769</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.77</td>
<td>Osteophyte, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.771</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.772</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.773</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.774</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.775</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.776</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.778</td>
<td>Osteophyte, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.8</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.80</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.81</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.811</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.812</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.819</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.82</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.821</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.822</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.829</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.83</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.831</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.832</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.839</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.84</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.841</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.842</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.849</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
unspecified hand  
M25.85 Other specified joint disorders, hip  
M25.851 Other specified joint disorders, right hip  
M25.852 Other specified joint disorders, left hip  
M25.859 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip  
M25.86 Other specified joint disorders, knee  
M25.861 Other specified joint disorders, right knee  
M25.862 Other specified joint disorders, left knee  
M25.869 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee  
M25.87 Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot  
M25.871 Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot  
M25.872 Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot  
M25.879 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot  

M25.9 Joint disorder, unspecified  

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)  

Excludes1: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)  
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)  

M26 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]  
M26.0 Major anomalies of jaw size  
Excludes1: acromegaly (E22.0)  
Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)  
M26.00 Unspecified anomaly of jaw size  
M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia  
M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia  
M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia  
M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia  
M26.05 Macrogenia
M26.06 Microgenia
M26.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw
Entire maxillary tuberosity
M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size
M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry
M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry
M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship
M26.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship
M26.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class
M26.211 Malocclusion, Angle's class I
Neutro-occlusion
M26.212 Malocclusion, Angle's class II
Disto-occlusion Division I
Disto-occlusion Division II
M26.213 Malocclusion, Angle's class III
Mesio-occlusion
M26.219 Malocclusion, Angle's class, unspecified
M24.22 Open occlusal relationship
M26.220 Open anterior occlusal relationship
Anterior openbite
M26.221 Open posterior occlusal relationship
Posterior openbite
M26.23 Excessive horizontal overlap
Excessive horizontal overjet
M26.24 Reverse articulation
Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)
M26.25 Anomalies of interarch distance
M26.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship
Midline deviation of dental arch
Overbite (excessive) deep
Overbite (excessive) horizontal
Overbite (excessive) vertical
Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth

M26.3  Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Excludes2:  embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
M26.30  Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
  Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
M26.31  Crowding of fully erupted teeth
M26.32  Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth
  Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
M26.33  Horizontal displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
  Tipped tooth or teeth
  Tipping of fully erupted tooth
M26.34  Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
  Extruded tooth
  Infraeruption of tooth or teeth
  Supraeruption of tooth or teeth
M26.35  Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth
M26.36  Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth (ridge)
  Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
M26.37  Excessive interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth
  Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
  Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
M26.39  Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
M26.4  Malocclusion, unspecified
M26.5  Dentofacial functional abnormalities
Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)
  teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)
M26.50  Dentofacial functional abnormalities,
unspecified
M26.51 Abnormal jaw closure
M26.52 Limited mandibular range of motion
M26.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible
M26.54 Insufficient anterior guidance
M26.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy
Excludes1: centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)
M26.56 Non-working side interference
Balancing side interference
M26.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support
M26.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities
Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS
Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing
Malocclusion due to mouth breathing
Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits

M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)
M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified
M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint
M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint
M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint
M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint

M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies

M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies
M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement
Anterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
M26.82  Posterior soft tissue impingement
   Posterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
M26.89  Other dentofacial anomalies
M26.9   Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27  Other diseases of jaws

M27.0  Developmental disorders of jaws
   Latent bone cyst of jaw
   Stafne's cyst
   Torus mandibularis
   Torus palatinus

M27.1  Giant cell granuloma, central
   Giant cell granuloma NOS
   Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

M27.2  Inflammatory conditions of jaws
   Osteitis of jaw(s)
   Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)
   Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)
   Periostitis jaw(s)
   Sequestrum of jaw bone
   Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced
   Excludes: osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

M27.3  Alveolitis of jaws
   Alveolar osteitis
   Dry socket

M27.4  Other and unspecified cysts of jaw
   Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.)
   latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)
   Stafne's cyst (M27.0)

M27.40  Unspecified cyst of jaw
   Cyst of jaw NOS

M27.49  Other cysts of jaw
   Aneurysmal cyst of jaw
   Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw
   Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.5  Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.51  Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment
M27.52  Endodontic overfill
M27.53  Endodontic underfill
M27.59  Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.6  Endosseous dental implant failure

M27.61  Osseointegration failure of dental implant
   Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement
Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality
Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS
Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant

**M27.62 Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant**
Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva
Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)
Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits
Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (periimplantitis)
Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene
Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant
Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease

**M27.63 Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant**
Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant
Fracture of dental implant
Excludes2: cracked tooth (K03.81)
fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (K08.531)
fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (K08.530)
fractured tooth (S02.5)

**M27.69 Other endosseous dental implant failure**
Dental implant failure NOS

**M27.8 Other specified diseases of jaws**
Cherubism
Exostosis
Fibrous dysplasia
Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
Unilateral condylar hypoplasia

**M27.9 Disease of jaws, unspecified**

**Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)**
Includes: autoimmune disease NOS
collagen (vascular) disease NOS
systemic autoimmune disease
systemic collagen (vascular) disease
Excludes1: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type -code to relevant condition category
M30 Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions
Excludes1: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)
  M30.0 Polyarteritis nodosa
  M30.1 Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]
    Allergic granulomatous angiitis
  M30.2 Juvenile polyarteritis
  M30.3 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]
  M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
    Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies
  M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis
    Goodpasture's syndrome
  M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy
    Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura
  M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma
  M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis
    Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
      M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement
      Wegener's granulomatosis NOS
      M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement
  M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]
  M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica
  M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis
  M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis
    Microscopic polyarteritis
      Excludes1: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
  M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies
    Hypocomplementemic vasculitis
    Septic vasculitis
  M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)
Excludes1: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)
  M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus
    Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
  M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement
M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified
M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
   Libman-Sacks disease
M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
   Lupus pericarditis
M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
   Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus
   Lupus renal disease NOS
M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified
   SLE NOS
   Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS
   Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement

M33 Dermatopolymyositis
M33.0 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis
   M33.00 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.01 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
   M33.02 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
   M33.09 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.1 Other dermatopolymyositis
   M33.10 Other dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.11 Other dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
   M33.12 Other dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
M33.19 Other dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.2 Polymyositis
  M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement
  M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy
  M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified
  M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement
  M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy
  M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement

M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]
  Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
  neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)
  M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis
  M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome
       Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia
  M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical
       Code first (T36-T65) to identify agent
  M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis
    M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement
    M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy
    M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy
    M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis
  M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue
  Excludes1: reactive perforating collagogenesis (L87.1)
  M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]
    M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified
    M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis
    M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement
M35.03  Sicca syndrome with myopathy
M35.04  Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
         Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome
M35.09  Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement
M35.1   Other overlap syndromes
         Mixed connective tissue disease
         Excludes1: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)
M35.2   Behçet’s disease
M35.3   Polymyalgia rheumatica
         Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)
M35.4   Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis
M35.5   Multifocal fibrosclerosis
M35.6   Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]
         Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
         panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)
M35.7   Hypermobility syndrome
         Familial ligamentous laxity
         Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
         ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)
M35.8   Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue
M35.9   Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
         Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS
         Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
M36.0   Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease
         Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)
M36.1   Arthropathy in neoplastic disease
         Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:
         leukemia (C91-C95)
         malignant histiocytosis (C96.1)
         multiple myeloma (C90.0)
M36.2   Hemophilic arthropathy
         Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy
         Code first underlying disease, such as:
         factor VIII deficiency (D66)
         with vascular defect (D68.0)
factor IX deficiency (D67)
hemophilia (classical) (D66)
hemophilia B (D67)
hemophilia C (D68.1)

M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders
M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)

M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  alkaptonuria (E70.2)
  hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)
  ochronosis (E70.2)

Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40 Kyphosis and lordosis
  Excludes1: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
  kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
  postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

M40.0 Postural kyphosis
  Excludes1: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis

M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region
M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis

M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M40.202</td>
<td>Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.203</td>
<td>Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.204</td>
<td>Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.205</td>
<td>Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.209</td>
<td>Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.29</td>
<td>Other kyphosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.292</td>
<td>Other kyphosis, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.293</td>
<td>Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.294</td>
<td>Other kyphosis, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.295</td>
<td>Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.299</td>
<td>Other kyphosis, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.3</td>
<td>Flatback syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.30</td>
<td>Flatback syndrome, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.35</td>
<td>Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.36</td>
<td>Flatback syndrome, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.37</td>
<td>Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.4</td>
<td>Postural lordosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.40</td>
<td>Postural lordosis, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.45</td>
<td>Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.46</td>
<td>Postural lordosis, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.47</td>
<td>Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.5</td>
<td>Lordosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.50</td>
<td>Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.55</td>
<td>Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.56</td>
<td>Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40.57</td>
<td>Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M41 Scoliosis**

Includes: kyphoscoliosis

Excludes: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)

- congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
- postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
- kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)
postprocedural scoliosis (M96.−)

**M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis**

Note: Infantile is defined as birth through 4 years of age

- **M41.00 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified**
- **M41.02 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region**
- **M41.03 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
- **M41.04 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region**
- **M41.05 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
- **M41.06 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region**
- **M41.07 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region**
- **M41.08 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

**M41.1 Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis**

- **M41.11 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis**
  
  Note: Juvenile is defined as 5 through 10 years of age

- **M41.112 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region**
- **M41.113 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
- **M41.114 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region**
- **M41.115 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
- **M41.116 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region**
- **M41.117 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region**
- **M41.119 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified**

**M41.12 Adolescent scoliosis**

Note: Adolescent is defined as 11 through 17 years of age

- **M41.122 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region**
M41.123 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.124 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.125 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.126 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.127 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.129 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis
M41.20 Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.22 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.23 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.24 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.25 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.26 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.27 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis
M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis
Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders
Code also underlying condition
M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region
M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
region
M41.46   Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.47   Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.5   Other secondary scoliosis
M41.50   Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.52   Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region
M41.53   Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.54   Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.55   Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.56   Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.57   Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.8   Other forms of scoliosis
M41.80   Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.82   Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
M41.83   Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.84   Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.85   Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.86   Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.87   Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.9   Scoliosis, unspecified

M42   Spinal osteochondrosis
M42.0   Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
   Calvé's disease
   Scheuermann's disease
   Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)
M42.00   Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.01   Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.02   Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.03   Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine,
cervicothoracic region
M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine
M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine
M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine
M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies
Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)
Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)
lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)
platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80-)
spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88.-)

M43.0  Spondylolisthesis
Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)
spondylololisthesis (M43.1)
M43.00  Spondylolysis, site unspecified
M43.01  Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.02  Spondylolysis, cervical region
M43.03  Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region
M43.04  Spondylolysis, thoracic region
M43.05  Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region
M43.06  Spondylolysis, lumbar region
M43.07  Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
M43.08  Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.09  Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine

M43.1  Spondylolisthesis
Excludes1: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral- code to Fracture, vertebra, by region
congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
M43.10  Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified
M43.11  Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.12  Spondylolisthesis, cervical region
M43.13  Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region
M43.14  Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region
M43.15  Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region
M43.16  Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region
M43.17  Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region
M43.18  Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.19  Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine

M43.2  Fusion of spine
Ankylosis of spinal joint
Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)
Excludes2: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)
pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

M43.20  Fusion of spine, site unspecified
M43.21  Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.22  Fusion of spine, cervical region
M43.23  Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region
M43.24  Fusion of spine, thoracic region
M43.25  Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region
M43.26  Fusion of spine, lumbar region
M43.27  Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region
M43.28  Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.3  Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy
M43.4  Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation
M43.5  Other recurrent vertebral dislocation
   Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)
   M43.5x  Other recurrent vertebral dislocation
      M43.5x2  Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region
      M43.5x3  Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region
      M43.5x4  Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region
      M43.5x5  Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region
      M43.5x6  Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region
      M43.5x7  Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region
      M43.5x8  Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
      M43.5x9  Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified

M43.6  Torticollis
   Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
   current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
   ocular torticollis (R29.891)
   psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
   spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
   torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)
M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies
Excludes2: kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
scoliosis (M41.-)
  M43.8x Other specified deforming dorsopathies
  M43.8x1 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M43.8x2 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region
  M43.8x3 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
  M43.8x4 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region
  M43.8x5 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
  M43.8x6 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
  M43.8x7 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
  M43.8x8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M43.8x9 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified

M43.9 Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified
Curvature of spine NOS

Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

M45 Ankylosing spondylitis
Rheumatoid arthritis of spine
Excludes1: arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
  juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.18)
Excludes2: Behçet's disease (M35.2)
  M45.0 Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine
  M45.1 Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M45.2 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region
  M45.3 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic
M45.4  Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region
M45.5  Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region
M45.6  Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region
M45.7  Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region
M45.8  Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M45.9  Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

M46  Other inflammatory spondylopathies

M46.0  Spinal enthesopathy
Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
M46.00  Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
M46.01  Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.02  Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
M46.03  Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.04  Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
M46.05  Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.06  Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
M46.07  Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.08  Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.09  Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine

M46.1  Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified

M46.2  Osteomyelitis of vertebra
M46.20  Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
M46.21  Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.22  Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
M46.23  Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M46.24  Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
M46.25  Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M46.26  Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified
M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region
M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region
M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region
M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region
M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region
M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region
M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine
M46.4 Discitis, unspecified
M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in
spine
M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies
M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.51 Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.52 Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.53 Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.54 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.55 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.56 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.57 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.58 Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.59 Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
M46.8 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
M46.80 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.81 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.82 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.83 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.84 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.85 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.86 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.87 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.88 Other specified inflammatory
spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.89 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
M46.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy

M46.90 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
M46.91 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.92 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region
M46.93 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.94 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
M46.95 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.96 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region
M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

M47 Spondylosis
Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes

M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes
M47.011 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.012 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region
M47.013 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region
M47.014 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region
M47.015 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region
M47.016 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region
M47.019 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified
M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes
M47.021 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.022 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region
M47.029 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy
Spondylogetic compression of spinal cord
Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)
M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified
M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region
M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region
M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region
M47.17 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.18 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy
M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site
unspecified
M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.23 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.24 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.25 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.26 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.27 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.28 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacroccocygeal region
M47.8 Other spondylosis
M47.81 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy
M47.811 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.812 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.813 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.814 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.815 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.816 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.817 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.818 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacroccocygeal region
M47.819 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified
M47.89 Other spondylosis
M47.891 Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.892 Other spondylosis, cervical region
M47.893 Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region
M47.894 Other spondylosis, thoracic region
M47.895 Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region
M47.896 Other spondylosis, lumbar region
M47.897 Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region
M47.898 Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.899 Other spondylosis, site unspecified

M47.9 Spondylosis, unspecified

M48 Other spondylopathies
M48.0 Spinal stenosis
Caudal stenosis
M48.00 Spinal stenosis, site unspecified
M48.01 Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.02 Spinal stenosis, cervical region
M48.03 Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region
M48.04 Spinal stenosis, thoracic region
M48.05 Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region
M48.06 Spinal stenosis, lumbar region
M48.07 Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region
M48.08 Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.1 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]
Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]
M48.10 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified
M48.11 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.12 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region
M48.13 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier],
cervicothoracic region
M48.14 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region
M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region
M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region
M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region
M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine

M48.2 Kissing spine
M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified
M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region
M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region
M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region
M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region

M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy
M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified
M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra
Stress fracture of vertebra
Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis
  (M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from
subcategory M48.4:
  A initial encounter for fracture
  D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  S sequela of fracture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M48.40</td>
<td>Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.41</td>
<td>Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.42</td>
<td>Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.43</td>
<td>Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.44</td>
<td>Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.45</td>
<td>Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.46</td>
<td>Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.47</td>
<td>Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.48</td>
<td>Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M48.5** Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified

Collapsed vertebra NOS
Wedging of vertebra NOS
Excludes1: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
  fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis
  (M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathological fracture NOS (M84.-)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from
subcategory M48.5:
  A initial encounter for fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S sequela of fracture

M48.50 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M48.51 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.52 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region
M48.53 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region
M48.54 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region
M48.55 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region
M48.56 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region
M48.57 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region
M48.58 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies

Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament

M48.8x Other specified spondylopathies
M48.8x1 Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.8x2 Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region
M48.8x3 Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M48.8x4 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region
M48.8x5 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M48.8x6 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region
M48.8x7 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M48.8x8 Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.8x9 Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified

M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified

M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes:
- Curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
- Deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
- Kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
- Scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
- Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes:
- Curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
- Enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
- Neuropathic spondylopathy (in):
  - Nonsyphilitic NEC (G98.0)
  - Syringomyelia (G95.0)
  - Tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
  - Spondylitis (in):
    - Gonococcal (A54.41)
    - Syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
    - Neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] (A52.11)
    - Tuberculosis (A18.01)
    - Typhoid fever (A01.05)

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- Brucellosis (A23.-)
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
- Enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
- Osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified

M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region

M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region

M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region

M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region

M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region

M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified
elsewhere, lumbosacral region
M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine

Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

M50 Cervical disc disorders
Includes: cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders
Note: code to the most superior level of disorder
M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy
M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region
M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.02 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region
M50.03 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M50.1 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy
Excludes2: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)
M50.10 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region
M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region
M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement
M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region
M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region
M50.23 Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region
M50.3 Other cervical disc degeneration
M50.30 Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region
M50.31 Other cervical disc degeneration, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.32 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region
M50.33 Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region
M50.8 Other cervical disc disorders
M50.80 Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region
M50.81 Other cervical disc disorders, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.82 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region
M50.83 Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region
M50.9 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified
M50.90 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region
M50.91 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.92 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region
M50.93 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region

M51 Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders
Excludes2: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-) sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)
M51.0 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy
M51.04 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region
M51.05 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.06  Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region
M51.07  Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.1  Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy
Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder
Excludes1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)
sciatia NOS (M54.3)

M51.14  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M51.15  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.16  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M51.17  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.2  Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement
Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc

M51.24  Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region
M51.25  Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region
M51.26  Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region
M51.27  Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region

M51.3  Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration

M51.34  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region
M51.35  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region
M51.36  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region
M51.37  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region

M51.4  Schmorl's nodes

M51.44  Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region
M51.45 Schmorl’s nodes, thoracolumbar region
M51.46 Schmorl’s nodes, lumbar region
M51.47 Schmorl’s nodes, lumbosacral region
M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders
M51.84 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region
M51.85 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region
M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region
M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region
M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder

M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified
M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome
   Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome
M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome
   Excludes2: cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
   thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)
M53.2 Spinal instabilities
   M53.2x Spinal instabilities
   M53.2x1 Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlantoaxial region
   M53.2x2 Spinal instabilities, cervical region
   M53.2x3 Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
   M53.2x4 Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
   M53.2x5 Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
   M53.2x6 Spinal instabilities, lumbar region
   M53.2x7 Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
   M53.2x8 Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   M53.2x9 Spinal instabilities, site unspecified
M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified
Coccygodynia

**M53.8** Other specified dorsopathies
- **M53.80** Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified
- **M53.81** Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- **M53.82** Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region
- **M53.83** Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
- **M53.84** Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region
- **M53.85** Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
- **M53.86** Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region
- **M53.87** Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
- **M53.88** Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

**M53.9** Dorsopathy, unspecified

**M54** Dorsalgia

Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

**M54.0** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
- panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
- relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)
- **M54.00** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified
- **M54.01** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- **M54.02** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region
- **M54.03** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region
- **M54.04** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region
- **M54.05** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region
- **M54.06** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and...
M54.07  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region
M54.08  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M54.09  Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine

M54.1  Radiculopathy
Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Radiculitis NOS
Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)

M54.10  Radiculopathy, site unspecified
M54.11  Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.12  Radiculopathy, cervical region
M54.13  Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M54.14  Radiculopathy, thoracic region
M54.15  Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M54.16  Radiculopathy, lumbar region
M54.17  Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M54.18  Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.2  Cervicalgia
Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3  Sciatica
Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

M54.30  Sciatica, unspecified side
M54.31  Sciatica, right side
M54.32  Sciatica, left side

M54.4  Lumbago with sciatica
Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

M54.40  Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side
M54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side
M54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M54.5 Low back pain
Loin pain
Lumbago NOS
Excludes1: low back strain S39.012
lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)
lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine
Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

M54.8 Other dorsalgia
Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)
low back pain (M54.5)

M54.81 Occipital neuralgia

M54.89 Other dorsalgia

M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified
Backache NOS
Back pain NOS

Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)
Excludes1: dermatomyositis (M33.-)
muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)
myopathy in:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
scleroderma (M34.-)
Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

M60 Myositis

M60.0 Infective myositis
Tropical pyomyositis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

M60.00 Infective myositis, unspecified site
M60.000 Infective myositis, unspecified right arm
Infected myositis, right upper limb NOS

M60.001 Infective myositis, unspecified left
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.002</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.003</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.004</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.005</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.009</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.01</td>
<td>Infective myositis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.011</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.012</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.019</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.02</td>
<td>Infective myositis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.021</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.022</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.029</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.03</td>
<td>Infective myositis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.031</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.032</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.039</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.04</td>
<td>Infective myositis, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.041</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.042</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.043</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.044</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.045</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.046</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.05</td>
<td>Infective myositis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.051</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.052</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.059</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M60.06 Infective myositis, lower leg
M60.061 Infective myositis, right lower leg
M60.062 Infective myositis, left lower leg
M60.069 Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.07 Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes
M60.070 Infective myositis, right ankle
M60.071 Infective myositis, left ankle
M60.072 Infective myositis, unspecified ankle
M60.073 Infective myositis, right foot
M60.074 Infective myositis, left foot
M60.075 Infective myositis, unspecified foot
M60.076 Infective myositis, right toe(s)
M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)
M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)
M60.08 Infective myositis, other site
M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites
M60.1 Interstitial myositis
M60.10 Interstitial myositis of unspecified site
  M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder
  M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder
  M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder
  M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder
  M60.12 Interstitial myositis, upper arm
  M60.121 Interstitial myositis, right upper arm
  M60.122 Interstitial myositis, left upper arm
  M60.129 Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm
  M60.13 Interstitial myositis, forearm
  M60.131 Interstitial myositis, right forearm
  M60.132 Interstitial myositis, left forearm
  M60.139 Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm
  M60.14 Interstitial myositis, hand
  M60.141 Interstitial myositis, right hand
  M60.142 Interstitial myositis, left hand
  M60.149 Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand
  M60.15 Interstitial myositis, thigh
M60.151 Interstitial myositis, right thigh
M60.152 Interstitial myositis, left thigh
M60.159 Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.16 Interstitial myositis, lower leg
M60.161 Interstitial myositis, right lower leg
M60.162 Interstitial myositis, left lower leg
M60.169 Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.17 Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
M60.171 Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot
M60.172 Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot
M60.179 Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
M60.18 Interstitial myositis, other site
M60.19 Interstitial myositis, multiple sites
M60.2 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
M60.20 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M60.21 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
M60.211 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M60.212 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M60.219 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M60.22 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M60.221 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
M60.222 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
M60.229 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
M60.23 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M60.231 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
M60.232 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
M60.239 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
M60.24 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand
M60.241 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M60.242 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M60.249 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M60.25 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh
M60.251 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
M60.252 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
M60.259 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
M60.26 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.261</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.262</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.269</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.27</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.271</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.272</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.279</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.28</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.8</td>
<td>Other myositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.80</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.81</td>
<td>Other myositis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.811</td>
<td>Other myositis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.812</td>
<td>Other myositis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.819</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.82</td>
<td>Other myositis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.821</td>
<td>Other myositis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.822</td>
<td>Other myositis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.829</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.83</td>
<td>Other myositis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.831</td>
<td>Other myositis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.832</td>
<td>Other myositis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.839</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.84</td>
<td>Other myositis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.841</td>
<td>Other myositis, right hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M60.842 Other myositis, left hand
M60.849 Other myositis, unspecified hand
M60.85 Other myositis, thigh
M60.851 Other myositis, right thigh
M60.852 Other myositis, left thigh
M60.859 Other myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.86 Other myositis, lower leg
M60.861 Other myositis, right lower leg
M60.862 Other myositis, left lower leg
M60.869 Other myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.87 Other myositis, ankle and foot
M60.871 Other myositis, right ankle and foot
M60.872 Other myositis, left ankle and foot
M60.879 Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
M60.88 Other myositis, other site
M60.89 Other myositis, multiple sites
M60.9 Myositis, unspecified

M61 Calcification and ossification of muscle
M61.0 Myositis ossificans traumatica
M61.00 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site
  M61.01 Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder
  M61.011 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder
  M61.012 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder
  M61.019 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder
  M61.02 Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm
  M61.021 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm
  M61.022 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm
  M61.029 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm
  M61.03 Myositis ossificans traumatica,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M61.031</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.032</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.039</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.040</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.041</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.042</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.049</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.050</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.051</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.052</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.059</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.060</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.061</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.062</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.063</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.070</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.071</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.072</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.073</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.08</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.09</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M61.1  Myositis ossificans progressiva
  Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva
M61.10  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site
  M61.11  Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder
  M61.111  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder
  M61.112  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder
  M61.119  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder
  M61.12  Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm
  M61.121  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm
  M61.122  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm
  M61.129  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm
  M61.13  Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm
  M61.131  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm
  M61.132  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm
  M61.139  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm
  M61.14  Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)
  M61.141  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand
  M61.142  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand
  M61.143  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand
  M61.144  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)
  M61.145  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)
M61.146 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)
M61.15  Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh
M61.151 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh
M61.152 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh
M61.159 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh
M61.16  Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg
M61.161 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg
M61.162 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg
M61.169 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg
M61.17  Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)
M61.171 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle
M61.172 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle
M61.173 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle
M61.174 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot
M61.175 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot
M61.176 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot
M61.177 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)
M61.178 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)
M61.179 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)
M61.18  Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site
M61.19  Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple
sites

M61.2 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle
Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia

M61.20 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site
  M61.21 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.211 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.212 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.219 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
  M61.22 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.221 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.222 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.229 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
  M61.23 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm
  M61.231 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.232 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.239 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
  M61.24 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand
  M61.241 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand
  M61.242 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand
  M61.249 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.25 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh
M61.251 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh
M61.252 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh
M61.259 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.26 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg
M61.261 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg
M61.262 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg
M61.269 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.27 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.271 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.272 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.279 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.28 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site
M61.29 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.3 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns
Myositis ossificans associated with burns
M61.30 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site
M61.31 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder
M61.311 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder
M61.312 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder
M61.319 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder
M61.32 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm
M61.321 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm
M61.322 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm
M61.329 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm
M61.33 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm
M61.331 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm
M61.332 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm
M61.339 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm
M61.34 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand
M61.341 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand
M61.342 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left
hand
M61.349 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand
M61.35 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh
M61.351 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh
M61.352 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh
M61.359 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh
M61.36 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg
M61.361 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg
M61.362 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg
M61.369 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg
M61.37 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot
M61.371 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot
M61.372 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot
M61.379 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.38 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site
M61.39 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites

M61.4 Other calcification of muscle

Excludes1: calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

M61.40 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site

  M61.41 Other calcification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.411 Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.412 Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.419 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

  M61.42 Other calcification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.421 Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.422 Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.429 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

  M61.43 Other calcification of muscle, forearm
  M61.431 Other calcification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.432 Other calcification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.439 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm

  M61.44 Other calcification of muscle, hand
  M61.441 Other calcification of muscle, right hand
  M61.442 Other calcification of muscle, left hand

  M61.449 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand

  M61.45 Other calcification of muscle, thigh
  M61.451 Other calcification of muscle, right thigh
M61.452 Other calcification of muscle, left thigh
M61.459 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.46 Other calcification of muscle, lower leg
M61.461 Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg
M61.462 Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg
M61.469 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.47 Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.471 Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.472 Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.479 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.48 Other calcification of muscle, other site
M61.49 Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.5 Other ossification of muscle
M61.50 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site
  M61.51 Other ossification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.511 Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
  M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
M61.529 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm
M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
M61.539 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand
M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right hand
M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left hand
M61.549 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh
M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
M61.559 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.56 Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
M61.561 Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg
M61.562 Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg
M61.569 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.57 Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.571 Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.572 Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.579 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.58 Other ossification of muscle, other site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M61.59</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.9</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M62 Other disorders of muscle

Excludes:
- alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)
- cramp and spasm (R25.2)
- drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)
- myalgia (M79.1)
- stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)

#### M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)

Diastasis of muscle

Excludes:
- diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)

Traumatic separation of muscle—see strain of muscle by body region

#### M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site

- M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
- M62.011 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
- M62.012 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
- M62.019 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder
- M62.02 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
- M62.021 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
- M62.022 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
- M62.029 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm
- M62.03 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
- M62.031 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
- M62.032 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
- M62.039 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm
M62.04 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
M62.041 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
M62.042 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
M62.049 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand
M62.05 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
M62.051 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
M62.052 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
M62.059 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh
M62.06 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.061 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
M62.062 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
M62.069 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg
M62.07 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.071 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
M62.072 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
M62.079 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot
M62.08 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site
M62.1 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)
  Excludes1: traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region
  Excludes2: rupture of tendon (M66.-)
M62.10 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site
M62.11 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
M62.111 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
M62.112 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
M62.119 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder
M62.12 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
M62.121 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
M62.122 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
M62.129 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm
M62.13 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
M62.131 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
M62.132 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
M62.139 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm
M62.14 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
M62.141 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
M62.142 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
M62.149 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand
M62.15 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
M62.151 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
M62.152 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
M62.159 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), unspecified thigh
M62.16 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.161 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
M62.162 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
M62.169 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg
M62.17 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.171 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
M62.172 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
M62.179 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot
M62.18 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site
M62.2 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle
Excludes1: compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
  nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
  traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
  rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
  Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)
M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site
  M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder
  M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder
  M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder
  M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder
  M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm
  M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M62.222</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.229</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.23</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.231</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.232</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.239</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.24</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.241</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.242</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.249</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.25</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.251</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.252</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.259</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.26</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.261</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.262</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.269</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.27</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.271</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M62.272 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot
M62.279 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.28 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site
M62.3 Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)
M62.4 Contracture of muscle

Contracture of tendon (sheath)
Excludes1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)

M62.40 Contracture of muscle, unspecified site
   M62.41 Contracture of muscle, shoulder
   M62.411 Contracture of muscle, right shoulder
   M62.412 Contracture of muscle, left shoulder
   M62.419 Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder
   M62.42 Contracture of muscle, upper arm
   M62.421 Contracture of muscle, right upper arm
   M62.422 Contracture of muscle, left upper arm
   M62.429 Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm
   M62.43 Contracture of muscle, forearm
   M62.431 Contracture of muscle, right forearm
   M62.432 Contracture of muscle, left forearm
   M62.439 Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm
   M62.44 Contracture of muscle, hand
   M62.441 Contracture of muscle, right hand
   M62.442 Contracture of muscle, left hand
   M62.449 Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand
   M62.45 Contracture of muscle, thigh
   M62.451 Contracture of muscle, right thigh
   M62.452 Contracture of muscle, left thigh
   M62.459 Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh
   M62.46 Contracture of muscle, lower leg
   M62.461 Contracture of muscle, right lower leg
M62.462 Contracture of muscle, left lower leg
M62.469 Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M62.47 Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot
M62.471 Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot
M62.472 Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot
M62.479 Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.48 Contracture of muscle, other site
M62.49 Contracture of muscle, multiple sites
M62.5 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
   Disuse atrophy NEC
   Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)
   progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)
   Excludes2: pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)
M62.50 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
   M62.51 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
   M62.511 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
   M62.512 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
   M62.519 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
   M62.52 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
   M62.521 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
   M62.522 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
   M62.529 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
   M62.53 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M62.531 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
M62.532 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
M62.539 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
M62.54 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
M62.541 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M62.542 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M62.549 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M62.55 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
M62.551 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
M62.552 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
M62.559 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
M62.56 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M62.561 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
M62.562 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M62.569 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
M62.57 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M62.571 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M62.572 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not
elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot

M62.579  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M62.58  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site

M62.59  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M62.8  Other specified disorders of muscle

M62.81  Muscle weakness (generalized)

M62.82  Rhabdomyolysis

Excludes1: traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)

M62.83  Muscle spasm

M62.830  Muscle spasm of back

M62.838  Other muscle spasm

M62.89  Other specified disorders of muscle

Muscle (sheath) hernia

M62.9  Disorder of muscle, unspecified

M63  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: myopathy in:
cysticercosis (B69.81)
endocrine diseases (G73.7)
metabolic diseases (G73.7)
sarcoidosis (D86.87)
syphilis (late) (A52.78)
secondary (A51.49)
toxoplasmosis (B58.82)
tuberculosis (A18.09)

Code first underlying disease, such as:
leprosy (A30.-)
neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.-)
trichinellosis (B75)

M63.8  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

M63.80  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M63.81  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
M63.811 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M63.812 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
M63.819 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M63.82 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M63.821 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
M63.822 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
M63.829 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
M63.851 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
M63.852 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M63.85
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M63.86
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
M63.861
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
M63.862
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M63.869
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M63.87
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M63.871
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M63.872
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M63.879
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M63.88
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65  Synovitis and tenosynovitis
Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
M65.0  Abscess of tendon sheath
Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.
M65.00  Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site
M65.01  Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder
M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder
M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder
M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder
M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm
M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm
M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm
M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm
M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm
M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm
M65.032 Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm
M65.039 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm
M65.04 Abscess of tendon sheath, hand
M65.041 Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand
M65.042 Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand
M65.049 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand
M65.05 Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh
M65.051 Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh
M65.052 Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh
M65.059 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh
M65.06 Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg
M65.061 Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg
M65.062 Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg
M65.069 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg
M65.07 Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot
M65.071 Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot
M65.072 Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle
M65.079  Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.08  Abscess of tendon sheath, other site
M65.1  Other infective (teno)synovitis
M65.10  Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site
   M65.11  Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder
   M65.111  Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder
   M65.112  Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder
   M65.119  Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder
   M65.12  Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow
   M65.121  Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow
   M65.122  Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow
   M65.129  Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow
   M65.13  Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist
   M65.131  Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist
   M65.132  Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist
   M65.139  Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist
   M65.14  Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand
   M65.141  Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand
   M65.142  Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand
   M65.149  Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand
   M65.15  Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip
   M65.151  Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip
   M65.152  Other infective (teno)synovitis, left
M65.159 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip
M65.16 Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee
M65.161 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee
M65.162 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee
M65.169 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee
M65.17 Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot
M65.171 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot
M65.172 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot
M65.179 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.18 Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site
M65.19 Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites

M65.2 Calcific tendinitis
Excludes tendinitis as classified in M75-M77 calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

M65.20 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site
  M65.22 Calcific tendinitis, upper arm
  M65.221 Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm
  M65.222 Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm
  M65.229 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm
  M65.23 Calcific tendinitis, forearm
  M65.231 Calcific tendinitis, right forearm
  M65.232 Calcific tendinitis, left forearm
  M65.239 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm
  M65.24 Calcific tendinitis, hand
  M65.241 Calcific tendinitis, right hand
  M65.242 Calcific tendinitis, left hand
  M65.249 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand
  M65.25 Calcific tendinitis, thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M65.251</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.252</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.259</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.26</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.261</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.262</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.269</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.27</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.271</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.272</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.279</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.28</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.29</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.3</td>
<td>Trigger finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nodular tendinous disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.30</td>
<td>Trigger finger, unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.31</td>
<td>Trigger thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.311</td>
<td>Trigger thumb, right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.312</td>
<td>Trigger thumb, left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.319</td>
<td>Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.32</td>
<td>Trigger finger, index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.321</td>
<td>Trigger finger, right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.322</td>
<td>Trigger finger, left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.329</td>
<td>Trigger finger, unspecified index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.33</td>
<td>Trigger finger, middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.331</td>
<td>Trigger finger, right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.332</td>
<td>Trigger finger, left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.339</td>
<td>Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.34</td>
<td>Trigger finger, ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.341</td>
<td>Trigger finger, right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.342</td>
<td>Trigger finger, left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.349</td>
<td>Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.35</td>
<td>Trigger finger, little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.351</td>
<td>Trigger finger, right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.352</td>
<td>Trigger finger, left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.359</td>
<td>Trigger finger, unspecified little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.4</td>
<td>Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.8</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.80</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.81</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.811</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.812</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.819</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.82</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.821</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.822</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.829</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.83</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.831</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.832</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.839</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.84</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.841</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.842</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.849</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.85</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M65.851 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh
M65.852 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh
M65.859 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh
M65.86 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg
M65.861 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg
M65.862 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg
M65.869 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.87 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot
M65.871 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot
M65.872 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot
M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site
M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites
M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified

M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon
Note: a spontaneous rupture is one that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength

Excludes2: rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1)
rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region

M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst
M66.1 Rupture of synovium
Rupture of synovial cyst
Excludes2: rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)
M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint
M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder
M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder
M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder
M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder
M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow
M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow
M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow
M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow
M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist
M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist
M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist
M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist
M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers
M66.141 Rupture of synovium, right hand
M66.142 Rupture of synovium, left hand
M66.143 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand
M66.144 Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)
M66.145 Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)
M66.146 Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)
M66.15 Rupture of synovium, hip
M66.151 Rupture of synovium, right hip
M66.152 Rupture of synovium, left hip
M66.159 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip
M66.17 Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes
M66.171 Rupture of synovium, right ankle
M66.172 Rupture of synovium, left ankle
M66.173 Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle
M66.174 Rupture of synovium, right foot
M66.175 Rupture of synovium, left foot
M66.176 Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
M66.177 Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
M66.178 Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)
M66.179 Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)
M66.18  Rupture of synovium, other site
M66.2  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons
M66.20  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site
  M66.21  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder
  M66.211 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder
  M66.212 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder
  M66.219 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder
  M66.22  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
  M66.221 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm
  M66.222 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm
  M66.229 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm
  M66.23  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
  M66.231 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm
  M66.232 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm
  M66.239 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm
  M66.24  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand
  M66.241 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand
  M66.242 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand
  M66.249 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand
  M66.25  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh
M66.251 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh
M66.252 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh
M66.259 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.26 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
M66.261 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg
M66.262 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg
M66.269 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.27 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
M66.271 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot
M66.272 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot
M66.279 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.28 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site
M66.29 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites
M66.3 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons
M66.30 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site
  M66.31 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder
  M66.311 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder
  M66.312 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder
  M66.319 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder
  M66.32 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
  M66.321 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M66.322</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.329</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.33</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.331</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.332</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.339</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.34</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.341</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.342</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.349</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.35</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.351</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.352</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.359</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.36</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.361</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.362</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.369</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.37</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.371</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tendons, right ankle and foot  
M66.372  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot  
M66.379  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot  
M66.38  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site  
M66.39  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites  
M66.8  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons  
M66.80  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site  
   M66.81  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder  
   M66.811  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder  
   M66.812  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder  
   M66.819  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder  
   M66.82  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm  
   M66.821  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm  
   M66.822  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm  
   M66.829  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm  
   M66.83  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm  
   M66.831  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm  
   M66.832  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm  
   M66.839  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm  
   M66.84  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand  
   M66.841  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand
M66.842 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand
M66.849 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand
M66.85 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh
M66.851 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh
M66.852 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh
M66.859 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.86 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg
M66.861 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg
M66.862 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg
M66.869 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.87 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot
M66.871 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot
M66.872 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot
M66.879 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.88 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other
M66.89 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites
M66.9 Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon
Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic

M67 Other disorders of synovium and tendon
Excludes1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)
M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired),
unspecified ankle
M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle
M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle
M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)
M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
  M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
  M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
  M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
  M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
  M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
  M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
  M67.23 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
  M67.231 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
  M67.232 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
  M67.239 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
  M67.24 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M67.241 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M67.242 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M67.249 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M67.25 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
M67.251 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
M67.252 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
M67.259 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
M67.26 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M67.261 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
M67.262 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M67.269 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
M67.27 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M67.271 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M67.272 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M67.279 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.28 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M67.29 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M67.3 Transient synovitis

Toxic synovitis
Excludes1: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M67.30 Transient synovitis, unspecified site
   M67.31 Transient synovitis, shoulder
   M67.311 Transient synovitis, right shoulder
   M67.312 Transient synovitis, left shoulder
   M67.319 Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder
   M67.32 Transient synovitis, elbow
   M67.321 Transient synovitis, right elbow
   M67.322 Transient synovitis, left elbow
M67.329  Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow
M67.33  Transient synovitis, wrist
M67.331  Transient synovitis, right wrist
M67.332  Transient synovitis, left wrist
M67.339  Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist
M67.34  Transient synovitis, hand
M67.341  Transient synovitis, right hand
M67.342  Transient synovitis, left hand
M67.349  Transient synovitis, unspecified hand
M67.35  Transient synovitis, hip
M67.351  Transient synovitis, right hip
M67.352  Transient synovitis, left hip
M67.359  Transient synovitis, unspecified hip
M67.36  Transient synovitis, knee
M67.361  Transient synovitis, right knee
M67.362  Transient synovitis, left knee
M67.369  Transient synovitis, unspecified knee
M67.37  Transient synovitis, ankle and foot
M67.371  Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
M67.372  Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
M67.379  Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.38  Transient synovitis, other site
M67.39  Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4  Ganglion
  Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)
  Excludes1: ganglion in yaws (A66.6)
  Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
          cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)

M67.40  Ganglion, unspecified site
  M67.41  Ganglion, shoulder
  M67.411  Ganglion, right shoulder
  M67.412  Ganglion, left shoulder
  M67.419  Ganglion, unspecified shoulder
  M67.42  Ganglion, elbow
  M67.421  Ganglion, right elbow
  M67.422  Ganglion, left elbow
M67.429 Ganglion, unspecified elbow
M67.43 Ganglion, wrist
M67.431 Ganglion, right wrist
M67.432 Ganglion, left wrist
M67.439 Ganglion, unspecified wrist
M67.44 Ganglion, hand
M67.441 Ganglion, right hand
M67.442 Ganglion, left hand
M67.449 Ganglion, unspecified hand
M67.45 Ganglion, hip
M67.451 Ganglion, right hip
M67.452 Ganglion, left hip
M67.459 Ganglion, unspecified hip
M67.46 Ganglion, knee
M67.461 Ganglion, right knee
M67.462 Ganglion, left knee
M67.469 Ganglion, unspecified knee
M67.47 Ganglion, ankle and foot
M67.471 Ganglion, right ankle and foot
M67.472 Ganglion, left ankle and foot
M67.479 Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.48 Ganglion, other site
M67.49 Ganglion, multiple sites

M67.5 Plica syndrome
Plica knee
M67.50 Plica syndrome, unspecified knee
M67.51 Plica syndrome, right knee
M67.52 Plica syndrome, left knee

M67.8 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon
M67.80 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
M67.81 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder
M67.811 Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder
M67.812 Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder
M67.813 Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder
M67.814 Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder
M67.819 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
M67.82 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow
M67.821 Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow
M67.822 Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow
M67.823 Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow
M67.824 Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow
M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow
M67.83 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist
M67.831 Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist
M67.832 Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist
M67.833 Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist
M67.834 Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist
M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
M67.84 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand
M67.841 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand
M67.842 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand
M67.843 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand
M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon,
left hand
M67.849 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
M67.85 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip
M67.851 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip
M67.852 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip
M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip
M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip
M67.859 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip
M67.86 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee
M67.861 Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee
M67.862 Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee
M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee
M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee
M67.869 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee
M67.87 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.871 Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot
M67.872 Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot
M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot
M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot
M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.88 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon
M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
  M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder
  M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder
  M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder
  M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
  M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
  M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm
  M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm
  M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm
  M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
  M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm
  M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm
  M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
  M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
  M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand
  M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand
M67.949  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand  
M67.95  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh  
M67.951  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh  
M67.952  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh  
M67.959  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh  
M67.96  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg  
M67.961  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg  
M67.962  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg  
M67.969  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg  
M67.97  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot  
M67.971  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot  
M67.972  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot  
M67.979  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot  
M67.98  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site  
M67.99  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70  Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure  
Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin  
Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)  
Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)  
enthesopathies (M76-M77)  
Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93)
M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist
  M70.03 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist
  M70.031 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist
  M70.032 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist
  M70.039 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist
  M70.04 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand
  M70.041 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand
  M70.042 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand
  M70.049 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand

M70.1 Bursitis of hand
  M70.10 Bursitis, unspecified hand
  M70.11 Bursitis, right hand
  M70.12 Bursitis, left hand

M70.2 Olecranon bursitis
  M70.20 Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow
  M70.21 Olecranon bursitis, right elbow
  M70.22 Olecranon bursitis, left elbow

M70.3 Other bursitis of elbow
  M70.30 Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow
  M70.31 Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow
  M70.32 Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow

M70.4 Prepatellar bursitis
  M70.40 Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee
  M70.41 Prepatellar bursitis, right knee
  M70.42 Prepatellar bursitis, left knee

M70.5 Other bursitis of knee
  M70.50 Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee
  M70.51 Other bursitis of knee, right knee
  M70.52 Other bursitis of knee, left knee

M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis
  Trochanteric tendinitis
M70.60  Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip
M70.61  Trochanteric bursitis, right hip
M70.62  Trochanteric bursitis, left hip
M70.7  Other bursitis of hip
  Ischial bursitis
M70.70  Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip
M70.71  Other bursitis of hip, right hip
M70.72  Other bursitis of hip, left hip
M70.8  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
M70.80  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
  M70.81  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
  M70.811 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
  M70.812 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
  M70.819 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
M70.82  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
  M70.821 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
  M70.822 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
  M70.829 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms
M70.83  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
  M70.831 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
  M70.832 Other soft tissue disorders related to
use, overuse and pressure, left forearm

M70.839 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure, 
unspecified forearm

M70.84 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure of hand

M70.841 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure, right 
hand

M70.842 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure, left hand

M70.849 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure, 
unspecified hand

M70.85 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure of thigh

M70.851 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure, right 
thigh

M70.852 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure, left thigh

M70.859 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure, 
unspecified thigh

M70.86 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure lower leg

M70.861 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure, right 
lower leg

M70.862 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure, left lower 
leg

M70.869 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure, 
unspecified leg

M70.87 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot

M70.871 Other soft tissue disorders related to 
use, overuse and pressure, right
ankle and foot
M70.872 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
M70.879 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot
M70.88 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site
M70.89 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites
M70.9 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure
M70.90 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
M70.91 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
M70.911 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
M70.912 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
M70.919 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
M70.92 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
M70.921 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
M70.922 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
M70.929 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm
M70.93 Unspecified soft tissue disorder
related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
M70.931 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
M70.932 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
M70.939 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm
M70.94 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
M70.941 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
M70.942 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
M70.949 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand
M70.95 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
M70.951 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
M70.952 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
M70.959 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh
M70.96 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
M70.961 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
M70.962 Unspecified soft tissue disorder
related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg

M70.969  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg

M70.97  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot

M70.971  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot

M70.972  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot

M70.979  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot

M70.98  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure other

M70.99  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M71  Other bursopathies

Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)
  bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)
  enthesopathies (M76-M77)

M71.0  Abscess of bursa

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.00  Abscess of bursa, unspecified site
  M71.01  Abscess of bursa, shoulder
  M71.011  Abscess of bursa, right shoulder
  M71.012  Abscess of bursa, left shoulder
  M71.019  Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder
  M71.02  Abscess of bursa, elbow
  M71.021  Abscess of bursa, right elbow
  M71.022  Abscess of bursa, left elbow
  M71.029  Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow
  M71.03  Abscess of bursa, wrist
  M71.031  Abscess of bursa, right wrist
  M71.032  Abscess of bursa, left wrist
M71.039 Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist
M71.04  Abscess of bursa, hand
M71.041 Abscess of bursa, right hand
M71.042 Abscess of bursa, left hand
M71.049 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand
M71.05  Abscess of bursa, hip
M71.051 Abscess of bursa, right hip
M71.052 Abscess of bursa, left hip
M71.059 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip
M71.06  Abscess of bursa, knee
M71.061 Abscess of bursa, right knee
M71.062 Abscess of bursa, left knee
M71.069 Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee
M71.07  Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot
M71.071 Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot
M71.072 Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot
M71.079 Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.08  Abscess of bursa, other site
M71.09  Abscess of bursa, multiple sites
M71.1  Other infective bursitis
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
M71.10 Other infective bursitis, unspecified site
M71.11 Other infective bursitis, shoulder
M71.111 Other infective bursitis, right shoulder
M71.112 Other infective bursitis, left shoulder
M71.119 Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder
M71.12 Other infective bursitis, elbow
M71.121 Other infective bursitis, right elbow
M71.122 Other infective bursitis, left elbow
M71.129 Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow
M71.13 Other infective bursitis, wrist
M71.131 Other infective bursitis, right wrist
M71.132 Other infective bursitis, left wrist
M71.139 Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.14</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.141</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.142</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.149</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.15</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.151</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.152</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.159</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.16</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.161</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.162</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.169</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.17</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.171</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.172</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.179</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.18</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.19</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.2</td>
<td>Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.20</td>
<td>Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker],</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.21</td>
<td>Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker],</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.22</td>
<td>Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker],</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.3</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Synovial cyst NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.30</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.31</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.311</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.312</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M71.319  Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder
M71.32  Other bursal cyst, elbow
M71.321  Other bursal cyst, right elbow
M71.322  Other bursal cyst, left elbow
M71.329  Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow
M71.33  Other bursal cyst, wrist
M71.331  Other bursal cyst, right wrist
M71.332  Other bursal cyst, left wrist
M71.339  Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist
M71.34  Other bursal cyst, hand
M71.341  Other bursal cyst, right hand
M71.342  Other bursal cyst, left hand
M71.349  Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand
M71.35  Other bursal cyst, hip
M71.351  Other bursal cyst, right hip
M71.352  Other bursal cyst, left hip
M71.359  Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip
M71.37  Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot
M71.371  Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot
M71.372  Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot
M71.379  Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.38  Other bursal cyst, other site
M71.39  Other bursal cyst, multiple sites
M71.4  Calcium deposit in bursa
   Excludes2: calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)
M71.40  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site
   M71.42  Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow
   M71.421  Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow
   M71.422  Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow
   M71.429  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow
   M71.43  Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist
   M71.431  Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist
   M71.432  Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist
   M71.439  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist
   M71.44  Calcium deposit in bursa, hand
M71.441 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand
M71.442 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand
M71.449 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand
M71.45 Calcium deposit in bursa, hip
M71.451 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip
M71.452 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip
M71.459 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip
M71.46 Calcium deposit in bursa, knee
M71.461 Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee
M71.462 Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee
M71.469 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee
M71.47 Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot
M71.471 Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot
M71.472 Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot
M71.479 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.48 Calcium deposit in bursa, other site
M71.49 Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites
M71.5 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
  Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
  bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)
M71.50 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
  M71.52 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  M71.521 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M71.522 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M71.529 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
  M71.53 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
M71.531 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M71.532 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M71.539 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M71.54 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
M71.541 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M71.542 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M71.549 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M71.55 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip
M71.551 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M71.552 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M71.559 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M71.56 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee
M71.561 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M71.562 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M71.569 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M71.57 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M71.571 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M71.572 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M71.579 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.58 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site
M71.8 Other specified bursopathies

M71.80 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site
  M71.81 Other specified bursopathies, shoulder
  M71.811 Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder
  M71.812 Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder
  M71.819 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder
  M71.82 Other specified bursopathies, elbow
  M71.821 Other specified bursopathies, right elbow
  M71.822 Other specified bursopathies, left elbow
  M71.829 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow
  M71.83 Other specified bursopathies, wrist
  M71.831 Other specified bursopathies, right wrist
  M71.832 Other specified bursopathies, left wrist
  M71.839 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist
  M71.84 Other specified bursopathies, hand
  M71.841 Other specified bursopathies, right hand
  M71.842 Other specified bursopathies, left hand
  M71.849 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand
  M71.85 Other specified bursopathies, hip
  M71.851 Other specified bursopathies, right hip
  M71.852 Other specified bursopathies, left hip
  M71.859 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip
  M71.86 Other specified bursopathies, knee
  M71.861 Other specified bursopathies, right
M71.862 Other specified bursopathies, left knee
M71.869 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee
M71.87 Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot
M71.871 Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot
M71.872 Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot
M71.879 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.88 Other specified bursopathies, other site
M71.89 Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites
M71.9 Bursopathy, unspecified
Bursitis NOS

M72 Fibroblastic disorders
Excludes2: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)
M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]
M72.1 Knuckle pads
M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
Plantar fasciitis
M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
Nodular fasciitis
M72.6 Necrotizing fasciitis
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders
Abscess of fascia
Fasciitis NEC
Other infective fasciitis
Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism
Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)
necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)
nodular fasciitis (M72.4)
perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)
perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)
plantar fasciitis (M72.2)
M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified
   Fasciitis NOS
   Fibromatosis NOS

M75 Shoulder lesions
   Excludes2: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)
M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
   Frozen shoulder
   Periarthritis of shoulder
   M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder
   M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder
   M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder
M75.1 Rotator cuff syndrome
   Rotator cuff or supraspinatus tear or rupture (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic
   Supraspinatus syndrome
   M75.10 Rotator cuff syndrome, unspecified shoulder
   M75.11 Rotator cuff syndrome, right shoulder
   M75.12 Rotator cuff syndrome, left shoulder
M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis
   M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder
   M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder
   M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder
M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
   Calcified bursa of shoulder
   M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder
   M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder
   M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder
M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder
   M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder
   M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder
   M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder
M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder
   M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder
   M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder
   M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder
M75.8 Other shoulder lesions
   M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified
### Shoulder Lesions

- **M75.81** Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder
- **M75.82** Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder
- **M75.9** Shoulder lesion, unspecified
  - **M75.90** Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
  - **M75.91** Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder
  - **M75.92** Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

### Enthesopathies, Lower Limb, Excluding Foot

Excludes:
- Bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
- Enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.-)

#### M76.0 Gluteal Tendinitis
- **M76.00** Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified buttock
- **M76.01** Gluteal tendinitis, right buttock
- **M76.02** Gluteal tendinitis, left buttock

#### M76.1 Psoas Tendinitis
- **M76.10** Psoas tendinitis, unspecified side
- **M76.11** Psoas tendinitis, right side
- **M76.12** Psoas tendinitis, left side

#### M76.2 Iliac Crest Spur
- **M76.20** Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip
- **M76.21** Iliac crest spur, right hip
- **M76.22** Iliac crest spur, left hip

#### M76.3 Iliotibial Band Syndrome
- **M76.30** Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified side
- **M76.31** Iliotibial band syndrome, right side
- **M76.32** Iliotibial band syndrome, left side

#### M76.4 Tibial Collateral Bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]
- **M76.40** Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg
- **M76.41** Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg
- **M76.42** Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg

#### M76.5 Patellar Tendinitis
- **M76.50** Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee
- **M76.51** Patellar tendinitis, right knee
- **M76.52** Patellar tendinitis, left knee
M76.6  Achilles tendinitis
   Achilles bursitis
   M76.60  Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.61  Achilles tendinitis, right leg
   M76.62  Achilles tendinitis, left leg
M76.7  Peroneal tendinitis
   M76.70  Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.71  Peroneal tendinitis, right leg
   M76.72  Peroneal tendinitis, left leg
M76.8  Other enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
   Anterior tibial syndrome
   Posterior tibial tendinitis
   M76.80  Other enthesopathies, lower limb of unspecified site
   M76.85  Other enthesopathies, thigh
   M76.851  Other enthesopathies, right thigh
   M76.852  Other enthesopathies, left thigh
   M76.859  Other enthesopathies, unspecified thighs
   M76.86  Other enthesopathies, lower leg
   M76.861  Other enthesopathies, right lower leg
   M76.862  Other enthesopathies, left lower leg
   M76.869  Other enthesopathies, unspecified lower leg
   M76.89  Other enthesopathies, lower limb multiple sites
M76.9  Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot
   M76.90  Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot, unspecified site
   M76.95  Unspecified enthesopathy, thigh
   M76.951  Unspecified enthesopathy, right thigh
   M76.952  Unspecified enthesopathy, left thigh
   M76.959  Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified thigh
   M76.96  Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg
   M76.961  Unspecified enthesopathy, right lower leg
M76.962  Unspecified enthesopathy, left lower leg
M76.969  Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg
M76.99   Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, multiple sites

M77  Other enthesopathies
Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
osteophyte (M25.7)
spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

M77.0  Medial epicondylitis
M77.00  Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
M77.01  Medial epicondylitis, right elbow
M77.02  Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.1  Lateral epicondylitis
Tennis elbow
M77.10  Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
M77.11  Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow
M77.12  Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.2  Periarthritis of wrist
M77.20  Periarthritis, unspecified wrist
M77.21  Periarthritis, right wrist
M77.22  Periarthritis, left wrist

M77.3  Calcaneal spur
M77.30  Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot
M77.31  Calcaneal spur, right foot
M77.32  Calcaneal spur, left foot

M77.4  Metatarsalgia
Excludes1: Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)
M77.40  Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot
M77.41  Metatarsalgia, right foot
M77.42  Metatarsalgia, left foot

M77.5  Other enthesopathy of foot
M77.50  Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot
M77.51  Other enthesopathy of right foot
M77.52  Other enthesopathy of left foot

M77.8  Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified

M77.9  Enthesopathy, unspecified
Bone spur NOS
Capsulitis NOS
Periarthritis NOS
Tendinitis NOS

M79  Other soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
              soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)

    M79.0  Rheumatism, unspecified
            Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
                      palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

    M79.1  Myalgia
            Myofascial pain syndrome
            Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
                      myositis (M60.-)

    M79.2  Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified
            Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
                      lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
                      mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
                      radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
                      sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

    M79.3  Panniculitis, unspecified
            Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
                      neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
                      relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

    M79.4  Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

    M79.5  Residual foreign body in soft tissue
            Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
                      (L92.3)
            foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

    M79.6  Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes
            Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

            M79.60  Pain in limb, unspecified
            M79.601 Pain in right arm
                     Pain in right upper limb NOS
            M79.602 Pain in left arm
                     Pain in left upper limb NOS
            M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified
                     Pain in upper limb NOS
            M79.604 Pain in right leg
                     Pain in right lower limb NOS
            M79.605 Pain in left leg
                     Pain in left lower limb NOS
            M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified
                     Pain in lower limb NOS
M79.609  Pain in unspecified limb
    Pain in limb NOS
M79.62  Pain in upper arm
Pain in axillary region
M79.621  Pain in right upper arm
M79.622  Pain in left upper arm
M79.629  Pain in unspecified upper arm
    M79.63  Pain in forearm
M79.631  Pain in right forearm
M79.632  Pain in left forearm
M79.639  Pain in unspecified forearm
    M79.64  Pain in hand and fingers
M79.641  Pain in right hand
M79.642  Pain in left hand
M79.643  Pain in unspecified hand
M79.644  Pain in right finger(s)
M79.645  Pain in left finger(s)
M79.646  Pain in unspecified (s)
    M79.65  Pain in thigh
M79.651  Pain in right thigh
M79.652  Pain in left thigh
M79.659  Pain in unspecified thigh
    M79.66  Pain in lower leg
M79.661  Pain in right lower leg
M79.662  Pain in left lower leg
M79.669  Pain in unspecified lower leg
    M79.67  Pain in foot and toes
M79.671  Pain in right foot
M79.672  Pain in left foot
M79.673  Pain in unspecified foot
M79.674  Pain in right toe(s)
M79.675  Pain in left toe(s)
M79.676  Pain in unspecified toe(s)

M79.7  Fibromyalgia
    Fibromyositis
    Fibrositis
    Myofibrositis
M79.A  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome
Excludes1:    compartment syndrome NOS (T79.A-)
              fibromyalgia (M79.7)
nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
traumatic compartment syndrome (T79.A-)
M79.A1 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
M79.A11 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity
M79.A12 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity
M79.A19 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity
M79.A2 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes
M79.A21 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity
M79.A22 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity
M79.A29 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity
M79.A3 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen
M79.A9 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites
M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders
M79.9 Soft tissue disorder, unspecified

Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)

Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)

M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Includes: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture
Note: fragility fracture is defined as a fracture sustained with trauma no more than a fall from a standing height or less that occurs under circumstances that would not cause a fracture in a normal healthy bone.

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)
  pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)
  wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:
  A initial encounter for fracture
  D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S sequela

**M80.0** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Involutional osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture
  Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

**M80.00** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site
  **M80.01** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder
  **M80.011** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
  **M80.012** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
  **M80.019** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder
  **M80.02** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus
  **M80.021** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
  **M80.022** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
  **M80.029** Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist

M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm

M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm

M80.039 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand
M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand

M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand

M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

M80.05 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
M80.051 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur

M80.052 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur

M80.059 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

M80.06 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.061 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
M80.062 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
M80.069 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
M80.07 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.071 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
M80.072 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
M80.079 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot
M80.08 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)
M80.8 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture
   Postoopherectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Post-traumatic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
M80.80 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site
M80.81 Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder
M80.811 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
M80.812 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
M80.819 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M80.82</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.821</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.822</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.829</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.83</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.831</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.832</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.839</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.84</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.841</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.842</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.849</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.85</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.851</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.852</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.859</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.86</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M80.861  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
M80.862  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
M80.869  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
M80.87  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.871  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
M80.872  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
M80.879  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot
M80.88  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M81  Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Use additional code to identify:
  major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
  personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.31)
Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)
  Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.0  Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Involutional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Osteoporosis NOS
  Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6  Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]
Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.8  Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture
  Postoopherectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
fracture
Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

**M83 Adult osteomalacia**
Excludes 1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
- renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
- rickets (active) (E55.0)
- rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)
- vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)
- vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M83.0</td>
<td>Puerperal osteomalacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M83.1</td>
<td>Senile osteomalacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M83.2</td>
<td>Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M83.3</td>
<td>Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M83.4</td>
<td>Aluminum bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M83.5</td>
<td>Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M83.8</td>
<td>Other adult osteomalacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M83.9</td>
<td>Adult osteomalacia, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M84 Disorder of continuity of bone**
Excludes 2: traumatic fracture of bone-see fracture, by site

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.3</td>
<td>Stress fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fatigue fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stress fracture NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stress reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.3:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>initial encounter for fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>sequela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.30</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.319</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.32</td>
<td>Stress fracture, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.321</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.322</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.329</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.33</td>
<td>Stress fracture, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.331</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.332</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.333</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.334</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.339</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.34</td>
<td>Stress fracture, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.341</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.342</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.343</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.344</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.345</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.346</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.35</td>
<td>Stress fracture, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stress fracture, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.350</td>
<td>Stress fracture, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.351</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.352</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.353</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.359</td>
<td>Stress fracture, hip, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.36</td>
<td>Stress fracture, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.361</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.362</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.363</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.364</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.369</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.37</td>
<td>Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.371</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.372</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.373</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.374</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.375</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.376</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.377</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.378</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.379</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.38</td>
<td>Stress fracture, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.4</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pathological fracture NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stress fracture (M84.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.4:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>initial encounter for fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>sequel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.40</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.41</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.411</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.412</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.419</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.42</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.421</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.422</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.429</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.43</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.431</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.432</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.433</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.434</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.439</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.44</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M84.441 Pathological fracture, right hand
M84.442 Pathological fracture, left hand
M84.443 Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
M84.444 Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
M84.445 Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
M84.446 Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.45 Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
M84.451 Pathological fracture, right femur
M84.452 Pathological fracture, left femur
M84.453 Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
M84.454 Pathological fracture, pelvis
M84.459 Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified
M84.46 Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
M84.461 Pathological fracture, right tibia
M84.462 Pathological fracture, left tibia
M84.463 Pathological fracture, right fibula
M84.464 Pathological fracture, left fibula
M84.469 Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.47 Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
M84.471 Pathological fracture, right ankle
M84.472 Pathological fracture, left ankle
M84.473 Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
M84.474 Pathological fracture, right foot
M84.475 Pathological fracture, left foot
M84.476 Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
M84.477 Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
M84.478 Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
M84.479 Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)
M84.48 Pathological fracture, other site
M84.5 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease
Code also underlying neoplasm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.5:
A initial encounter for fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S sequela

**M84.50** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified site
  M84.51 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, shoulder
  M84.511 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right shoulder
  M84.512 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left shoulder
  M84.519 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder
  M84.52 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus
  M84.521 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus
  M84.522 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus
  M84.529 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus
  M84.53 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius
  M84.531 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna
  M84.532 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna
  M84.533 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius
  M84.534 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius
  M84.539 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius
  M84.54 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand
M84.541 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand
M84.542 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand
M84.549 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand
M84.55 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur
M84.550 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis
M84.551 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur
M84.552 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur
M84.553 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur
M84.559 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified
M84.56 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula
M84.561 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia
M84.562 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia
M84.563 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula
M84.564 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula
M84.569 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.57 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot
M84.571 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle
M84.572 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle
M84.573 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle
M84.574 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot
M84.575  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot
M84.576  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot
M84.58   Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae
M84.6   Pathological fracture in other disease
Code also underlying condition
Excludes: pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:
A initial encounter for fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S sequela
M84.60  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified site
  M84.61  Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder
  M84.611 Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder
  M84.612 Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder
  M84.619 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder
  M84.62  Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus
  M84.621 Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus
  M84.622 Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus
  M84.629 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus
  M84.63  Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius
  M84.631 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna
  M84.632 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.633</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.634</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.639</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.64</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.641</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.642</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.649</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.65</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.650</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.651</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.652</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.653</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.659</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.66</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.661</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.662</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.663</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.664</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.669</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.67</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M84.671 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle
M84.672 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle
M84.673 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
M84.674 Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot
M84.675 Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot
M84.676 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot

M84.68 Pathological fracture in other disease, other site

M84.8 Other disorders of continuity of bone
M84.80 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site
  M84.81 Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder
  M84.811 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder
  M84.812 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder
  M84.819 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder
  M84.82 Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus
  M84.821 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus
  M84.822 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus
  M84.829 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus
  M84.83 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius
  M84.831 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna
  M84.832 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna
  M84.833 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
right radius
M84.834 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius
M84.839 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.84 Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand
M84.841 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand
M84.842 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand
M84.849 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand
M84.85 Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh
M84.851 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh
M84.852 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh
M84.859 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
M84.86 Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula
M84.861 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia
M84.862 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia
M84.863 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula
M84.864 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula
M84.869 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.87 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
M84.871 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot
M84.872 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot
M84.879 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
unspecified ankle and foot
M84.88 Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site
M84.9 Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified

M85 Other disorders of bone density and structure
Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)
   osteopetrosis (Q78.2)
   osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)
   polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)
M85.0 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)
Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)
M85.00 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site
   M85.01 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder
   M85.011 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder
   M85.012 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder
   M85.019 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder
   M85.02 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm
   M85.021 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm
   M85.022 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm
   M85.029 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm
   M85.03 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm
   M85.031 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm
   M85.032 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm
   M85.039 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm
   M85.04 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand
   M85.041 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.042</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.049</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.05</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.051</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.052</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.059</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.06</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.061</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.062</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.069</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.07</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.071</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.072</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.079</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.08</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.09</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M85.1** Skeletal fluorosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.10</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.11</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.111</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.112</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.119</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.12</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.121</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.122</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.129</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.13</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.131</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.132</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.139</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.14</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.141</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.142</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.149</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.15</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.151</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.152</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.159</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.16</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.161</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.162</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.169</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.17</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.171</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.172</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.179</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.18</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.19</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.2</td>
<td>Hyperostosis of skull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.3</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.30</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.31</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.311</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.312</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.319</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.32</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.321</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.322</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.329</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.33</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.331</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.332</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.339</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.34</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.341</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.342</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.349</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.35</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.351</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.352</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.359</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.36</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.361</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.362</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.369</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.37</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.371</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.372</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.379</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.38</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.39</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.4</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.40</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.41</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.411</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.412</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.419</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.42</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.421</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M85.422 Solitary bone cyst, left humerus
M85.429 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus
M85.43 Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius
M85.431 Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius
M85.432 Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius
M85.439 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius
M85.44 Solitary bone cyst, hand
M85.441 Solitary bone cyst, right hand
M85.442 Solitary bone cyst, left hand
M85.449 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.45 Solitary bone cyst, pelvis
M85.451 Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis
M85.452 Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis
M85.459 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis
M85.46 Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula
M85.461 Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula
M85.462 Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula
M85.469 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula
M85.47 Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot
M85.471 Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot
M85.472 Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot
M85.479 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.48 Solitary bone cyst, other site

M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst

Excludes2: aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)

M85.50 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site
    M85.51 Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder
    M85.511 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder
    M85.512 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder
    M85.519 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder
M85.52  Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm
M85.521 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm
M85.522 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm
M85.529 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm
M85.53  Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm
M85.531 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm
M85.532 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm
M85.539 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm
M85.54  Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand
M85.541 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand
M85.542 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand
M85.549 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.55  Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh
M85.551 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh
M85.552 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh
M85.559 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh
M85.56  Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg
M85.561 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg
M85.562 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg
M85.569 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg
M85.57  Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot
M85.571 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot
M85.572 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot
M85.579 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.58  Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site
M85.59  Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites
M85.6   Other cyst of bone

Excludes: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's
disease of bone] (E21.0)

M85.60  Other cyst of bone, unspecified site
  M85.61  Other cyst of bone, shoulder
  M85.611 Other cyst of bone, right shoulder
  M85.612 Other cyst of bone, left shoulder
  M85.619 Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder
  M85.62  Other cyst of bone, upper arm
  M85.621 Other cyst of bone, right upper arm
  M85.622 Other cyst of bone, left upper arm
  M85.629 Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm
  M85.63  Other cyst of bone, forearm
  M85.631 Other cyst of bone, right forearm
  M85.632 Other cyst of bone, left forearm
  M85.639 Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm
  M85.64  Other cyst of bone, hand
  M85.641 Other cyst of bone, right hand
  M85.642 Other cyst of bone, left hand
  M85.649 Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand
  M85.65  Other cyst of bone, thigh
  M85.651 Other cyst of bone, right thigh
  M85.652 Other cyst of bone, left thigh
  M85.659 Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh
  M85.66  Other cyst of bone, lower leg
  M85.661 Other cyst of bone, right lower leg
  M85.662 Other cyst of bone, left lower leg
  M85.669 Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg
  M85.67  Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
  M85.671 Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot
  M85.672 Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot
  M85.679 Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.68  Other cyst of bone, other site
M85.69  Other cyst of bone, multiple sites
M85.8   Other specified disorders of bone density and structure
Hyperostosis of bones, except skull
Osteosclerosis, acquired
Excludes 1: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)
osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)
osteosclerosis fragilitas (generalista) (Q78.2)
osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)

M85.80  Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site
  M85.81  Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder
  M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder
  M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder
  M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder
  M85.82  Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm
  M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm
  M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm
  M85.829 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm
  M85.83  Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm
  M85.831 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm
  M85.832 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm
  M85.839 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm
  M85.84  Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand
  M85.841 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand
  M85.842 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand
density and structure, left hand
M85.849 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand
M85.85 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh
M85.851 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh
M85.852 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
M85.859 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh
M85.86 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
M85.861 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
M85.862 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
M85.869 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg
M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
M85.871 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot
M85.872 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot
M85.879 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.88 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site
M85.89 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites
M85.9 Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified
Other osteopathies (M86-M90)

Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

M86 Osteomyelitis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:
echinococcus (B67.2)
gonococcus (A54.43)
salmonella (A02.24)
Excludes2: osteomyelitis of:
orbit (H05.0-)
petrous bone (H70.2-)
vertebra (M46.2-)

M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis
M86.00 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.01 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
M86.011 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.012 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.019 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.02 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.021 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.022 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.029 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.03 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
M86.031 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.032 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.039 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.04</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.041</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.042</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.049</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.05</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.051</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.052</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.059</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.06</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.061</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.062</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.069</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.07</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.071</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.072</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.079</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.08</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.09</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.1</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.10</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.11</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.111</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
shoulder
M86.112 Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.119 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.12 Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.121 Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.122 Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.129 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.13 Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
M86.131 Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.132 Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.139 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.14 Other acute osteomyelitis, hand
M86.141 Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.142 Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.149 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.15 Other acute osteomyelitis, femur
M86.151 Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.152 Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur
M86.159 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.16 Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.161 Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.162 Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.169 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.17 Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.171</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.172</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.179</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.18</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.19</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.2</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.20</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.21</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.211</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.212</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.219</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.22</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.221</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.222</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.229</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.23</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.231</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.232</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.239</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.24</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.241</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.242</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.249</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.25</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.251</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.252</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.259</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
femur
M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site
M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis
M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site
  M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
  M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.321 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.322 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.329 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
  M86.33 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
M86.331 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.332 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.339 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.34 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand
M86.341 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.342 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.349 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.35 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur
M86.351 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.352 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur
M86.359 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.36 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.361 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.362 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.369 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.37 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.371 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.372 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.379 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.38 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site
M86.39 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple
M86.4 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus
M86.40 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site
  M86.41 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder
  M86.411 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder
  M86.412 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder
  M86.419 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder
  M86.42 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus
  M86.421 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus
  M86.422 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus
  M86.429 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus
  M86.43 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, forearm
  M86.431 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right forearm
  M86.432 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left forearm
  M86.439 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified forearm
  M86.44 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand
  M86.441 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand
  M86.442 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand
  M86.449 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand
  M86.45 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur
  M86.451 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur
M86.452 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur
M86.459 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur
M86.46 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, lower leg
M86.461 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right lower leg
M86.462 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left lower leg
M86.469 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified lower leg
M86.47 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot
M86.471 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot
M86.472 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot
M86.479 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.48 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site
M86.49 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites
M86.5 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis
M86.50 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.51 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
M86.511 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.512 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.519 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.52 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.521 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.522 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.529 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.53 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, forearm
M86.531 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right forearm
M86.532 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left forearm
M86.539 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm
M86.54 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
M86.541 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.542 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.549 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.55 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur
M86.551 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.552 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur
M86.559 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.56 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.561 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right lower leg
M86.562 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left lower leg
M86.569 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
M86.57 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.571 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.572 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.579 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.58 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site
M86.59 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.6 Other chronic osteomyelitis
M86.60 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site
   M86.61 Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder
   M86.611 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder
   M86.612 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder
   M86.619 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
   M86.62 Other chronic osteomyelitis, upper arm
   M86.621 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right upper arm
   M86.622 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left upper arm
   M86.629 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified upper arm
   M86.63 Other chronic osteomyelitis, forearm
   M86.631 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right forearm
   M86.632 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left forearm
   M86.639 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm
   M86.64 Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand
   M86.641 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand
   M86.642 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand
   M86.649 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.65 Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh
M86.651 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh
M86.652 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh
M86.659 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh
M86.66 Other chronic osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.661 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right lower leg
M86.662 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left lower leg
M86.669 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
M86.67 Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.671 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.672 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.679 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.68 Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site
M86.69 Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.8 Other osteomyelitis
   Brodie's abscess
      M86.8x Other osteomyelitis
         M86.8x0 Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites
         M86.8x1 Other osteomyelitis, shoulder
         M86.8x2 Other osteomyelitis, upper arm
         M86.8x3 Other osteomyelitis, forearm
         M86.8x4 Other osteomyelitis, hand
         M86.8x5 Other osteomyelitis, thigh
         M86.8x6 Other osteomyelitis, lower leg
         M86.8x7 Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
         M86.8x8 Other osteomyelitis, other site
         M86.8x9 Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites
M86.9 Osteomyelitis, unspecified
Infection of bone NOS
Periostitis without osteomyelitis

M87 Osteonecrosis
Includes: avascular necrosis of bone
Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
Excludes1: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)
osteochondropathies (M90-M93)

M87.0 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone
M87.00 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone
   M87.01 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder
   Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula
   M87.011 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder
   M87.012 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder
   M87.019 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder
   M87.02 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus
   M87.021 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus
   M87.022 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus
   M87.029 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus
   M87.03 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
   M87.031 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius
   M87.032 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius
   M87.033 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius
   M87.034 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna
   M87.035 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna
   M87.036 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.037</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.038</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.039</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.04</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.041</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.042</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.043</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.044</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.045</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.046</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.05</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.050</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.051</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.052</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.059</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.06</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.061</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.062</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.063</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
unspecified tibia

M87.064 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula
M87.065 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula
M87.066 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula
M87.07 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes

M87.071 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle
M87.072 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle
M87.073 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle
M87.074 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot
M87.075 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot
M87.076 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot
M87.077 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)
M87.078 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)
M87.079 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

M87.08 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site
M87.09 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites

M87.1 Osteonecrosis due to drugs

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

M87.10 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone

M87.11 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder
M87.111 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.112</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.119</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.12</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.121</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.122</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.129</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.13</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.131</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.132</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.133</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.134</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.135</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.136</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.137</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.138</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.139</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.14</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.141</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.142</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.143</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
unspecified hand
M87.144 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)
M87.145 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)
M87.146 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)
M87.15 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur
M87.150 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis
M87.151 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur
M87.152 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur
M87.159 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur
M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula
M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia
M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia
M87.163 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia
M87.164 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula
M87.165 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula
M87.166 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula
M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes
M87.171 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle
M87.172 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle
M87.173 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle
M87.174 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot
M87.175 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot
M87.176 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot
M87.177 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)
M87.178 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)
M87.179 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)
M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
M87.180 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw
M87.188 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites
M87.2 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma
M87.20 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone
  M87.21 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder
  M87.211 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder
  M87.212 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder
  M87.219 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder
  M87.22 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus
  M87.221 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus
  M87.222 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus
  M87.229 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus
  M87.23 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.231 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius
  M87.232 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius
  M87.233 Osteonecrosis due to previous...
trauma of unspecified radius

M87.234 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna

M87.235 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna

M87.236 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna

M87.237 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus

M87.238 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus

M87.239 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus

M87.244 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand

M87.242 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand

M87.243 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand

M87.244 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)

M87.245 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)

M87.246 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)

M87.247 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur

M87.250 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis

M87.251 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur

M87.252 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur

M87.256 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur

M87.26 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula

M87.261 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.262</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.263</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.264</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.265</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.266</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.267</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.271</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.272</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.273</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.274</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.275</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.276</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.277</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.278</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.279</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.28</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.29</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.3</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.30</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.31</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M87.311 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder
M87.312 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder
M87.319 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
M87.32 Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus
M87.321 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus
M87.322 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus
M87.329 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
M87.33 Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.331 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius
M87.332 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius
M87.333 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
M87.334 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna
M87.335 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna
M87.336 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.337 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus
M87.338 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus
M87.339 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
M87.34 Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
M87.341 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.342 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand
M87.343 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.344 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.345 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.346 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)
M87.35 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.350 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.351 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.352 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.353 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur
M87.356 Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.361 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.362 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.363 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.364 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.365 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.366 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
M87.37 Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
M87.371 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.372 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.373 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.374 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.375 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.376 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.377 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.378 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.379 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites

M87.8 Other osteonecrosis
M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
M87.819 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
M87.82 Other osteonecrosis, humerus
M87.821 Other osteonecrosis, right humerus
M87.822 Other osteonecrosis, left humerus
M87.829 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
M87.83 Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.831 Other osteonecrosis of right radius
M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius
M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna
M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna
M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus
M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus
M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand
M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.849 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)
M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur
M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.869 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes
M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.874 Other osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.875 Other osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.876 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.877 Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.878 Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.879 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
M87.88 Other osteonecrosis, other site
M87.89 Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.9 Osteonecrosis, unspecified
Necrosis of bone NOS

M88 Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]
Excludes: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)
M88.0 Osteitis deformans of skull
M88.1 Osteitis deformans of vertebrae
M88.8 Osteitis deformans of other bones
   M88.81 Osteitis deformans of shoulder
   M88.811 Osteitis deformans of right shoulder
   M88.812 Osteitis deformans of left shoulder
   M88.819 Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder
   M88.82 Osteitis deformans of upper arm
   M88.821 Osteitis deformans of right upper arm
   M88.822 Osteitis deformans of left upper arm
   M88.829 Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm
   M88.83 Osteitis deformans of forearm
   M88.831 Osteitis deformans of right forearm
   M88.832 Osteitis deformans of left forearm
   M88.839 Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm
   M88.84 Osteitis deformans of hand
   M88.841 Osteitis deformans of right hand
   M88.842 Osteitis deformans of left hand
   M88.849 Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand
   M88.85 Osteitis deformans of thigh
   M88.851 Osteitis deformans of right thigh
   M88.852 Osteitis deformans of left thigh
   M88.859 Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh
   M88.86 Osteitis deformans of lower leg
   M88.861 Osteitis deformans of right lower leg
   M88.862 Osteitis deformans of left lower leg
M88.869 Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg
M88.87 Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot
M88.871 Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot
M88.872 Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot
M88.879 Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot

M88.88 Osteitis deformans of other bones
Excludes2: osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)
osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)

M88.89 Osteitis deformans of multiple sites

M88.9 Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone

M89 Other disorders of bone
M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy
Shoulder-hand syndrome
Sudeck's atrophy
Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site
M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder
M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder
M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder
M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder

M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm
M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm
M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm
M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm

M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
M89.039 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm

M89.04 Algoneurodystrophy, hand
M89.041 Algoneurodystrophy, right hand
M89.042 Algoneurodystrophy, left hand
M89.049 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand
M89.05 Algoneurodystrophy, thigh
M89.051 Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh
M89.052 Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh
M89.059 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh
M89.06 Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg
M89.061 Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg
M89.062 Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg
M89.069 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg
M89.07 Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot
M89.071 Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot
M89.072 Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot
M89.079 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.08 Algoneurodystrophy, other site
M89.09 Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites

M89.1 Physeal arrest
 arrest
 M89.12 Physeal arrest, humerus
 M89.121 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
 M89.122 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
 M89.123 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
 M89.124 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
 M89.125 Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus
 M89.126 Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus
M89.127 Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus
M89.128 Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus
M89.129 Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified
M89.13 Physeal arrest, forearm
M89.131 Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius
M89.132 Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius
M89.133 Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius
M89.134 Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius
M89.138 Other physeal arrest of forearm
M89.139 Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified
M89.15 Physeal arrest, femur
M89.151 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur
M89.152 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur
M89.153 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur
M89.154 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur
M89.155 Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur
M89.156 Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur
M89.157 Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur
M89.158 Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur
M89.159 Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified
M89.16 Physeal arrest, lower leg
M89.160 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
M89.161 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
M89.162 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal
tibia
M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia
M89.165 Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia
M89.166 Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia
M89.167 Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia
M89.168 Other physeal arrest of lower leg
M89.169 Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified
M89.18 Physeal arrest, other site
M89.2 Other disorders of bone development and growth
M89.20 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site
  M89.21 Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder
  M89.211 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder
  M89.212 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder
  M89.219 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder
  M89.22 Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus
  M89.221 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus
  M89.222 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus
  M89.229 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus
  M89.23 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius
  M89.231 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna
  M89.232 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna
  M89.233 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna
Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius

M89.234 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius

M89.239 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius

M89.24 Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand

M89.241 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand

M89.242 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand

M89.249 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand

M89.25 Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur

M89.251 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur

M89.252 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur

M89.259 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur

M89.26 Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula

M89.261 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia

M89.262 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia

M89.263 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula

M89.264 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula

M89.269 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg

M89.27 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot

M89.271 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot

M89.272 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot
M89.279 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.28 Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site
M89.29 Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites
M89.3 Hypertrophy of bone
M89.30 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site
   M89.31 Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder
   M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder
   M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder
   M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder
   M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus
   M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus
   M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus
   M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus
   M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius
   M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna
   M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna
   M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius
   M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius
   M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
   M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand
   M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand
   M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand
   M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand
   M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur
   M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur
   M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur
   M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur
   M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula
   M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia
   M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia
   M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula
M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula
M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.38 Hypertrophy of bone, other site
M89.39 Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites

M89.4 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
Marie-Bamberger disease
Pachydermoperiostosis
M89.40 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site
  M89.41 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
  M89.411 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
  M89.412 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
  M89.419 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder
  M89.42 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
  M89.421 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
  M89.422 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
  M89.429 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm
  M89.43 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
  M89.431 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
  M89.432 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
  M89.439 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,
unspecified forearm
M89.44 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
M89.441 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
M89.442 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
M89.449 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand
M89.45 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh
M89.451 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh
M89.452 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh
M89.459 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh
M89.46 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg
M89.461 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg
M89.462 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg
M89.469 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg
M89.47 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot
M89.471 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot
M89.472 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot
M89.479 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.48 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site
M89.49 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites
M89.5 Osteolysis
Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
Excludes2: periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint (T84.05-)

M89.50 Osteolysis, unspecified site
  M89.51 Osteolysis, shoulder
  M89.511 Osteolysis, right shoulder
  M89.512 Osteolysis, left shoulder
  M89.519 Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder
  M89.52 Osteolysis, upper arm
  M89.521 Osteolysis, right upper arm
  M89.522 Osteolysis, left upper arm
  M89.529 Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm
  M89.53 Osteolysis, forearm
  M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm
  M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm
  M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm
  M89.54 Osteolysis, hand
  M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand
  M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand
  M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand
  M89.55 Osteolysis, thigh
  M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh
  M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh
  M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh
  M89.56 Osteolysis, lower leg
  M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg
  M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg
  M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg
  M89.57 Osteolysis, ankle and foot
  M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot
  M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot
  M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot
  M89.58 Osteolysis, other site
  M89.59 Osteolysis, multiple sites

M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis
  Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis.

M89.60 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site
  M89.61 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder
M89.611  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
M89.612  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
M89.619  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M89.62  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
M89.621  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
M89.622  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
M89.629  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm
M89.63  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
M89.631  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
M89.632  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
M89.639  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm
M89.64  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
M89.641  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
M89.642  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand
M89.649  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand
M89.65  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh
M89.651  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh
M89.652  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh
M89.659  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh
M89.66  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg
M89.661  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg
M89.662  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg
M89.669  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
M89.67   Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot
M89.671  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M89.672  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M89.679  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.68   Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site
M89.69   Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites
M89.7    Major osseous defect
  Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:
    aseptic necrosis of bone (M87.-)
    malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)
    osteolysis (M89.5)
    osteomyelitis (M86.-)
    osteonecrosis (M87.-)
    osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)
    periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)
M89.70   Major osseous defect, unspecified site
  M89.71   Major osseous defect, shoulder region
  Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula
  M89.711  Major osseous defect, right shoulder region
  M89.712  Major osseous defect, left shoulder region
  M89.719  Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region
  M89.72   Major osseous defect, humerus
  M89.721  Major osseous defect, right humerus
  M89.722  Major osseous defect, left humerus
  M89.729  Major osseous defect, unspecified humerus
M89.73  Major osseous defect, forearm
Major osseous defect of radius and ulna
M89.731 Major osseous defect, right forearm
M89.732 Major osseous defect, left forearm
M89.739 Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm
M89.74  Major osseous defect, hand
Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus
M89.741 Major osseous defect, right hand
M89.742 Major osseous defect, left hand
M89.749 Major osseous defect, unspecified hand
M89.75  Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh
Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis
M89.751 Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh
M89.752 Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh
M89.759 Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
M89.76  Major osseous defect, lower leg
Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia
M89.761 Major osseous defect, right lower leg
M89.762 Major osseous defect, left lower leg
M89.769 Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg
M89.77  Major osseous defect, ankle and foot
Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes
M89.771 Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot
M89.772 Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot
M89.779 Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.78  Major osseous defect, other site
M89.79  Major osseous defect, multiple sites
M89.8   Other specified disorders of bone
Infantile cortical hyperostoses
Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification

M89.8x Other specified disorders of bone

M89.8x0 Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites
M89.8x1 Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder
M89.8x2 Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm
M89.8x3 Other specified disorders of bone, forearm
M89.8x4 Other specified disorders of bone, hand
M89.8x5 Other specified disorders of bone, thigh
M89.8x6 Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg
M89.8x7 Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot
M89.8x8 Other specified disorders of bone, other site
M89.8x9 Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site

M89.9 Disorder of bone, unspecified

M90 Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):
cryptococcosis (B45.3)
diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4th character .61-)
gonococcal (A54.43)
neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)
renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
salmonellosis (A02.24)
secondary syphilis (A51.46)
syphilis (late) (A52.77)

M90.5 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
caisson disease (T70.3)
hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

M90.50 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
M90.51 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, shoulder
M90.511 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M90.512 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
M90.519 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M90.52 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M90.521 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
M90.522 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
M90.529 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M90.53 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M90.531 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
M90.532 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
M90.539 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
M90.54 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M90.541 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
M90.542 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
M90.549 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M90.55 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
M90.551 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
M90.552 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
M90.559 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M90.56 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, lower leg
M90.561 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
M90.562 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
M90.569 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M90.57 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M90.571 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M90.572 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M90.579 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M90.58 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.59 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M90.6 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases
Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone
Code first the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)
Excludes1: osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)
M90.60 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site
  M90.61 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder
  M90.611 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder
  M90.612 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder
  M90.619 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder
  M90.62 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm
  M90.621 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm
  M90.622 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm
M90.629 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm
M90.63 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm
M90.631 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm
M90.632 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm
M90.639 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm
M90.64 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand
M90.641 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand
M90.642 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand
M90.649 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand
M90.65 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh
M90.651 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh
M90.652 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh
M90.659 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh
M90.66 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg
M90.661 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg
M90.662 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg
M90.669 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg
M90.67 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot
M90.671 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot
M90.672 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot
M90.679 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot
M90.68 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site
M90.69 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites
M90.8 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
rickets (E55.0)
vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)
M90.80 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
  M90.81 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  M90.811 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  M90.812 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  M90.819 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
  M90.82 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
  M90.821 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
  M90.822 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
  M90.829 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
  M90.83 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
  M90.831 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
  M90.832 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
  M90.839 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
  M90.84 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  M90.841 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
M90.842  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand  
M90.849  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand  
M90.85  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh  
M90.851  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh  
M90.852  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh  
M90.859  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh  
M90.86  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg  
M90.861  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg  
M90.862  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg  
M90.869  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg  
M90.87  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot  
M90.871  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot  
M90.872  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot  
M90.879  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot  
M90.88  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site  
M90.89  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Chondropathies (M91-M94)

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

M91  Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
    Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)
    M91.0  Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
acetabulum
iliac crest [Buchanan]
ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
symphysis pubis [Pierson]

M91.1  Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur
[Legg-Calvé-Perthes]
M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur
[Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg
M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur
[Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg
M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur
[Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg

M91.2  Coxa plana
Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis
M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip
M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip
M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip

M91.3  Pseudocoxalgia
M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip
M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip
M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip

M91.4  Coxa magna
M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip
M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip
M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip

M91.8  Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and
pelvis
Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip
M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and
pelvis, unspecified leg
M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and
pelvis, right leg
M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and
pelvis, left leg

M91.9  Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis,
unspecified
M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and
pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg
M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and
pelvis, unspecified, right leg
M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis
M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]
M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm
M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm
M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm
M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]
M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm
M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm
M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm
M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
   M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
   M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
   M92.202 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
   M92.209 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
   M92.21 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]
   M92.211 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand
   M92.212 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand
   M92.219 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand
   M92.22 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]
M92.221 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand
M92.222 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand
M92.229 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand
M92.29 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
M92.291 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
M92.292 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
M92.299 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
M92.3 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb
M92.30 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb
M92.31 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb
M92.32 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb
M92.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]
M92.40 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee
M92.41 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee
M92.42 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee
M92.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]
Tibia vara
M92.50 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg
M92.51 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg
M92.52  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg
M92.6  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]
M92.60  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle
M92.61  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle
M92.62  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle
M92.7  Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]
M92.70  Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot
M92.71  Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot
M92.72  Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot
M92.8  Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis
Calcaneal apophysitis
M92.9  Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified
Juvenile apophysitis NOS
Juvenile epiphysitis NOS
Juvenile osteochondritis NOS
Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

M93  Other osteochondropathies
Excludes2: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)
M93.0  Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)
M93.00  Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
M93.001 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
M93.002 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
M93.003 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic),
unspecified hip
M93.01  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
M93.011 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
M93.012 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
M93.013 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip
M93.02  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
M93.021 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
M93.022 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
M93.023 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip
M93.03  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
M93.031 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
M93.032 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
M93.033 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.1 Kienböck’s disease of adults
  Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates
M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans
  M93.20  Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site
    M93.21 Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder
    M93.211 Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder
    M93.212 Osteochondritis dissecans, left
shoulder

M93.219 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder
M93.22 Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow
M93.221 Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow
M93.222 Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow
M93.229 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow
M93.23 Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist
M93.231 Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist
M93.232 Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist
M93.239 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist
M93.24 Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand
M93.241 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand
M93.242 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand
M93.249 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand
M93.25 Osteochondritis dissecans of hip
M93.251 Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
M93.252 Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
M93.259 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip
M93.26 Osteochondritis dissecans knee
M93.261 Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
M93.262 Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
M93.269 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee
M93.27 Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
M93.271 Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot
M93.272 Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot
M93.279 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot
M93.28 Osteochondritis dissecans other site
M93.29 Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites
M93.8 Other specified osteochondropathies
M93.80 Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site
  M93.81 Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder
  M93.811 Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder
  M93.812 Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder
  M93.819 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder
  M93.82 Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm
  M93.821 Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm
  M93.822 Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm
  M93.829 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm
  M93.83 Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm
  M93.831 Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm
  M93.832 Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm
  M93.839 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm
  M93.84 Other specified osteochondropathies of hand
  M93.841 Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand
  M93.842 Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand
osteochondropathies, left hand
M93.849 Other specified
osteochondropathies, unspecified
hand
M93.85 Other specified osteochondropathies
of thigh
M93.851 Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
M93.852 Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
M93.859 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified
thigh
M93.86 Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
M93.861 Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg
M93.862 Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
M93.869 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified
lower leg
M93.87 Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot
M93.871 Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
M93.872 Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
M93.879 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified
ankle and foot
M93.88 Other specified osteochondropathies other
M93.89 Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites
M93.9 Osteochondropathy, unspecified
Apophysitis NOS
Epiphysitis NOS
Osteochondritis NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M93.90</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.91</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.911</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.912</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.919</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.92</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.921</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.922</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.929</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.93</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.931</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.932</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.939</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.94</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.941</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.942</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.949</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.95</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.951</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.952</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh
M93.96 Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg
M93.961 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg
M93.962 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg
M93.969 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg
M93.97 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.971 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot
M93.972 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot
M93.979 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.98 Osteochondropathy, unspecified other
M93.99 Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites

M94 Other disorders of cartilage
M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze] Costochondritis
M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis
M94.2 Chondromalacia
   Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)
M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site
   M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder
   M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder
   M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder
   M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder
   M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow
   M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow
   M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow
   M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow
   M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist
M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist
M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist
M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist
M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand
M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand
M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand
M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand
M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip
M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip
M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip
M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip
M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee
M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee
M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee
M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee
M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot
M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot
M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot
M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot
M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site
M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites
M94.3 Chondrolysis
Code first any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)
M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip
M94.351 Chondrolysis, right hip
M94.352 Chondrolysis, left hip
M94.359 Chondrolysis, unspecified hip
M94.8 Other specified disorders of cartilage
M94.8x Other specified disorders of cartilage
M94.8x0 Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites
M94.8x1 Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder
M94.8x2 Other specified disorders of
cartilage, upper arm
M94.8x3 Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
M94.8x4 Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
M94.8x5 Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh
M94.8x6 Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
M94.8x7 Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
M94.8x8 Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site
M94.8x9 Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites
M94.9 Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)

M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Excludes2: acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)

M95.0 Acquired deformity of nose
Excludes2: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)

M95.1 Cauliflower ear
Excludes2: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)

M95.10 Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear
M95.11 Cauliflower ear, right ear
M95.12 Cauliflower ear, left ear

M95.2 Other acquired deformity of head

M95.3 Acquired deformity of neck

M95.4 Acquired deformity of chest and rib

M95.5 Acquired deformity of pelvis
Excludes1: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)
M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system

M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)
disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)

M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis

M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified

M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis

M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis

M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis

M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis

M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

Excludes2: complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)

M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm

M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm

M96.629 Fracture of humerus following
insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm

M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm

M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg

M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg

M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg

M96.672 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
M96.679 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg
M96.69 Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
  M96.81 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a procedure
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (M98.82-)

M96.810 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.811 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating other procedure
M96.82 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a procedure
M96.820 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.821 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during other procedure
M96.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure
M96.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal
structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure
M96.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system
Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified
Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.
M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction
M99.00 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region
M99.01 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region
M99.02 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region
M99.03 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region
M99.04 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region
M99.05 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region
M99.06 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity
M99.07 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity
M99.08 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage
M99.09 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions
M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)
M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region
M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M99.12</td>
<td>Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.13</td>
<td>Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.14</td>
<td>Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.15</td>
<td>Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.16</td>
<td>Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.17</td>
<td>Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.18</td>
<td>Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.19</td>
<td>Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.2</td>
<td>Subluxation stenosis of neural canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.20</td>
<td>Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.21</td>
<td>Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.22</td>
<td>Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.23</td>
<td>Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.24</td>
<td>Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.25</td>
<td>Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.26</td>
<td>Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.27</td>
<td>Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.28</td>
<td>Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.29</td>
<td>Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.3</td>
<td>Osseous stenosis of neural canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.30</td>
<td>Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.31</td>
<td>Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.32</td>
<td>Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.33</td>
<td>Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.34</td>
<td>Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.35</td>
<td>Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.36</td>
<td>Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.37</td>
<td>Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.38</td>
<td>Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.39</td>
<td>Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.4</td>
<td>Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.40</td>
<td>Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.41</td>
<td>Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.42</td>
<td>Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.43</td>
<td>Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.44</td>
<td>Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.45</td>
<td>Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.46</td>
<td>Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.47</td>
<td>Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.48</td>
<td>Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.49</td>
<td>Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.5</td>
<td>Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M99.50  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.51  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.52  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.53  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.54  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.55  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.56  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.57  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.58  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.59  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.6  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.60  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.61  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.62  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.63  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.64  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.65  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.66  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.67  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.68  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M99.69</td>
<td>Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.7</td>
<td>Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.70</td>
<td>Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.71</td>
<td>Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.72</td>
<td>Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.73</td>
<td>Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.74</td>
<td>Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.75</td>
<td>Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.76</td>
<td>Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.77</td>
<td>Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.78</td>
<td>Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.79</td>
<td>Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.8</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.80</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of head region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.81</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.82</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.83</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.84</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.85</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.86</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of lower region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
extremity
M99.87 Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity
M99.88 Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage
M99.89 Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions
M99.9 Biomechanical lesion, unspecified

CHAPTER 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

N00-N08 Glomerular diseases
N10-N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N17-N19 Acute renal failure and chronic kidney disease
N20-N23 Urolithiasis
N25-N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter
N30-N39 Other diseases of the urinary system
N40-N51 Diseases of male genital organs
N60-N64 Disorders of breast
N70-N77 Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs
N80-N98 Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract
N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated renal failure (N17-N19).
Excludes1: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

N00 Acute nephritic syndrome
Includes: acute glomerular disease
  acute glomerulonephritis
  acute nephritis
Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
  nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N00.0  Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
  Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N00.1  Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
  Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
  Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
  Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N00.2  Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N00.3  Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.4  Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.5  Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
  Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N00.6  Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
  Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N00.7  Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
  Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8  Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
  Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9  Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome
Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
  rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
  rapidly progressive nephritis
Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1  **Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2  **Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**

N01.3  **Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**

N01.4  **Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

N01.5  **Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis**
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6  **Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease**
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7  **Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis**
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8  **Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes**
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9  **Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes**

N02  **Recurrent and persistent hematuria**
Excludes1: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
          acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)
          chronic prostatitis with hematuria (N41.11)
          hematuria NOS (R31.9)
          hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

N02.0  **Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality**
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1  **Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
  Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease
  Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
  Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes
  Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome
Includes: chronic glomerular disease
chronic glomerulonephritis
chronic nephritis
Excludes1: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
  Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
  Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
  Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
  Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N03.3</td>
<td><strong>Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N03.4</td>
<td><strong>Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N03.5</td>
<td><strong>Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N03.6</td>
<td><strong>Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N03.7</td>
<td><strong>Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N03.8</td>
<td><strong>Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N03.9</td>
<td><strong>Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**N04 Nephrotic syndrome**
Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome
lipoid nephrosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N04.0</td>
<td><strong>Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.1</td>
<td><strong>Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.2</td>
<td><strong>Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.3</td>
<td><strong>Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.4</td>
<td><strong>Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.5</td>
<td><strong>Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
types 1 and 3, or NOS

N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome
Includes: glomerular disease NOS
glomerulonephritis NOS
nephritis NOS
nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8
Excludes: nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative
glomerulonephritis, type 2

**N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis**
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

**N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes**
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

**N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes**

**N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion**
Excludes: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

**N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality**
Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

**N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

**N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**

**N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis**
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

**N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease**
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

**N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis**
Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

**N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion**
Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

**N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion**
N07  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
  hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.-)
  nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
  non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85.-)

N07.0  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N07.6  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N07.8  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N07.9  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesions

N08  Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes:  glomerulonephritis
          nephritis
          nephropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:
          amyloidosis (E85.-)
          congenital syphilis (A50.5)
          cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
          disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
          microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)
          multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
          sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
          sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

Excludes1: glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
          antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
          diabetes (E09-E13 with .21)
          gonococcal (A54.21)
          Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
          hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
          lupus (M32.14)
          mumps (B26.83)
          syphilis (A52.75)
          systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)
          Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
          pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
          renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes:  pyelonephritis
Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10  Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Includes:  acute infectious interstitial nephritis
          acute pyelitis
          acute pyelonephritis
          acute tubular necrosis
          hemoglobin nephrosis
          myoglobin nephrosis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
N11  Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Includes:  chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
          chronic pyelitis
          chronic pyelonephritis
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11.0  Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux
Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1  Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeloureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter
Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
          obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8  Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9  Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified
Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
Chronic pyelitis NOS
Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12  Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
Includes:  interstitial nephritis NOS
          pyelitis NOS
          pyelonephritis NOS
Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13  Obstructive and reflux uropathy
Excludes2: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
          congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
          hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
          obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.1  Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2  Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction
          with infection (N13.6)
N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis
Excludes1: hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)
N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis
N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter
Excludes1: congenital hydroureter (Q62.3)
   hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
   vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Excludes1: Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
   with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis
Conditions in N13.0-N13.5 with infection
Obstructive uropathy with infection
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux
Excludes1: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)
N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified
   Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS
N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy
   N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter
   N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral
   N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral
   N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified
   N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter
   N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral
   N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter,
bilateral

N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy
   Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause
   Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
   enlarged prostate (N40.1)

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
   Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions
   Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug and toxic agent

N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy

N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance

N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals

N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.0 Balkan nephropathy
   Balkan endemic nephropathy

N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess

N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified
   Infection of kidney NOS
   Excludes1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Includes: pyelonephritis
tubulo-interstitial nephritis
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
leukemia (C91-C95)
lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
Wilson's disease (E83.0)

Excludes1: pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (in):
candidiasis (B37.49)
cystinosis (E72.0)
diphtheritic (A36.84)
salmonella infection (A02.25)
sarcoidosis (D86.84)
sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
syphilitic (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .22)

**Acute renal failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)**

Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)
drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions
(N14.-)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)
postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)
posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal failure:
complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postprocedural (N99.0)

**N17  Acute renal failure**

Code also associated underlying condition

Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

**N17.0  Acute renal failure with tubular necrosis**

Acute tubular necrosis
Renal tubular necrosis
Tubular necrosis NOS

**N17.1  Acute renal failure with acute cortical necrosis**

Acute cortical necrosis
Cortical necrosis NOS
Renal cortical necrosis

**N17.2  Acute renal failure with medullary necrosis**

Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS
Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis
Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis
N17.8 Other acute renal failure
N17.9 Acute renal failure, unspecified

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)
Code first any associated:
- hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-)
Use additional code to identify kidney transplant status, if applicable, (Z94.0)
N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage I
N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage II (mild)
N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage III (moderate)
N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage IV (severe)
N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage V
  Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage V requiring chronic dialysis (N18.6)
N18.6 End stage renal disease
  Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis
  Use additional code to identify dialysis status (Z99.2)
N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
  Chronic renal disease
  Chronic renal failure NOS
  Chronic renal insufficiency
  Chronic uremia

N19 Unspecified renal failure
  Includes: uremia NOS
  Excludes1: acute renal failure (N17.-)
    chronic kidney disease (N18.-)
    chronic uremia (N18.9)
    extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
    prerenal uremia (R39.2)
    renal disease with hypertension (I12.0-)
    renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)
    uremia of newborn (P96.0)

Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter
  Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
    that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)
N20.0  **Calculus of kidney**  
Nephrolithiasis NOS  
Renal calculus  
Renal stone  
Staghorn calculus  
Stone in kidney

N20.1  **Calculus of ureter**  
Ureteric stone

N20.2  **Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter**

N20.9  **Urinary calculus, unspecified**  
Calculous pyelonephritis

N21  **Calculus of lower urinary tract**  
Includes: that with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0  **Calculus in bladder**  
Calculus in diverticulum of bladder  
Urinary bladder stone  
Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

N21.1  **Calculus in urethra**  
Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)

N21.8  **Other lower urinary tract calculus**

N21.9  **Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified**  
Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22  **Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere**  
Code first underlying disease, such as:  
gout (M10.-)  
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23  **Unspecified renal colic**

**Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)**

Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N25  **Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function**  
Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E90

N25.0  **Renal osteodystrophy**  
Azotemic osteodystrophy  
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders  
Renal rickets  
Renal short stature

N25.1  **Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus**  
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8  **Other disorders resulting from impaired renal
tubular function
N25.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin
   Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal (E21.1)
N25.89 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
   Hypokalemic nephropathy
   Lightwood-Albright syndrome
   Renal tubular acidosis NOS
N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney
   Excludes1: contracted kidney with hypertension (I12.-)
       diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)
       hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)
       small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)
N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)
N26.2 Page kidney
N26.9 Renal sclerosis NOS

N27 Small kidney of unknown cause
   Includes: oligonephronia
N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral
N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral
N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified

N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified
N28.0 Ischemia and infarction of kidney
   Renal artery embolism
   Renal artery obstruction
   Renal artery occlusion
   Renal artery thrombosis
   Renal infarct
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)
       congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)
       Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)
N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired
   Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired
   Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)
N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
Excludes1: hydroureter (N13.4)

ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)
ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81 Hypertrophy of kidney
N28.82 Megaloureter
N28.83 Nephroptosis
N28.84 Pyelitis cystica
N28.85 Pyeloureteritis cystica
N28.86 Ureteritis cystica
N28.89 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified
Nephropathy NOS
Renal disease (acute) NOS
Renal insufficiency (acute)
Excludes1: chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)
unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05-)

N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)
nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1: disorders of kidney and ureter in:
cystinosis (E72.0)
gonorrhea (A54.21)
syphilis (A52.75)
tuberculosis (A18.11)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)

Excludes1: urinary infection (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

N30 Cystitis
Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Excludes1: prostatocystitis (N41.3)

N30.0 Acute cystitis
Excludes1: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
trigonitis (N30.3-)

N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria
N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria
N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)
   N30.10 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria
   N30.11 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria
N30.2 Other chronic cystitis
   N30.20 Other chronic cystitis without hematuria
   N30.21 Other chronic cystitis with hematuria
N30.3 Trigonitis
   Urethrotrigonitis
   N30.30 Trigonitis without hematuria
   N30.31 Trigonitis with hematuria
N30.4 Irradiation cystitis
   N30.40 Irradiation cystitis without hematuria
   N30.41 Irradiation cystitis with hematuria
N30.8 Other cystitis
   Abscess of bladder
   N30.80 Other cystitis without hematuria
   N30.81 Other cystitis with hematuria
N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified
   N30.90 Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria
   N30.91 Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria

N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
   Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)
      neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
      neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.8)
N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
   Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder
   Autonomic neuropathic bladder
   Nonreflex neuropathic bladder
N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder
N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified
    Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS
N32 Other disorders of bladder
Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)
   cystocele (N81.1-)
   hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)

N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction
   Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)
   Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)

N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula
   Vescicorectal fistula

N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)

N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder
   Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
   diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)

N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder
N32.81 Overactive bladder
   Detrusor muscle hyperactivity
   Excludes1: frequent urination due to specified bladder condition- code to condition

N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder
   Calcified bladder
   Contracted bladder

N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified

N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
   Excludes1: bladder disorder in:
      syphilis (A52.76)
      tuberculosis (A18.12)
      cystitis (in):
      candidal infection (B37.41)
      chlamydial (A56.01)
      diphtheritic (A36.85)
      gonorrhea (A54.01)
      syphilitic (A52.76)
      trichomonal infection (A59.03)
      neurogenic bladder (N31.-)

N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes2: Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
   urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
urethrotrigonitis (N30.3-)

**N34.0 Urethral abscess**
- Abscess (of) Cowper's gland
- Abscess (of) Littre's gland
- Abscess (of) urethral (gland)
- Periurethral abscess
  Excludes1: urethral caruncle (N36.2)

**N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis**
- Nongonococcal urethritis
- Nonvenereal urethritis

**N34.2 Other urethritis**
- Meatitis, urethral
- Postmenopausal urethritis
- Ulcer of urethra (meatus)
- Urethritis NOS

**N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified**

**N35 Urethral stricture**
  Excludes1: congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
  postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

**N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture**
- Urethral stricture due to injury
  Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

**N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male**

**N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal**

**N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture**

**N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture**

**N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture**

**N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified**

**N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female**

**N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth**

**N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female**

**N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified**
  Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

N35.11  Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
N35.111  Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal
N35.112  Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.113  Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.114  Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.119  Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified

N35.12  Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female

N35.8  Other urethral stricture
Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.9  Urethral stricture, unspecified

N36  Other disorders of urethra

N36.0  Urethral fistula
False urethral passage
Urethroperineal fistula
Urethrococcygeal fistula
Urinary fistula NOS
Excludes1: urethrosigmoid fistula (N50.8)
urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)
urethrovaginal vesicovaginal fistula (N82.1)

N36.1  Urethral diverticulum

N36.2  Urethral caruncle

N36.4  Urethral functional and muscular disorders
Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)

N36.41  Hypermobility of urethra
N36.42  Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)
N36.43  Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency
N36.44  Muscular disorders of urethra
Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

N36.8  Other specified disorders of urethra
N36.9   Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37   Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
      Code first underlying disease.
      Excludes1: urethritis (in):
      - candidal infection (B37.41)
      - chlamydial (A56.01)
      - gonorrhea (A54.01)
      - syphilis (A52.76)
      - trichomonal infection (A59.03)
      - tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39   Other disorders of urinary system
      Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31-)
      - recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)
      - recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02.-)
      - proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

N39.0   Urinary tract infection, site not specified
      Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
      Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)
      - neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
      - urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:
        - cystitis (N30.-)
        - urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3   Stress incontinence (female) (male)
      Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
      Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.4   Other specified urinary incontinence
      Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)

N39.41   Urge incontinence
      Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42   Incontinence without sensory awareness

N39.43   Post-void dribbling

N39.44   Nocturnal enuresis

N39.45   Continuous leakage

N39.46   Mixed incontinence
      Urge and stress incontinence

N39.49   Other specified urinary incontinence

N39.490   Overflow incontinence

N39.498   Other specified urinary incontinence
      Reflex incontinence
      Total incontinence
      Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system
N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)

N40 Enlarged prostate (EP)
Includes: Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
Benign hypertrophy of the prostate
Benign prostatic hyperplasia
Benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH)
Nodular prostate
Polyp of prostate
Excludes2: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma)
(fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)
malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.0 Enlarged prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
    Enlarged prostate NOS
N40.1 Enlarged prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
octuria (R35.1)
straining on urination (R39.16)
urinary frequency (R35.0)
urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
urinary obstruction (N13.8)
urinary retention (R33.8)
urinary urgency (R39.15)
weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N41.0 Acute prostatitis
    N41.00 Acute prostatitis without hematuria
    N41.01 Acute prostatitis with hematuria
N41.1 Chronic prostatitis
N41.10  Chronic prostatitis without hematuria
N41.11  Chronic prostatitis with hematuria
N41.2   Abscess of prostate
N41.3   Prostatocystitis
N41.4   Granulomatosus prostatitis
N41.8   Other inflammatory diseases of prostate
N41.9   Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified
         Prostatitis NOS

N42  Other and unspecified disorders of prostate
N42.0   Calculus of prostate
         Prostatic stone
N42.1   Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate
         Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)
              hematuria (R31.9)
              hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)
              inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)
N42.3   Dysplasia of prostate
         Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
         Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)
         Excludes1: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)
N42.8   Other specified disorders of prostate
N42.8.1 Prostatodynia syndrome
         Painful prostate syndrome
N42.8.2 Prostatosis syndrome
N42.8.9 Other specified disorders of prostate
         Cyst of prostate
N42.9   Disorder of prostate, unspecified

N43  Hydrocele and spermatocele
     Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis
     Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
N43.0   Encysted hydrocele
N43.1   Infected hydrocele
     Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
N43.2   Other hydrocele
N43.3   Hydrocele, unspecified
N43.4   Spermatocele of epididymis
     Spermatic cyst
N43.40  Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified
N43.41  Spermatocele of epididymis, single
N43.42  Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple
N44  Noninflammatory disorders of testis
   N44.0  Torsion of testis
      N44.00  Torsion of testis, unspecified
      N44.01  Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
      N44.02  Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
           Torsion of spermatic cord NOS
      N44.03  Torsion of appendix testis
      N44.04  Torsion of appendix epididymis
   N44.1  Cyst of tunica albuginea testis
   N44.2  Benign cyst of testis
   N44.8  Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45  Orchitis and epididymitis
 Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   N45.1  Epididymitis
   N45.2  Orchitis
   N45.3  Epididymo-orchitis
   N45.4  Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46  Male infertility
 Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)
   N46.0  Azoospermia
      Absolute male infertility
      Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia
      Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)
   N46.01  Organic azoospermia
      Azoospermia NOS
           N46.02  Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes
      Code also associated cause
           N46.021  Azoospermia due to drug therapy
           N46.022  Azoospermia due to infection
           N46.023  Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
           N46.024  Azoospermia due to radiation
           N46.025  Azoospermia due to systemic disease
           N46.029  Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes
   N46.1  Oligospermia
      Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation
      Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis
Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest

**N46.11 Organic oligospermia**

Oligospermia NOS

**N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes**

Code also associated cause

- **N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy**
- **N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection**
- **N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts**
- **N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation**
- **N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease**
- **N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes**

**N46.8 Other male infertility**

**N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified**

**N47 Disorders of prepuce**

- **N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn**
- **N47.1 Phimosis**
- **N47.2 Paraphimosis**
- **N47.3 Deficient foreskin**
- **N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce**
- **N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis**
- **N47.6 Balanoposthitis**

Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce**

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce**

**N48 Other disorders of penis**

- **N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis**

  - **Balanitis xerotica obliterans**

    - Kraurosis of penis
    - Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs

    Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)

- **N48.1 Balanitis**

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)

  - balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
  - candidal balanitis (B37.42)
gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

**N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis**
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
balanoposthitis (N47.6)

- N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis
- N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis
- N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

**N48.3 Priapism**
Painful erection
Code first underlying cause

- N48.30 Priapism, unspecified
- N48.31 Priapism due to trauma
- N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere
- N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced
- N48.39 Other priapism

**N48.5 Ulcer of penis**

**N48.6 Induration penis plastica**

- Peyronie’s disease
- Plastic induration of penis

**N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis**

- N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis
- N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis

**N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified**

**N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified**
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)
orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)

- N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle
  - Vesiculitis NOS

- N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
  - Vasitis

- N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum
- N49.3 Fournier’s gangrene
- N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male
genital organs
Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs

**N49.9** Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ
Abscess of unspecified male genital organ
Boil of unspecified male genital organ
Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ
Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ

**N50** Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs
Excludes2: torsion of testis (N44.0-)

**N50.0** Atrophy of testis

**N50.1** Vascular disorders of male genital organs
Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs
Hemorrhage of male genital organs
Thrombosis of male genital organs

**N50.8** Other specified disorders of male genital organs
Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS
Urethrocrotal fistula
Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens

**N50.9** Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

**N51** Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)
Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
candidal balanitis (B37.42)
gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)
tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

**N52** Male erectile dysfunction
Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

**N52.0** Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction
N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency
N52.02 Corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction
N52.3 Post-surgical erectile dysfunction
   N52.31 Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy
   N52.32 Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy
   N52.33 Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery
   N52.34 Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy
   N52.39 Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction
N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction
N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified
   Impotence NOS

N53 Other male sexual dysfunction
   Excludes1: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)
N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction
   Excludes1: premature ejaculation (F52.4)
   N53.11 Retarded ejaculation
   N53.12 Painful ejaculation
   N53.13 Anejaculatory orgasm
   N53.14 Retrograde ejaculation
   N53.19 Other ejaculatory dysfunction
       Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS
   N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction
   N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction

Disorders of breast (N60-N64)
   Excludes1: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)
N60 Benign mammary dysplasia
Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy

**N60.0** Solitary cyst of breast  
Cyst of breast  
N60.01 Solitary cyst of right breast  
N60.02 Solitary cyst of left breast  
N60.09 Solitary cyst of unspecified breast

**N60.1** Diffuse cystic mastopathy  
Cystic breast  
Fibrocystic disease of breast  
Excludes**: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)

N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast  
N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast  
N60.19 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast

**N60.2** Fibroadenosis of breast  
Adenofibrosis of breast  
Excludes**: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)

N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right breast  
N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left breast  
N60.29 Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast

**N60.3** Fibrosclerosis of breast  
Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation  
N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right breast  
N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left breast  
N60.39 Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast

**N60.4** Mammary duct ectasia  
N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right breast  
N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left breast  
N60.49 Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast

**N60.8** Other benign mammary dysplasias  
N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast  
N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast  
N60.89 Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast

**N60.9** Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia  
N60.91 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast  
N60.92 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of
left breast
N60.99  Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast

N61  Inflammatory disorders of breast
  Includes:  abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
  abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
  carbuncle of breast
  infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
  mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS
  Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9) (M8530/3)
  inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
  neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
  thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

N62  Hypertrophy of breast
  Includes:  gynecomastia
  hypertrophy of breast NOS
  massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

N63  Unspecified lump in breast
  Includes:  nodule(s) NOS in breast

N64  Other disorders of breast
  N64.0  Fissure and fistula of nipple
  N64.1  Fat necrosis of breast
  Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
  N64.2  Atrophy of breast
  N64.3  Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth
  N64.4  Mastodynia
  N64.5  Other signs and symptoms in breast
  Excludes2:  abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)
  N64.51  Induration of breast
  N64.52  Nipple discharge
  Excludes1:  abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)
  N64.53  Retraction of nipple
  N64.59  Other signs and symptoms in breast
  N64.8  Other specified disorders of breast
  Galactocele
  Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)
  N64.9  Disorder of breast, unspecified
Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
  abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
  pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70  Salpingitis and oophoritis
  Includes:
    abscess (of) fallopian tube
    abscess (of) ovary
    pyosalpinx
    salpingo-oophoritis
    tubo-ovarian abscess
    tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
  Excludes1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)
             tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0  Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
  N70.01  Acute salpingitis
  N70.02  Acute oophoritis
  N70.03  Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.1  Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
  Hydrosalpinx
  N70.11  Chronic salpingitis
  N70.12  Chronic oophoritis
  N70.13  Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.9  Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified
  N70.91  Salpingitis, unspecified
  N70.92  Oophoritis, unspecified
  N70.93  Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N71  Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix
  Includes:
    endo (myo) metritis
    metritis
    myometritis
    pyometra
    uterine abscess
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
  Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)
             inflammation of uterus following delivery (O85)

N71.0  Acute inflammatory disease of uterus
N71.1  Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus
N71.9  Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified
N72  Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri
   Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
            endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
            exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

N73  Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
N73.0  Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
   Abscess of broad ligament
   Abscess of parametrium
   Pelvic cellulitis, female
N73.1  Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
   Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic
   Excludes1: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)
N73.2  Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
   Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic
N73.3  Female acute pelvic peritonitis
N73.4  Female chronic pelvic peritonitis
   Excludes1: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)
N73.5  Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified
N73.6  Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions
   (postinfective)
   Excludes2: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)
N73.8  Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases
N73.9  Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
   Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

N74  Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases
     classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: cervicitis:
     chlamydial (A56.02)
     gonococcal (A54.03)
     herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.03)
     syphilitic (A52.76)
     trichomonal (A59.09)
     tuberculous (A18.16)
     pelvic inflammatory disease:
     chlamydial (A56.11)
     gonococcal (A54.24)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.09)
syphilitic (A52.76)
tuberculous (A18.17)

N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland
N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland
N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland
N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland
Bartholinitis
N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
N76.0 Acute vaginitis
    Acute vulvovaginitis
    Vaginitis NOS
    Vulvovaginitis NOS
N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis
    Chronic vulvovaginitis
    Subacute vulvovaginitis
N76.2 Acute vulvitis
    Vulvitis NOS
N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis
N76.4 Abscess of vulva
    Furuncle of vulva
N76.5 Ulceration of vagina
N76.6 Ulceration of vulva
N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva
    Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva
    Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
    antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
    radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
N76.89 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere
N77.0  Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  Behçet's disease (M35.2)
Excludes1: ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
  ulceration of vulva in herpetic [herpes simplex] infection
    (A60.04)
  ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
  ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

N77.1  Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  pinworm (B80)
Excludes1: vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis (in):
  candidiasis (B37.3)
  chlamydial (A56.02)
  gonococcal infection (A54.02)
  herpetic [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
  syphilitic, early (A51.0)
  syphilitic, late (A52.76)
  trichomonal (A59.01)
  tuberculous (A18.18)

Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

N80  Endometriosis
  N80.0  Endometriosis of uterus
    Adenomyosis
    Excludes1: stromal endometriosis (D39.0)
  N80.1  Endometriosis of ovary
  N80.2  Endometriosis of fallopian tube
  N80.3  Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum
  N80.4  Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina
  N80.5  Endometriosis of intestine
  N80.6  Endometriosis in cutaneous scar
  N80.8  Other endometriosis
  N80.9  Endometriosis, unspecified

N81  Female genital prolapse
  Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
  prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)
prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele
   Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)
   urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele
   Cystocele with urethrocele
   Cystourethrocele
   Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified
   Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

N81.11 Cystocele, midline
N81.12 Cystocele, lateral
   Paravaginal cystocele

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse
   First degree uterine prolapse
   Prolapse of cervix NOS
   Second degree uterine prolapse
   Excludes1: cervical stump prolapse (N81.85)

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse
   Procidentia (uteri) NOS
   Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
   Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele
   Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele
   Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall
   Excludes1: perineocele N81.81
   rectal prolapse (K62.3)
   rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse

N81.81 Perineocele

N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue

N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue

N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting
   Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter

N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse

N81.89 Other female genital prolapse
   Deficient perineum
   Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor
| N81.9 | Female genital prolapse, unspecified |
| N82  | Fistulae involving female genital tract |
|      | Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1) |
| N82.0 | Vesicovaginal fistula |
| N82.1 | Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae |
|       | Cervicovesical fistula |
|       | Ureterovaginal fistula |
|       | Urethrovaginal fistula |
|       | Uteroureteric fistula |
|       | Uterovesical fistula |
| N82.2 | Fistula of vagina to small intestine |
| N82.3 | Fistula of vagina to large intestine |
|       | Rectovaginal fistula |
| N82.4 | Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae |
|       | Intestinouterine fistula |
| N82.5 | Female genital tract-skin fistulae |
|       | Uterus to abdominal wall fistula |
|       | Vaginoperineal fistula |
| N82.8 | Other female genital tract fistulae |
| N82.9 | Female genital tract fistula, unspecified |
| N83  | Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament |
|      | Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-) |
| N83.0 | Follicular cyst of ovary |
|       | Cyst of graafian follicle |
|       | Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary) |
| N83.1 | Corpus luteum cyst |
|       | Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst |
| N83.2 | Other and unspecified ovarian cysts |
|      | Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1) |
|      | neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-) |
|      | polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2) |
|      | Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2) |
| N83.20 | Unspecified ovarian cysts |
| N83.29 | Other ovarian cysts |
|       | Retention cyst of ovary |
|       | Simple cyst of ovary |
| N83.3 | Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube |
| N83.31 | Acquired atrophy of ovary |
| N83.32 | Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube |
| N83.33 | Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian |
tube
N83.4  Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
N83.5  Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
  Torsion of accessory tube
N83.51  Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle
N83.52  Torsion of fallopian tube
N83.53  Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
N83.6  Hematosalpinx
  Excludes1: hematosalpinx (with) (in):
    hematocolpos (N89.7)
    hematometra (N85.7)
    tubal pregnancy (O00.1)
N83.7  Hematoma of broad ligament
N83.8  Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
  Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]
N83.9  Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified

N84  Polyp of female genital tract
  Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D28.-)
    placental polyp (O90.89)
N84.0  Polyp of corpus uteri
  Polyp of endometrium
  Polyp of uterus NOS
  Excludes1: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)
N84.1  Polyp of cervix uteri
  Mucous polyp of cervix
N84.2  Polyp of vagina
N84.3  Polyp of vulva
  Polyp of labia
N84.8  Polyp of other parts of female genital tract
N84.9  Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified

N85  Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix
  Excludes1: endometriosis (N80.-)
    inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
    noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)
    polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
    uterine prolapse (N81.-)
N85.0  Endometrial hyperplasia
   N85.00  Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified
   N85.01  Simple endometrial hyperplasia without atypia
   N85.02  Complex endometrial hyperplasia without atypia
   N85.03  Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia

N85.2  Hypertrophy of uterus
   Bulky or enlarged uterus
   Excludes: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3  Subinvolution of uterus
   Excludes: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)

N85.4  Malposition of uterus
   Anteversion of uterus
   Retroflexion of uterus
   Retroversion of uterus
   Excludes: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5  Inversion of uterus
   Excludes: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)
   postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6  Intrauterine synechiae

N85.7  Hematometra
   Hematosalpinx with hematometra
   Excludes: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8  Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus
   Atrophy of uterus, acquired
   Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9  Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified
   Disorder of uterus NOS

N86  Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri
   Includes: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix
   eversion of cervix
   Excludes: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87  Dysplasia of cervix uteri
   Excludes: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)
   carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
   cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
   severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0  Mild cervical dysplasia
   Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

N87.1  Moderate cervical dysplasia
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

N87.9  
Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified

Anaplasia of cervix

Cervical atypism

Cervical dysplasia NOS

N88  Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes2: inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)

polyp of cervix (N84.1)

N88.0  
Leukoplakia of cervix uteri

N88.1  
Old laceration of cervix uteri

Adhesions of cervix

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2  
Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri

Excludes1: stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3  
Incompetence of cervix uteri

Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman

Excludes1: cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4  
Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri

N88.8  
Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9  
Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89  Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes1: abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)

carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

inflammation of vagina (N76.-)

senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)

severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)

trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)

N89.0  
Mild vaginal dysplasia

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1  
Moderate vaginal dysplasia

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.3  
Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4  
Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5  
Stricture and atresia of vagina

Vaginal adhesions

Vaginal stenosis
Excludes1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4) postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

**N89.6**  
**Tight hymenal ring**  
Rigid hymen  
Tight introitus  
Excludes1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

**N89.7**  
**Hematoccolpos**  
Hematoccolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

**N89.8**  
**Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina**  
Leukorrhea NOS  
Old vaginal laceration  
Pessary ulcer of vagina  
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8) old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

**N89.9**  
**Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified**

**N90**  
**Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum**  
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1) current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8) inflammation of vulva (N76.-) severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1) vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm III [VIN III] (D07.1)

**N90.0**  
**Mild vulvar dysplasia**  
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm [VIN], grade I

**N90.1**  
**Moderate vulvar dysplasia**  
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm [VIN], grade II

**N90.3**  
**Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified**

**N90.4**  
**Leukoplakia of vulva**  
Dystrophy of vulva  
Kraurosis of vulva  
Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs

**N90.5**  
**Atrophy of vulva**  
Stenosis of vulva

**N90.6**  
**Hypertrophy of vulva**  
Hypertrophy of labia

**N90.7**  
**Vulvar cyst**

**N90.8**  
**Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum**  
**N90.81**  
Female genital mutilation status

**N90.810**  
Female genital cutting status

**N90.810**  
Female genital mutilation status,
Female genital cutting status, unspecified
Female genital mutilation status NOS

N90.811 Female genital mutilation Type I status
Clitorectomy status
Female genital cutting Type I status

N90.812 Female genital mutilation Type II status
Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
Female genital cutting Type II status

N90.813 Female genital mutilation Type III status
Female genital cutting Type III status
Infibulation status

N90.818 Other female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting Type IV status
Female genital mutilation Type IV status

Other female genital cutting status

N90.89 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Adhesions of vulva
Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation
Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)

N91.0 Primary amenorrhea
N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea
N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified
N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea
N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea
N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified

Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation
Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)
N92.0  Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle
      Heavy periods NOS
      Menorrhagia NOS
      Polymenorrhea

N92.1  Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle
      Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
      Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding
      Menometrorrhagia
      Metrorrhagia

N92.2  Excessive menstruation at puberty
      Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
      Pubertal menorrhagia
      Puberty bleeding

N92.3  Ovulation bleeding
      Regular intermenstrual bleeding

N92.4  Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period
      Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
      Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
      Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
      Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

N92.5  Other specified irregular menstruation

N92.6  Irregular menstruation, unspecified
      Irregular bleeding NOS
      Irregular periods NOS
      Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:
      lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
      shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93  Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
      Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
      pseudomenses (P54.6)

N93.0  Postcoital and contact bleeding

N93.8  Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
      Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

N93.9  Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94  Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N94.0  Mittelschmerz
N94.1  Dyspareunia
   Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)

N94.2  Vaginismus
   Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)

N94.3  Premenstrual tension syndrome
   Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
   Code also associated menstrual migraine (G43.5)

N94.4  Primary dysmenorrhea

N94.5  Secondary dysmenorrhea

N94.6  Dysmenorrhea, unspecified
   Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)

N94.8  Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
   N94.81  Vulvodynia
   N94.89  Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.9  Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N95  Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders
   Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause
   Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
   menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
   premature menopause (E28.31-)
   Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
   postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.0-)
   postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)

N95.0  Postmenopausal bleeding

N95.1  Menopausal and female climacteric states
   Excludes1: symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)
   symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)
   N95.10  Asymptomatic menopausal state
   Menopausal state NOS
   N95.11  Symptomatic menopausal state
   Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause

N95.2  Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
   Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

N95.8  Other specified menopausal and
perimenopausal disorders
N95.9 Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder

N96 Habitual aborter
Includes: investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman
Excludes1: habitual aborter with current pregnancy (O26.2-)

N97 Female infertility
Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy sterility, female NOS
Excludes1: female infertility associated with:
- hypopituitarism (E23.0)
- Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)
Excludes2: incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)

N97.0 Female infertility associated with anovulation
N97.1 Female infertility of tubal origin
- Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
- Female infertility due to tubal block
- Female infertility due to tubal occlusion
- Female infertility due to tubal stenosis

N97.2 Female infertility of uterine origin
- Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
- Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum

N97.8 Female infertility of other origin
N97.9 Female infertility, unspecified

N98 Complications associated with artificial fertilization
N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination
N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries
- Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS
- Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation

N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization
N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer
N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization
N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified
Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
  postoophorectomy osteoporosis (M81.8-)
  postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)

N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) renal failure
  Use additional code to type of kidney disease

N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture
  Postcatheterization urethral stricture

  N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male
  N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal
  N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture
  N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture
  N99.113 Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture
  N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female

N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina

N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
  Excludes2: pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)
  postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract
  Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)

  N99.51 Complication of cystostomy
  N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage
  N99.511 Cystostomy infection
  N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction
  N99.518 Other cystostomy complication
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N99.52</td>
<td>Complication of other external stoma of urinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.520</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.521</td>
<td>Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.522</td>
<td>Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.528</td>
<td>Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.53</td>
<td>Complication of other stoma of urinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.530</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.531</td>
<td>Infection of other stoma of urinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.532</td>
<td>Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.538</td>
<td>Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.6</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.61</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.62</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.7</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.71</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N99.72</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
genitourinary system organ or structure during other procedure
N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system
N99.81 Other intraoperative complications of genitourinary system
N99.82 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure
N99.820 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure
N99.821 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure
N99.83 Residual ovary syndrome
N99.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system

CHAPTER 15

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

Note: Codes from this chapter are for use only on maternal records, never on newborn records

Note: Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:
  1st trimester- less than 14 weeks 0 days
  2nd trimester- 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days
  3rd trimester- 28 weeks 0 days until delivery

Excludes1: supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)
Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53.)
  obstetrical tetanus (A34)
  postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
  puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

Excludes: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

O00 Ectopic pregnancy
Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy
Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy
Excludes: maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

O00.1 Tubal pregnancy
Fallopian pregnancy
Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
Tubal abortion

O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy

O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy
Cervical pregnancy
Cornual pregnancy
Intraligamentous pregnancy
Mural pregnancy

O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

O01 Hydatidiform mole
Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.
Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2) malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole
Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified
Trophoblastic disease NOS
Vesicular mole NOS
O02 Other abnormal products of conception
Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.
Excludes1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole
Carneous mole
Fleshy mole
Intrauterine mole NOS
Molar pregnancy NEC
Pathological ovum

O02.1 Missed abortion
Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus
Excludes1: failed induced abortion (O07.-)
  fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)
  missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)
  missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
  missed abortion with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)
  missed delivery (O36.4)
  stillbirth (P95)

O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception
Excludes1: abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)
  abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
  abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified

O03 Spontaneous abortion
Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion
Includes: miscarriage

O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

O03.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Afibrinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Defibrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.30 Unspecified complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion

*Excludes1: septic shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)*

**O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.33 Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel
following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.35** Other venous complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.36** Cardiac arrest following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.37** Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Septic shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.2)

**O03.38** Urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.39** Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications

**O03.4** Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication

**O03.5** Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.88)

**O03.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
- A fibrinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.7 Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
- Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.80 Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
- Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: septic shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

**O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
- Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Renal failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**Uremia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.83** Metabolic disorder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.84** Damage to pelvic organs following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.85** Other venous complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.86** Cardiac arrest following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.87** Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Septic shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

**Excludes1:** septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
(O03.7)

O03.88  Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.89  Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.9  Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication
Miscarriage NOS
Spontaneous abortion NOS

O04  Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Includes:  complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Excludes:  encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated
(Z33.2)
  failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

O04.5  Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Excludes:  urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

O04.6  Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.7  Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**O04.8**  (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

**O04.80**  (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

**O04.81**  Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Excludes1:**  septic shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy  (O04.87)

**O04.82**  Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Renal failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

**O04.83**  Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**O04.84**  Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following (induced)**
termination of pregnancy
O04.85 Other venous complications following
(induced) termination of pregnancy
O04.86 Cardiac arrest following (induced)
termination of pregnancy
O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Septic shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
  Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced)
  termination of pregnancy (O04.2)
O04.88 Urinary tract infection following (induced)
termination of pregnancy
  Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
O04.89 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
  incomplete elective abortion
  Excludes1: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)
O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Excludes1: urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O04.88)
O07.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1146  July 2007 Release
O07.2 Embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications
O07.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications
O07.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: septic shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

O07.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.33 Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.34 Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.35 Other venous complications following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
O07.36 Cardiac arrest following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
O07.37 Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Septic shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.2)

O07.38 Urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Cystitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.39 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07.4 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy without complication

O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy
This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes2: urinary tract infection (O08.83)
Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1: delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)

O08.2 Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1: septic shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an
ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Septic shock following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)

O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy
O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility
O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester
O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester
O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester
O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester

O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility
ectopic or molar pregnancy
O09.10  Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O09.11  Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester
O09.12  Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester
O09.13  Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester

O09.2  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
Excludes2: pregnancy care of habitual aborter (O26.2-)
     O09.21  Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
     O09.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester
     O09.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester
     O09.213 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester
     O09.219 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester

O09.29  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death

Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth
O09.291 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester
O09.292 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester
O09.293 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester
O09.299 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester

O09.3  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient
antenatal care
Supervision of concealed pregnancy
Supervision of hidden pregnancy

O09.30 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester
O09.31 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester
O09.32 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester
O09.33 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

O09.4 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity
O09.40 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester
O09.41 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester
O09.42 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester
O09.43 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

O09.5 Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida
Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery

O09.51 Supervision of elderly primigravida
O09.511 Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester
O09.512 Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester
O09.513 Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester
O09.519 Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester
O09.52 Supervision of elderly multigravida
O09.521 Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester
O09.522 Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester
O09.523 Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester
O09.529 Supervision of elderly multigravida,
unspecified trimester

O09.6  Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida
Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery
  O09.61  Supervision of young primigravida
  O09.611  Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester
  O09.612  Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester
  O09.613  Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester
  O09.619  Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester
  O09.62  Supervision of young multigravida
  O09.621  Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester
  O09.622  Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester
  O09.623  Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester
  O09.629  Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.7  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems
  O09.70  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester
  O09.71  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester
  O09.72  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester
  O09.73  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester

O09.8  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
  O09.81  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology
  O09.811  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester
O09.812 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester
O09.813 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester
O09.819 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester
O09.89 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
O09.891 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester
O09.892 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester
O09.893 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester
O09.899 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester
O09.9 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified
O09.90 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O09.91 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
O09.92 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
O09.93 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

**Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)**

O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Includes: Pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Excludes2 pre-existing hypertension with increased or superimposed proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the
puerperium
Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy,
O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth
O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease

O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy
O10.111 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.112 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.113 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.119 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy,
unspecified trimester

O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth

O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease

O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy

O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth

O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy

O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O10.312</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.313</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.319</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.32</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.33</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.4</td>
<td>Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.41</td>
<td>Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.411</td>
<td>Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.412</td>
<td>Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.413</td>
<td>Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.419</td>
<td>Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.42</td>
<td>Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.43</td>
<td>Pre-existing secondary hypertension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
complicating the puerperium

O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy
  O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O10.919 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.92 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.93 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium

O11 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria
  Includes: Conditions in O10 complicated by increased proteinuria
    Superimposed pre-eclampsia
  Use additional code from O10 to identify the type of hypertension
  O11.1 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, first trimester
  O11.2 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, second trimester
  O11.3 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, third trimester
  O11.9 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension
  O12.0 Gestational edema
    O12.00 Gestational edema, unspecified trimester
O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester
O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester
O12.03 Gestational edema, third trimester
O12.1 Gestational proteinuria
O12.10 Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester
O12.11 Gestational proteinuria, first trimester
O12.12 Gestational proteinuria, second trimester
O12.13 Gestational proteinuria, third trimester
O12.2 Gestational edema with proteinuria
O12.20 Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester
O12.21 Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester
O12.22 Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester
O12.23 Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester

O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria
Includes: gestational hypertension NOS

O13.1 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester
O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester
O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester
O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O14 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinuria
Pre-eclampsia
Excludes1: superimposed pre-eclampsia (O11)

O14.0 Mild pre-eclampsia
O14.00 Mild pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
O14.02 Mild pre-eclampsia, second trimester
O14.03 Mild pre-eclampsia, third trimester
O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia
H.E.L.L.P.
O14.10  Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
O14.12  Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester
O14.13  Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester
O14.9   Unspecified pre-eclampsia
O14.90  Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
O14.92  Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester
O14.93  Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O15  Eclampsia
Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16
O15.0   Eclampsia in pregnancy
O15.00  Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O15.02  Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester
O15.03  Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester
O15.1   Eclampsia in labor
O15.2   Eclampsia in the puerperium
O15.9   Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period

Eclampsia NOS

O16  Unspecified maternal hypertension
O16.1   Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester
O16.2   Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester
O16.3   Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester
O16.9   Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)
Excludes: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
matural diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20  Hemorrhage in early pregnancy
Includes: before completion of 20 weeks gestation
Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

O20.0 Threatened abortion
  Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion
O20.8 Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy
O20.9 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy
O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
  Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of
  the 20th week of gestation
O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
  Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of
  gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion
  Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of
  gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration
  Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of
  gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance
O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
  Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation
O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
  Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy
  Use additional code, to identify cause.
O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22 Venous complications in pregnancy
Excludes1: venous complications of:
  abortion NOS (O03.9)
  ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)
  failed attempted abortion (O07.39, O07.89)
  induced abortion (O04.89, O05.89)
  spontaneous abortion (O03.89, O03.89)
Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)
  venous complications of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy
  Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy
  O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester
  O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester
  O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in...
pregnancy, third trimester

O22.1  Genital varices in pregnancy
   Perineal varices in pregnancy
   Vaginal varices in pregnancy
   Vulval varices in pregnancy
O22.10  Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.11  Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.12  Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.13  Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.2  Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy
   Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy
O22.20  Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.21  Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.22  Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.23  Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.3  Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy
   Deep vein thrombosis, antepartum
O22.30  Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.31  Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.32  Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.33  Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.4  Hemorrhoids in pregnancy
O22.40  Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.41  Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.42  Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.43  Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester
O22.5  Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy
Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy
O22.50  Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.51  Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.52  Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.53  Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8  Other venous complications in pregnancy
  O22.8x  Other venous complications in pregnancy
    O22.8x1  Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester
    O22.8x2  Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester
    O22.8x3  Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester
    O22.8x9  Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.9  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified
  Gestational phlebitis NOS
  Gestational phlebopathy NOS
  Gestational thrombosis NOS
  O22.90  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O22.91  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
  O22.92  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
  O22.93  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O23  Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy
Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

O23.0  Infections of kidney in pregnancy
  Pyelonephritis in pregnancy
  O23.00  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.01  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first
O23.02  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.03  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.1  Infections of bladder in pregnancy
O23.10  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.11  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.12  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.13  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.2  Infections of urethra in pregnancy
O23.20  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.21  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.22  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.23  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.3  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy
O23.30  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.31  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.32  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.33  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.4  Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy
O23.40  Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.41  Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.42  Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.43  Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.5  Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy
  O23.51  Infection of cervix in pregnancy
  O23.511  Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.512  Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.513  Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester
  O23.519  Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.52  Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy
  O23.521  Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.522  Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.523  Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester
  O23.529  Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.59  Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy
  O23.591  Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.592  Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.593  Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester
  O23.599  Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.9  Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy
  Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS

  O23.90  Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.91  Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in
pregnancy, first trimester
O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations
  O24.01 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy
  O24.011 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester
  O24.012 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester
  O24.013 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester
  O24.019 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.02 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth

O24.03 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium

O24.1 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code (for):
  from category E11 to further identify any manifestations
  long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
  O24.11 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy
  O24.111 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester
  O24.112 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester
  O24.113 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2,
in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.119 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.12 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in childbirth

O24.13 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in the puerperium

O24.3 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
from category E11 to further identify any manifestation
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.311 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.312 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.313 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.319 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.32 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.33 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4 Gestational diabetes mellitus

Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy
Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.410 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet- controlled

O24.414 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled

O24.419 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control

O24.42 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O24.420</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.424</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.429</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.43</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.430</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.434</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.439</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.8</td>
<td>Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (for):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.81</td>
<td>Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.811</td>
<td>Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.812</td>
<td>Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.813</td>
<td>Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.819</td>
<td>Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.82</td>
<td>Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.83</td>
<td>Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.9</td>
<td>Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.91</td>
<td>Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.911</td>
<td>Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O24.912</td>
<td>Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
pregnancy, second trimester
O24.913 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.919 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O24.92 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth
O24.93 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy
O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester
O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester
O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester
O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth
O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy
O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy
Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)
O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester
O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy
O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester
O26.2  Pregnancy care of habitual aborter
  O26.20  Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, unspecified trimester
  O26.21  Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, first trimester
  O26.22  Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, second trimester
  O26.23  Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, third trimester

O26.3  Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy
  O26.30  Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O26.31  Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester
  O26.32  Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester
  O26.33  Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.4  Herpes gestationis
  O26.40  Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester
  O26.41  Herpes gestationis, first trimester
  O26.42  Herpes gestationis, second trimester
  O26.43  Herpes gestationis, third trimester

O26.5  Maternal hypotension syndrome
  Supine hypotensive syndrome
  O26.50  Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester
  O26.51  Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester
  O26.52  Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester
  O26.53  Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester

O26.6  Liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
  Excludes2: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
    O26.61  Liver disorders in pregnancy
    O26.611 Liver disorders in pregnancy, first
trimester
O26.612 Liver disorders in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.613 Liver disorders in pregnancy, third trimester
O26.619 Liver disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.62 Liver disorders in childbirth
O26.63 Liver disorders in the puerperium
O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)
O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy
O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester
O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth
O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium
O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
O26.81 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue
O26.811 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester
O26.812 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester
O26.813 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester
O26.819 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester
O26.82 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis
O26.821 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis,
O26.822 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
O26.823 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
O26.829 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester
O26.83 Pregnancy related renal disease
Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
O26.831 Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
O26.832 Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
O26.833 Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
O26.839 Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester
O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester
O26.85 Spotting complicating pregnancy
O26.851 Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O26.852 Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O26.853 Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O26.859 Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.86 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy
O26.89  Other specified pregnancy related conditions
O26.891 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester
O26.892 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester
O26.893 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester
O26.899 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9  Pregnancy related condition, unspecified
O26.90  Pregnancy related condition, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O26.91  Pregnancy related condition, unspecified, first trimester
O26.92  Pregnancy related condition, unspecified, second trimester
O26.93  Pregnancy related condition, unspecified, third trimester

O28  Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
   ExcludesI: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
O28.0  Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.1  Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.2  Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.3  Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.4  Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.5  Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.8  Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
O28.9  Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O29  Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   Includes:  maternal complications arising from the administration of a general,
Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

**Excludes2:** complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O29.0</td>
<td>Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.01</td>
<td>Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mendelson’s syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.011</td>
<td>Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.012</td>
<td>Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.013</td>
<td>Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.019</td>
<td>Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.02</td>
<td>Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.021</td>
<td>Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.022</td>
<td>Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.023</td>
<td>Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.029</td>
<td>Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.09</td>
<td>Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.091</td>
<td>Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.092</td>
<td>Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.093</td>
<td>Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.099</td>
<td>Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O29.1  Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.11  Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.111  Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.112  Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.113  Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
   O29.119  Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O29.12  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.121  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.122  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.123  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
   O29.129  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O29.19  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.191  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.192  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.193  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
   O29.199  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.2  Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.21 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.211 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.212 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.213 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.219 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.29 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.291 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.292 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.293 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.299 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.3x Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.3x1 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.3x2 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.3x3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.3x9 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy
O29.40  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.41  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.42  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.43  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.5  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.5x  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.5x1  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.5x2  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.5x3  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  O29.5x9  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.6  Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.60  Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.61  Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.62  Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.63  Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.8  Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.8x  Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.8x1  Other complications of anesthesia
during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.8x2 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.8x3 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.8x9 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.90 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.91 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.92 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.93 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation
Use additional code(s) to identify any complications specific to multiple gestation

O30.0 Twin pregnancy
  O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified
  O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
  O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
  O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester
  O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic
  O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, first trimester
O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, second trimester
O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, third trimester
O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, unspecified trimester
O30.09 Other twin pregnancy
O30.091 Other twin pregnancy, first trimester
O30.092 Other twin pregnancy, second trimester
O30.093 Other twin pregnancy, third trimester
O30.099 Other twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.1 Triplet pregnancy
O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O30.11 Triplet pregnancy, first trimester
O30.12 Triplet pregnancy, second trimester
O30.13 Triplet pregnancy, third trimester

O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
O30.20 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O30.21 Quadruplet pregnancy, first trimester
O30.22 Quadruplet pregnancy, second trimester
O30.23 Quadruplet pregnancy, third trimester

O30.8 Other multiple gestation
O30.80 Other multiple gestation, unspecified trimester
O30.81 Other multiple gestation, first trimester
O30.82 Other multiple gestation, second trimester
O30.83 Other multiple gestation, third trimester

O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified
Multiple pregnancy NOS
O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester
O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester
O30.93   Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester

O31  Complications specific to multiple gestation

Excludes1: conjoined twins causing disproportion (O33.7)
Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.5)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O31. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0  not applicable or unspecified
1  fetus 1
2  fetus 2
3  fetus 3
4  fetus 4
5  fetus 5
9  other fetus

O31.0  Papyraceous fetus

Fetus compressus

O31.00  Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester
O31.01  Papyraceous fetus, first trimester
O31.02  Papyraceous fetus, second trimester
O31.03  Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1  Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more

O31.10  Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.11  Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.12  Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.13  Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2  Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more
O31.20  Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine
death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester
O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more
Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more
O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester
O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation
O31.8x Other complications specific to multiple gestation
O31.8x1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester
O31.8x2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester
O31.8x3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester
O31.8x9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor
Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category
O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0  not applicable or unspecified
1  fetus 1
2  fetus 2
3  fetus 3
4  fetus 4
5  fetus 5
9  other fetus

O32.0  Maternal care for unstable lie
O32.1  Maternal care for breech presentation
   Maternal care for buttocks presentation
   Maternal care for complete breech
   Maternal care for frank breech
   Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8)
   incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2  Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie
   Maternal care for oblique presentation
   Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3  Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation

O32.4  Maternal care for high head at term
   Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6  Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8  Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus
   Maternal care for footling presentation
   Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9  Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33  Maternal care for disproportion
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

O33.0  Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones
   Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

O33.1  Maternal care for disproportion due to generally
contracted pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)
Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character
0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations
to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from
category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning
code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character
0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations
to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from
category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning
code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.7. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.7 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities

Maternal care for disproportion due to conjoined twins
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin
O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified

Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)
Use additional code for specific condition

**O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus**
- **O34.00** Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester
- **O34.01** Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester
- **O34.02** Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester
- **O34.03** Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester

**O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri**
Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
- Maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O94.11-)
- **O34.10** Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester
- **O34.11** Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester
- **O34.12** Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester
- **O34.13** Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester

**O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery**
- **O34.21** Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery
- **O34.29** Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery

**O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence**
Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence
Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence
- **O34.30** Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester
- **O34.31** Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester
- **O34.32** Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester
- **O34.33** Maternal care for cervical incompetence,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O34.4</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.40</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.41</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.42</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.43</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.5</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.51</td>
<td>Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.511</td>
<td>Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.512</td>
<td>Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.513</td>
<td>Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.519</td>
<td>Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.52</td>
<td>Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.521</td>
<td>Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.522</td>
<td>Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.523</td>
<td>Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.529</td>
<td>Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.53</td>
<td>Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.531</td>
<td>Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.532</td>
<td>Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.533</td>
<td>Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.539</td>
<td>Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.59</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O34.591 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester
O34.592 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester
O34.593 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester
O34.599 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina
Excludes2: maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
O34.60 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester
O34.61 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester
O34.62 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester
O34.63 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum
Excludes2: maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
O34.70 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester
O34.71 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester
O34.72 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester
O34.73 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs
O34.80 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester
O34.81 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester
O34.82 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester
O34.83 Maternal care for other abnormalities of
pelvic organs, third trimester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O34.9</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.90</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.91</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.92</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.93</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Code also any associated maternal condition

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0: not applicable or unspecified
- 1: fetus 1
- 2: fetus 2
- 3: fetus 3
- 4: fetus 4
- 5: fetus 5
- 9: other fetus

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus

- Maternal care for fetal anencephaly
- Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus
- Maternal care for fetal spina bifida

Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus

Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus
from viral disease in mother
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

**O35.4** Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

**O35.5** Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs
Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

**O35.6** Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

**O35.7** Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures
Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis
Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures
Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation
Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device
Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

**O35.8** Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

**O35.9** Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

**O36** Maternal care for other fetal problems
Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy
Excludes1: placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)
Excludes2: labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus
O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization
Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)
  O36.01 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies
  O36.011 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester
  O36.012 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester
  O36.013 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester
  O36.019 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester
  O36.09 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization
  O36.091 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester
  O36.092 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester
  O36.093 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester
  O36.099 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization
  O36.11 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization
  O36.111 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester
  O36.112 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester
  O36.113 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester
  O36.119 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester
  O36.19 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
  O36.191 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester
  O36.192 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester
  O36.193 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester
O36.199 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis
Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS
Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization
Excludes1: hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)
hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-)

O36.20 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester

O36.21 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester

O36.22 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester

O36.23 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death
Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS
Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation
Maternal care for late fetal death
Maternal care for missed delivery
Excludes1: missed abortion (O02.1)
stillbirth (P95)

O36.5 Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth

O36.51 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency

O36.511 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester

O36.512 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester

O36.513 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester

O36.519 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester

O36.59 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth
Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates NOS
Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates NOS
O36.591 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester  
O36.592 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester  
O36.593 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester  
O36.599 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester  

O36.6 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth  
Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates  
O36.60 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester  
O36.61 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester  
O36.62 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester  
O36.63 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester  

O36.7 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy  
O36.70 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester  
O36.71 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester  
O36.72 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester  
O36.73 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester  

O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems  
O36.81 Decreased fetal movements  
O36.812 Decreased fetal movements, second trimester  
O36.813 Decreased fetal movements, third trimester  
O36.819 Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester
Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester

Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester

Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester

Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester

Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified

Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester

Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester

Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester

Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester

### Polyhydramnios

Includes: hydramnios

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0: not applicable or unspecified
- 1: fetus 1
- 2: fetus 2
- 3: fetus 3
- 4: fetus 4
- 5: fetus 5
- 9: other fetus

#### O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester

#### O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester

#### O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester

#### O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

### Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category
O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O41.0 Oligohydramnios
Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes

- O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester
- O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester
- O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester
- O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester

O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes

- O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified
- O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
- O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
- O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester
- O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
- O41.12 Chorioamnionitis
- O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester
- O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester
- O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester
- O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester
- O41.14 Placentitis
- O41.141 Placentitis, first trimester
O41.142 Placentitis, second trimester
O41.143 Placentitis, third trimester
O41.149 Placentitis, unspecified trimester

O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
  O41.8x Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
    O41.8x1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester
    O41.8x2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester
    O41.8x3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
    O41.8x9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester

O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
  O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
  O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
  O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O42 Premature rupture of membranes
  O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
    O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
    O42.01 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
      Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
  O42.011 Preterm premature rupture of
membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester

O42.012  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester

O42.013  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester

O42.019  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.02  Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.1  Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

O42.10  Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.11  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.111  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester

O42.112  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester

O42.113  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester

O42.119  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester
membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.12 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O42.90 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.91 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.911 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester

O42.912 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester

O42.913 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester

O42.919 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O42.92 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O43.0</td>
<td>Placental transfusion syndromes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.01</td>
<td>Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.011</td>
<td>Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.012</td>
<td>Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.013</td>
<td>Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.019</td>
<td>Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.02</td>
<td>Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.021</td>
<td>Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.022</td>
<td>Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.023</td>
<td>Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.029</td>
<td>Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.1</td>
<td>Malformation of placenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.10</td>
<td>Malformation of placenta, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.101</td>
<td>Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.102</td>
<td>Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.103</td>
<td>Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.109</td>
<td>Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.11</td>
<td>Circumvallate placenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.111</td>
<td>Circumvallate placenta, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.112</td>
<td>Circumvallate placenta, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.113</td>
<td>Circumvallate placenta, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O43.119 Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester
O43.12 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
O43.121 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester
O43.122 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester
O43.123 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester
O43.129 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester
O43.19 Other malformation of placenta
O43.191 Other malformation of placenta, first trimester
O43.192 Other malformation of placenta, second trimester
O43.193 Other malformation of placenta, third trimester
O43.199 Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.8 Other placental disorders
Excludes2: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
placental polyp (O90.89)
placentitis (O41.14-)
premature separation of placenta (O45.-)

O43.81 Placental infarction
O43.811 Placental infarction, first trimester
O43.812 Placental infarction, second trimester
O43.813 Placental infarction, third trimester
O43.819 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester
O43.89 Other placental disorders

Placental dysfunction
O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester
O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester
O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester
O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder
O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester
O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester
O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester
O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester

O44 Placenta previa
O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage
  Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage
O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage
  Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage
  Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
  Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
  Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
  Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)
O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O45.0</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.00</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.001</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.002</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.003</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.009</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.01</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.011</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.012</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.013</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.019</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.02</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.021</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.022</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.023</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O45.029  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester
O45.09  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect
O45.091  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester
O45.092  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester
O45.093  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester
O45.099  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O45.8x  Other premature separation of placenta
  O45.8x  Other premature separation of placenta
  O45.8x1  Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester
  O45.8x2  Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester
  O45.8x3  Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester
  O45.8x9  Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O45.9  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified
  Abruptio placentae NOS
  O45.90  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O45.91  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
  O45.92  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
  O45.93  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O46  Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)
intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O46.0  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
    O46.00  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified
    O46.001  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
    O46.002  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
    O46.003  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
    O46.009  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester
    O46.01  Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia
        Antepartum hemorrhage with hypofibrinogenemia
            O46.011  Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
            O46.012  Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
            O46.013  Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
            O46.019  Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester
            O46.02  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation
                O46.021  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
                O46.022  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
                O46.023  Antepartum hemorrhage with
disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester

O46.029 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O46.09 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect

O46.091 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester

O46.092 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester

O46.093 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester

O46.099 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O46.8x Other antepartum hemorrhage

O46.8x Other antepartum hemorrhage

O46.8x1 Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester

O46.8x2 Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester

O46.8x3 Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester

O46.8x9 Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester

O46.9 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O46.90 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O46.91 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester

O46.92 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester

O46.93 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester

O47 False labor

Includes: Braxton Hicks contractions

Threatened labor

Excludes1: preterm labor (O60.-)
O47.0  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
  O47.00  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester
  O47.02  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester
  O47.03  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester

O47.1  False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O47.9  False labor, unspecified

O48  Late pregnancy
  O48.0  Post-term pregnancy
         Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation
  O48.1  Prolonged pregnancy
         Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation

Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O60  Preterm labor
  Includes:  onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
  Excludes1: false labor (O47.0-)
  threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)
  O60.0  Preterm labor without delivery
         O60.00  Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester
         O60.02  Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester
         O60.03  Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0  not applicable or unspecified
1  fetus 1
2  fetus 2
3  fetus 3
4  fetus 4
5  fetus 5
9  other fetus
O60.1 Preterm labor with preterm delivery
   O60.10 Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester
       Preterm labor with delivery NOS
   O60.12 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester
   O60.13 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester
   O60.14 Preterm labor third trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.2. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
   0 not applicable or unspecified
   1 fetus 1
   2 fetus 2
   3 fetus 3
   4 fetus 4
   5 fetus 5
   9 other fetus

O60.2 Term delivery with preterm labor
   O60.20 Term delivery with preterm labor, unspecified trimester
   O60.22 Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester
   O60.23 Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester

O61 Failed induction of labor
   O61.0 Failed medical induction of labor
       Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin
       Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins
   O61.1 Failed instrumental induction of labor
       Failed mechanical induction (of labor)
       Failed surgical induction (of labor)
   O61.8 Other failed induction of labor
   O61.9 Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62 Abnormalities of forces of labor
   O62.0 Primary inadequate contractions
       Failure of cervical dilatation
Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor

O62.1  Secondary uterine inertia
Arrested active phase of labor
Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

O62.2  Other uterine inertia
Atony of uterus without hemorrhage
Atony of uterus NOS
Desultory labor
Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS
Irregular labor
Poor contractions
Slow slope active phase of labor
Uterine inertia NOS
Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)
   postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O62.3  Precipitate labor

O62.4  Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine
      contractions
Cervical spasm
Contraction ring dystocia
Dyscoordinate labor
Hour-glass contraction of uterus
Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
Incoordinate uterine action
Tetanic contractions
Uterine dystocia NOS
Uterine spasm
Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

O62.8  Other abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.9  Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified

O63  Long labor
O63.0  Prolonged first stage (of labor)
O63.1  Prolonged second stage (of labor)
O63.2  Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.
O63.9  Long labor, unspecified

O64  Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category
O64.  7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where
       the fetus is unspecified.  7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of
multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head
Deep transverse arrest
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitioiliac (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation
Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation
Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation
Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation
Obstructed labor due to chin presentation

O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation

O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation
Prolapsed arm
Excludes 1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
shoulder dystocia (O66.0)

O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation

O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation
Obstructed labor due to footling presentation
Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality
O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis
O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis
O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction
O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and midcavity contraction
O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified
Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)

O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs
Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-
Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-

O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities

O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified

O66 Other obstructed labor

O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia
Impacted shoulders

O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins

O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus

O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus
Dystocia due to conjoined twins
Dystocia due to fetal ascites
Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
Dystocia due to fetal tumor
Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus

O66.4 Failed trial of labor

O66.40 Failed trial of labor, unspecified

O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery
Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)

O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps
Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery

O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses

O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor
Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified
Dystocia NOS
Fetal dystocia NOS
Maternal dystocia NOS
O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)
    placenta previa (O44.-)
    premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)
Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)
O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
    Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia
    Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated
    intravascular coagulation
    Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis
    Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia
O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage
    Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage
O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance
Includes: fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery
    fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery
    fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
    fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery
Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
    labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of
    fetal stress (O77.8)
    labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress
    (O77.8)
Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
    labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)

O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category
    O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where
    the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of
    multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The
    appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be
    assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th
    character of 1 through 9.
    0 not applicable or unspecified
    1 fetus 1
    2 fetus 2
    3 fetus 3
    4 fetus 4
    5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord

O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression

O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement
   Entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac
   Knot in cord

O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord

O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa
   Hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord
   Cord bruising
   Cord hematoma
   Thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70 Perineal laceration during delivery
   Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration
   Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
   Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles
   Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also
involving anal sphincter
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also
involving rectovaginal septum
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also
involving sphincter NOS
Excludes1: anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree
perineal laceration (O70.4)
perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during
delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also
involving anal mucosa
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also
involving rectal mucosa

O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third
degree laceration
Excludes1: anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified

O71 Other obstetric trauma
Includes: damage from instruments

O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of
labor
Excludes1: disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester

O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester

O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor
Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor
Excludes1: disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus

O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix
Annular detachment of cervix

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone
Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration
Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70. -

O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs
Obstetric injury to bladder
Obstetric injury to urethra

O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
   Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
   Obstetric damage to coccyx
   Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis
   Obstetric hematoma of perineum
   Obstetric hematoma of vagina
   Obstetric hematoma of vulva

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma
   O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified
   O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified

O72 Postpartum hemorrhage
   Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
   Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta
   Retained placenta NOS

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
   Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta
   Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS
   Uterine atony with hemorrhage
   Excludes1: uterine atony NOS (O62.2)
   postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
   Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes
   after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
   Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
   Postpartum afibrinogenemia
   Postpartum fibrinolysis

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
   Placenta accreta without hemorrhage

O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage
   Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
   Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general,
   regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during
labor and delivery
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

**O74.0** Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Mendelsohn's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

**O74.1** Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

**O74.2** Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

**O74.3** Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

**O74.4** Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery

**O74.5** Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery

**O74.6** Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery

**O74.7** Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery

**O74.8** Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

**O74.9** Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

**O75** Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)
puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)

**O75.0** Maternal distress during labor and delivery

**O75.1** Shock during or following labor and delivery
Obstetric shock following labor and delivery

**O75.2** Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified

**O75.3** Other infection during labor
Sepsis during labor
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

**O75.4** Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures
Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures
Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures
Use additional code to identify specific complication
Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)
hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)
infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery
   O75.81 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery
   O75.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.9 Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery
   Includes: Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
   Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
   Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
   Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
   Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
   Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
   Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)
other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery
   O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid
   O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration
   O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress
      Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress
      Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress
Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified
Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

Encounter for delivery (O80, O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery
Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation (e.g., rotation version) or instrumentation (forceps) of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from chapter 15. This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification. Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication
This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification. Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

O85 Puerperal sepsis
Includes: postpartum sepsis
puerperal peritonitis
puerperal sepsis
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1)
obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)
Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
**Excludes2:** infection during labor (O75.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O86.0</td>
<td><strong>Infection of obstetric surgical wound</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infected perineal repair following delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O86.1</td>
<td><strong>Other infection of genital tract following delivery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cervicitis following delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Endometritis following delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vaginitis following delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O86.2</td>
<td><strong>Urinary tract infection following delivery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O86.20</td>
<td>Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O86.21</td>
<td><strong>Infection of kidney following delivery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O86.22</td>
<td><strong>Infection of bladder following delivery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection of urethra following delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O86.29</td>
<td><strong>Other urinary tract infection following delivery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O86.4</td>
<td><strong>Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal infection NOS following delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O86.8</td>
<td><strong>Other specified puerperal infections</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**O87  Venous complications in the puerperium**

Includes: those in labor, delivery and the puerperium

Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O87.0</td>
<td><strong>Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O87.1</td>
<td><strong>Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deep-vein thrombosis, postpartum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O87.2</td>
<td><strong>Hemorrhoids in the puerperium</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O87.3</td>
<td><strong>Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O87.4</td>
<td><strong>Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O87.8</td>
<td><strong>Other venous complications in the puerperium</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Genital varices in the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O87.9</td>
<td><strong>Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal phlebitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal phlebopathy NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal thrombosis NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O88 Obstetric embolism
Excludes:
- Embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)
- Embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)
- Embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2, O07.7)
- Embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.2, O05.2)
- Embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)

O88.0 Obstetric air embolism
  O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy
    O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
    O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
    O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
    O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth

O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium

O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
  O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy
    O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
    O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
    O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
    O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth

O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium

O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism
  O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy
    Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS
    O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester
    O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester
    O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester
    O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy,
unspecified trimester
O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth
O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium

Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS

O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism
O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy
O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth
O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium

O88.8 Other obstetric embolism

Obstetric fat embolism
O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy
O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth
O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium

O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during the puerperium
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.09  Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.1  Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.2  Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.3  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.4  Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium
O89.5  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.6  Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.8  Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.9  Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified

O90  Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
O90.0  Disruption of cesarean delivery wound
  Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound
  Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
  rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)
O90.1  Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
  Disruption of wound of episiotomy
  Disruption of wound of perineal laceration
  Secondary perineal tear
O90.2  Hematoma of obstetric wound
O90.3  Peripartum cardiomyopathy
  Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium
  Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the puerperium (O99.4-)
O90.4  Postpartum acute renal failure
  Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery
O90.5  Postpartum thyroiditis
O90.6  Postpartum mood disturbance
  Postpartum blues
  Postpartum dysphoria
Postpartum sadness
Excludes1: postpartum depression (F53)
        puerperal psychosis (F53)

O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium
Postpartum anemia NOS
Excludes1: pre-existing anemia complicating the puerperium (O99.03)

O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
Placental polyp

O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
Use additional code to identify infection

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
    O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy
    Gestational abscess of nipple
    O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
    O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
    O91.013 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
    O91.019 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.02 Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium
Puerperal abscess of nipple

O91.03 Infection of nipple associated with lactation
Abscess of nipple associated with lactation

O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
    O91.11 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy
Gestational mammary abscess
Gestational purulent mastitis
Gestational subareolar abscess

O91.11  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy
O91.111  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.112  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.113  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.119  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.12  Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium
  Puerperal mammary abscess
  Puerperal purulent mastitis
  Puerperal subareolar abscess

O91.13  Abscess of breast associated with lactation
  Mammary abscess associated with lactation
  Purulent mastitis associated with lactation
  Subareolar abscess associated with lactation

O91.2  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
  O91.21  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy
  O91.211  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester
  O91.212  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester
  O91.213  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester
  O91.219  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.22  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium
  Puerperal interstitial mastitis
  Puerperal lymphangitis of breast
  Puerperal mastitis NOS
Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis

O91.23 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation
   Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation
   Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation
   Mastitis NOS associated with lactation
   Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation

O92 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
   O92.01 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy
   O92.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
   O92.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
   O92.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
   O92.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O92.02 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium
   O92.03 Retracted nipple associated with lactation

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
   Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal
   O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy
   O92.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
   O92.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
   O92.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
   O92.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O92.12 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium
   O92.13 Cracked nipple associated with lactation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O92.2</td>
<td>Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O92.20</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O92.29</td>
<td>Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O92.3</td>
<td>Agalactia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary agalactia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: Elective agalactia (O92.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary agalactia (O92.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O92.4</td>
<td>Hypogalactia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O92.5</td>
<td>Suppressed lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective agalactia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary agalactia (O92.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: primary agalactia (O92.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O92.6</td>
<td>Galactorrhoea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O92.7</td>
<td>Other and unspecified disorders of lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O92.70</td>
<td>Unspecified disorders of lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O92.79</td>
<td>Other disorders of lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal galactocele</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O94</td>
<td>Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O99.- as the cause of late effects. The “sequelae” include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium. Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98</td>
<td>Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care. Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obstetrical tetanus (A34)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
puerperal infection (O86.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A15-A19
  O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy
  O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth
  O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A50-A53
  O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy
  O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O98.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth
  O98.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A54.-
  O98.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy
  O98.211 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.212 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.213 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.219 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.22 Gonorrhea complicating childbirth
O98.23 Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium
O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A55-A64
O98.31 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy
O98.311 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.312 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.313 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.319 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.32 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth
O98.33 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium
O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in B15-B19
O98.41 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy
O98.411  Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.412  Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.413  Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.419  Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.42   Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth
O98.43   Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium

O98.5  Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34
Excludes: 1 human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)

O98.51  Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy
O98.511  Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.512  Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.513  Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.519  Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.52  Other viral diseases complicating childbirth
O98.53  Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.6  Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in B50-B64

O98.61  Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy
O98.611  Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.612  Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.613  Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.619  Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.62   Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth
O98.63   Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium
O98.7    Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:
  Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)
  Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)
  HIV positive NOS (Z21)
  Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)
    O98.71   Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy
    O98.711  Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O98.712  Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O98.713  Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    O98.719  Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.72   Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating childbirth
O98.73   Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium
O98.8    Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    O98.81  Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy
    O98.811 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating
pregnancy, first trimester
O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth
O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium
O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.91 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy
O98.911 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.912 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.913 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.919 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.92 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth
O98.93 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Note: This category includes conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care. Use additional code to identify specific condition.
Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

**O99.0** Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D50-D64

Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)

- postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)

- **O99.01** Anemia complicating pregnancy
- **O99.011** Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- **O99.012** Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- **O99.013** Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- **O99.019** Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

- **O99.02** Anemia complicating childbirth
- **O99.03** Anemia complicating the puerperium

Excludes1: postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90-.81)

**O99.1** Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D65-D89

Excludes2: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)

- **O99.11** Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy
- **O99.111** Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- **O99.112** Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.113  Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.119  Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.12    Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth

O99.13    Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

O99.2    Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
            Conditions in E00-E90
            Excludes2: diabetes mellitus (O24.-)
                    malnutrition (O25.-)
                    postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)
            O99.21   Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
                    Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)
            O99.210  Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
            O99.211  Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester
            O99.212  Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester
            O99.213  Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester
            O99.214  Obesity complicating childbirth
            O99.215  Obesity complicating the puerperium
            O99.28   Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
            O99.280  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.281  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.282  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.283  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.284  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth
O99.285  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium

O99.3  Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  O99.31  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
    Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use
  O99.310  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O99.311  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.312  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.313  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.314  Alcohol use complicating childbirth
  O99.315  Alcohol use complicating the puerperium
  O99.32  Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
    Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use
  O99.320  Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O99.321  Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.322 Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.323 Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.324 Drug use complicating childbirth
O99.325 Drug use complicating the puerperium
O99.33 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco
O99.330 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.331 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.332 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.333 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.334 Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth
O99.335 Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium
O99.34 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Conditions in F00-F09 and F20-F99
  Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
  postnatal psychosis (F53)
  puerperal psychosis (F53)
O99.340 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.341 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.342 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.343 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.344 Other mental disorders complicating childbirth
O99.345 Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O99.35</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions in G00-G99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.350</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.351</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.352</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.353</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.354</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.355</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.4</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions in I00-I99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obstetric embolism (O88.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in: labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pregnancy (O22.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.41</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.411</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.412</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.413</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth
O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium
O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in J00-J99

O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy
O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth
O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in K00-K93
Excludes2: liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)

O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy
O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
trimester
O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth
O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in L00-L99
Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4)
pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP) (O26.86)

O99.71 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy

O99.711 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.712 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.713 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.719 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.72 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth
O99.73 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99
Use additional code to identify condition
Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)  
imfection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-  
O86.3)  
malignant neoplasms in pregnancy (O94.1-)  
matal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal  
pelvic organs (O34.-)  
postpartum acute renal failure (O90.4)  
traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O94.2-)  

O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating  
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)  
O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating  
pregnancy  
O99.814 Abnormal glucose complicating  
childbirth  
O99.815 Abnormal glucose complicating the  
puerperium  
O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state  
complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the  
puerperium  
O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state  
complicating pregnancy  
O99.824 Streptococcus B carrier state  
complicating childbirth  
O99.825 Streptococcus B carrier state  
complicating the puerperium  
O99.83 Other infection carrier state  
complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the  
puerperium  
Use additional code to identify the carrier state  
(Z22.-)  
O99.830 Other infection carrier state  
complicating pregnancy  
O99.834 Other infection carrier state  
complicating childbirth  
O99.835 Other infection carrier state  
complicating the puerperium  
O99.84 Bariatric surgery status complicating  
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
Gastric banding status complicating  
pregnancy, childbirth and the
puerperium
Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.840 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.841 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.842 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.843 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.844 Bariatric surgery status complicating childbirth
O99.845 Bariatric surgery status complicating the puerperium
O99.89 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O9A.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in C00-C97
Use additional code to identify neoplasm
Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)
maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
O9A.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy
O9A.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O9A.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating
pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.12  Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth

O9A.13  Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium

O9A.2  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in S00-T98, except T74 and T76
Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning
Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.3, O94.4, O94.5)

O9A.21  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy

O9A.211  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.212  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.213  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.219  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.22  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth

O9A.23  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium

O9A.3  Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11
Use additional code (if applicable):
  to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse
  to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)
Excludes2: sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.4-)
  O9A.31 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy
  O9A.311 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O9A.312 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O9A.313 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O9A.319 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O9A.32 Physical abuse complicating childbirth
  O9A.33 Physical abuse complicating the puerperium
  O9A.4 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21
Use additional code (if applicable):
  to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse
  to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)
  O9A.41 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy
  O9A.411 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O9A.412 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O9A.413 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O9A.419 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O9A.42 Sexual abuse complicating childbirth
  O9A.43 Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium
  O9A.5 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O9A.51 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy
O9A.511 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O9A.512 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.513 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.519 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O9A.52 Psychological abuse complicating childbirth
O9A.53 Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium

CHAPTER 16

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

NOTE: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ON NEWBORN RECORDS ONLY, NEVER ON MATERNAL RECORDS
Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth) even if morbidity occurs later
Excludes: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

P00-P04 Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery
P05-P08 Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth
P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
P10-P15 Birth trauma
P19-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
P35-P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period
P50-P61 Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn
Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth). Codes from these categories are also for use for newborns who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and, which after examination and observation, is found not to exist. These codes may be used even if treatment is begun for a suspected condition that is ruled out.

P00 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy
Code first any current condition in newborn
Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

P00.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

P00.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

P00.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10
Excludes1: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

P00.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2
P00.4  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64
Maternal malnutrition NOS

P00.5  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O97.2

P00.6  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother
Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)
damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)
Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

P00.7  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother
Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

P00.8  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions
P00.81  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother
P00.89  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

P00.9  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified maternal condition

P01  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy
Code first any current condition in newborn
P01.0   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix
P01.1   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes
P01.2   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios
        Excludes: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)
P01.3   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios
        Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hydramnios
P01.4   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy
        Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abdominal pregnancy
P01.5   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy
        Newborn (suspected to be) affected by triplet (pregnancy)
        Newborn (suspected to be) affected by twin (pregnancy)
P01.6   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death
P01.7   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor
        Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech presentation before labor
        Newborn (suspected to be) affected by external version before labor
        Newborn (suspected to be) affected by face presentation before labor
        Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie before labor
        Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unstable lie before labor
P01.8   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy
P01.9   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

P02    Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes
       Code first any current condition in newborn
P02.0   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa
P02.1   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage
        Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abruptio placenta
        Newborn (suspected to be) affected by accidental hemorrhage
        Newborn (suspected to be) affected by antepartum hemorrhage
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal blood loss
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature separation of placenta

P02.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.20 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.29 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental dysfunction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental infarction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental insufficiency

P02.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

P02.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.60 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.69 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by short umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by vasa previa
Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis
P02.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes
P02.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery
Code first any current condition in newborn
P03.0 Newborn (suggested to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction
P03.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery
   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis
   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66
   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior
   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie
P03.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery
P03.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]
P03.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery
P03.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery
   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage
P03.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions
   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3
   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor
   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia
P03.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery
   P03.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm
   Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1)
P03.810 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor
P03.811 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor

P03.819 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset

P03.82 Meconium passage during delivery
- Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
- meconium staining (P96.83)

P03.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery
- Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues
- Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6
- Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor

P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk
- Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta
- Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
- neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)

P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery
- Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication
- Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy
- Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs
- Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)
- fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)
- maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke
Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

**P04.3** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol
Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

**P04.4** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction
**P04.41** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine
“Crack baby”

**P04.49** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction
Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

**P04.5** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances

**P04.6** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances

**P04.8** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances

**P04.9** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

**Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)**

**P05** Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

**P05.0** Newborn light for gestational age
Newborn light-for-dates
**P05.00** Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight
**P05.01** Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams
**P05.02** Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams
**P05.03** Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams
**P05.04** Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249
grams
P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age
Newborn small-and-light-for-dates
Newborn small-for-dates
P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight
P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams
P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams
P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams
P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age
Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
Excludes1: newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)
newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified
Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS
Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age.

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn.

Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less
P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams
P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams
P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams

P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.
P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams
P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams
P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams
P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams
P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn
Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.
P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks
P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, less than 24 completed weeks
P07.22 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 24-26 completed weeks
P07.23 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 27 completed weeks

P07.3 Other preterm newborn
28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.
Prematurity NOS

P07.30 Other preterm newborn, unspecified weeks

P07.31 Other preterm newborn, 28-31 completed weeks

P07.32 Other preterm newborn, 32-36 completed weeks

P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight
Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight
Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

P08.0 Exceptionally large newborn baby
Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more
Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
    syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn
Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation.

P08.2 Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age

P08.21 Post-term newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

P08.22 Prolonged gestation of newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.
Postmaturity NOS

Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)

P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
Use additional code to identify signs, symptoms and conditions associated with the screening
Excludes2: nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
Birth trauma (P10-P15)

P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury
Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)
P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury
Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury
Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)
P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury
P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury
P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system
P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury
P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve
Face palsy due to birth injury
P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves
P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
Fracture of spine due to birth injury
P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

P12 Birth injury to scalp
P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury
P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury
P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury
Subgaleal hemorrhage
P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury
P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment
Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn
P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp
   P12.81 Caput succedaneum
   P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp
P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified

P13 Birth injury to skeleton
Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)
P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury
P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull
   Excludes1: cephalhematoma (P12.0)
P13.2 Birth injury to femur
P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones
P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury
P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton
P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system
P14.0 Erb’s paralysis due to birth injury
P14.1 Klumpke’s paralysis due to birth injury
P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury
P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries
P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system
P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

P15 Other birth injuries
P15.0 Birth injury to liver
   Rupture of liver due to birth injury
P15.1 Birth injury to spleen
   Rupture of spleen due to birth injury
P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury
P15.3 Birth injury to eye
   Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury
P15.4 Birth injury to face
   Facial congestion due to birth injury
P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia
P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury
P15.8 Other specified birth injuries
P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified
Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

**P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn**
Includes: (fetal) metabolic acidemia in newborn
P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor
P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor
P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth
P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

**P22 Respiratory distress of newborn**
Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
  respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)
P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Hyaline membrane disease
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome
Respiratory distress syndrome, type I
P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn
Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
Respiratory distress syndrome, type II
Wet lung syndrome
P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn
P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

**P23 Congenital pneumonia**
Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth
Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)
P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent
  Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia
P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus
P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B
P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli
P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents
  Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
  Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B
Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism

P23.8   Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms
Use additional code (B97) to identify organism

P23.9   Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24   Neonatal aspiration
Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery

P24.0   Meconium aspiration
Excludes: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery
(P03.82)
meconium staining (P96.83)
P24.00   Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms
Meconium aspiration NOS
P24.01   Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms
Meconium aspiration pneumonia
Meconium aspiration pneumonitis
Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.1   Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus
Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)
P24.10   Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS
P24.11   Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia
Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.2   Neonatal aspiration of blood
P24.20   Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS
P24.21   Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia
Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food
Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents
P24.30 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food without respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food NOS
P24.31 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonia
Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonitis
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration
P24.80 Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration NEC
P24.81 Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC
Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC
Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS
Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.9 Neonatal aspiration, unspecified

P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period
P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period
P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period
P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period
P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period
P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period
P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period
Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)
P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome
Pulmonary dysmaturity
P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period
P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period
Congenital pulmonary fibrosis
Ventilator lung in newborn
P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period
Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)
P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn
Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
Pulmonary immaturity NOS
P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn
P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn
Atelectasis of newborn NOS

P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome
Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn
Partial atelectasis of newborn
Secondary atelectasis of newborn

P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn
Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn
Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

P28.4 Other apnea of newborn

P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn
Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn

P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
Congenital laryngeal stridor
Sniffles in newborn
Snuffles in newborn
Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.0)

P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
Respiratory depression in newborn

P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
Excludes1: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure

P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia

P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia

P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia

P29.2 Neonatal hypertension

P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation
Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus
(Persistent) pulmonary hypertension of newborn

P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

Includes: infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

Excludes: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
- congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
- congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
- congenital syphilis (A50.-)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
- infant botulism (A48.51)
- infectious diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)
- intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
- laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
- tetanus neonatorum (A33)

**P35  Congenital viral diseases**
Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth

**P35.0  Congenital rubella syndrome**
Congenital rubella pneumonitis

**P35.1  Congenital cytomegalovirus infection**

**P35.2  Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection**

**P35.3  Congenital viral hepatitis**

**P35.8  Other congenital viral diseases**
Congenital varicella [chickenpox]

**P35.9  Congenital viral disease, unspecified**

**P36  Bacterial sepsis of newborn**
Includes: congenital sepsis

**P36.0  Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B**

**P36.1  Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci**

**P36.10  Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci**

**P36.19  Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci**

**P36.2  Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus**
Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci

Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci

Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci

Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli

Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes

Other bacterial sepsis of newborn

Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism

Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

Excludes congenital syphilis (A50.1)
- infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)
- necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77)
- noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
- ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)
- tetanus neonatorum (A33)

Congenital tuberculosis

Congenital toxoplasmosis

Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis

Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis

Congenital falciparum malaria

Other congenital malaria

Neonatal candidiasis

Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

Omphalitis of newborn

Excludes omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)
- tetanus omphalitis (A33)
- umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.1)

Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage

Omphalitis without hemorrhage

Omphalitis of newborn NOS

Other infections specific to the perinatal period

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

Neonatal infective mastitis
Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)

**P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacyrocystitis**
Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis
Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS
Excludes1: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)

**P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified**

**P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection**

**P39.4 Neonatal skin infection**
Neonatal pyoderma
Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L00)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

**P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period**

**P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified**

**Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)**
Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)
Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)
Gilbert's syndrome (E80.4)
hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

**P50 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss**
Excludes1: congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)

**P50.0 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa**

**P50.1 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord**

**P50.2 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta**

**P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin**

**P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation**

**P50.5 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin’s cord**

**P50.8 Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss**
P50.9 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified
Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn
Excludes1: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)
       umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)
P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn
P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn
       Slipped umbilical ligature NOS
P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn
Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia
Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)
       intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)
P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn
       Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)
       Bleeding into germinal matrix
P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn
       Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension
       Bleeding into ventricle
P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn
P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn
       Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with
       enlargement of ventricle
P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn
       Bleeding into cerebral cortex
       Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension
P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn
P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages and newborn
P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
Includes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn

P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages
Excludes1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)
pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)

P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis
Excludes1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.1 Neonatal melena
Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage

P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage

P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage

P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage
Neonatal bruising
Neonatal ecchymoses
Neonatal petechiae
Neonatal superficial hematomata
Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)
cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)

P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage
Neonatal pseudomenses

P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages

P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified

P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn

P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn

P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn

P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn

P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified

P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease
Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization

P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease
P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease
P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease

P57 Kernicterus
   P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization
   P57.8 Other specified kernicterus
      Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
   P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified

P58 Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis
   Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)
   P58.0 Neonatal jaundice due to bruising
   P58.1 Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding
   P58.2 Neonatal jaundice due to infection
   P58.3 Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia
   P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn
      Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin
      P58.41 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother
      P58.42 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn
   P58.5 Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood
   P58.8 Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis
   P58.9 Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified

P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes
   Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90) kernicterus (P57-)
   P59.0 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
      Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
      Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery
   P59.1 Inspissated bile syndrome
   P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage
      Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)
      P59.20 Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular damage
      P59.29 Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular
damage
P59.3 Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor
P59.8 Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes
P59.9 Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
   Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

P60 Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn
   Includes: defibrination syndrome of newborn

P61 Other perinatal hematological disorders
   Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)
   P61.0 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
      Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion
      Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
      Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization
   P61.1 Polycythemia neonatorum
   P61.2 Anemia of prematurity
   P61.3 Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss
   P61.4 Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified
      Congenital anemia NOS
   P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia
      Excludes1: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (D70.0)
   P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
   P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological disorders
   P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)
   Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn
   P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes
   P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother
      Maternal diabetes mellitus (pre-existing) (type 1 or type 2) affecting
newborn (with hypoglycemia)

**P70.2** Neonatal diabetes mellitus

**P70.3** Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia

**P70.4** Other neonatal hypoglycemia

Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia

**P70.8** Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn

**P70.9** Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified

**P71** Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

**P71.0** Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn

**P71.1** Other neonatal hypocalcemia

Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

**P71.2** Neonatal hypomagnesemia

**P71.3** Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency

Neonatal tetany NOS

**P71.4** Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism

**P71.8** Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

**P71.9** Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified

**P72** Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)

dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1)

Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)

**P72.0** Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified

Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning

**P72.1** Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism

Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

**P72.2** Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified

Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism

**P72.8** Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

**P72.9** Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified

**P74** Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances
P74.0  Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
   Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)
P74.1  Dehydration of newborn
P74.2  Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn
P74.3  Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn
P74.4  Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn
P74.5  Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn
P74.6  Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn
P74.8  Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn
   Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory
P74.9  Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)

P76  Other intestinal obstruction of newborn
   Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)
P76.0  Meconium plug syndrome
   Meconium ileus NOS
P76.1  Transitory ileus of newborn
   Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
P76.2  Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
P76.8  Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn
   Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-
P76.9  Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

P77  Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn

P78  Other perinatal digestive system disorders
   Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
   neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)
P78.0  Perinatal intestinal perforation
   Meconium peritonitis
P78.1  Other neonatal peritonitis
   Neonatal peritonitis NOS
P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood
P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea
   Neonatal diarrhea NOS
P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
   P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)
   P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn
   P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified

Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)

P80 Hypothermia of newborn
   P80.0 Cold injury syndrome
       Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological and biochemical abnormalities.
       Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)
   P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn
       Mild hypothermia of newborn
   P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified

P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
   P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn
   P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
   P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified
       Fever of newborn NOS

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn
   Excludes1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)
       hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)
       neonatal skin infection (P39.4)
       staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
   Excludes2: cradle cap (L21.0)
       diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)
   P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum
   P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum
   P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease
Hydrops fetalis NOS

**P83.3**  Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn

- **P83.30** Unspecified edema specific to newborn
- **P83.39** Other edema specific to newborn

**P83.4**  Breast engorgement of newborn

- Noninfective mastitis of newborn

**P83.5**  Congenital hydrocele

**P83.6**  Umbilical polyp of newborn

**P83.8**  Other specified conditions integument specific to newborn

- Bronze baby syndrome
- Neonatal scleroderma
- Urticaria neonatorum

**P83.9**  Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified

**Other problems with newborn (P84)**

**P84**  Other problems with newborn

- **Acidemia of newborn**
  - Acidosis of newborn
  - Anoxia of newborn NOS
  - Asphyxia of newborn NOS
  - Hypercapnia of newborn
  - Hypoxemia of newborn
  - Hypoxia of newborn NOS
  - Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn
  - Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
  - late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

**Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)**

**P90**  Convulsions of newborn

- Excludes1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)
  - benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

**P91**  Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

- **P91.0**  Neonatal cerebral ischemia
- **P91.1**  Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn
- **P91.2**  Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia
Periventricular leukomalacia
P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability
P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression
P91.5 Neonatal coma
P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy (HIE)
P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified

P92 Feeding problems of newborn
P92.0 Vomiting of newborn
P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn
P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn
P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn
P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn
P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast
P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn
P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn
Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)
reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)
withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)
P93.0 Grey baby syndrome
Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn
P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
Code (T36-T50) to identify drug

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn
P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis
Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)
P94.1 Congenital hypertonia
P94.2 Congenital hypotonia
Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified
P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn
P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth
Includes: deadborn fetus NOS
        fetal death of unspecified cause
        stillbirth NOS
Excludes1 maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)
        missed abortion (O02.1)
        outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period
P96.0 Congenital renal failure
        Uremia of newborn
P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction
        Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother
        Excludes1: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)

P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn
P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn
        Neonatal craniotabes
P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure
P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period
        Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)
        exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z58.7)

P96.82 Delayed separation of umbilical cord
P96.83 Meconium staining
        Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
        meconium passage during delivery (P03.82)
Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
Use additional code to specify condition
Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified
Congenital debility NOS

CHAPTER 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Excludes: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)
This chapter contains the following blocks:
Q00-Q07 Congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q10-Q18 Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Q20-Q28 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q30-Q34 Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
Q35-Q37 Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q38-Q45 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
Q50-Q56 Congenital malformations of genital organs
Q60-Q64 Congenital malformations of the urinary system
Q65-Q79 Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
Q80-Q89 Other congenital malformations
Q90-Q99 Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations
  Q00.0 Anencephaly
    Acephaly
    Acrania
    Amyelencephaly
    Hemianencephaly
    Hemicencephaly
  Q00.1 Craniorachischisis
  Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele
  Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III encephalocystocele

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1272 July 2007 Release
encephalomyelocele
hydroencephalocele
hydromeningocele, cranial
meningocele, cerebral
meningoencephalocele
Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q01.0</td>
<td>Frontal encephalocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q01.1</td>
<td>Nasofrontal encephalocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q01.2</td>
<td>Occipital encephalocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q01.8</td>
<td>Encephalocele of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q01.9</td>
<td>Encephalocele, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q02 Microcephaly
Includes: hydromicrocephaly
micencephalon
Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus
Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)
hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q03.0</td>
<td>Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q03.1</td>
<td>Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dandy-Walker syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q03.8</td>
<td>Other congenital hydrocephalus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q03.9</td>
<td>Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain
Excludes1: cyclopia (Q87.0)
macrocephaly (Q75.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q04.0</td>
<td>Congenital malformations of corpus callosum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agenesis of corpus callosum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q04.1</td>
<td>Arhinencephaly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q04.2</td>
<td>Holoprosencephaly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q04.3</td>
<td>Other reduction deformities of brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Absence of part of brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agenesis of part of brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agyria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aplasia of part of brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydranencephaly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hypoplasia of part of brain
Lissencephaly
Microgyria
Pachygyria
Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain
Q04.5 Megalencephaly
Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts
  Porencephaly
  Schizencephaly
  Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain
  Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV
  Macrogyria

Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS of brain
  Congenital deformity NOS of brain
  Congenital disease or lesion NOS of brain
  Multiple anomalies NOS of brain, congenital

Q05 Spina bifida
  Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)
    meningocele (spinal)
    meningomyelocele
    myelocele
    myelomeningocele
    rachischisis
    spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)
    syringomyelocele
  Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)
  Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
    spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus
  Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus
  Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
  Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus
  Dorsal spina bifida NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q05.7</td>
<td>Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q05.8</td>
<td>Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q05.9</td>
<td>Spina bifida, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q06</td>
<td>Other congenital malformations of spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q06.0</td>
<td>Amyelia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q06.1</td>
<td>Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q06.2</td>
<td>Diastematomyelia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q06.3</td>
<td>Other congenital cauda equina malformations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q06.4</td>
<td>Hydromyelia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q06.8</td>
<td>Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q06.9</td>
<td>Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q07</td>
<td>Other congenital malformations of nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q07.0</td>
<td>Arnold-Chiari syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q07.00</td>
<td>Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q07.01</td>
<td>Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q07.02</td>
<td>Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q07.03</td>
<td>Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q07.8</td>
<td>Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agenesis of nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displacement of brachial plexus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1275 July 2007 Release
Jaw-winking syndrome
Marcus Gunn's syndrome

**Q07.9  Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified**
Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system
Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

**Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)**

Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
congenital malformation of:
cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)
larynx (Q31.-)
lip NEC (Q38.0)
nose (Q30.-)
parathyroid gland (Q89.2)
thyroid gland (Q89.2)

**Q10  Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit**

Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)
cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

**Q10.0  Congenital ptosis**
**Q10.1  Congenital ectropion**
**Q10.2  Congenital entropion**
**Q10.3  Other congenital malformations of eyelid**

Ablepharon
Blepharophimosis, congenital
Coloboma of eyelid
Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia
Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
Congenital accessory eyelid
Congenital accessory eye muscle
Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS

**Q10.4  Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus**
Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale

**Q10.5  Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct**

**Q10.6  Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus**
Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS

**Q10.7  Congenital malformation of orbit**
Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos
Q11.0 Cystic eyeball
Q11.1 Other anophthalmos
  Anophthalmos NOS
  Agenesis of eye
  Aplasia of eye
Q11.2 Microphthalmos
  Cryptophthalmos NOS
  Dysplasia of eye
  Hypoplasia of eye
  Rudimentary eye
  Excludes1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)
Q11.3 Macrophthalmos
  Excludes1: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

Q12 Congenital lens malformations
Q12.0 Congenital cataract
Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens
Q12.2 Coloboma of lens
Q12.3 Congenital aphakia
Q12.4 Spherophakia
Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations
  Microphakia
Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye
Q13.0 Coloboma of iris
  Coloboma NOS
Q13.1 Absence of iris
  Aniridia
  Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris
  Anisocoria, congenital
  Atresia of pupil
  Congenital malformation of iris NOS
  Corectopia
Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity
Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations
  Congenital malformation of cornea NOS
  Microcornea
  Peter's anomaly
Q13.5 Blue sclera
Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior
segment of eye
Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly
Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye
Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified
Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Excludes2: optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor
Congenital vitreous opacity
Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina
Congenital retinal aneurysm
Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc
Coloboma of optic disc
Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid
Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Coloboma of the fundus
Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified
Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye
Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)
ocular albinism (E70.31-)
optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)
Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma
Axenfeld's anomaly
Buphthalmos
Glaucoma of childhood
Glaucoma of newborn
Hydrophthalmos
Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma
Macrocornea with glaucoma
Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma
Megalocornea with glaucoma
Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye
Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of eye
Congenital deformity of eye
Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of
hearing
Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)
Q16.0  Congenital absence of (ear) auricle
Q16.1  Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)
    Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus
Q16.2  Absence of eustachian tube
Q16.3  Congenital malformation of ear ossicles
    Congenital fusion of ear ossicles
Q16.4  Other congenital malformations of middle ear
    Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS
Q16.5  Congenital malformation of inner ear
    Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth
    Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti
Q16.9  Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified
    Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17  Other congenital malformations of ear
Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)
    preauricular sinus (Q18.1)
Q17.0  Accessory auricle
    Accessory tragus
    Polyotia
    Preauricular appendage or tag
    Supernumerary ear
    Supernumerary lobule
Q17.1  Macrotia
Q17.2  Microtia
Q17.3  Other misshapen ear
    Pointed ear
Q17.4  Misplaced ear
    Low-set ears
    Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)
Q17.5  Prominent ear
    Bat ear
Q17.8  Other specified congenital malformations of ear
    Congenital absence of lobe of ear
Q17.9  Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified
    Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18  Other congenital malformations of face and neck
Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4
congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)
cyclopia (Q87.0)
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)
persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0  Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft
Branchial vestige

Q18.1  Preauricular sinus and cyst
Fistula of auricle, congenital
Cervicoaural fistula

Q18.2  Other branchial cleft malformations
Branchial cleft malformation NOS
Cervical auricle
Otocephaly

Q18.3  Webbing of neck
Pterygium colli

Q18.4  Macrostomia

Q18.5  Microstomia

Q18.6  Macrocheilia
Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

Q18.7  Microcheilia

Q18.8  Other specified congenital malformations of
face and neck
Medial cyst of face and neck
Medial fistula of face and neck
Medial sinus of face and neck

Q18.9  Congenital malformation of face and neck,
unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
(Q20-Q28)

Q20  Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and
connections
Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q20.0  Common arterial trunk
Persistent truncus arteriosus
Excludes1: aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

Q20.1  Double outlet right ventricle
Taussig-Bing syndrome
Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle
Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection
   Dextrotransposition of aorta
   Transposition of great vessels (complete)
Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle
   Common ventricle
   Cor triloculare biaatriatum
   Single ventricle
Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection
   Corrected transposition
   Levotransposition
   Ventricular inversion
Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages
   Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia
Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
   Cor binoculare
Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa
   Excludes1: acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)
Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect
   Roger's disease
Q21.1 Atrial septal defect
   Coronary sinus defect
   Patent or persistent foramen ovale
   Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)
   Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect
Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect
   Common atroventricular canal
   Endocardial cushion defect
   Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)
Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot
   Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia,
   dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.
Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect
   Aortic septal defect
   Aortopulmonary window
Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa
   Eisenmenger's defect
   Pentalogy of Fallot
   Excludes1: Eisenmenger's complex (I27.8)
   Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.8)
Q21.9  Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified
        Septal (heart) defect NOS

Q22  Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves
    Q22.0  Pulmonary valve atresia
    Q22.1  Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis
    Q22.2  Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency
            Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation
    Q22.3  Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve
            Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
            Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve
    Q22.4  Congenital tricuspid stenosis
            Congenital tricuspid atresia
    Q22.5  Ebstein's anomaly
    Q22.6  Hypoplastic right heart syndrome
    Q22.8  Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve
    Q22.9  Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified

Q23  Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
    Q23.0  Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
            Congenital aortic atresia
            Congenital aortic stenosis NOS
            Excludes: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
            congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)
            supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)
    Q23.1  Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
            Bicuspid aortic valve
            Congenital aortic insufficiency
    Q23.2  Congenital mitral stenosis
            Congenital mitral atresia
    Q23.3  Congenital mitral insufficiency
    Q23.4  Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
    Q23.8  Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
    Q23.9  Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified
Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart
   Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
   Q24.0 Dextrocardia
      Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
      Isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
      Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)
   Q24.1 Levocardia
   Q24.2 Cor triatriatum
   Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
      Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis
   Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis
   Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels
      Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm
   Q24.6 Congenital heart block
   Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart
      Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle
      Congenital malformation of myocardium
      Congenital malformation of pericardium
      Malposition of heart
      Uhl's disease
   Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
      Congenital anomaly of heart
      Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries
   Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
      Patent ductus Botalli
      Persistent ductus arteriosus
   Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta
      Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)
   Q25.2 Atresia of aorta
   Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis
      Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
      Congenital aortic valve stenosis (Q23.0)
   Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta
      Absence of aorta
      Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)
      Aplasia of aorta
      Congenital aneurysm of aorta
      Congenital malformations of aorta
      Congenital dilatation of aorta
      Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
Hypoplasia of aorta
Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
Persistent right aortic arch
Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery
Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery
Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
   Aberrant pulmonary artery
   Agenesis of pulmonary artery
   Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
   Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
   Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
   Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery

Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of other great arteries
Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26 Congenital malformations of great veins
Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava
   Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)
Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava
Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
   Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
   Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic
Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
   Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return
Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified
Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection
Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula
Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins
   Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
   Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava
   Persistent left posterior cardinal vein
   Scimitar syndrome
Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular
system
Excludes2: anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)
   anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)
   anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)
   congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)
   hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

Q27.0  Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery
   Single umbilical artery
Q27.1  Congenital renal artery stenosis
Q27.2  Other congenital malformations of renal artery
   Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS
   Multiple renal arteries
Q27.3  Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)
   Arteriovenous aneurysm
   Excludes1: acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)
   Excludes2: arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)
   arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)
Q27.30  Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified
Q27.31  Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb
Q27.32  Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb
Q27.33  Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel
Q27.34  Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel
Q27.39  Arteriovenous malformation, other site
Q27.4  Congenital phlebectasia
Q27.8  Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
   Absence of peripheral vascular system
   Atresia of peripheral vascular system
   Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
   Congenital stricture, artery
   Congenital varix
   Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)
Q27.9  Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified
   Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

Q28  Other congenital malformations of circulatory system
Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
   congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
   ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
   ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)
Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
   congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.7)
   congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels
Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels
Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels
Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels
Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS

Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system
Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
Spinal vessel anomaly

Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

Q30 Congenital malformations of nose
Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

Q30.0 Choanal atresia
Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose
Congenital absent of nose

Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose

Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum

Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose
Accessory nose
Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall

Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified
Q31  Congenital malformations of larynx
    Excludes1:  congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)
Q31.0  Web of larynx
    Glottic web of larynx
    Subglottic web of larynx
    Web of larynx NOS
Q31.1  Congenital subglottic stenosis
Q31.2  Laryngeal hypoplasia
Q31.3  Laryngocele
Q31.5  Congenital laryngomalacia
Q31.8  Other congenital malformations of larynx
    Absence of larynx
    Agenesis of larynx
    Atresia of larynx
    Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage
    Congenital fissure of epiglottis
    Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC
    Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage
Q31.9  Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified

Q32  Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus
    Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
Q32.0  Congenital tracheomalacia
Q32.1  Other congenital malformations of trachea
    Atresia of trachea
    Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage
    Congenital dilatation of trachea
    Congenital malformation of trachea
    Congenital stenosis of trachea
    Congenital tracheocele
Q32.2  Congenital bronchomalacia
Q32.3  Congenital stenosis of bronchus
Q32.4  Other congenital malformations of bronchus
    Absence of bronchus
    Agenesis of bronchus
    Atresia of bronchus
    Congenital diverticulum of bronchus
    Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

Q33  Congenital malformations of lung
Q33.0  Congenital cystic lung
    Congenital cystic lung disease
    Congenital honeycomb lung
    Congenital polycystic lung disease
Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)

Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung
Azygos lobe (fissured), lung
Q33.2 Sequestration of lung
Q33.3 Agenesis of lung
Congenital absence of lung (lobe)
Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis
Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung
Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)
Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung
Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system
Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)
Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura
Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum
Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
Atresia of nasopharynx
Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
Congenital absence of respiratory system
Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Use additional code to identify associated malformation of the nose (Q30.2)
Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate
Includes: fissure of palate palatoschisis
Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37-)
Q35.1 Cleft hard palate
Q35.3 Cleft soft palate
Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate
Q35.7 Cleft uvula
Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified
Cleft palate NOS

Q36  Cleft lip
Includes:  cheiloschisis
congenital fissure of lip
harelip
labium leporinum
Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37-)
Q36.0  Cleft lip, bilateral
Q36.1  Cleft lip, median
Q36.9  Cleft lip, unilateral
Cleft lip NOS

Q37  Cleft palate with cleft lip
Includes:  cheilopalatoschisis
Q37.0  Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.1  Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.2  Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.3  Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.4  Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.5  Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.8  Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.9  Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)

Q38  Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx
Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies (M26-)
macrostomia (Q18.4)
 microstomia (Q18.5)
Q38.0  Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified
Congenital fistula of lip
Congenital malformation of lip NOS
Van der Woude's syndrome
Excludes1: cleft lip (Q36-)
cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37-)
macrocheilia (Q18.6)
microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1  **Ankyloglossia**
Tongue tie

Q38.2  **Macroglossia**
Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

Q38.3  **Other congenital malformations of tongue**
Aglossia
Bifid tongue
Congenital adhesion of tongue
Congenital fissure of tongue
Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
Double tongue
Hypoglossia
Hypoplasia of tongue
Microglossia

Q38.4  **Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts**
Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5  **Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified**
Congenital absence of uvula
Congenital malformation of palate NOS
Congenital high arched palate
Excludes1: cleft palate (Q35.-)
cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6  **Other congenital malformations of mouth**
Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

Q38.7  **Congenital pharyngeal pouch**
Congenital diverticulum of pharynx
Excludes1: pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8  **Other congenital malformations of pharynx**
Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
Imperforate pharynx

Q39  **Congenital malformations of esophagus**

Q39.0  **Atresia of esophagus without fistula**
Atresia of esophagus NOS

Q39.1  **Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula**
Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula
Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia
   Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS
Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus
Q39.4 Esophageal web
Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus
   Congenital cardiospasm
Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus
   Congenital esophageal pouch
Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus
   Congenital absence of esophagus
   Congenital displacement of esophagus
   Congenital duplication of esophagus
Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified
Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract
Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
   Congenital or infantile constriction
   Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
   Congenital or infantile spasm
   Congenital or infantile stenosis
   Congenital or infantile stricture
Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia
   Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus
   Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach
   Congenital displacement of stomach
   Congenital diverticulum of stomach
   Congenital hourglass stomach
   Congenital duplication of stomach
   Megalogastria
   Microgastria
Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified
Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract
Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract
   Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract
Q41  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine
Includes:  congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS
Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11)
meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)
Q41.0  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum
Q41.1  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum
Apple peel syndrome
Imperforate jejunum
Q41.2  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum
Q41.8  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine
Q41.9  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified
Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS

Q42  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine
Includes:  congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine
Q42.0  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula
Q42.1  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula
Imperforate rectum
Q42.2  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula
Q42.3  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula
Imperforate anus
Q42.8  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine
Q42.9  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43  Other congenital malformations of intestine
Q43.0  Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
Persistent vitelline duct
Q43.1  Hirschsprung's disease
Aganglionosis
Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon
Q43.2  Other congenital functional disorders of colon
   Congenital dilatation of colon
Q43.3  Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
   Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]
   Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]
   Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon
   Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon
   Jackson's membrane
   Malrotation of colon
   Rotation failure of cecum and colon
   Universal mesentery
Q43.4  Duplication of intestine
Q43.5  Ectopic anus
Q43.6  Congenital fistula of rectum and anus
   Excludes: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)
   congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)
   congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)
   congenital urethrorectal fistula (Q64.7)
   pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)
Q43.7  Persistent cloaca
   Cloaca NOS
Q43.8  Other specified congenital malformations of intestine
   Congenital blind loop syndrome
   Congenital diverticulitis, colon
   Congenital diverticulum, intestine
   Dolichocolon
   Megaloappendix
   Megaloduodenum
   Microcolon
   Transposition of appendix
   Transposition of colon
   Transposition of intestine
Q43.9  Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified
Q44  Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver
Q44.0  Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder
   Congenital absence of gallbladder
Q44.1  Other congenital malformations of gallbladder
   Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS
Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts
Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts
Q44.4 Choledochal cyst
Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts
   Accessory hepatic duct
   Biliary duct duplication
   Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS
   Cystic duct duplication
Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver
   Fibrocystic disease of liver
Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver
   Accessory liver
   Alagille's syndrome
   Congenital absence of liver
   Congenital hepatomegaly
   Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system
Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
   congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)
Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas
   Congenital absence of pancreas
Q45.1 Annular pancreas
Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst
Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
   Accessory pancreas
   Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS
Excludes1: congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
   cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
   fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
   neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
   Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
   Duplication of digestive system
   Malposition, congenital of digestive system
Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of digestive system
   Congenital deformity of digestive system
Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5)
syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (Q90-Q99)

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary
   Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)
   Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral
   Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst

Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary
   Q50.31 Accessory ovary
   Q50.32 Ovarian streak
       46, XX with streak gonads
   Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary
       Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube
   Fimbrial cyst

Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament
   Epoophoron cyst
   Parovarian cyst

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus
   Congenital absence of uterus

Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina
   Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction
       Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS

Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus
   Doubling of uterus NOS
Q51.3  Bicornate uterus
Q51.4  Unicornate uterus
Q51.5  Agenesis and aplasia of cervix
   Congenital absence of cervix
Q51.6  Embryonic cyst of cervix
Q51.7  Congenital fistulae between uterus and
digestive and urinary tracts
Q51.8  Other congenital malformations of uterus and
cervix
   Hypoplasia of uterus and cervix
Q51.9  Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix,
   unspecified

Q52  Other congenital malformations of female genitalia
Q52.0  Congenital absence of vagina
Q52.1  Doubling of vagina
   Septate vagina
   Excludes1: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)
Q52.2  Congenital rectovaginal fistula
   Excludes1: cloaca (Q43.7)
Q52.3  Imperforate hymen
Q52.4  Other congenital malformations of vagina
   Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
   Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
   Embryonic vaginal cyst
   Gartner's duct cyst
Q52.5  Fusion of labia
Q52.6  Congenital malformation of clitoris
Q52.7  Other and unspecified congenital malformations of
   vulva
Q52.70  Unspecified congenital malformations of
   vulva
   Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
Q52.71  Congenital absence of vulva
Q52.79  Other congenital malformations of vulva
   Congenital cyst of vulva
Q52.8  Other specified congenital malformations of
   female genitalia
Q52.9  Congenital malformation of female genitalia,
   unspecified

Q53  Undescended and ectopic testicle
Q53.0 Ectopic testis
  Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified
  Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral
  Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral
Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral
  Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral
  Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral
  Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral
Q53.2 Undescended testicle, bilateral
  Q53.20 Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral
  Q53.21 Abdominal testis, bilateral
  Q53.22 Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral
Q53.9 Undescended testicle, unspecified
Cryptorchism NOS

Q54 Hypospadias
Excludes1: epispadias (Q64.0)
Q54.0 Hypospadias, balanic
  Hypospadias, coronal
  Hypospadias, glandular
Q54.1 Hypospadias, penile
Q54.2 Hypospadias, penoscrotal
Q54.3 Hypospadias, perineal
Q54.4 Congenital chordee
  Chordee without hypospadias
Q54.8 Other hypospadias
  Hypospadias with intersex state
Q54.9 Hypospadias, unspecified

Q55 Other congenital malformations of male genital organs
Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
hypospadias (Q54.-)
Q55.0 Absence and aplasia of testis
  Monorchism
Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum
  Fusion of testes
Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
  Q55.20 Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS

Q55.21 Polyorchism
Q55.22 Retractile testis
Q55.23 Scrotal transposition
Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Q55.3 Atresia of vas deferens
Code first any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate
Absence or aplasia of prostate
Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord
Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS

Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis

Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis

Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)
Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis

Micropenis

Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis NOS
Congenital malformation of penis NOS

Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula

Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs

Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of male genital organ
Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
Excludes 1:46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)
androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5)
chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)
female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)
pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)
pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
Ovotestis

Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
46, XY with streak gonads
Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS

**Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified**
Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS

**Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified**

**Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified**
Ambiguous genitalia

**Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)**

**Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney**
Includes: congenital absence of kidney
congenital atrophy of kidney
infantile atrophy of kidney

- **Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral**
- **Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral**
- **Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified**
- **Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral**
- **Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral**
- **Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified**
- **Q60.6 Potter's syndrome**

**Q61 Cystic kidney disease**
Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

- **Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst**
  - **Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified**
    Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)
  - **Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst**
  - **Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts**

- **Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type**
  Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
  - **Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts**
  - **Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type**

- **Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type**
  Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

- **Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified**
- **Q61.4 Renal dysplasia**
- **Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney**
  Nephronophthisis
  Sponge kidney NOS
Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases
Fibrocystic kidney
Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease
Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter
Q62.0 Congenital hydrourephrosis
Q62.1 Congenital occlusion of ureter
Atresia and stenosis of ureter
Q62.10 Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified
Q62.11 Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction
Q62.12 Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice
Q62.2 Congenital megaureter
Congenital dilatation of ureter
Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic
Q62.32 Cecoureterocele
Ectopic ureterocele
Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS
Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter
Congenital absence ureter
Q62.5 Duplication of ureter
Accessory ureter
Double ureter
Q62.6 Malposition of ureter
Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified
Q62.61 Deviation of ureter
Q62.62 Displacement of ureter
Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter
Ectopia of ureter
Ectopic ureter
Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter
Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux
Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter
Anomaly of ureter NOS
Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney
Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q63.0</td>
<td>Accessory kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q63.1</td>
<td>Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Q63.2 | Ectopic kidney
  
  Congenital displaced kidney
  Malrotation of kidney |
| Q63.3 | Hyperplastic and giant kidney
  
  Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney |
| Q63.8 | Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
  
  Congenital renal calculi |
| Q63.9 | Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified   |

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Q64.0 | Epispadias
  
  Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-) |
| Q64.1 | Exstrophy of urinary bladder
  
  Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified
  
  Ectopia vesicae |
| Q64.10| Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified
  
  Ectopia vesicae |
| Q64.11| Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder |
| Q64.12| Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder |
| Q64.19| Other extrophy of urinary bladder |
| Q64.2 | Congenital posterior urethral valves |
| Q64.3 | Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
  
  Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice |
| Q64.31| Congenital bladder neck obstruction
  
  Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice |
| Q64.32| Congenital stricture of urethra |
| Q64.33| Congenital stricture of urinary meatus |
| Q64.39| Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
  
  Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS |
| Q64.4 | Malformation of urachus
  
  Cyst of urachus
  Patent urachus
  Prolapse of urachus |
| Q64.5 | Congenital absence of bladder and urethra |
| Q64.6 | Congenital diverticulum of bladder |
| Q64.7 | Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra |
Excludes1: congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)

Q64.70  Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra
        Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS

Q64.71  Congenital prolapse of urethra
Q64.72  Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus
Q64.73  Congenital ure throrectal fistula
Q64.74  Double urethra
Q64.75  Double urinary meatus
Q64.79  Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Q64.8  Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.9  Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified
        Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system
        Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

Q65  Congenital deformities of hip
        Excludes1: clicking hip (R29.4)

Q65.0  Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
        Q65.00  Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side
        Q65.01  Congenital dislocation of right hip
        Q65.02  Congenital dislocation of left hip

Q65.1  Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
Q65.2  Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified
Q65.3  Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral
        Q65.30  Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side
        Q65.31  Congenital partial dislocation of right hip
        Q65.32  Congenital partial dislocation of left hip

Q65.4  Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral
Q65.5  Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified
Q65.6  Congenital unstable hip
        Congenital dislocatable hip

Q65.8  Other congenital deformities of hip
Anteversion of femoral neck
Congenital acetabular dysplasia
Congenital coxa valga
Congenital coxa vara

Q65.9  Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified

Q66  Congenital deformities of feet
Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
  valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0)
  varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1)
Q66.0  Congenital talipes equinovarus
Q66.1  Congenital talipes calcaneovarus
Q66.2  Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus
Q66.3  Other congenital varus deformities of feet
  Hallux varus, congenital
Q66.4  Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus
Q66.5  Congenital pes planus
  Congenital flat foot
  Congenital rigid flat foot
  Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot
  Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)
Q66.6  Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
  Congenital metatarsus valgus
Q66.7  Congenital pes cavus
Q66.8  Other congenital deformities of feet
  Congenital asymmetric talipes
  Congenital clubfoot NOS
  Congenital talipes NOS
  Congenital tarsal coalition
  Congenital vertical talus
  Hammer toe, congenital
Q66.9  Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67  Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest
Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
  Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)
Q67.0  Congenital facial asymmetry
Q67.1  Congenital compression facies
Q67.2  Dolichocephaly
Q67.3  Plagiocephaly
Q67.4  Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
  Congenital depressions in skull
Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
Squashed or bent nose, congenital
Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26-)
syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)

**Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine**
Congenital postural scoliosis
Congenital scoliosis NOS
Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0)
scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)

**Q67.6 Pectus excavatum**
Congenital funnel chest

**Q67.7 Pectus carinatum**
Congenital pigeon chest

**Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest**
Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

**Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities**
Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)

**Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle**
Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis
Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

**Q68.1 Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand**
Congenital clubfinger
Spade-like hand (congenital)

**Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee**
Congenital dislocation of knee
Congenital genu recurvatum

**Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur**
Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

**Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula**

**Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified**

**Q68.6 Discoid meniscus**

**Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities**
Congenital deformity of clavicle
Congenital deformity of elbow
Congenital deformity of forearm
Congenital deformity of scapula
Congenital deformity of wrist
Congenital dislocation of elbow
Congenital dislocation of shoulder
Congenital dislocation of wrist

Q69 Polydactyly
Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)
Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)
Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)
Accessory hallux
Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified
Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

Q70 Syndactyly
Q70.0 Fused fingers
Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis
Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified fingers
Q70.01 Fused right fingers
Q70.02 Fused left fingers
Q70.03 Fused fingers, bilateral
Q70.1 Webbed fingers
Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis
Q70.10 Webbed fingers, unspecified side
Q70.11 Webbed right fingers
Q70.12 Webbed left fingers
Q70.13 Webbed fingers, bilateral
Q70.2 Fused toes
Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis
Q70.3 Webbed toes
Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis
Q70.4 Polysyndactyly
Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified
Sympalangy NOS

Q71 Reduction defects of upper limb
Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb
Q71.00 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, unspecified side
Q71.01 Congenital complete absence of right upper limb
Q71.02 Congenital complete absence of left upper limb
Q71.03 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q71.1</td>
<td>Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.10</td>
<td>Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.11</td>
<td>Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.12</td>
<td>Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.13</td>
<td>Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.2</td>
<td>Congenital absence of both forearm and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.20</td>
<td>Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.21</td>
<td>Congenital absence of both right forearm and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.22</td>
<td>Congenital absence of both left forearm and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.23</td>
<td>Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.3</td>
<td>Congenital absence of hand and finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.30</td>
<td>Congenital absence of hand and finger, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.31</td>
<td>Congenital absence of right hand and finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.32</td>
<td>Congenital absence of left hand and finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.33</td>
<td>Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.4</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.40</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.41</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.42</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.43</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.5</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.50</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q71.51  Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna
Q71.52  Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna
Q71.53  Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral

Q71.6  Lobster-claw hand
Q71.60  Lobster-claw hand, unspecified side
Q71.61  Lobster-claw right hand
Q71.62  Lobster-claw left hand
Q71.63  Lobster-claw hand, bilateral

Q71.8  Other reduction defects of upper limb
Con genital shortening of upper limb
Q71.80  Other reduction defects of upper limb, unspecified side
Q71.81  Other reduction defects of right upper limb
Q71.82  Other reduction defects of left upper limb
Q71.83  Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.9  Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified
Q71.90  Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, side unspecified
Q71.91  Reduction defect of right upper limb, unspecified
Q71.92  Reduction defect of left upper limb, unspecified
Q71.93  Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, bilateral

Q72  Reduction defects of lower limb
Q72.0  Congenital complete absence of lower limb
Q72.00  Congenital complete absence of lower limb, unspecified side
Q72.01  Congenital complete absence of right lower limb
Q72.02  Congenital complete absence of left lower limb
Q72.03  Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral

Q72.1  Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
Q72.10  Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg
Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral
Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified side
Q72.21 Congenital absence of both right lower leg and foot
Q72.22 Congenital absence of both left lower leg and foot
Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral
Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
Q72.30 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), unspecified side
Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral
Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
Proximal femoral focal deficiency
Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, unspecified side
Q72.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
Q72.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
Q72.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral
Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, unspecified side
Q72.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
Q72.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
Q72.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral
Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, unspecified side
Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral

Q72.7 Split foot
  Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified side
  Q72.71 Right split foot
  Q72.72 Left split foot
  Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral

Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
  Congenital shortening of lower limb(s)
  Q72.80 Other reduction defects of lower limb, unspecified side
  Q72.81 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
  Q72.82 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
  Q72.83 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral

Q72.9 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified
  Q72.90 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side
  Q72.91 Reduction defect of right lower limb, unspecified
  Q72.92 Reduction defect of left lower limb, unspecified
  Q72.93 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, bilateral

Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb
  Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
    Amelia NOS
  Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
    Phocomelia NOS
  Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
    Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
    Ectromelia of limb NOS
    Hemimelia of limb NOS
    Reduction defect of limb NOS

Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)
Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69. -)
  reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
  syndactyly (Q70.-)

**Q74.0** Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
- Accessory carpal bones
- Cleidocranial dysostosis
- Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
- Macroductyilia (fingers)
- Madelung’s deformity
- Radioulnar synostosis
- Sprengel's deformity
- Triphalangeal thumb

**Q74.1** Congenital malformation of knee
- Congenital absence of patella
- Congenital dislocation of patella
- Congenital genu valgum
- Congenital genu varum
- Rudimentary patella
  Excludes1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
  congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
  nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

**Q74.2** Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle
- Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
- Congenital malformation of ankle joint
- Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint
  Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

**Q74.3** Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita

**Q74.8** Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

**Q74.9** Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)
- Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

**Q75** Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones
  Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
  congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
  dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
  musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
  skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
    anencephaly (Q00.0)
    encephalocele (Q01.-)
    hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
    microcephaly (Q02)

**Q75.0** Craniosynostosis
Acrocephaly
Imperfect fusion of skull
Oxycephaly
Trigonocephaly

**Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis**
Crouzon's disease

**Q75.2 Hypertelorism**

**Q75.3 Macrocephaly**

**Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis**
Franceschetti syndrome
Treacher Collins syndrome

**Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis**

**Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones**
Absence of skull bone, congenital
Congenital deformity of forehead
Platybasia

**Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified**
Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

**Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax**
Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

**Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta**
Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

**Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome**
Cervical fusion syndrome

**Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis**
Congenital spondylyolysis
Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)
spondylyolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

**Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation**
Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

**Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis**

**Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis**

**Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region**
Q76.413  Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
Q76.414  Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region
Q76.415  Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.419  Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region
Q76.42  Congenital lordosis
Q76.425  Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.426  Congenital lordosis, lumbar region
Q76.427  Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region
Q76.428  Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacroccocygeal region
Q76.429  Congenital lordosis, unspecified region

Q76.49  Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis
Congenital absence of vertebra NOS
Congenital fusion of spine NOS
Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS
Congenital malformation of spine NOS
Hemivertebra NOS
Malformation of spine NOS
Platyspondylisis NOS
Supernumerary vertebra NOS

Q76.5  Cervical rib
Supernumerary rib in cervical region

Q76.6  Other congenital malformations of ribs
Accessory rib
Congenital absence of rib
Congenital fusion of ribs
Congenital malformation of ribs NOS
Excludes1: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

Q76.7  Congenital malformation of sternum
Congenital absence of sternum
Sternum bifidum

Q76.8  Other congenital malformations of bony thorax
Q76.9  Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified
Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)
Q77.0 Achondrogenesis
Hypochondrogenesis
Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature
Q77.2 Short rib syndrome
Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]
Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata
Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)
Q77.4 Achondroplasia
Hypochondroplasia
Osteosclerosis congenita
Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia
Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia
Ellis-van Creveld syndrome
Q77.7 Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia
Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias
Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta
Fragilitas ossium
Osteopsathyrosis
Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia
Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome
Q78.2 Osteopetrosis
Albers-Schönberg syndrome
Osteosclerosis NOS
Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia
Camurati-Engelmann syndrome
Q78.4 Enchondromatosis
Maffucci's syndrome
Ollier's disease
Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia
Pyle's syndrome
Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses
Diaphyseal aclasis
Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias
Osteopoikilosis
Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified
Chondrodystrophy NOS
Osteodystrophy NOS

Q79  Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

Q79.0  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia
Excludes1: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1  Other congenital malformations of diaphragm
Absence of diaphragm
Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS
Eventration of diaphragm

Q79.2  Exomphalos
Omphalocele
Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.3  Gastrochisis

Q79.4  Prune belly syndrome
Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa
Eagle-Barrett syndrome

Q79.5  Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall
Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.51  Congenital hernia of bladder
Q79.59  Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Q79.6  Ehlers-Danlos syndrome

Q79.8  Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system
Absence of muscle
Absence of tendon
Accessory muscle
Amyotrophia congenita
Congenital constricting bands
Congenital shortening of tendon
Poland's syndrome

Q79.9  Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS
Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)

Q80  Congenital ichthyosis
Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris
Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis
Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis
   Collodion baby
Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma
Q80.4 Harlequin fetus
Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis
Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified

Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa
Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex
   Excludes1: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis
   Herlitz' syndrome
Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica
Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa
Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin
Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
   congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
   pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)
   Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)
Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema
Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum
Q82.2 Mastocytosis
   Urticaria pigmentosa
   Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)
Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti
Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)
   Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)
Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus
   Birthmark NOS
   Flammeus Nevus
   Portwine Nevus
   Sanguineous Nevus
   Strawberry Nevus
   Vascular Nevus NOS
   Verrucous Nevus
   Excludes2: café au lait spots (L81.3)
   lentigo (L81.4)
   nevus NOS (D22.-)
   araneus nevus (I78.1)
melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
pigmented nevus (D22.-)
spider nevus (I78.1)
stellar nevus (I78.1)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin
Abnormal palmar creases
Accessory skin tags
Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]
Congenital poikiloderma
Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)
Dermatoglyphic anomalies
Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris
Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]
Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast
Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple
Q83.1 Accessory breast
Supernumerary breast
Q83.2 Absent nipple
Q83.3 Accessory nipple
Supernumerary nipple
Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast
Hypoplasia of breast
Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia
Congenital atrichosis
Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified
Beaded hair
Monilethrix
Pili annulati
Excludes1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)

Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair
Congenital hypertrichosis
Congenital malformation of hair NOS
Persistent lanugo
Q84.3 Anonychia
Excludes1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia
Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails
    Congenital onychauxis
    Pachyonychia
Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails
    Congenital clubnail
    Congenital koilonychia
    Congenital malformation of nail NOS
Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument
    Aplasia cutis congenita
Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified
    Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
    Congenital deformity of integument NOS

Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
    familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)
    Von Recklinghausen's disease
Q85.1 Tubrous sclerosis
    Bourneville's disease
    Epiloia
Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
    Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome
    Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
    von Hippel-Lindau syndrome
Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)
Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified
    Hamartosis NOS

Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
    nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)
Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome
    Meadow's syndrome
Q86.2 Dysmorphism due to warfarin
Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes
Q87 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems

Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance

Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]
Cryptophthalmos syndrome
Cyclopia
Goldenhar syndrome
Moebius syndrome
Oro-facial-digital syndrome
Robin syndrome
Whistling face

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature

Aarskog syndrome
Cockayne syndrome
De Lange syndrome
Dubowitz syndrome
Noonan syndrome
Prader-Willi syndrome
Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome
Russell-Silver syndrome
Seckel syndrome
Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome
Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs

Holt-Oram syndrome
Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome
Nail patella syndrome
Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome
Sirenomelia syndrome
Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome
VATER syndrome

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth

Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome
Sotos’ syndrome
Weaver syndrome

Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome

Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified

Q87.41 Marfan's syndrome with
cardiovascular manifestations
Q87.410 Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation
Q87.418 Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations
Q87.42 Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations
Q87.43 Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation
Q87.5 Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes
Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)
Q87.81 Alport syndrome
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome
Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen
Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)
Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen
Congenital splenomegaly
Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland
Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands
Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland
Persistent thyroglossal duct
Thyroglossal cyst
Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)
congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)
Q89.3 Situs inversus
Dextrocardia with situs inversus
Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus
Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis
Situs inversus or transversus thoracis
Transposition of abdominal viscera
Transposition of thoracic viscera
Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins
Craniopagus
Dicephaly
Pygopagus
Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
Multiple congenital anomalies NOS
Multiple congenital deformities NOS
Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations
Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS
Congenital deformity NOS

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)

Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.3-)

Q90 Down syndrome
Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree of mental retardation (F70-F79)

Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation
Q90.9 Down's syndrome, unspecified
Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13
Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q91.2  Trisomy 18, translocation
Q91.3  Trisomy 18, unspecified
Q91.4  Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q91.5  Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q91.6  Trisomy 13, translocation
Q91.7  Trisomy 13, unspecified

Q92  Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions
Excludes: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)

Q92.0  Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q92.1  Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q92.2  Partial trisomy
Less than whole arm duplicated
Whole arm or more duplicated
Excludes: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)
Q92.5  Duplications with other complex rearrangements
Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations
Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)
Q92.6  Marker chromosomes
Trisomies due to dicentrics
Trisomies due to extra rings
Trisomies due to isochromosomes
Individual with marker heterochromatin
Q92.61  Marker chromosomes in normal individual
Q92.62  Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual
Q92.7  Triploidy and polyploidy
Q92.8  Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes
Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Duplications seen only at prometaphase
Q92.9  Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified

Q93  Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not...
elsewhere classified
Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism
  (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism
  (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or
  isochromosome
Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
  Wolff-Hirschhorn syndrome
Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5
  Cri-du-chat syndrome
Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome
  Angelman syndrome
Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements
  Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions
  Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations,
  inversions and insertions (Q92.5)
Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes
  Q93.81 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome
    Deletion 22q11.2
  Q93.88 Other microdeletions
    Miller-Dieker syndrome
    Smith-Magenis syndrome
  Q93.89 Other deletions from the autosomes
    Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
    Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
    Deletions seen only at prometaphase
Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

Q95 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not
elsewhere classified
Includes:  Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions
Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal
  individual
Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual
Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal
  individual
Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in
  abnormal individual
Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site
Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural
  markers
Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified

Q96 Turner's syndrome
Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)
Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X
Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)
  Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq
Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)
  Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq
Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY
Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome
Q96.8 Other variants of Turner's syndrome
Q96.9 Turner's syndrome, unspecified

Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)
Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX
Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes
Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes
Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype
Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype
Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified

Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified
Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY
Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes
Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype
Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified
Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY
Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome
Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism
Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype
Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified

Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY
   Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite
Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite
   46, XX with streak gonads
   46, XY with streak gonads
   Pure gonadal dysgenesis
Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome
   Fragile X syndrome
Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities
Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified

CHAPTER 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated "not otherwise specified", "unknown etiology" or "transient". The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care;(d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made; (e)
cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason; (f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes 2: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-) certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96) signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

R00-R09 Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R10-R19 Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R20-R23 Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
R25-R29 Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R30-R39 Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system
R40-R46 Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
R47-R49 Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
R50-R69 General symptoms and signs
R70-R79 Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
R80-R82 Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
R83-R89 Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
R90-R94 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
R97 Abnormal tumor markers
R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

**Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)**

**R00 Abnormalities of heart beat**

Excludes 1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1) specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

**R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified**

Rapid heart beat
Sinoauricular tachycardia NOS
Sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS
Excludes 1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)
paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)

**R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified**

Sinoatrial bradycardia
Sinus bradycardia
Slow heart beat
Vagal bradycardia
Excludes1: neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

R00.2 Palpitations
Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat
R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds
Excludes1: cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)
R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs
Functional cardiac murmur
R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified
Cardiac bruit NOS
Heart murmur NOS
R01.2 Other cardiac sounds
Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
Precordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis
R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension
Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.
R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading
Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages
R04.0 Epistaxis
Hemorrhage from nose
Nosebleed
R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat
Excludes2: hemoptysis (R04.2)
R04.2 Hemoptysis
Blood-stained sputum
Cough with hemorrhage
R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS
Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)
R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified
R05 Cough
Excludes1: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)  
smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06 Abnormalities of breathing
Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)  
respiratory arrest (R09.2)  
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)  
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)  
respiratory failure (J96.-)  
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnea
Excludes1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)  
transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)
R06.00 Dyspnea NOS  
R06.01 Orthopnea  
R06.02 Shortness of breath  
R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor
Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)  
laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing
Excludes1: Asthma (J45.-)

R06.3 Periodic breathing
Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4 Hyperventilation
Excludes1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

R06.5 Mouth breathing
Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6 Hiccup
Excludes1: psychogenic hiccup (F45.8)

R06.7 Sneezing

R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing
R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified
Apnea NOS
Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)  
sleep apnea (G47.3-)  
sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified
Tachypnea NOS
Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.83 Snoring

R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing
Breath-holding (spells)
Sighing

R06.9  Unspecified abnormalities of breathing

R07  Pain in throat and chest
Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)
Excludes2: pain in breast (N64.4)

R07.0  Pain in throat
Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)
sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)
Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)
pain in neck (M54.2)

R07.1  Chest pain on breathing
Painful respiration

R07.2  Precordial pain

R07.8  Other chest pain

R07.8.1  Pleurodynia
Pleurodynia NOS
Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)

R07.8.2  Intercostal pain

R07.8.9  Other chest pain
Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

R07.9  Chest pain, unspecified

R09  Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system
Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R09.0  Asphyxia and hypoxemia
Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
hypercapnia (R06.4)
hyperventilation (R06.4)
traumatic asphyxia (T71-)

R09.0.1  Asphyxia
R09.0.2  Hypoxemia

R09.1  Pleurisy
Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2  Respiratory arrest
Cardiorespiratory failure
Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum
Abnormal amount of sputum
Abnormal color of sputum
Abnormal odor of sputum
Excessive sputum
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R09.81 Nasal congestion
R09.82 Postnasal drip
R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
Bruit (arterial)
Abnormal chest percussion
Feeling of foreign body in throat
Friction sounds in chest
Chest tympany
Choking sensation
Rales
Weak pulse
Excludes2: foreign body in throat (T17.2-)
wheezing (R06.2)

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
pylorospasm (K31.3)
signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)

R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain
Excludes1: renal colic (N23)
Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)
flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)

**R10.0 Acute abdomen**
Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)
Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)
generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)
localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)

**R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen**
- R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified
- R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain
- R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain
- R10.13 Epigastric pain

**R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain**
Excludes1: vulvodynia (N94.81)

**R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen**
- R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified
- R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain
- R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain
- R10.33 Periumbilical pain

**R10.8 Other abdominal pain**
- R10.81 Abdominal tenderness
  Abdominal tenderness NOS
  - R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
  - R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
  - R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
  - R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
  - R10.815 Periumbilical abdominal tenderness
  - R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness
  - R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness
  - R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site
  - R10.82 Rebound abdominal tenderness
    - R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
    - R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
    - R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.825 Periumbilic rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.829 Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.83 Colic
Colic NOS
Infantile colic

R10.84 Generalized abdominal pain
Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9 Unspecified abdominal pain

R11 Nausea and vomiting
Excludes1: cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.81-)
   excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
   hematemesis (K92.0)
   neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
   newborn vomiting (P92.0)
   psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)
   vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0 Nausea with vomiting
R11.1 Nausea alone
R11.2 Projectile vomiting
R11.3 Other vomiting without nausea

R12 Heartburn
Excludes1: dyspepsia (K30)

R13 Aphagia and dysphagia
R13.0 Aphagia
   Inability to swallow
   Excludes1: psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)

R13.1 Dysphagia
   Code first, if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)
   Excludes1: psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)
R13.10  **Dysphagia, unspecified**  
Difficulty in swallowing NOS

R13.11  **Dysphagia, oral phase**

R13.12  **Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase**

R13.13  **Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase**

R13.14  **Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase**

R13.19  **Other dysphagia**  
Cervical dysphagia
Neurogenic dysphagia

**R14  Flatulence and related conditions**  
Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)

R14.0  **Abdominal distension (gaseous)**  
Bloating
Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)

R14.1  **Gas pain**
R14.2  **Eructation**
R14.3  **Flatulence**
R14.8  **Other**

**R15  Fecal incontinence**  
Includes: encopresis NOS
Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)

**R16  Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified**

R16.0  **Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified**  
Hepatomegaly NOS

R16.1  **Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified**  
Splenomegaly NOS

R16.2  **Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified**  
Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

**R17  Unspecified jaundice**  
Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

**R18  Ascites**  
Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity
Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)  
ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)  
ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)

R18.0  **Malignant ascites**  
Code first malignancy, such as:  
malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)  
secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (C78.6)
R18.8 Other ascites
   Ascites NOS
   Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system
and abdomen
Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R19.00</td>
<td>Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19.01</td>
<td>Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19.02</td>
<td>Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19.03</td>
<td>Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19.04</td>
<td>Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19.05</td>
<td>Periumbilic swelling, mass or lump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19.06</td>
<td>Epigastric swelling, mass or lump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19.07</td>
<td>Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19.09</td>
<td>Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R19.11</td>
<td>Absent bowel sounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19.12</td>
<td>Hyperactive bowel sounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19.15</td>
<td>Other abnormal bowel sounds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

R19.2 Visible peristalsis
Hyperperistalsis

R19.3 Abdominal rigidity
Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R19.30</td>
<td>Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19.31</td>
<td>Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19.32</td>
<td>Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.35 Periumbilic abdominal rigidity
R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity
R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity

R19.4 Change in bowel habit
Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
functional diarrhea (K59.1)

R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities
Abnormal stool color
Bulky stools
Mucus in stools
Occult blood in feces
Occult blood in stools
Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
neonatal melena (P54.1)

R19.6 Halitosis

R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified
Diarrhea NOS
Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving
the digestive system and abdomen

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)
Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation
Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)
psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin
R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin
R20.2 Paresthesia of skin
Formication
Pins and needles
Tingling skin
Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)

R20.3 Hyperesthesia
R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation
R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation
R21  Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
Rash NOS
Excludes1: specified type of rash - code to condition
vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22  Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and
subcutaneous tissue
Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
edema (R60.-)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
localized adiposity (E65)
going joint (M25.4-)

R22.0  Localized swelling, mass and lump, head
R22.1  Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck
R22.2  Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk
Excludes1: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)
intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)
Excludes2: breast mass and lump (N63)
R22.3  Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb
R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper
limb, unspecified side
R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right
upper limb
R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left
upper limb
R22.33 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper
limb, bilateral
R22.4  Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb
R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower
limb, unspecified side
R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right
lower limb
R22.42 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left
lower limb
R22.43 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower
limb, bilateral
R22.9  Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23  Other skin changes
R23.0  Cyanosis
Excludes1: acrocyanosis (I73.8)
cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)

R23.1 **Pallor**
Clammy skin

R23.2 **Flushing**
Excessive blushing
Excludes1: menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R23.3 **Spontaneous ecchymoses**
Petecheiae
Excludes1: ecchymoses of fetus and newborn (P54.5)
                          purpura (D69.-)

R23.4 **Changes in skin texture**
Desquamation of skin
Induration of skin
Scaling of skin
Excludes1: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)

R23.8 **Other skin changes**
R23.9 **Unspecified skin changes**

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 **Abnormal involuntary movements**
Excludes1: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
                          stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
                          tic disorders (F95.-)

R25.0 **Abnormal head movements**
R25.1 **Tremor, unspecified**
Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
                          essential tremor (G25.0)
                          hysterical tremor (F44.4)
                          intention tremor (G25.2)

R25.2 **Cramp and spasm**
Excludes2: carpopedal spasm (R29.0)
                          infantile spasms (G40.4-)
                          muscle spasm (M62.83-)

R25.3 **Fasciculation**
Twitching NOS

R25.8 **Other abnormal involuntary movements**
R25.9 **Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements**

R26 **Abnormalities of gait and mobility**
Excludes1: ataxia NOS (R27.0)
                          hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)

R26.0 **Ataxic gait**
Staggering gait

R26.1 **Paralytic gait**
Spastic gait

R26.2 **Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: falling (R29.6)
unsteadiness on feet (R26.81)

R26.8 **Other abnormalities of gait and mobility**
R26.81 **Unsteadiness on feet**
R26.89 **Other abnormalities of gait and mobility**

R26.9 **Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility**

R27 **Other lack of coordination**
Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)
hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
vertigo NOS (R42)

R27.0 **Ataxia, unspecified**
Excludes1: ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -93)

R27.8 **Other lack of coordination**
R27.9 **Unspecified lack of coordination**

R29 **Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems**

R29.0 **Tetany**
Carpopedal spasm
Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)
neonatal tetany (P71.3)
parathyroid tetany (E20.9)
post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

R29.1 **Meningismus**

R29.2 **Abnormal reflex**
Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)
hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)
vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

R29.3 **Abnormal posture**

R29.4 **Clicking hip**
Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

R29.5 **Transient paralysis**
Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)
Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)
R29.6 Repeated falls
Falling
Tendency to fall
Excludes2: at risk for falling (Z91.81)
history of falling (Z91.81)

R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system
R29.810 Facial weakness
Facial droop
Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)
facial weakness following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -92)

R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system
R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system
Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)
R29.890 Loss of height
Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M82)
R29.891 Ocular torticollis
Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis Q68.0
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)
torticollis NOS M43.6

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system
R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system
Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)

**R30** Pain associated with micturition

Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)

**R30.0** Dysuria

Strangury

**R30.1** Vesical tenesmus

**R30.9** Painful micturition, unspecified

Painful urination NOS

**R31** Hematuria

Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:

- acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
- acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)
- recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)

**R31.0** Gross hematuria

**R31.1** Benign essential microscopic hematuria

**R31.2** Other microscopic hematuria

**R31.9** Hematuria, unspecified

**R32** Unspecified urinary incontinence

Includes: enuresis NOS

Excludes1: nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)

- stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

**R33** Retention of urine

Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)

**R33.0** Drug induced retention of urine

Code first (T36-T50) to identify the drug

**R33.8** Other retention of urine

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:

- enlarged prostate (N40.1)

**R33.9** Retention of urine, unspecified

**R34** Anuria and oliguria

Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)

- anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
- anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

**R35** Polyuria
Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
  enlarged prostate (N40.1)
Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)

R35.0 Frequency of micturition
R35.1 Nocturia
R35.8 Other polyuria
  Polyuria NOS

R36 Urethral discharge
R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood
R36.1 Hematospermia
R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified
  Penile discharge NOS
  Urethrorrhoea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the
  genitourinary system
R39.0 Extravasation of urine
R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition
  Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
  enlarged prostate (N40.1)
R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition
R39.12 Poor urinary stream
  Weak urinary stream
R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream
R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying
R39.15 Urgency of urination
  Excludes1 urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)
R39.16 Straining to void
R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.2 Extrarenal uremia
  Prerenal uremia
  Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)
R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the
  genitourinary system
R39.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the
  genitourinary system
Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

Excludes1: symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

R40  Somnolence, stupor and coma
       Excludes1: neonatal coma (P91.5)
                somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)
                somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)
                somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

R40.0  Somnolence
       Drowsiness
       Excludes1: coma (R40.2-)

R40.1  Stupor
       Catatonic stupor
       Semicoma
       Excludes1: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
                coma (R40.2-)
                depressive stupor (F31-F33)
                dissociative stupor (F44.2)
                manic stupor (F30.2)

R40.2  Coma
       Coma NOS
       Unconsciousness NOS
       Codes first any associated:
                coma in fracture of skull (S02.-)
                coma in intracranial injury (S06.-)
       The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from
       subcategory R40.21-, R40.22-, R40.23-:
       0  unspecified time
       1  in the field [EMT or ambulance]
       2  at arrival to emergency department
       3  at hospital admission
       4  24 hours or more after hospital admission
       A code from each subcategory is required to complete the coma scale
       Note: These codes are intended primarily for trauma registry and
               research use but may be utilized by all users of the classification who
               wish to collect this information

R40.20  Unspecified coma
       R40.21  Coma scale, eyes open
       R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never
       R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain
       R40.213 Coma scale, eyes open, to sound
       R40.214 Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous
R40.22 Coma scale, best verbal response
R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none
R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words
R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words
R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation
R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented
R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response
R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none
R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension
R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal
R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal
R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain
R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands

R40.3 Persistent vegetative state
R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)

R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified
Confusion NOS
Delirium NOS

R41.1 Anterograde amnesia
R41.2 Retrograde amnesia
R41.3 Other amnesia
Amnesia NOS
Memory loss NOS
Excludes1: amnestic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)
anmestic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with 5th character .6)
transient global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome
   Asomatognosia
   Hemi-akinesia
   Hemi-inattention
   Hemispatial neglect
   Left-sided neglect
   Sensory neglect
   Visuospatial neglect

R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
   R41.81 Age-related cognitive decline
      Senility NOS
   R41.82 Altered mental status, unspecified
      Change in mental status NOS
      Excludes1: altered level of consciousness (R40.-)
      altered mental status due to known condition - code to condition
delirium NOS (R41.0)
   R41.83 Borderline intellectual functioning
      IQ level 71 to 84
      Excludes1: mental retardation (F70-F79)
   R41.89 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
      Anosognosia

R41.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R42 Dizziness and giddiness
   Includes: light-headedness
   vertigo NOS
   Excludes1: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)
   vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

R43 Disturbances of smell and taste
   R43.0 Anosmia
   R43.1 Parosmia
   R43.2 Parageusia
   R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste
      Mixed disturbance of smell and taste
   R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste

R44 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations
and perceptions
Excludes1: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)
  hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)
  hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)
  hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
Excludes2: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

R44.0  Auditory hallucinations
R44.1  Visual hallucinations
R44.2  Other hallucinations
R44.3  Hallucinations, unspecified
R44.8  Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
R44.9  Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R45  Symptoms and signs involving emotional state
R45.0  Nervousness
  Nervous tension
R45.1  Restlessness and agitation
R45.2  Unhappiness
R45.3  Demoralization and apathy
  Excludes1: anhedonia (R45.84)
R45.4  Irritability and anger
R45.5  Hostility
R45.6  Violent behavior
R45.7  State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified
R45.8  Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
R45.81  Low self-esteem
R45.82  Worries
R45.83  Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult
  Excludes1: excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11
R45.84  Anhedonia
R45.85  Suicidal ideation
  Excludes1: suicide attempt (T14.91)
R45.89  Other symptoms and signs involving
emotional state

R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
Excludes1: appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)
R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene
R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance
R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior
R46.3 Overactivity
R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness
Excludes1: stupor (R40.1)
R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness
R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events
R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact
R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior
Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: autism (F84.0)
   cluttering (F98.8)
   specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
   stuttering [stammering] (F98.5)
R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia
R47.01 Aphasia
Excludes1: aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)
   progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)
R47.02 Dysphasia
Excludes1: dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)
R47.1  Dysarthria and anarthria
R47.8  Other speech disturbances
   R47.81 Slurred speech
   R47.89 Other speech disturbances
R47.9  Unspecified speech disturbances

R48  Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)
R48.0  Dyslexia and alexia
R48.1  Agnosia
   Astereognosia (astereognosis)
   Autotopagnosia
R48.2  Apraxia
   Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)
R48.8  Other symbolic dysfunctions
   Acalculia
   Agraphia
R48.9  Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

R49  Voice disturbances
Excludes1: psychogenic voice disturbance (F44.4)
R49.0  Dysphonia
   Hoarseness
R49.1  Aphonia
   Loss of voice
R49.2  Hypernasality and hyponasality
   R49.21 Hypernasality
   R49.22 Hyponasality
R49.8  Other voice disturbances
R49.9  Unspecified voice disturbances
   Change in voice NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50  Fever of other and unknown origin
Excludes1: febrile convulsions (R56.0-)
   fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
   fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
   malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
   puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)
R50.2   Drug induced fever
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
R50.8   Other specified fever
  Fever with chills
  Fever with rigors
  Persistent fever
  Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
  leukemia (C91-C95)
  neutropenia (D70.-)
  sickle cell disease (D57.-)
R50.9   Fever, unspecified
  Fever of unknown origin [FUO]
  Hyperpyrexia NOS
  Pyrexia NOS

R51   Headache
  Includes: facial pain NOS
  Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)
  migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)
  trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52   Pain, unspecified
  Acute pain NOS
  Chronic pain NOS
  Generalized pain NOS
  Pain NOS
  Excludes1: acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere classified (G89.-)
  localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
  abdomen pain (R10.-)
  back pain (M54.9)
  breast pain (N64.4)
  chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
  ear pain (H92.0-)
  eye pain (H57.1)
  headache (R51)
  joint pain (M25.5-)
  limb pain (M79.6-)
  lumbar region pain (M54.57)
  pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
  shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)  
throat pain (R07.0)  
tongue pain (K14.6)  
tooth pain (K08.8)  
renal colic (N23)  
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)  

R53 Malaise and fatigue  
R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue  
    Code first associated neoplasm  
R53.1 Weakness  
    Asthenia NOS  
    Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)  
    muscle weakness (M62.8-)  
    senile asthenia (R54)  
R53.2 Functional quadriplegia  
    Excludes1: hysterical paralysis (F44.4)  
    immobility syndrome (M62.3)  
    neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)  
R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue  
    Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)  
    congenital debility (P96.9)  
    exhaustion and fatigue due to:  
    depressive episode (F32.-)  
    excessive exertion (T73.3)  
    exposure (T73.2)  
    heat (T67.-)  
    pregnancy (O26.8-)  
    recurrent depressive episode (F33)  
    senile debility (R54)  
R53.81 Other malaise  
    Chronic debility  
    Debility NOS  
    General physical deterioration  
    Malaise NOS  
    Nervous debility  
    Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)  
R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified  
    Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS  
    Excludes1: postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)  
R53.83 Other fatigue  
    Fatigue NOS  
    Lack of energy  
    Lethargy
Tiredness

R54 Age-related physical debility
Old age
Senescence
Senile asthenia
Senile debility
Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)
    senile psychosis (F03)
    senility NOS (R41.81)

R55 Syncope and collapse
Includes: blackout
    fainting
    vasovagal attack
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
    carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)
    heat syncope (T67.1)
    neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.3)
    neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)
    orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)
    postprocedural shock (T81.1)
    psychogenic syncope (F48.8)
    shock NOS (R57.9)
    shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
    shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)
    Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)
    unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)
    epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)
    newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)
R56.0 Febrile convulsions
R56.00 Simple febrile convulsions
    Febrile convulsion NOS
    Febrile seizure NOS
R56.01 Complex febrile convulsions
    Atypical febrile seizure
    Complex febrile seizure
    Complicated febrile seizure
    Excludes1: status epilepticus (G40.901)
R56.9 Unspecified convulsions
    Convulsion disorder
Fit NOS
Recurrent convulsions
**Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS**

R57  **Shock, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
- anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
- anesthetic shock (T88.3)
- electric shock (T75.4)
- obstetric shock (O75.1)
- postprocedural shock (T81.1)
- psychic shock (F43.0)
- septic shock (R65.21)
- shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
- shock due to lightning (T75.0)
- traumatic shock (T79.4)
- toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0  **Cardiogenic shock**
R57.1  **Hypovolemic shock**
R57.8  **Other shock**
R57.9  **Shock, unspecified**
Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

R58  **Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified**
Includes: hemorrhage NOS
Excludes1: hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:
- acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)
- acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)
- ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

R59  **Enlarged lymph nodes**
Includes: swollen glands
Excludes1: lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
- acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
- chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
- mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

R59.0  **Localized enlarged lymph nodes**
R59.1  **Generalized enlarged lymph nodes**
Lymphadenopathy NOS
R59.9  **Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified**

R60  **Edema, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
- ascites (R18.-)
cerebral edema (G93.6)
cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
edema of larynx (J38.4)
edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
edema of pharynx (J39.2)
gestational edema (O12.0-)
hereditary edema (Q82.0)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
hydrothorax (J94.8)
nutritional edema (E40-E46)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
newborn edema (P83.3)
pulmonary edema (J81.-)

R60.0  Localized edema
R60.1  Generalized edema
R60.9  Edema, unspecified

Fluid retention NOS

R61  Generalized hyperhidrosis
Excessive sweating
Night sweats
Secondary hyperhidrosis
Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)
  Frey's syndrome (L74.52)
  localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)
  night sweats in menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R62  Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults
Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)
  gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
  hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0  Delayed milestone in childhood
Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage
Late talker
Late walker

R62.5  Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)
  physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

R62.50  Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
Infantilism NOS

R62.51  Failure to thrive (child)
Failure to gain weight
R62.52  Short stature (child)  
Lack of growth  
Physical retardation  
Short stature NOS  
Excludes1:  short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)  

R62.59  Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood  

R62.7  Adult failure to thrive  

R63  Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake  
Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)  
  eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-)  
  malnutrition (E40-E46)  

R63.0  Anorexia  
Loss of appetite  
Excludes1: anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)  
  loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)  

R63.1  Polydipsia  
Excessive thirst  

R63.2  Polyphagia  
Excessive eating  
Hyperalimentation NOS  

R63.3  Feeding difficulties  
Feeding problem NOS  
Excludes1: feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)  
  infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)  

R63.4  Abnormal weight loss  

R63.5  Abnormal weight gain  
Excludes1: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)  
  obesity (E66.-)  

R63.6  Underweight  
Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)  
Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)  
  anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)  
  malnutrition (E40-E46)  

R63.8  Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake  

R64  Cachexia  
Includes:  wasting syndrome  
Code first underlying condition, if known  
Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)  
  nutritional marasmus (E41)
R65  Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection

R65.1  Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin

Code first underlying condition

Excludes1:  sepsis- code to infection
  severe sepsis (R65.2)

R65.10  Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction

Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) NOS

R65.11  Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
  acute renal failure (N17.-)
  acute respiratory failure (J96.0)
  critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
  critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
  disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
  encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
  hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.2  Severe sepsis

Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction

Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction

Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction

Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction

Code first underlying infection

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
  acute renal failure (N17.-)
  acute respiratory failure (J96.0)
  critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
  critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
hepatic failure (K72.0-)
R65.20  Severe sepsis without septic shock
Severe sepsis NOS
R65.21  Severe sepsis with septic shock

R68  Other general symptoms and signs
R68.0  Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature
Excludes1: hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)
  hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)
  hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)
  newborn hypothermia (P80.-)
R68.1  Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy
Excludes1: colic, infantile (R10.43)
  neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)
  teething syndrome (K00.7)
R68.11 Excessive crying of infant (baby)
Excludes1: excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult (R45.83)
R68.12 Fussy infant (baby)
  Irritable infant
R68.19 Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy
R68.2  Dry mouth, unspecified
Excludes1: dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)
  dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)
  salivary gland hyposecretion (K11.7)
R68.3  Clubbing of fingers
  Clubbing of nails
  Excludes1: congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)
R68.8  Other general symptoms and signs
R68.81 Early satiety
R68.82 Decreased libido
  Decreased sexual desire
R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs

R69  Illness NOS
  Includes: unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity
Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):
- abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
- coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)
- lipids (E78.-)
- platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)
- white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)
- diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
- hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)

R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity
   R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate
   R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity

R71 Abnormality of red blood cells
   Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)
   - anemia of premature infant (P61.2)
   - benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)
   - congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)
   - newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)
   - polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
   - polycythemia vera (D45)
   - secondary polycythemia (D75.1)
   R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
   Drop in hematocrit
   R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells
   Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS
   Abnormal red-cell volume NOS
   Anisocytosis
   Poikilocytosis

R73 Elevated blood glucose level
   Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
   - diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
   - neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)
   - postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)
   R73.0 Abnormal glucose
   Excludes1: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)
   - diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
   - dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
   - gestational diabetes (O24.4)
glycosuria (R81)
hypoglycemia (E16.2)
R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose
Elevated fasting glucose
R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)
Elevated glucose tolerance
R73.09 Other abnormal glucose
Abnormal glucose NOS
Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance
Latent diabetes
Prediabetes
R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified

R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels
R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase
and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]
R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes
Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
Abnormal level of amylase
Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]
R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified

R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human
immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Includes: nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants
Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum
R76.0 Raised antibody titer
Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
isoimmunization affecting fetus or newborn (P55.-)
R76.1 Abnormal reaction to tuberculin test
Abnormal result of Mantoux test
R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological
findings in serum
R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum,
unspecified

R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins
Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)
R77.0 Abnormality of albumin
R77.1 Abnormality of globulin
   Hyperglobulinemia NOS
R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein
R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins
R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood
Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)
R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood
   Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.
R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood
R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood
R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood
R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood
R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood
R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood
R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
   R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood
      Excludes1: lead poisoning (T56.0-)
   R78.79 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
   R78.81 Bacteremia
      Septicemia NOS
      Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)
   R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
      Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood
R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood

R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry
Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)
asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)
specific findings indicating disorder of:
amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)
lipid metabolism (E75.-)

R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral
Abnormal blood level of cobalt
Abnormal blood level of copper
Abnormal blood level of iron
Abnormal blood level of magnesium
Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC
Abnormal blood level of zinc
Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)
disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile
Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]
Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68.-)

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry
R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level
R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)
R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
specific findings indicating disorder of:
amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria
Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

R80.0  **Isolated proteinuria**
   Idiopathic proteinuria
   Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

R80.1  **Persistent proteinuria, unspecified**
R80.2  **Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified**
   Postural proteinuria

R80.3  **Bence Jones proteinuria**
R80.8  **Other proteinuria**
R80.9  **Proteinuria NOS**
   Albuminuria NOS

R81  **Glycosuria**
   Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82  **Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine**
   Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine
   Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)

R82.0  **Chyluria**
   Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1  **Myoglobinuria**
R82.2  **Biliuria**
R82.3  **Hemoglobinuria**
   Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)
   hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

R82.4  **Acetonuria**
   Ketonuria

R82.5  **Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
   Elevated urine levels of catecholamines
   Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid
   Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids
   Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6  **Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source**
   Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7  **Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine**
   Positive culture findings of urine

R82.8  **Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine**
R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine
R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine
  Chromoconversion (dipstick)
  Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment
  Excludes: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
            myoglobinuria (R82.1)
R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine
  Cells and casts in urine
  Crystalluria
  Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
  diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
  abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
  abnormal tumor markers (R97.-)

R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
  Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid
fluid

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
   Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
             abnormal findings in nasal secretions
             abnormal findings in pleural fluid
             abnormal findings in sputum
             abnormal findings in throat scrapings
   Excludes: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
   Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
   Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
   Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
             abnormal findings in saliva
   Excludes: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
             fecal abnormalities (R19.5)
R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
  Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
  abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
  abnormal spermatozoa
  Excludes1: azoospermia (N46.0-)
  oligospermia (N46.1-)
R86.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs
R86.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs
R86.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs
R86.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs
nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs

R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs
Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs

R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
Includes: abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs

R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs

R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs

R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs

R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs
Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.61 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)

Excludes2: cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)
cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)
R87.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-US)
R87.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)
R87.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)
R87.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)
R87.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix
R87.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix
R87.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri
R87.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri
Abnormal cervical cytology NOS
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of cervix NOS
Atypical glandular cells of cervix NOS
R87.62 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina
Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)

dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)

Excludes2: vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)
vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)

R87.620 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)

R87.621 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)

R87.622 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)

R87.623 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)

R87.624 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina

R87.625 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of vagina

R87.628 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina

R87.629 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS
Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS

R87.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs
Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs NOS
Excludes1: dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed) (N90.0-N90.3)

R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) (D05-D07.3)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)

R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
   R87.81 High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
   R87.810 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
   R87.811 Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
   R87.82 Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
      Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)
   R87.820 Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
   R87.821 Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
   Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances
   R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent
   R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
   Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
             abnormal findings in synovial fluid
             abnormal findings in wound secretions
   R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Abnormal chromosom al findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by:
- computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
- magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
- positron emission tomography [PET scan]
- thermography
- ultrasound [echogram]
- X-ray examination

Excludes 1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
    diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
   R90.81 Abnormal echoencephalogram
   R90.82 White matter disease, unspecified
   R90.89 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
   Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung
   Includes: coin lesion NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
   lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung

R92 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast
   R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
   Excludes2: mammographic calcification (calculus) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)
   R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
   Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast
   R92.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures
   R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)
   R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation
   Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
   Abnormal heart shadow
   R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract
   Nonvisualization of gallbladder
   R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract
   R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs
Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging
Excludes1: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

**R93.5** Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

**R93.6** Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs
Excludes2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

**R93.7** Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system
Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

**R93.8** Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta
Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue
Mediastinal shift

**R93.9** Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient

**R94** Abnormal results of function studies
Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
abnormal results of scintigraphy

**R94.0** Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system
  **R94.01** Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]
  **R94.02** Abnormal brain scan
  **R94.09** Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous system

**R94.1** Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses
  **R94.11** Abnormal results of function studies of eye
    **R94.110** Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
  **R94.111** Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
  Abnormal retinal function study
  **R94.112** Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]
  **R94.113** Abnormal oculomotor study
  **R94.118** Abnormal results of other function studies of eye
  **R94.12** Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses
  **R94.120** Abnormal auditory function study
R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study
R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses
R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system
R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified
R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
   Excludes1: electromyogram of eye (R94.113)
R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system
R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies
   Reduced ventilatory capacity
   Reduced vital capacity
R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies
R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified
R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]
   Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)
R94.39 Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study
   Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
   Abnormal phonocardiogram
   Abnormal vectorcardiogram
R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies
   Abnormal renal function test
R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies
R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies
R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies
   Excludes2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)
R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems
   Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
   Abnormal bladder function test
   Abnormal splenic function test

Abnormal tumor markers (R97)

R97 Abnormal tumor markers
Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]
Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]
**R97.0 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]**
**R97.1 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]**
**R97.2 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]**
**R97.8 Other abnormal tumor markers**

**Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)**

**R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality**
Includes:  Death (unexplained) NOS
Unspecified cause of mortality

**CHAPTER 19**

**Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)**

Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code

Excludes1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
           obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- **S00-S09** Injuries to the head
- **S10-S19** Injuries to the neck
- **S20-S29** Injuries to the thorax
- **S30-S39** Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
- **S40-S49** Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
- **S50-S59** Injuries to the elbow and forearm
- **S60-S69** Injuries to the wrist and hand
- **S70-S79** Injuries to the hip and thigh
- **S80-S89** Injuries to the knee and lower leg
- **S90-S99** Injuries to the ankle and foot
- **T07** Unspecified multiple injuries
- **T14** Injury of unspecified body region
- **T15-T19** Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
- **T20-T32** Burns and corrosions
- **T33-T34** Frostbite
- **T36-T50** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

Includes: injuries of ear
- injuries of eye
- injuries of face [any part]
- injuries of gum
- injuries of jaw
- injuries of oral cavity
- injuries of palate
- injuries of periocular area
- injuries of scalp
- injuries of temporomandibular joint area
- injuries of tongue
- injuries of tooth

Code also for any associated infection

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
- effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
- effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
- effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
- effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
- effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S00 Superficial injury of head

Excludes1: diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
- focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
- injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
- open wound of head (S01.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp

S00.00 Unspecified superficial injury of scalp
S00.01 Abrasion of scalp
S00.02 Blister (nonthermal) of scalp
S00.03 Contusion of scalp
   Bruise of scalp
   Hematoma of scalp
S00.04 External constriction of part of scalp
S00.05 Superficial foreign body of scalp
   Splinter in the scalp
S00.06 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp
S00.07 Other superficial bite of scalp
   Excludes1: open bite of scalp (S01.05)
S00.1 Contusion of eyelid and periocular area
   Black eye
   Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)
S00.10 Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.11 Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.12 Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.2 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area
   Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)
   S00.20 Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area
   S00.201 Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area
   S00.202 Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area
   S00.209 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
   S00.21 Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area
   S00.211 Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area
   S00.212 Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area
   S00.219 Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
   S00.22 Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area
   S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.24 External constriction of eyelid and periocular area
S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.25 Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  Splinter of eyelid and periocular area
Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area
S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area
Excludes1: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)
S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified
eyelid and periocular area

**S00.3** Superficial injury of nose
- **S00.30** Unspecified superficial injury of nose
- **S00.31** Abrasion of nose
- **S00.32** Blister (nonthermal) of nose
- **S00.33** Contusion of nose
  - Bruise of nose
  - Hematoma of nose
- **S00.34** External constriction of nose
- **S00.35** Superficial foreign body of nose
  - Splinter in the nose
- **S00.36** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose
- **S00.37** Other superficial bite of nose
  - Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)

**S00.4** Superficial injury of ear
- **S00.40** Unspecified superficial injury of ear
  - **S00.401** Unspecified superficial injury of right ear
  - **S00.402** Unspecified superficial injury of left ear
  - **S00.409** Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear
- **S00.41** Abrasion of ear
  - **S00.411** Abrasion of right ear
  - **S00.412** Abrasion of left ear
  - **S00.419** Abrasion of unspecified ear
- **S00.42** Blister (nonthermal) of ear
  - **S00.421** Blister (nonthermal) of right ear
  - **S00.422** Blister (nonthermal) of left ear
  - **S00.429** Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear
- **S00.43** Contusion of ear
  - Bruise of ear
  - Hematoma of ear
  - **S00.431** Contusion of right ear
  - **S00.432** Contusion of left ear
  - **S00.439** Contusion of unspecified ear
- **S00.44** External constriction of ear
  - **S00.441** External constriction of right ear
  - **S00.442** External constriction of left ear
  - **S00.449** External constriction of unspecified
Superficial foreign body of ear

S00.45  
Splinter in the ear

S00.451  
Superficial foreign body of right ear

S00.452  
Superficial foreign body of left ear

S00.459  
Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear

S00.46  
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear

S00.461  
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear

S00.462  
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear

S00.469  
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear

S00.47  
Other superficial bite of ear

Excludes1: open bite of ear (S01.35)

S00.471  
Other superficial bite of right ear

S00.472  
Other superficial bite of left ear

S00.479  
Other superficial bite of unspecified ear

Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity

S00.5  

S00.50  
Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity

S00.501  
Unspecified superficial injury of lip

S00.502  
Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity

S00.51  
Abrasions of lip and oral cavity

S00.511  
Abrasions of lip

S00.512  
Abrasions of oral cavity

S00.52  
Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity

S00.521  
Blister (nonthermal) of lip

S00.522  
Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity

S00.53  
Contusion of lip and oral cavity

S00.531  
Contusion of lip

Bruise of lip

Hematoma of oral cavity

S00.532  
Contusion of oral cavity

Bruise of lip

Hematoma of oral cavity

S00.54  
External constriction of lip and oral cavity
S00.541 External constriction of lip
S00.542 External constriction of oral cavity
S00.55 Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity
S00.551 Superficial foreign body of lip
Splinter of lip and oral cavity
S00.552 Superficial foreign body of oral cavity
Splinter of lip and oral cavity
S00.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity
S00.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip
S00.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity
S00.57 Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity
S00.571 Other superficial bite of lip
Excludes1: open bite of lip (S01.551)
S00.572 Other superficial bite of oral cavity
Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)

S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head
S00.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head
S00.81 Abrasion of other part of head
S00.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head
S00.83 Contusion of other part of head
Bruise of other part of head
Hematoma of other part of head
S00.84 External constriction of other part of head
S00.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of head
Splinter in other part of head
S00.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head
S00.87 Other superficial bite of other part of head
Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.87)

S00.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of head
S00.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head
S00.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of head
S00.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head
S00.93 Contusion of unspecified part of head
- Bruise of head
- Hematoma of head

S00.94 External constriction of unspecified part of head

S00.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head
- Splinter of head

S00.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head

S00.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head
- Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01 Open wound of head
- Code also any associated:
  - Injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
  - Injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)
  - Intracranial injury (S06.-)
  - Wound infection
- Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)
- Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
  - Traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01
  - A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela

S01.0 Open wound of scalp
- Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)

S01.00 Unspecified open wound of scalp

S01.01 Laceration without foreign body of scalp

S01.02 Laceration with foreign body of scalp

S01.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp

S01.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp

S01.05 Open bite of scalp
- Bite of scalp NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.1 Open wound of eyelid and periocular area
- Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

S01.10 Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area

S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right
eyelid and periocular area
S01.102  Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.109  Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.11  Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.111  Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.112  Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.119  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.12  Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.121  Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.122  Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.129  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.131  Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.132  Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.139  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.141  Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.142  Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.149  Puncture wound with foreign body of
unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.15  Open bite of eyelid and periocular area
        Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS
        Excludes1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area
                    (S00.26, S00.27)
S01.151 Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.152 Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.159 Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.2  Open wound of nose
        S01.20  Unspecified open wound of nose
        S01.21  Laceration without foreign body of nose
        S01.22  Laceration with foreign body of nose
        S01.23  Puncture wound without foreign body of nose
        S01.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of nose
        S01.25  Open bite of nose
        Bite of nose NOS
        Excludes1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)

S01.3  Open wound of ear
        S01.30  Unspecified open wound of ear
        S01.301 Unspecified open wound of right ear
        S01.302 Unspecified open wound of left ear
        S01.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear
        S01.31  Laceration without foreign body of ear
        S01.311 Laceration without foreign body of right ear
        S01.312 Laceration without foreign body of left ear
        S01.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear
        S01.32  Laceration with foreign body of ear
        S01.321 Laceration with foreign body of right ear
        S01.322 Laceration with foreign body of left ear
S01.329  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.33  Puncture wound without foreign body of ear
S01.331  Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear
S01.332  Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear
S01.339  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.34  Puncture wound with foreign body of ear
S01.341  Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear
S01.342  Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear
S01.349  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.35  Open bite of ear
Bite of ear NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)
S01.351  Open bite of right ear
S01.352  Open bite of left ear
S01.359  Open bite of unspecified ear
S01.4  Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.40  Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.401  Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.402  Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.409  Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.41  Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.411  Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.412 Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.42 Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.421 Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.422 Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area
Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS
Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)

S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity
Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)
                        tooth fracture (S02.5)
    S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity
    S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip
    S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity
    S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
    S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip
    S01.512 Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity
    S01.52 Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
    S01.521 Laceration with foreign body of lip
    S01.522 Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity
    S01.53 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
    S01.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of lip
    S01.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity
    S01.54 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
    S01.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of lip
    S01.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity
    S01.55 Open bite of lip and oral cavity
S01.551  Open bite of lip
  Bite of lip NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of lip
  (S00.571)

S01.552  Open bite of oral cavity
  Bite of oral cavity NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of oral cavity
  (S00.572)

S01.8  Open wound of other parts of head
  S01.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of head
  S01.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of head
  S01.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of head
  S01.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head
  S01.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head
  S01.85 Open bite of other part of head
    Bite of other part of head NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)

S01.9  Open wound of unspecified part of head
  S01.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head
  S01.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head
  S01.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head
  S01.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head
  S01.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head
  S01.95 Open bite of unspecified part of head
    Bite of head NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)

S02  Fracture of skull and facial bones
  Code also any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
    A  initial encounter for closed fracture
    B  initial encounter for open fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S sequela

**S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull**
- Fracture of frontal bone
- Fracture of parietal bone

**S02.1 Fracture of base of skull**
Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)
Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)

**S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull**
- S02.11 Fracture of occiput
- S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture
- S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture
- S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture
- S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture
- S02.118 Other fracture of occiput
- S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput

**S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull**
- Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull
- Fracture of ethmoid sinus
- Fracture of frontal sinus
- Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull
- Fracture of orbital roof
- Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull
- Fracture of sphenoid
- Fracture of temporal bone

**S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones**

**S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor**
Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)
Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)

**S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones**
- Fracture of superior maxilla
- Fracture of upper jaw (bone)
- Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone

**S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified**
- S02.41 LeFort fracture
- S02.411 LeFort I fracture
- S02.412 LeFort II fracture
- S02.413 LeFort III fracture

**S02.44 Fracture of zygoma**
S02.5 Fracture of tooth (traumatic)
  Broken tooth
Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic)
  (K03.81)

S02.6 Fracture of mandible
  Fracture of lower jaw (bone)
  S02.60 Fracture of mandible of unspecified site
  S02.61 Fracture of condylar process of mandible
  S02.62 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible
  S02.63 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible
  S02.64 Fracture of ramus of mandible
  S02.65 Fracture of angle of mandible
  S02.66 Fracture of symphysis of mandible
  S02.68 Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible
  S02.69 Fracture of mandible of other site

S02.8 Fractures of other skull and facial bones
  S02.81 Fracture of alveolus, maxilla
  S02.82 Fracture of alveolus, mandible
  S02.83 Fracture of alveolus, unspecified
  S02.89 Fractures of other skull and facial bones
    Fracture of orbit NOS
    Fracture of palate
    Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
    fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.9 Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones
  S02.91 Unspecified fracture of skull
  S02.92 Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head
  Includes: avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
  laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
  sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
  traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head
  Code also: any associated open wound
  Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela
S03.0  Dislocation of jaw
Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
Dislocation of mandible
Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)

S03.1  Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose

S03.2  Dislocation of tooth

S03.4  Sprain of jaw
Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

S03.8  Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head

S03.9  Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head

S04  Injury of cranial nerve
The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected
Codes first any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)
Code also any associated:
  open wound of head (S01.-)
  skull fracture (S02.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S04.0  Injury of optic nerve and pathways
Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or blindness (H53.4-, H54)

S04.01  Injury of optic nerve
Injury of 2nd cranial nerve

S04.011  Injury of optic nerve, right eye
S04.012  Injury of optic nerve, left eye
S04.019  Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye
Injury of optic nerve NOS

S04.02  Injury of optic chiasm

S04.03  Injury of optic tract and pathways
Injury of optic radiation

S04.031  Injury of optic tract and pathways, right eye
S04.032  Injury of optic tract and pathways, left eye
S04.039  Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified eye
  Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS

S04.04  Injury of visual cortex
S04.041  Injury of visual cortex, right eye
S04.042  Injury of visual cortex, left eye
S04.049  Injury of visual cortex, unspecified eye
Injury of visual cortex NOS

S04.1 Injury of oculomotor nerve
Injury of 3rd cranial nerve
  S04.10 Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side
  S04.11 Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side
  S04.12 Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

S04.2 Injury of trochlear nerve
Injury of 4th cranial nerve
  S04.20 Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side
  S04.21 Injury of trochlear nerve, right side
  S04.22 Injury of trochlear nerve, left side

S04.3 Injury of trigeminal nerve
Injury of 5th cranial nerve
  S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side
  S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side
  S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side

S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve
Injury of 6th cranial nerve
  S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side
  S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side
  S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side

S04.5 Injury of facial nerve
Injury of 7th cranial nerve
  S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side
  S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side
  S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side

S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve
Injury of auditory nerve
Injury of 8th cranial nerve
  S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side
  S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side
  S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side

S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve
Injury of 11th cranial nerve
  S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side
  S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side
  S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side

S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves
  S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve
  S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, right side
S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, left side
S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, unspecified side
S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves
Injury of vagus [10th] nerve
S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side
S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side
S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side
S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit
Includes: open wound of eye and orbit
Excludes2: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)
3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body
Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)
foreign body in cornea (T15.0)

S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye
S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye
S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues
Traumatic hyphema
Excludes2: black eye NOS (S00.1)
contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)

S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye
S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right
ey S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye
S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue
S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
S05.21 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
S05.22 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye
S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue
   Laceration of eye NOS
S05.30 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
S05.31 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
S05.32 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye
S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body
   Excludes2: retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)
S05.40 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye
S05.41 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye
S05.42 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye
S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball
   Excludes2: retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)
S05.50 Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball
S05.51 Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball
S05.52 Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball
S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball
Ocular penetration NOS

S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball
S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball
S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball

S05.7 Avulsion of eye

Traumatic enucleation

S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye
S05.71 Avulsion of right eye
S05.72 Avulsion of left eye

S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit

Lacral duct injury

S05.8x Other injuries of eye and orbit
S05.8x1 Other injuries of right eye and orbit
S05.8x2 Other injuries of left eye and orbit
S05.8x9 Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.9 Unspecified injury of eye and orbit

Injury of eye NOS

S05.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit
S05.91 Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit
S05.92 Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06 Intracranial injury

Code also any associated:
- open wound of head (S01.-)
- skull fracture (S02.-)

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S06.0 Concussion

Commotio cerebri

Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in
category S06- code to specified intracranial injury

S06.0x Concussion
S06.0x0 Concussion without loss of consciousness
S06.0x1 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.0x2 Concussion with loss of
consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.0x3 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.0x4 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.0x5 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.0x6 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.0x7 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.0x8 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.0x9 Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Concussion NOS

S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema
   Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema
   Focal traumatic cerebral edema
      S06.1x Traumatic cerebral edema
         S06.1x0 Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness
         S06.1x1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
         S06.1x2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59
minutes

S06.1x3 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.1x4 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.1x5 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.1x6 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.1x7 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.1x8 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.1x9 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic cerebral edema NOS

S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury

Diffuse axonal brain injury

Excludes1: traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.10-S06.18)

S06.2x Diffuse traumatic brain injury

S06.2x0 Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness

S06.2x1 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.2x2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.2x3 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.2x4 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with
loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.2x5 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels.

S06.2x6 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.2x7 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.2x8 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.2x9 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3 Focal traumatic brain injury

Excludes1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6 focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

S06.30 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury

S06.300 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness

S06.301 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.302 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.303 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.304 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.305 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness
greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.306 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.307 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.308 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.309 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury NOS
S06.31 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum
S06.310 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness
S06.311 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.312 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.313 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.314 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.315 Contusion and laceration of right
cerebrum with loss of consciousness
greater than 24 hours with return to
pre-existing conscious level

S06.316  Contusion and laceration of right
cerebrum with loss of consciousness
greater than 24 hours without return
to pre-existing conscious level with
patient surviving

S06.317  Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with
loss of consciousness of any duration with death
due to brain injury prior to regaining
consciousness

S06.318  Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with
loss of consciousness of any duration with death
due to other cause prior to regaining
consciousness

S06.319  Contusion and laceration of right
cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of right
cerebrum NOS

S06.32  Contusion and laceration of left
cerebrum

S06.320  Contusion and laceration of left
cerebrum without loss of
consciousness

S06.321  Contusion and laceration of left
cerebrum with loss of consciousness of
30 minutes or less

S06.322  Contusion and laceration of left
cerebrum with loss of consciousness of
31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.323  Contusion and laceration of left
cerebrum with loss of consciousness of
1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.324  Contusion and laceration of left
cerebrum with loss of consciousness of
6 hours to 24 hours

S06.325  Contusion and laceration of left
cerebrum with loss of consciousness
greater than 24 hours with return to
pre-existing conscious level

S06.326  Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.327  Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.328  Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.329  Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS

S06.33  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified

S06.330  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness

S06.331  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.332  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.333  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.334  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.335  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.336 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.337 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.338 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.339 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.34 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum

S06.340 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.341 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.342 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.343 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.344 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.345 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.346 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.347 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.348 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.349 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.35 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum

S06.350 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.351 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.352 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.353 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.354 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.355 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS

Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum
cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.356  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.357  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.358  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.359  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS

S06.36  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified

Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified

S06.360  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness

S06.361  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.362  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.363  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.364  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.365  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.366  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.367  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.368  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.369  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS

S06.37  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum

S06.370  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of consciousness

S06.371  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.372  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.373  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5
hours 59 minutes
S06.374 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.375 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.376 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.377 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.378 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.379 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS

S06.38 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem

S06.380 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of consciousness

S06.381 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.382 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59
S06.383 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.384 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.385 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.386 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.387 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.388 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.389 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.4 Epidural hemorrhage

Extradural hemorrhage NOS
Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)
S06.4x Epidural hemorrhage
S06.4x0 Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
S06.4x1 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.4x2 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.4x3 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.4x4 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.4x5 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.4x6 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.4x7 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.4x8 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness
S06.4x9 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Epidural hemorrhage NOS

S06.5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage
S06.5x Traumatic subdural hemorrhage
S06.5x0 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
S06.5x1 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.5x2 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.5x3 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.5x4 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with
loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.5x5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.5x6 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.5x7 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness

S06.5x8 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness

S06.5x9 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

S06.6x Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

S06.6x0 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.6x1 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.6x2 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.6x3 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.6x4 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.6x5 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.6x6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.6x7 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.6x8 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.6x9 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

**Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage NOS**

**S06.8 Other intracranial injuries**

S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

S06.810 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness

S06.811 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.812 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.813 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.814 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.815 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.816 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.817 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified
with loss of consciousness of any duration with
death due to brain injury prior to regaining
consciousness
S06.818 Injury of right internal carotid artery,
intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified
with loss of consciousness of any duration with
death due to other cause prior to regaining
consciousness
S06.819 Injury of right internal carotid artery,
intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified
with loss of consciousness of unspecified
duration
Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial
portion, not elsewhere classified NOS
S06.82 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial
portion, not elsewhere classified
S06.820 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial
portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of
consciousness
S06.821 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial
portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of
consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.822 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial
portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of
consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.823 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial
portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of
consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.824 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial
portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of
consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.825 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial
portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of
consciousness greater than 24 hours with return
to pre-existing conscious level
S06.826 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial
portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of
consciousness greater than 24 hours without
return to pre-existing conscious level with
patient surviving
S06.827 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial
portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of
consciousness of any duration with death due to
brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.828 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial
portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of
consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.829 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS

S06.89 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

S06.890 Other intracranial injury

S06.891 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.892 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.893 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.894 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.895 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.896 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.897 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.898 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.899 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.9 Unspecified intracranial injury

Brain injury NOS
Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness
Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)

S06.9x Unspecified intracranial injury

S06.9x0 Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness

S06.9x1 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.9x2 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes
S06.9x3 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.9x4 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.9x5 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.9x6 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.9x7 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.9x8 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.9x9 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S07  Crushing injury of head
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
  intracranial injuries (S06-)
  skull fractures (S02-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela
S07.0  Crushing injury of face
S07.1  Crushing injury of skull
S07.8  Crushing injury of other parts of head
S07.9  Crushing injury of head, part unspecified

S08  Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08
  A  initial encounter
Subsequent encounter
S Sequela

S08.0 Avulsion of scalp
S08.1 Traumatic amputation of ear
  S08.11 Complete traumatic amputation of ear
  S08.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right ear
  S08.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left ear
  S08.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear
  S08.12 Partial traumatic amputation of ear
  S08.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right ear
  S08.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left ear
  S08.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.8 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head
  S08.81 Traumatic amputation of nose
  S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose
  S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose
  S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09
  A Initial encounter
  D Subsequent encounter
  S Sequela

S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: Injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)
  Injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head
  Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)
  Excludes2: Sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

S09.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head
  Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS
S09.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of head
S09.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of head
S09.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of head
S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)
S09.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum
S09.21 Traumatic rupture of right ear drum
S09.22 Traumatic rupture of left ear drum
S09.3 Other and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)
Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)
S09.30 Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
S09.301 Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear
S09.302 Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear
S09.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear
S09.31 Primary blast injury of ear
Blast injury of ear NOS
S09.311 Primary blast injury of right ear
S09.312 Primary blast injury of left ear
S09.313 Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral
S09.319 Primary blast injury of unspecified ear
S09.39 Other injury of middle and inner ear
Secondary blast injury to ear
S09.391 Other injury of right middle and inner ear
S09.392 Other injury of left middle and inner ear
S09.399 Other injury of unspecified middle and inner ear
S09.8 Other specified injuries of head
S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head
S09.90 Unspecified injury of head
Head injury NOS
Excludes1: brain injury NOS (S06.9-)
Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-
intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)

S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear
Injury of ear NOS

S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose
Injury of nose NOS

S09.93 Unspecified injury of face
Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

Includes: injuries of nape
injuries of supraclavicular region
injuries of throat
Excludes: burns and corruptions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10 Superficial injury of neck
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat
Contusion of cervical esophagus
Contusion of larynx
Contusion of pharynx
Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat
S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat
S10.11 Abrasion of throat
S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat
S10.14 External constriction of part of throat
S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat
Splinter in the throat
S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat
S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat
Excludes: open bite of throat (S11.85)

S10.8 Superficial injury of other parts of neck
S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of neck
S10.81 Abrasion of other part of neck
S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of neck
S10.83 Contusion of other part of neck
S10.84 External constriction of other part of neck
S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of neck
     Splinter in other part of neck
S10.86 Insect bite of other part of neck
S10.87 Other superficial bite of other part of neck
     Excludes1: open bite of other parts of neck (S11.85)
S10.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
S10.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
S10.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of neck
S10.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck
S10.93 Contusion of unspecified part of neck
S10.94 External constriction of unspecified part of neck
S10.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S10.96 Insect bite of unspecified part of neck
S10.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck

S11  Open wound of neck
     Code also any associated:
     spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
     wound infection
     Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)
     The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11
     A  initial encounter
     D  subsequent encounter
     S  sequela
S11.0  Open wound of larynx and trachea
     S11.01  Open wound of larynx
     Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)
     S11.011 Laceration without foreign body of larynx
     S11.012 Laceration with foreign body of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S11.013</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.014</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.015</td>
<td>Open bite of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.019</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.02</td>
<td>Open wound of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.029</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.03</td>
<td>Open wound of vocal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.031</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.032</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.033</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.034</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.035</td>
<td>Open bite of vocal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.039</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of vocal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.1</td>
<td>Open wound of thyroid gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.10</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.15</td>
<td>Open bite of thyroid gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of thyroid gland NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.2</td>
<td>Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.20</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.21</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.25</td>
<td>Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.8</td>
<td>Open wound of other parts of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.80</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of other part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.81</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of other part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.82</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of other part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.83</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.84</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.85</td>
<td>Open bite of other part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of other part of neck NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: superficial bite of other part of neck (S10.87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.89</td>
<td>Other open wound of other part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.9</td>
<td>Open wound of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.90</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.91</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.92</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
part of neck
S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck
  Bite of neck NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck
A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced
Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch
  fracture of cervical spine
  fracture of cervical spinous process
  fracture of cervical transverse process
  fracture of cervical vertebral arch
  fracture of neck
Code also any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories S12.0-S12.6
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  A initial encounter for closed fracture
  B initial encounter for open fracture
  D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  S sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra
  Atlas
  S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra
  S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
  S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
  S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
  S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
  S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
  S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra
  Axis
  S12.10 Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.100 Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.101 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.11 Type II dens fracture
  S12.110 Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture
  S12.111 Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture
  S12.112 Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture
  S12.12 Other dens fracture
  S12.120 Other displaced dens fracture
  S12.121 Other nondisplaced dens fracture
  S12.13 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.130 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.131 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.14 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S12.15</td>
<td>Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.150</td>
<td>Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.151</td>
<td>Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.19</td>
<td>Other fracture of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.190</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.191</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.20</td>
<td>Fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.200</td>
<td>Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.201</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.23</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.230</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.231</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.24</td>
<td>Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.25</td>
<td>Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.250</td>
<td>Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.251</td>
<td>Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S12.29  Other fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.290  Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.291  Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.3  Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.30  Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.300  Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.301  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.33  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.330  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.331  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.34  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.35  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.350  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.351  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.39  Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.390  Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.391  Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.4  Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.40  Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.400 Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.401 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.43 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.430 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.431 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.44 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.45 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.450 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.451 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.49 Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.490 Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.491 Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.5 Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.50 Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.500 Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.501 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.53 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.530 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.531  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.54  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.55  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.550  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.551  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.59  Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.590  Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.591  Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.6  Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.60  Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.600  Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.601  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.63  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.630  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.631  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.64  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.65  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.650  Other traumatic displaced
spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.651 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.69 Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.690 Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.691 Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to codes S12.8 and S12.9

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

S12.8 Fracture of other parts of neck

Hyoid bone
Larynx
Thyroid cartilage
Trachea

S12.9 Fracture of neck, unspecified

Fracture of neck NOS
Fracture of cervical spine NOS
Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

S13 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level
Includes:
  avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
  laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
  sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
  traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Code also: any associated open wound
Excludes2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

S13.0 Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc
Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

S13.1 Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae
Code also any associated:
open wound of neck (S11.-)
spinal cord injury (S14.1-)
Excludes2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-)  

S13.10  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae  
S13.100  Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae  
S13.101  Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae  
S13.11  Subluxation and dislocation of C₀/C₁ cervical vertebrae  
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoccipital joint  
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint  
Subluxation and dislocation of occipitoatlantal joint  
S13.110  Subluxation of C₀/C₁ cervical vertebrae  
S13.111  Dislocation of C₀/C₁ cervical vertebrae  
S13.12  Subluxation and dislocation of C₁/C₂ cervical vertebrae  
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint  
S13.120  Subluxation of C₁/C₂ cervical vertebrae  
S13.121  Dislocation of C₁/C₂ cervical vertebrae  
S13.13  Subluxation and dislocation of C₂/C₃ cervical vertebrae  
S13.130  Subluxation of C₂/C₃ cervical vertebrae  
S13.131  Dislocation of C₂/C₃ cervical vertebrae  
S13.14  Subluxation and dislocation of C₃/C₄ cervical vertebrae  
S13.140  Subluxation of C₃/C₄ cervical vertebrae
S13.141 Dislocation of C₃/C₄ cervical vertebrae
S13.15 Subluxation and dislocation of C₄/C₅ cervical vertebrae
S13.150 Subluxation of C₄/C₅ cervical vertebrae
S13.151 Dislocation of C₄/C₅ cervical vertebrae
S13.16 Subluxation and dislocation of C₅/C₆ cervical vertebrae
S13.160 Subluxation of C₅/C₆ cervical vertebrae
S13.161 Dislocation of C₅/C₆ cervical vertebrae
S13.17 Subluxation and dislocation of C₆/C₇ cervical vertebrae
S13.170 Subluxation of C₆/C₇ cervical vertebrae
S13.171 Dislocation of C₆/C₇ cervical vertebrae
S13.18 Subluxation and dislocation of C₇/T₁ cervical vertebrae
S13.180 Subluxation of C₇/T₁ cervical vertebrae
S13.181 Dislocation of C₇/T₁ cervical vertebrae
S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck
S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck
S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck
S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine
   Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
   Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)
   Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)
   Whiplash injury of cervical spine
S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region
Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of thyroid cartilage

S13.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck

S13.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level
Code to highest level of cervical cord injury
Code also any associated:
fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)
open wound of neck (S11-)
transient paralysis (R29.5)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S14.0 Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord
S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

S14.10 Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord

S14.101 Unspecified injury at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.102 Unspecified injury at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.103 Unspecified injury at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.104 Unspecified injury at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.105 Unspecified injury at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.106 Unspecified injury at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.107 Unspecified injury at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.108 Unspecified injury at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord
cervical spinal cord

S14.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS

S14.11 Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord

S14.111 Complete lesion at C$_1$ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.112 Complete lesion at C$_2$ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.113 Complete lesion at C$_3$ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.114 Complete lesion at C$_4$ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.115 Complete lesion at C$_5$ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.116 Complete lesion at C$_6$ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.117 Complete lesion at C$_7$ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.118 Complete lesion at C$_8$ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.12 Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord

S14.121 Central cord syndrome at C$_1$ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.122 Central cord syndrome at C$_2$ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.123 Central cord syndrome at C$_3$ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.124 Central cord syndrome at C$_4$ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.125 Central cord syndrome at C$_5$ level of cervical spinal cord
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S14.126</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.127</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.128</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.129</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.13</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.131</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.132</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.133</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.134</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.135</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.136</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.137</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.138</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.139</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.14</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.141</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.142</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₂ level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
of cervical spinal cord
S14.143 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C\textsubscript{3} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.144 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C\textsubscript{4} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.145 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C\textsubscript{5} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.146 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C\textsubscript{6} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.147 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C\textsubscript{7} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.148 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C\textsubscript{8} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.149 Brown-Sequard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
S14.15 Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS
Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.151 Other incomplete lesion at C\textsubscript{1} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.152 Other incomplete lesion at C\textsubscript{2} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.153 Other incomplete lesion at C\textsubscript{3} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.154 Other incomplete lesion at C\textsubscript{4} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.155 Other incomplete lesion at C\textsubscript{5} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.156 Other incomplete lesion at C\textsubscript{6} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.157 Other incomplete lesion at C\textsubscript{7} level of cervical spinal cord
S14.158 Other incomplete lesion at C\textsubscript{8} level of cervical spinal cord
cervical spinal cord

S14.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.2 Injury of nerve root of cervical spine
S14.3 Injury of brachial plexus
S14.4 Injury of peripheral nerves of neck
S14.5 Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves
S14.8 Injury of other nerves of neck
S14.9 Injury of unspecified nerves of neck

S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level
Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck
Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
Injury of carotid artery NOS
Excludes1: injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery
S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery
S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery
S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery
Incomplete transection of carotid artery
Laceration of carotid artery NOS
Superficial laceration of carotid artery

S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery

S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery

S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery
Complete transection of carotid artery
Traumatic rupture of carotid artery

S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid
artery
S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery
S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery
S15.09 Other injury of carotid artery
S15.091 Other injury of right carotid artery
S15.092 Other injury of left carotid artery
S15.099 Other injury of unspecified carotid artery
S15.09

S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery
S15.10 Unspecified injury of vertebral artery
S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery
S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery
S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery
S15.11 Minor laceration of vertebral artery
Incomplete transection of vertebral artery
Laceration of vertebral artery NOS
Superficial laceration of vertebral artery
S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery
S15.12 Major laceration of vertebral artery
Complete transection of vertebral artery
Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery
S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery
S15.19 Other injury of vertebral artery
S15.191 Other injury of right vertebral artery
S15.192 Other injury of left vertebral artery
S15.199 Other injury of unspecified vertebral artery
artery

S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein
  S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein
  S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein
  S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein
  S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein
  S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein

Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
Superficial laceration of external jugular vein

S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein
S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein

Complete transection of external jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein

S15.221 Major laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein
S15.29 Other injury of external jugular vein
S15.291 Other injury of right external jugular vein
S15.292 Other injury of left external jugular vein
S15.299 Other injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein
  S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S15.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.31</td>
<td>Minor laceration of internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.311</td>
<td>Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.312</td>
<td>Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.319</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.32</td>
<td>Major laceration of internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.321</td>
<td>Major laceration of right internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.322</td>
<td>Major laceration of left internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.329</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.39</td>
<td>Other injury of internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.391</td>
<td>Other injury of right internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.392</td>
<td>Other injury of left internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.399</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at neck level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level**

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)
Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
S16.1  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.2  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.8  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.9  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S17  Crushing injury of neck
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
   injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
   open wound of neck (S11.-)
   spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
   vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
S17.0  Crushing injury of larynx and trachea
S17.8  Crushing injury of other parts of neck
S17.9  Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19  Other and unspecified injuries of neck
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
S19.8  Other specified injuries of neck
S19.80  Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck
S19.81  Other specified injuries of larynx
S19.82  Other specified injuries of cervical trachea
   Excludes2:  other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
S19.83  Other specified injuries of vocal cord
S19.84  Other specified injuries of thyroid gland
S19.85  Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S19.89  Other specified injuries of other part of neck
S19.9  Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

Includes: injuries of breast
          injuries of chest (wall)
          injuries of interscapular area
Excludes: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
          effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
          effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
          effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
          effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
          frostbite (T33-T34)
          injuries of axilla
          injuries of clavicle
          injuries of scapular region
          injuries of shoulder
          insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S20  Superficial injury of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

S20.0  Contusion of breast
S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast
S20.01 Contusion of right breast
S20.02 Contusion of left breast

S20.1  Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast

S20.10  Unspecified superficial injuries of breast
S20.101  Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast
S20.102  Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast
S20.109  Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast

S20.11  Abrasion of breast
S20.111  Abrasion of breast, right breast
S20.112  Abrasion of breast, left breast
S20.119  Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast
S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast
S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast
S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast
S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast
S20.14 External constriction of part of breast
S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast
S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast
S20.149 External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast
S20.15 Superficial foreign body of breast
S20.151 Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
S20.152 Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
S20.159 Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast
S20.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast
S20.161 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast
S20.162 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast
S20.169 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast
S20.17 Other superficial bite of breast
S20.171 Other superficial bite of breast, right breast
S20.172 Other superficial bite of breast, left breast
S20.179 Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast

S20.2 Contusion of thorax
S20.20 Contusion of thorax, unspecified
S20.21 Contusion of front wall of thorax
S20.211 Contusion of right front wall of thorax
S20.212 Contusion of left front wall of thorax
S20.219 Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.22 Contusion of back wall of thorax
S20.221 Contusion of right back wall of thorax
S20.222 Contusion of left back wall of thorax
S20.229 Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.3 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
  S20.30 Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
  S20.301 Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax
  S20.302 Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax
  S20.309 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax
  S20.31 Abrasion of front wall of thorax
  S20.311 Abrasion of right front wall of thorax
  S20.312 Abrasion of left front wall of thorax
  S20.319 Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax
  S20.32 Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax
  S20.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax
  S20.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax
  S20.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax
  S20.34 External constriction of front wall of thorax
  S20.341 External constriction of right front wall of thorax
  S20.342 External constriction of left front wall of thorax
  S20.349 External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S20.35</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.351</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.352</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.359</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.36</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.361</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.362</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.369</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.37</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.371</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.372</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.379</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.4</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.40</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.401</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.402</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.409</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.41</td>
<td>Abrasion of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.411</td>
<td>Abrasion of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.412</td>
<td>Abrasion of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.419</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S20.42  Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax

S20.421  Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax

S20.422  Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax

S20.429  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.44  External constriction of back wall of thorax

S20.441  External constriction of right back wall of thorax

S20.442  External constriction of left back wall of thorax

S20.449  External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.45  Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax

S20.451  Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax

S20.452  Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax

S20.459  Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.46  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax

S20.461  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax

S20.462  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax

S20.469  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.47  Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax

S20.471  Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax

S20.472  Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax

Excludes1:  open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)
of thorax
S20.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.9 Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)

S20.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS

S20.91 Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.94 External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax
Splinter in thorax NOS

S20.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax
Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)

S21 Open wound of thorax
Code also any associated injury (to) (such as):
    heart (S26.-)
    intrathoracic organs (S27.-)
    rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)
    spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
    traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
    traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)
    traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
    wound infection
Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S21.0 Open wound of breast
    S21.00 Unspecified open wound of breast
    S21.001 Unspecified open wound of right breast
    S21.002 Unspecified open wound of left breast
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.009</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.012</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.019</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.021</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.029</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.032</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.039</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.042</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.049</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.05</td>
<td>Open bite of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.051</td>
<td>Open bite of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.052</td>
<td>Open bite of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.059</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bite of breast NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)
S21.1  Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.10  Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax
without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.15 Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Bite of front wall of thorax NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
S21.151 Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.152 Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.159 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into
Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.20 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.201 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.202 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.21 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.211 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.212 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.22 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.221 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.222 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax
without penetration into thoracic cavity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.231</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.232</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.239</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.241</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.242</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.249</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.25</td>
<td>Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.251</td>
<td>Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.252</td>
<td>Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.259</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bite of back wall of thorax NOS

Excludes 1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
thoracic cavity

S21.3 Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.30 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.301 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.302 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.31 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.311 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.312 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.32 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.321 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.322 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

  S21.33 Puncture wound without foreign body
of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.35 Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
S21.351 Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.352 Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.359 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.4 Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.40 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.401 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.402  Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.409  Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.41  Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.411  Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.412  Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.419  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.42  Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.421  Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.422  Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.429  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.43  Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.431  Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.432  Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.439  Puncture wound with foreign body of
unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.44  Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.45  Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

Bite of back wall of thorax NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)

S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.9  Open wound of unspecified part of thorax

Open wound of thoracic wall NOS

S21.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax

S21.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.95 Open bite of unspecified part of thorax

Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

S22  Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine
A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced

Includes:
- fracture of thoracic neural arch
- fracture of thoracic spinous process
- fracture of thoracic transverse process
- fracture of thoracic vertebra
- fracture of thoracic vertebral arch

Codes first any associated:
- injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)
- spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)
Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)
- fracture of scapula (S42.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S22

A fracture not identified as open or closed should be coded to closed

A initial encounter for closed fracture
B initial encounter for open fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.0</td>
<td>Fracture of thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.00</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.000</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.001</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.002</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.008</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.009</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.01</td>
<td>Fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.010</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.011</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.012</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.018</td>
<td>Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S22.019  Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.02  Fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.020  Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.021  Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.022  Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.028  Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.029  Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.03  Fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.030  Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.031  Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.032  Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.038  Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.039  Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.04  Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.040  Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.041  Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.042  Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.048  Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.049  Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.05  Fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.050  Wedge compression fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.051  Stable burst fracture of T5-T6
S22.052 Unstable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.058 Other fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.059 Unspecified fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.06 Fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.060 Wedge compression fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.061 Stable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.062 Unstable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.068 Other fracture of T7-T8 thoracic vertebra
S22.069 Unspecified fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.07 Fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.070 Wedge compression fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.071 Stable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.072 Unstable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.078 Other fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.079 Unspecified fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.08 Fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.080 Wedge compression fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.081 Stable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.082 Unstable burst fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra
S22.088 Other fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra
S22.089 Unspecified fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra

S22.2 Fracture of sternum
S22.20 Unspecified fracture of sternum
S22.21 Fracture of manubrium
S22.22 Fracture of body of sternum
S22.23 Sternal manubrial dissociation
S22.24 Fracture of xiphoid process

S22.3 Fracture of one rib
S22.31 Fracture of rib, right side
S22.32 Fracture of rib, left side
S22.39 Fracture of rib, unspecified side

S22.4 Multiple fractures of ribs
Fractures of two or more ribs
Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)
S22.41 Multiple fractures of ribs, right side
S22.42 Multiple fractures of ribs, left side
S22.43 Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral
S22.49 Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side

S22.5 Flail chest
S22.51 Flail chest, right side
S22.52 Flail chest, left side
S22.53 Flail chest, bilateral
S22.59 Flail chest, unspecified side

S22.9 Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified

S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

Code also: any associated open wound
Excludes2: dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequel

**S23.0 Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc**
Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with final character 4)

**S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra**
Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.¬)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
Excludes2: fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0¬)

**S23.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra**

**S23.100 Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra**

**S23.101 Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra**

**S23.11 Subluxation and dislocation of T<sub>1</sub>/T<sub>2</sub> thoracic vertebra**

**S23.110 Subluxation of T<sub>1</sub>/T<sub>2</sub> thoracic vertebra**

**S23.111 Dislocation of T<sub>1</sub>/T<sub>2</sub> thoracic vertebra**

**S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T<sub>2</sub>/T<sub>3</sub>-T<sub>3</sub>/T<sub>4</sub> thoracic vertebra**

**S23.120 Subluxation of T<sub>2</sub>-T<sub>3</sub> thoracic vertebra**

**S23.121 Dislocation of T<sub>2</sub>-T<sub>3</sub> thoracic vertebra**

**S23.122 Subluxation of T<sub>3</sub>/T<sub>4</sub> thoracic vertebra**

**S23.123 Dislocation of T<sub>3</sub>/T<sub>4</sub> thoracic vertebra**

**S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T<sub>4</sub>/T<sub>5</sub>-T<sub>5</sub>/T<sub>6</sub> thoracic vertebra**

**S23.130 Subluxation of T<sub>4</sub>/T<sub>5</sub> thoracic vertebra**

**S23.131 Dislocation of T<sub>4</sub>-T<sub>5</sub> thoracic vertebra**

**S23.132 Subluxation of T<sub>5</sub>/T<sub>6</sub> thoracic vertebra**
vertebra
S23.133 Dislocation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra
S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T6/T7- T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
S23.140 Subluxation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra
S23.141 Dislocation of T6-T7 thoracic vertebra
S23.142 Subluxation of T7-T8 thoracic vertebra
S23.143 Dislocation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
S23.145 Subluxation and dislocation of T8/T9- T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
S23.150 Subluxation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
S23.151 Dislocation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
S23.152 Subluxation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
S23.153 Dislocation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
S23.156 Subluxation and dislocation of T10/T11- T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
S23.160 Subluxation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
S23.161 Dislocation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
S23.162 Subluxation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
S23.163 Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.170 Subluxation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S23.171</td>
<td>Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.2</td>
<td>Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.20</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.29</td>
<td>Dislocation of other parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.3</td>
<td>Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.4</td>
<td>Sprain of ribs and sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.41</td>
<td>Sprain of ribs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.42</td>
<td>Sprain of sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.420</td>
<td>Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.421</td>
<td>Sprain of chondrosternal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.428</td>
<td>Other sprain of sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.429</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.8</td>
<td>Sprain of other parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.9</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24</td>
<td>Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also any associated:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>open wound of thorax (S21.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>transient paralysis (R29.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.0</td>
<td>Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.1</td>
<td>Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.103</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S24.104 Unspecified injury at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS
S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord
S24.111 Complete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.112 Complete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.113 Complete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.114 Complete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.13 Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
S24.131 Anterior cord syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.132 Anterior cord syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.133 Anterior cord syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.134 Anterior cord syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.14 Brown-Sequard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
S24.141 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.142 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.143 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T7-T10
level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.144 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T11-T12
level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.149 Brown-Sequard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS
Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine
S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax
S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system
Injury of cardiac plexus
Injury of esophageal plexus
Injury of pulmonary plexus
Injury of stellate ganglion
Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion
S24.8 Injury of other nerves of thorax
S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax
S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax
Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta
  Injury of aorta NOS
  S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta
  S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta
    Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta
    Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS
    Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta
  S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta
    Complete transection of thoracic aorta
    Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta
  S25.09 Other injury of thoracic aorta
S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery
    S25.101 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
    S25.102 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
    S25.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
    Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
    Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS
    Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
    S25.111 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
    S25.112 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery
    S25.119 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
    Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
    Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery
    S25.121 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
    S25.122 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery
    S25.129 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery
S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.191 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
S25.192 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
S25.199 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava
Injury of vena cava NOS
S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava
S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava
   Incomplete transection of superior vena cava
   Laceration of superior vena cava NOS
   Superficial laceration of superior vena cava
S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava
   Complete transection of superior vena cava
   Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava
S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava

S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.301 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.302 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
   Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
   Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS
   Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.311 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.312 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.319 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.32 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.321 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.322 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.329 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.39 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.391 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.392 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.399 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.4 Injury of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.40 Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.401 Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.402 Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
S25.41 Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS
Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.411 Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.412 Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.419 Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.42 Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.421 Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.422 Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.429 Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
S25.49 Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.491 Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.492 Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.499 Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.5 Injury of intercostal blood vessels
S25.50 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels
S25.501 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
S25.502 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.509 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
S25.51 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels
S25.511 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side
S25.512 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.519 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
S25.59 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels
S25.591 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
S25.592 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.599 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.8 Injury of other blood vessels of thorax
Injury of azygos vein
Injury of mammary artery or vein
S25.80  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax  
S25.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side  
S25.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side  
S25.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side  
S25.81  Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax  
S25.811 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side  
S25.812 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side  
S25.819 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side  
S25.89  Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax  
S25.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side  
S25.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side  
S25.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side  
S25.9  Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax  
S25.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax  
S25.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax  
S25.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax  

S26  Injury of heart  
Code also any associated:  
open wound of thorax (S21.-)  
traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)  
traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)  
traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26  
A  initial encounter  
D  subsequent encounter
S26.0 Injury of heart with hemopericardium
  S26.00 Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium
  S26.01 Contusion of heart with hemopericardium
    S26.02 Laceration of heart with hemopericardium
      S26.020 Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium
        Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber
      S26.021 Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium
        Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber
      S26.022 Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium
        Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers
  S26.09 Other injury of heart with hemopericardium
S26.1 Injury of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.10 Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.11 Contusion of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.12 Laceration of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.19 Other injury of heart without hemopericardium
S26.9 Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  S26.90 Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  S26.91 Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  S26.92 Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
    Laceration of heart NOS
  S26.99 Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
  Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)
  Excludes2: injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)
    injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

**S27.0  Traumatic pneumothorax**

Excludes1: spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

**S27.1  Traumatic hemothorax**

**S27.2  Traumatic hemopneumothorax**

**S27.3  Other and unspecified injuries of lung**

- **S27.30  Unspecified injury of lung**
- **S27.301  Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral**
- **S27.302  Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral**
- **S27.309  Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified**

- **S27.31  Primary blast injury of lung**
  Blast injury of lung NOS
  - **S27.311  Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral**
  - **S27.312  Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral**
  - **S27.319  Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified**

- **S27.32  Contusion of lung**
  - **S27.321  Contusion of lung, unilateral**
  - **S27.322  Contusion of lung, bilateral**
  - **S27.329  Contusion of lung, unspecified**

- **S27.33  Laceration of lung**
  - **S27.331  Laceration of lung, unilateral**
  - **S27.332  Laceration of lung, bilateral**
  - **S27.339  Laceration of lung, unspecified**

- **S27.39  Other injuries of lung**
  Secondary blast injury of lung
  - **S27.391  Other injuries of lung, unilateral**
  - **S27.392  Other injuries of lung, bilateral**
  - **S27.399  Other injuries of lung, unspecified**

**S27.4  Injury of bronchus**

- **S27.40  Unspecified injury of bronchus**
- **S27.401  Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral**
- **S27.402  Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral**
- **S27.409  Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified**
S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus
Blast injury of bronchus NOS
S27.411 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral
S27.412 Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral
S27.419 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified
S27.42 Contusion of bronchus
S27.421 Contusion of bronchus, unilateral
S27.422 Contusion of bronchus, bilateral
S27.429 Contusion of bronchus, unspecified
S27.43 Laceration of bronchus
S27.431 Laceration of bronchus, unilateral
S27.432 Laceration of bronchus, bilateral
S27.439 Laceration of bronchus, unspecified
S27.49 Other injury of bronchus
Secondary blast injury of bronchus
S27.491 Other injury of bronchus, unilateral
S27.492 Other injury of bronchus, bilateral
S27.499 Other injury of bronchus, unspecified
S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea
S27.50 Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea
S27.51 Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea
Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS
S27.52 Contusion of thoracic trachea
S27.53 Laceration of thoracic trachea
S27.59 Other injury of thoracic trachea
Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea
S27.6 Injury of pleura
S27.60 Unspecified injury of pleura
S27.63 Laceration of pleura
S27.69 Other injury of pleura
S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.80 Injury of diaphragm
S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm
S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm
S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm
S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm
S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)
S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)
S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
  Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct
  Injury of thymus gland
S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ

S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
S28.0 Crushed chest
  Use additional code for all associated injuries
  Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)
S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast
S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast
  S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast
  Traumatic amputation of breast NOS
  S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast
  S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast
S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast
S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast
S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast
S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast
S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast

S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax
Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level
S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax
S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax
S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of
S29.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
S29.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax
S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall
injuries to the anus
injuries to the buttock
injuries to the external genitalia
injuries to the flank
injuries to the groin

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S30
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S30.0 Contusion of lower back and pelvis
Contusion of buttock
S30.1 Contusion of abdominal wall
Contusion of flank
Contusion of groin

S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs
S30.20 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ
S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female
S30.21 Contusion of penis
S30.22 Contusion of scrotum and testes
S30.23 Contusion of vagina and vulva
S30.3 Contusion of anus
S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.81 Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
  S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall
  S30.812 Abrasion of penis
  S30.813 Abrasion of scrotum and testes
  S30.814 Abrasion of vagina and vulva
  S30.815 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.816 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female
  S30.817 Abrasion of anus
  S30.82 Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.820 Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
  S30.821 Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall
  S30.822 Blister (nonthermal) of penis
  S30.823 Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
  S30.824 Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva
  S30.825 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.826 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female
  S30.827 Blister (nonthermal) of anus
  S30.84 External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.840 External constriction of lower back and pelvis
S30.841 External constriction of abdominal wall
S30.842 External constriction of penis
Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
S30.843 External constriction of scrotum and testes
S30.844 External constriction of vagina and vulva
S30.845 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.846 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.85 Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.850 Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis
S30.851 Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall
S30.852 Superficial foreign body of penis
S30.853 Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes
S30.854 Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva
S30.855 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.856 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.857 Superficial foreign body of anus
S30.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.860 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S30.861</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.862</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.863</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.864</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.865</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.866</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.867</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.868</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S30.870</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.871</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.872</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.873</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.874</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.875</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.876</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.877</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of anus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S30.9  Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.91 Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis

S30.92 Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall

S30.93 Unspecified superficial injury of penis
S30.94 Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes
S30.95 Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva
S30.96 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.97 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.98 Unspecified superficial injury of anus

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Code also any associated:
- spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)
- wound infection
Excludes 1: traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)
Excludes 2: open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)
- open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis
  S31.00 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis
  S31.000 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis
    NOS
  S31.001 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
  S31.01 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S31.010 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
    NOS
  S31.011 Laceration without foreign body of
lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.02  Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.020  Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
   Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.021  Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.030  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
   Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.040  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
   Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.041  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.05  Open bite of lower back and pelvis
   Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)

S31.050  Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
   Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.051  Open bite of lower back and pelvis
with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.1 Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

Open wound of abdominal wall NOS

Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)

S31.10  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.100 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.101 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.102 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.103 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.104 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.105 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.109 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall NOS

S31.11  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into
peritoneal cavity
S31.110  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.111  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.112  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.113  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.114  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.115  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.119  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.12  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.120  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.121  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.122 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.123 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.124 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.125 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.129 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.13 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.130 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.131 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.132 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.133 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.134 Puncture wound of abdominal wall
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.135</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.140</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.143</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.144</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.145</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.15 Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
Bite of abdominal wall NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)

S31.150 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.151 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.152 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.153 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.154 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.155 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilical region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.159 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.2 Open wound of penis

S31.20 Unspecified open wound of penis

S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis

S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis

S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis

S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis

S31.25 Open bite of penis
Bite of penis NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)

S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes

S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes

S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum
and testes
S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes
   Bite of scrotum and testes NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)

S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva
Excludes1: injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)
S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva
S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva
   Bite of vagina and vulva NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)
   S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs
   S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male
   S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female
   S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
   S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of
unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.52 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
S31.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.55 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs
  Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)
S31.551 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.552 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.6 Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.60  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.600  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.601  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.602  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.603  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.604  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.605  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.609  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.61  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.610  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.611  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant
with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.612 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.613 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.614 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.615 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.619 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.62 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.620 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.621 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.622 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.623 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
cavity
S31.624 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.625 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.629 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.63 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.630 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.631 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.632 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.633 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.634 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.635 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.639  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.64  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.640  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.641  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.642  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.643  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.644  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.645  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.649  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.65  Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)
S31.650  Open bite of abdominal wall, right
upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.651 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.652 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.653 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.654 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.655 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.659 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.8 Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S31.80 Open wound of unspecified buttock

S31.801 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock

S31.802 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock

S31.803 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock

S31.804 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock

S31.805 Open bite of unspecified buttock

Open bite of buttock NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)

S31.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock

S31.81 Open wound of right buttock

S31.811 Laceration without foreign body of right buttock
S31.812 Laceration with foreign body of right buttock
S31.813 Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock
S31.814 Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock
S31.815 Open bite of right buttock
   Bite of right buttock NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
S31.819 Unspecified open wound of right buttock
S31.820 Open wound of left buttock
S31.821 Laceration without foreign body of left buttock
S31.822 Laceration with foreign body of left buttock
S31.823 Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock
S31.824 Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock
S31.825 Open bite of left buttock
   Bite of left buttock NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
S31.829 Unspecified open wound of left buttock
S31.830 Open wound of anus
S31.831 Laceration without foreign body of anus
S31.832 Laceration with foreign body of anus
S31.833 Puncture wound without foreign body of anus
S31.834 Puncture wound with foreign body of anus
S31.835 Open bite of anus
   Bite of anus NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of anus (S30.877)
S31.839 Unspecified open wound of anus
S32  Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis
A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
Includes:  fracture of lumbosacral neural arch
           fracture of lumbosacral spinous process
           fracture of lumbosacral transverse process
           fracture of lumbosacral vertebra
           fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch
Codes first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34-)
Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)
Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32
A fracture not identified as opened or closed should be coded to closed
   A  initial encounter for closed fracture
   B  initial encounter for open fracture
   D  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K  subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   S  sequela
S32.0  Fracture of lumbar vertebra
Fracture of lumbar spine NOS
   S32.00  Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
          S32.000  Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
          S32.001  Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
          S32.002  Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
          S32.008  Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
          S32.009  Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
          S32.01  Fracture of first lumbar vertebra
          S32.010  Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra
          S32.011  Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
          S32.012  Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
          S32.018  Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra
          S32.019  Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S32.02</td>
<td>Fracture of second lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.020</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.021</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.022</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.028</td>
<td>Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.029</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.03</td>
<td>Fracture of third lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.030</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.031</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.032</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.038</td>
<td>Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.039</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.04</td>
<td>Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.040</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.041</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.042</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.048</td>
<td>Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.049</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.05</td>
<td>Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.050</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.051</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.052</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
lumbar vertebra
S32.058 Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.059 Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.1 Fracture of sacrum
For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension
Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present
Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)
S32.10 Unspecified fracture of sacrum
S32.11 Zone I fracture of sacrum
  Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum
  S32.110 Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
  S32.111 Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
  S32.112 Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
  S32.119 Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.12 Zone II fracture of sacrum
  Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum
  S32.120 Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
  S32.121 Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
  S32.122 Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
  S32.129 Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.13 Zone III fracture of sacrum
  Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum
  S32.130 Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
  S32.131 Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
  S32.132 Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
  S32.139 Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.14 Type 1 fracture of sacrum
  Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement
S32.15 Type 2 fracture of sacrum
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement

**S32.16** Type 3 fracture of sacrum
Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement

**S32.17** Type 4 fracture of sacrum
Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

**S32.19** Other fracture of sacrum

**S32.2** Fracture of coccyx

**S32.3** Fracture of ilium
Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

- **S32.30** Unspecified fracture of ilium
- **S32.301** Unspecified fracture of ilium, right side
- **S32.302** Unspecified fracture of ilium, left side
- **S32.309** Unspecified fracture of ilium, unspecified side
- **S32.31** Avulsion fracture of ilium
- **S32.311** Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side
- **S32.312** Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side
- **S32.313** Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side
- **S32.314** Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side
- **S32.315** Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side
- **S32.316** Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side
- **S32.39** Other fracture of ilium
- **S32.391** Other fracture of ilium, right side
- **S32.392** Other fracture of ilium, left side
- **S32.399** Other fracture of ilium, unspecified side

**S32.4** Fracture of acetabulum
Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

- **S32.40** Unspecified fracture of acetabulum
- **S32.401** Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.402  Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.409  Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.41  Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum
S32.411  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side
S32.412  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side
S32.413  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.414  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side
S32.415  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side
S32.416  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.42  Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum
S32.421  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side
S32.422  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side
S32.423  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.424  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side
S32.425  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side
S32.426  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.43  Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum
S32.431  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side
S32.432  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side
S32.433  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified
side
S32.434 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side
S32.435 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side
S32.436 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.44 Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum
S32.441 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side
S32.442 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side
S32.443 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.444 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side
S32.445 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side
S32.446 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.45 Transverse fracture of acetabulum
S32.451 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.452 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.453 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.454 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.455 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.456 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
acetabulum, left side
S32.46  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.46  Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum

S32.461  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side

S32.462  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side

S32.463  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.464  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side

S32.465  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side

S32.466  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.47  Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum

S32.471  Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side

S32.472  Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side

S32.473  Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.474  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side

S32.475  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side

S32.476  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.48  Dome fracture of acetabulum

S32.481  Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side

S32.482  Displaced dome fracture of
acetabulum, left side
S32.483  Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.484  Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.485  Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.486  Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.49  Other fracture of acetabulum
S32.491  Other fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.492  Other fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.499  Other fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.5  Fracture of pubis
Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic circle
(S32.8-)
S32.50  Fracture of pubis
S32.51  Fracture of superior rim of pubis
S32.511  Fracture of right superior rim of pubis
S32.512  Fracture of left superior rim of pubis
S32.519  Fracture of unspecified superior rim of pubis

S32.59  Other fracture of pubis

S32.6  Fracture of ischium
Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic circle
(S32.8-)
S32.60  Unspecified fracture of ischium
S32.601  Unspecified fracture of ischium, right side
S32.602  Unspecified fracture of ischium, left side
S32.609  Unspecified fracture of ischium, unspecified side
S32.61  Avulsion fracture of ischium
S32.611  Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side
S32.612 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side
S32.613 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side
S32.614 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side
S32.615 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side
S32.616 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side
S32.69 Other fracture of ischium
S32.691 Other fracture of ischium, right side
S32.692 Other fracture of ischium, left side
S32.699 Other fracture of ischium, unspecified side

S32.8 Fracture of other parts of pelvis
   Code also any associated:
   fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)
   sacral fracture (S32.1-)
   S32.81 Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic circle
   S32.810 Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic circle
   S32.811 Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic circle
   S32.89 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

S32.9 Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis
   Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS
   Fracture of pelvis NOS

S33 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis
   Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
   laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
   sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
   traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
   traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
   traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
   traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
   Code also: any associated open wound
   Excludes1: nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc
NOS (M51.-)

obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)

Excludes2: dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)

strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.12, S39.13)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S33.0  Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with final character 6)

S33.1  Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra

Code also any associated:
open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)
spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)

S33.10  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.100  Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.101  Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.11  Subluxation and dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.110  Subluxation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.111  Dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.12  Subluxation and dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra

S33.120  Subluxation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra

S33.121  Dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra

S33.13  Subluxation and dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra

S33.130  Subluxation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra

S33.131  Dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra

S33.14  Subluxation and dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra

S33.140  Subluxation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
S33.141 Dislocation of L₄/L₅ lumbar vertebra
S33.2 Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint
S33.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
  S33.30 Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
  S33.39 Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.4 Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis
S33.5 Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine
S33.6 Sprain of sacroiliac joint
S33.8 Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S34 Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury
Code also any associated:
  fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)
  open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)
  transient paralysis (R29.5)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
S34.0 Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
  S34.01 Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.02 Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord
    Concussion and edema of conus medullaris
S34.1 Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
  S34.10 Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord
  S34.101 Unspecified injury to L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.102 Unspecified injury to L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.103  Unspecified injury to L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.104  Unspecified injury to L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.105  Unspecified injury to L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.109  Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.11  Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
S34.111  Complete lesion of L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.112  Complete lesion of L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.113  Complete lesion of L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.114  Complete lesion of L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.115  Complete lesion of L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.119  Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.12  Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
S34.121  Incomplete lesion of L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.122  Incomplete lesion of L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.123  Incomplete lesion of L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.124  Incomplete lesion of L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.125  Incomplete lesion of L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.129  Incomplete lesion of unspecified
level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.13  Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Other injury to conus medullaris
S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Complete lesion of conus medullaris
S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris
S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Unspecified injury of conus medullaris

S34.2  Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine
S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine
S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine
S34.3  Injury of cauda equina
S34.4  Injury of lumbosacral plexus
S34.5  Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves
  Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
  Injury of hypogastric plexus
  Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
  Injury of splanchnic nerve
S34.6  Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.8  Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.9  Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35  Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela
S35.0  Injury of abdominal aorta
Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)
S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta
S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta
  Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta

**S35.02** Major laceration of abdominal aorta
Complete transection of abdominal aorta
Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta

**S35.09** Other injury of abdominal aorta

**S35.1** Injury of inferior vena cava
Injury of hepatic vein
Excludes1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)

**S35.10** Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava

**S35.11** Minor laceration of inferior vena cava
Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava

**S35.12** Major laceration of inferior vena cava
Complete transection of inferior vena cava
Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava

**S35.19** Other injury of inferior vena cava

**S35.2** Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches

**S35.21** Injury of celiac artery

**S35.211** Minor laceration of celiac artery
Incomplete transection of celiac artery
Laceration of celiac artery NOS
Superficial laceration of celiac artery

**S35.212** Major laceration of celiac artery
Complete transection of celiac artery
Traumatic rupture of celiac artery

**S35.218** Other injury of celiac artery

**S35.219** Unspecified injury of celiac artery

**S35.22** Injury of superior mesenteric artery

**S35.221** Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery

**S35.222** Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery
Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery

**S35.228** Other injury of superior mesenteric artery

**S35.229** Unspecified injury of superior
mesenteric artery

S35.23 Injury of inferior mesenteric artery
S35.231 Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
   Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
   Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.232 Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
   Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
   Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.238 Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.239 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.29 Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
   Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
   Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
   Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
   Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches

S35.31 Injury of portal vein
S35.311 Laceration of portal vein
S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein
S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein
S35.32 Injury of splenic vein
S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein
S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein
S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein
S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein
S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels
S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel
S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery
S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery
S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery
S35.404 Unspecified injury of right renal vein
S35.405 Unspecified injury of left renal vein
S35.406 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein
S35.41 Laceration of renal blood vessel
S35.411 Laceration of right renal artery
S35.412 Laceration of left renal artery
S35.413 Laceration of unspecified renal artery
S35.414 Laceration of right renal vein
S35.415 Laceration of left renal vein
S35.416 Laceration of unspecified renal vein
S35.49 Other specified injury of renal blood vessel
S35.491 Other specified injury of right renal artery
S35.492 Other specified injury of left renal artery
S35.493 Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery
S35.494 Other specified injury of right renal vein
S35.495 Other specified injury of left renal vein
S35.496 Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels
  S35.50 Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)
  S35.51 Injury of iliac artery or vein
    Injury of hypogastric artery or vein
  S35.511 Injury of right iliac artery
  S35.512 Injury of left iliac artery
  S35.513 Injury of unspecified iliac artery
  S35.514 Injury of right iliac vein
  S35.515 Injury of left iliac vein
  S35.516 Injury of unspecified iliac vein
  S35.53 Injury of uterine artery or vein
  S35.531 Injury of right uterine artery
  S35.532 Injury of left uterine artery
  S35.533 Injury of unspecified uterine artery
  S35.534 Injury of right uterine vein
  S35.535 Injury of left uterine vein
  S35.536 Injury of unspecified uterine vein
  S35.59 Injury of other iliac blood vessels

S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  Injury of ovarian artery or vein
  S35.8x Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  S35.8x1 Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  S35.8x8 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and
pelvis level
S35.8x9 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs
Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S36.0 Injury of spleen
S36.00 Unspecified injury of spleen
S36.02 Contusion of spleen
S36.020 Minor contusion of spleen
Contusion of spleen less than 2 cm
S36.021 Major contusion of spleen
Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm
S36.029 Unspecified contusion of spleen
S36.03 Laceration of spleen
S36.030 Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen
Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm
Minor laceration of spleen
S36.031 Moderate laceration of spleen
Laceration of spleen 1 to 3 cm
S36.032 Major laceration of spleen
Avulsion of spleen
Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm
Massive laceration of spleen
Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen
Stellate laceration of spleen
S36.039 Unspecified laceration of spleen
S36.09 Other injury of spleen
S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct
  S36.11 Injury of liver
  S36.112 Contusion of liver
  S36.113 Laceration of liver, unspecified degree
  S36.114 Minor laceration of liver
    Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]
  S36.115 Moderate laceration of liver
    Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]
  S36.116 Major laceration of liver
    Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]
    Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma
    Stellate laceration of liver
  S36.118 Other injury of liver
  S36.119 Unspecified injury of liver

S36.12 Injury of gallbladder
  S36.122 Contusion of gallbladder
  S36.123 Laceration of gallbladder
  S36.128 Other injury of gallbladder
  S36.129 Unspecified injury of gallbladder

S36.13 Injury of bile duct

S36.2 Injury of pancreas
  S36.20 Unspecified injury of pancreas
  S36.200 Unspecified injury of head of pancreas
  S36.201 Unspecified injury of body of pancreas
  S36.202 Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas
  S36.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas
  S36.22 Contusion of pancreas
  S36.220 Contusion of head of pancreas
  S36.221 Contusion of body of pancreas
  S36.222 Contusion of tail of pancreas
S36.229 Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.23 Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.230 Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.231 Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.232 Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.239 Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.24 Minor laceration of pancreas
S36.240 Minor laceration of head of pancreas
S36.241 Minor laceration of body of pancreas
S36.242 Minor laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.249 Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.25 Moderate laceration of pancreas
S36.250 Moderate laceration of head of pancreas
S36.251 Moderate laceration of body of pancreas
S36.252 Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.259 Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.26 Major laceration of pancreas
S36.260 Major laceration of head of pancreas
S36.261 Major laceration of body of pancreas
S36.262 Major laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.269 Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.29 Other injury of pancreas
S36.290 Other injury of head of pancreas
S36.291 Other injury of body of pancreas
S36.292 Other injury of tail of pancreas
S36.299 Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.3 Injury of stomach
S36.30 Unspecified injury of stomach
S36.32 Contusion of stomach
S36.33 Laceration of stomach
S36.39 Other injury of stomach

S36.4 Injury of small intestine
   S36.40 Unspecified injury of small intestine
   S36.400 Unspecified injury of duodenum
   S36.408 Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
   S36.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine
   S36.41 Primary blast injury of small intestine
      Blast injury of small intestine NOS
   S36.410 Primary blast injury of duodenum
   S36.418 Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
   S36.419 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine
   S36.42 Contusion of small intestine
   S36.420 Contusion of duodenum
   S36.428 Contusion of other part of small intestine
   S36.429 Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine
   S36.43 Laceration of small intestine
   S36.430 Laceration of duodenum
   S36.438 Laceration of other part of small intestine
   S36.439 Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine
   S36.49 Other injury of small intestine
   S36.490 Other injury of duodenum
   S36.498 Other injury of other part of small intestine
   S36.499 Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.5 Injury of colon
Excludes2: injury of rectum (S36.6-)
   S36.50 Unspecified injury of colon
   S36.500 Unspecified injury of ascending
S36.501 Unspecified injury of transverse colon
S36.502 Unspecified injury of descending colon
S36.503 Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon
S36.508 Unspecified injury of other part of colon
S36.509 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon
S36.51 Primary blast injury of colon
  Blast injury of colon NOS
S36.510 Primary blast injury of ascending colon
S36.511 Primary blast injury of transverse colon
S36.512 Primary blast injury of descending colon
S36.513 Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon
S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon
S36.52 Contusion of colon
S36.520 Contusion of ascending colon
S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon
S36.522 Contusion of descending colon
S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon
S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon
S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon
S36.53 Laceration of colon
S36.530 Laceration of ascending colon
S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon
S36.532 Laceration of descending colon
S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon
S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon
S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon
S36.59 Other injury of colon
Secondary blast injury of colon
S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon
S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon
S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon
S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon
S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.6 Injury of rectum
S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum
S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum
  Blast injury of rectum NOS
S36.62 Contusion of rectum
S36.63 Laceration of rectum
S36.69 Other injury of rectum
  Secondary blast injury of rectum

S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.81 Injury of peritoneum
  S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
    Injury of retroperitoneum
  S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs
  S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs
  S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs
  S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.92 Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.93 Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.99 Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S37  Injury of urinary and pelvic organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71-)
Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)
      injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

S37.0  Injury of kidney

S37.00  Unspecified injury of kidney
S37.001  Unspecified injury of right kidney
S37.002  Unspecified injury of left kidney
S37.009  Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney

S37.01  Minor contusion of kidney
Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm
Contusion of kidney NOS
S37.011  Minor contusion of right kidney
S37.012  Minor contusion of left kidney
S37.019  Minor contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.02  Major contusion of kidney
Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm
S37.021  Major contusion of right kidney
S37.022  Major contusion of left kidney
S37.029  Major contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.03  Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree
S37.031  Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree
S37.032  Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree
S37.039  Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree

S37.04  Minor laceration of kidney
Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm
S37.041  Minor laceration of right kidney
S37.042  Minor laceration of left kidney
S37.049  Minor laceration of unspecified
kidney

S37.05  Moderate laceration of kidney
Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm

S37.051  Moderate laceration of right kidney
S37.052  Moderate laceration of left kidney
S37.059  Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.06  Major laceration of kidney
Avulsion of kidney
Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
Massive laceration of kidney
Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
Stellate laceration of kidney

S37.061  Major laceration of right kidney
S37.062  Major laceration of left kidney
S37.069  Major laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.09  Other injury of kidney

S37.091  Other injury of right kidney
S37.092  Other injury of left kidney
S37.099  Other injury of unspecified kidney

S37.1  Injury of ureter

S37.10  Unspecified injury of ureter
S37.12  Contusion of ureter
S37.13  Laceration of ureter
S37.19  Other injury of ureter

S37.2  Injury of bladder

S37.20  Unspecified injury of bladder
S37.22  Contusion of bladder
S37.23  Laceration of bladder
S37.28  Other injury of bladder

S37.3  Injury of urethra

S37.30  Unspecified injury of urethra
S37.32  Contusion of urethra
S37.33  Laceration of urethra
S37.38  Other injury of urethra

S37.4  Injury of ovary

S37.40  Unspecified injury of ovary
S37.401  Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral
S37.402  Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral
S37.409  Unspecified injury of ovary,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S37.42</td>
<td>Contusion of ovary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.421</td>
<td>Contusion of ovary, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.422</td>
<td>Contusion of ovary, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.429</td>
<td>Contusion of ovary, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.43</td>
<td>Laceration of ovary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.431</td>
<td>Laceration of ovary, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.432</td>
<td>Laceration of ovary, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.439</td>
<td>Laceration of ovary, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.49</td>
<td>Other injury of ovary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.491</td>
<td>Other injury of ovary, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.492</td>
<td>Other injury of ovary, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.499</td>
<td>Other injury of ovary, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.5</td>
<td>Injury of fallopian tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of fallopian tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.51</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of fallopian tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.511</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.512</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.519</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.52</td>
<td>Contusion of fallopian tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.521</td>
<td>Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.522</td>
<td>Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.529</td>
<td>Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.53</td>
<td>Laceration of fallopian tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.531</td>
<td>Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.532</td>
<td>Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.539</td>
<td>Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S37.59 Other injury of fallopian tube
Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube
S37.591 Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.592 Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.599 Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.6 Injury of uterus
Excludes:
- Injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)
- Injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)

S37.60 Unspecified injury of uterus
S37.62 Contusion of uterus
S37.63 Laceration of uterus
S37.69 Other injury of uterus

S37.8 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs
  S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland
  S37.812 Contusion of adrenal gland
  S37.813 Laceration of adrenal gland
  S37.818 Other injury of adrenal gland
  S37.819 Unspecified injury of adrenal gland
  S37.82 Injury of prostate
  S37.822 Contusion of prostate
  S37.823 Laceration of prostate
  S37.828 Other injury of prostate
  S37.829 Unspecified injury of prostate
  S37.89 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.892 Contusion of other urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.893 Laceration of other urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.898 Other injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.899 Unspecified injury of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified pelvic organ
  S37.92 Contusion of unspecified pelvic organ
  S37.93 Laceration of unspecified pelvic organ
S37.99 Other injury of unspecified pelvic organ

S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete. The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38.

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs

Use additional code for any associated injuries.

- S38.00 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs
- S38.001 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
- S38.002 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female

S38.01 Crushing injury of penis
S38.02 Crushing injury of scrotum and testis
S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva

S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
- fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)
- injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)
- injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)
- open wound of abdominal wall (S31-)
- spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes:
- crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.2-)

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs

- S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
  - Traumatic amputation of clitoris
  - Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)
  - Traumatic amputation of vulva

- S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

- S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

- S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis

- S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis
S38.222  Partial traumatic amputation of penis
S38.23  Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
S38.231  Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
S38.232  Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.3  Transection (partial) of abdomen

S39  Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
Excludes: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.7)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S39.0  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
  S39.00  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
  S39.001  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
  S39.002  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
  S39.003  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
  S39.01  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
  S39.011  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
  S39.012  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
  S39.013  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
  S39.02  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
  S39.021  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
  S39.022  Laceration of muscle, fascia and
tendon of lower back
S39.023 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
S39.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
S39.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
S39.093 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S39.81 Other specified injuries of abdomen
S39.82 Other specified injuries of lower back
S39.83 Other specified injuries of pelvis
S39.84 Other specified injuries of external genitals
S39.840 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
S39.848 Other specified injuries of external genitals
S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S39.91 Unspecified injury of abdomen
S39.92 Unspecified injury of lower back
S39.93 Unspecified injury of pelvis
S39.94 Unspecified injury of external genitals

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)
Includes: injuries of axilla
injuries of scapular region
Excludes: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
S40.0  Contusion of shoulder and upper arm
  S40.01  Contusion of shoulder
  S40.011  Contusion of right shoulder
  S40.012  Contusion of left shoulder
  S40.019  Contusion of shoulder, unspecified side
  S40.02  Contusion of upper arm
  S40.021  Contusion of right upper arm
  S40.022  Contusion of left upper arm
  S40.029  Contusion of upper arm, unspecified side
S40.2  Other superficial injuries of shoulder
  S40.21  Abrasion of shoulder
  S40.211  Abrasion of right shoulder
  S40.212  Abrasion of left shoulder
  S40.219  Abrasion of unspecified shoulder
  S40.22  Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder
  S40.221  Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder
  S40.222  Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder
  S40.229  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder
  S40.24  External constriction of shoulder
  S40.241  External constriction of right shoulder
  S40.242  External constriction of left shoulder
  S40.249  External constriction of unspecified shoulder
  S40.25  Superficial foreign body of shoulder
  Splinter in the shoulder
  S40.251  Superficial foreign body of right shoulder
  S40.252  Superficial foreign body of left shoulder
  S40.259  Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder
  S40.26  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder
  S40.261  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder
  S40.262  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S40.269</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.27</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.271</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.272</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.279</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.8</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.81</td>
<td>Abrasion of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.811</td>
<td>Abrasion of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.812</td>
<td>Abrasion of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.819</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.82</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.821</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.822</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.829</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.84</td>
<td>External constriction of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.841</td>
<td>External constriction of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.842</td>
<td>External constriction of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.849</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.85</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.851</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.852</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.859</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.86</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.861</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S40.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm
S40.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm
S40.87 Other superficial bite of upper arm
Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
S40.871 Other superficial bite of right upper arm
S40.872 Other superficial bite of left upper arm
S40.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm
S40.9 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
S40.91 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
S40.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder
S40.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder
S40.919 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder, unspecified side
S40.92 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm
S40.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm
S40.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm
S40.929 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm, unspecified side

S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm
Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
S41.0 Open wound of shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S41.00</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.001</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.002</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.009</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.012</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.019</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.021</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.029</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.032</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.039</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.042</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.049</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.05</td>
<td>Open bite of shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bite of shoulder NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)

S41.051 Open bite of right shoulder
S41.052 Open bite of left shoulder
S41.059 Open bite of unspecified shoulder

S41.1 Open wound of upper arm
   S41.10 Unspecified open wound of upper arm
   S41.101 Unspecified open wound of right upper arm
   S41.102 Unspecified open wound of left upper arm
   S41.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm
   S41.11 Laceration without foreign body of upper arm
   S41.111 Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm
   S41.112 Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm
   S41.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm
   S41.12 Laceration with foreign body of upper arm
   S41.121 Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm
   S41.122 Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm
   S41.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm
   S41.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm
   S41.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm
   S41.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm
   S41.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm
   S41.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm
S41.141  Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm
S41.142  Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm
S41.149  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.15  Open bite of upper arm
Bite of upper arm NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)
S41.151  Open bite of right upper arm
S41.152  Open bite of left upper arm
S41.159  Open bite of unspecified upper arm

S42  Fracture of shoulder and upper arm
A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  A  initial encounter for closed fracture
  B  initial encounter for open fracture
  D  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K  subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P  subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S  sequela

S42.0  Fracture of clavicle
  S42.00  Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle
    S42.001  Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle
    S42.002  Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle
    S42.009  Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle
  S42.01  Fracture of sternal end of clavicle
    S42.011  Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
    S42.012  Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
    S42.013  Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS
S42.014 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
S42.015 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
S42.016 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
S42.017 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
S42.018 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
S42.019 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
S42.02 Fracture of shaft of clavicle
S42.021 Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
S42.022 Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
S42.023 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle
S42.024 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
S42.025 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
S42.026 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle
S42.03 Fracture of lateral end of clavicle
S42.031 Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
S42.032 Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
S42.033 Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle
S42.034 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
S42.035 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
S42.036 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle
S42.1 Fracture of scapula
  S42.10 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula
    S42.101 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder
    S42.102 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder
    S42.109 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder
  S42.11 Fracture of body of scapula
    S42.111 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
    S42.112 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
    S42.113 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
    S42.114 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
    S42.115 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
    S42.116 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
  S42.12 Fracture of acromial process
    S42.121 Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
    S42.122 Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
    S42.123 Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
    S42.124 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
    S42.125 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
    S42.126 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
  S42.13 Fracture of coracoid process
    S42.131 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
    S42.132 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.133</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.135</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.136</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.14</td>
<td>Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.141</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.142</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.143</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.144</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.15</td>
<td>Fracture of neck of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.151</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.152</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.153</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.154</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.155</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.156</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.19</td>
<td>Fracture of other part of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.191</td>
<td>Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.192</td>
<td>Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S42.199 Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of proximal end of humerus
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physis fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
S42.20 Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus
S42.201 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.202 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.209 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.21 Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus
Fracture of neck of humerus NOS
S42.211 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.212 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.213 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.214 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.215 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.216 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.22 2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
S42.221 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.222 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.223 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.224 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.225 2-part nondisplaced fracture of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.226</td>
<td>2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.23</td>
<td>3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.231</td>
<td>3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.232</td>
<td>3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.239</td>
<td>3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.24</td>
<td>4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.241</td>
<td>4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.242</td>
<td>4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.249</td>
<td>4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.25</td>
<td>Fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.251</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.252</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.253</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.254</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.255</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.256</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.26</td>
<td>Fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.261</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.262</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.263</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S42.264 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
S42.265 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
S42.266 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.27 Torus fracture of upper end of humerus
Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.27
S42.271 Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
Fracture of articular head of humerus
S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus
Fracture of humerus NOS
Fracture of upper arm NOS
Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)
S42.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of
humerus, right arm
S42.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus

Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.31

S42.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.336</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.34</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.341</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.342</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.343</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.35</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.351</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.352</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.353</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.36</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.361</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.362</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.363</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.364</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.365</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.366  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.39  Other fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.391  Other fracture of shaft of right humerus
S42.392  Other fracture of shaft of left humerus
S42.399  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus

S42.4  Fracture of lower end of humerus
Fracture of distal end of humerus
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
  physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)
S42.40  Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus
Fracture of elbow NOS
S42.401  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.402  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.409  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
S42.41  Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
S42.411  Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.412  Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.413  Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.414  Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.415  Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.416 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.42 Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
S42.421 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.422 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.423 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.424 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.425 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.426 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.43 Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus
S42.431 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus
S42.432 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
S42.433 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.434 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus
S42.435 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
S42.436 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.44 Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus
S42.441 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.442 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.443 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.444 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.445 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.446 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.447 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.448 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.449 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.45 Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus
Fracture of capitellum of humerus
S42.451 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
S42.452 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
S42.453 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.454 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
S42.455 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
S42.456 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus
condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.46 Fracture of medial condyle of humerus

Trochlea fracture of humerus
S42.461 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
S42.462 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
S42.463 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.464 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
S42.465 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
S42.466 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.467 Transcondylar fracture of humerus
S42.4671 Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.4672 Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.4673 Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.4674 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.4675 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.4676 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.47 Torus fracture of lower end of humerus

Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.48
S42.4681 Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.4682 Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.4689 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
S42.49 Other fracture of lower end of
humerus
S42.491 Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.492 Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.493 Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
S42.494 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.495 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.496 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.9 Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified
   Fracture of shoulder NOS
   S42.90 Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified
   S42.91 Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified
   S42.92 Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified

S43 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle
   Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
   laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
   sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
   traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
   traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
   traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
   traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
   Code also: any associated open wound
   Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43
      A initial encounter
      D subsequent encounter
      S sequela

S43.0 Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
   Dislocation of glenohumeral joint
   Subluxation of glenohumeral joint
   S43.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
      Dislocation of humerus NOS
Subluxation of humerus NOS

- S43.001 Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint
- S43.002 Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint
- S43.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
- S43.004 Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint
- S43.005 Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint
- S43.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus

- S43.011 Anterior subluxation of right humerus
- S43.012 Anterior subluxation of left humerus
- S43.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
- S43.014 Anterior dislocation of right humerus
- S43.015 Anterior dislocation of left humerus
- S43.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus

- S43.021 Posterior subluxation of right humerus
- S43.022 Posterior subluxation of left humerus
- S43.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
- S43.024 Posterior dislocation of right humerus
- S43.025 Posterior dislocation of left humerus
- S43.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.03 Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus

- S43.031 Inferior subluxation of right humerus
- S43.032 Inferior subluxation of left inferior
humerus
S43.033 Inferior subluxation of unspecified inferior humerus
S43.034 Inferior dislocation of right inferior humerus
S43.035 Inferior dislocation of left inferior humerus
S43.036 Inferior dislocation of unspecified inferior humerus
S43.08 Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
S43.081 Other subluxation of right shoulder joint
S43.082 Other subluxation of left shoulder joint
S43.083 Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
S43.084 Other dislocation of right shoulder joint
S43.085 Other dislocation of left shoulder joint
S43.086 Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.1 Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.10 Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.101 Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.102 Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.109 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
S43.11 Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.111 Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.112 Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.119 Subluxation of unspecified
acromioclavicular joint
S43.12 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.121 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.122 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.129 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.13 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.131 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.132 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.139 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.14 Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.141 Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.142 Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.149 Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
S43.15 Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.151 Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.152 Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.159 Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.20 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.201 Unspecified subluxation of right
sternoclavicular joint
S43.202 Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.203 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.204 Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.205 Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.206 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.21 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.211 Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.212 Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.213 Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.214 Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.215 Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.216 Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.22 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.221 Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.222 Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.223 Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.224 Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.225 Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.226 Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.3 Subluxation and dislocation of other and
unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
S43.30  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS
Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS
S43.301  Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.302  Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.303  Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.304  Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.305  Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.306  Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.31  Subluxation and dislocation of scapula
S43.311  Subluxation of right scapula
S43.312  Subluxation of left scapula
S43.313  Subluxation of unspecified scapula
S43.314  Dislocation of right scapula
S43.315  Dislocation of left scapula
S43.316  Dislocation of unspecified scapula
S43.39  Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle
S43.391  Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.392  Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.393  Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.394  Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.395  Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.396  Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.4  Sprain of shoulder joint
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.40</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.401</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.402</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.409</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.41</td>
<td>Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.411</td>
<td>Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.412</td>
<td>Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.419</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.42</td>
<td>Sprain of rotator cuff capsule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.421</td>
<td>Sprain of right rotator cuff capsule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.422</td>
<td>Sprain of left rotator cuff capsule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.429</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.43</td>
<td>Superior glenoid labrum lesion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SLAP lesion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.431</td>
<td>Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.432</td>
<td>Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.439</td>
<td>Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.49</td>
<td>Other sprain of shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.491</td>
<td>Other sprain of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.492</td>
<td>Other sprain of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.499</td>
<td>Other sprain of shoulder joint, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.5</td>
<td>Sprain of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.50</td>
<td>Sprain of acromioclavicular joint, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.51</td>
<td>Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S43.52 Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.6 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint
S43.60 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint, unspecified side
S43.61 Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.62 Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.8 Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle
S43.80 Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side
S43.81 Sprain of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.82 Sprain of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side
S43.91 Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.92 Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S44 Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S44.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level
Excludes1: ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)
S44.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.1 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level
Excludes1: median nerve NOS (S54.1)
S44.10 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.11 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S44.12</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.2</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.20</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.21</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.22</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.3</td>
<td>Injury of axillary nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.30</td>
<td>Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.31</td>
<td>Injury of axillary nerve, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.32</td>
<td>Injury of axillary nerve, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.4</td>
<td>Injury of musculocutaneous nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.40</td>
<td>Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.41</td>
<td>Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.42</td>
<td>Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.5</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.50</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.51</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.52</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.8</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.8x</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.8x1</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.8x2</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.8x9</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.90</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
Excludes: injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S45.0 Injury of axillary artery
S45.00 Unspecified injury of axillary artery
S45.001 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side
S45.002 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side
S45.009 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side
S45.01 Laceration of axillary artery
S45.011 Laceration of axillary artery, right side
S45.012 Laceration of axillary artery, left side
S45.019 Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side
S45.09 Other specified injury of axillary artery
S45.091 Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side
S45.092 Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side
S45.099 Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side

S45.1 Injury of brachial artery
S45.10 Unspecified injury of brachial artery
S45.101 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side
S45.102 Unspecified injury of brachial artery,
left side
S45.109 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
S45.11 Laceration of brachial artery
S45.111 Laceration of brachial artery, right side
S45.112 Laceration of brachial artery, left side
S45.119 Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side
S45.19 Other specified injury of brachial artery
S45.191 Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side
S45.192 Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side
S45.199 Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side

S45.2 Injury of axillary or brachial vein
S45.20 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein
S45.201 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.202 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.209 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
S45.21 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein
S45.211 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.212 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.219 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
S45.29 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein
S45.291 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.292 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.299 Other specified injury of axillary or
S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.30 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.301 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.302 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.309 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.311 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.312 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.319 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.391 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.392 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.399 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.8 Injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
S45.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
S45.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
S45.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
arm level, left side
S45.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
S45.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
S45.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

S46.0 Injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.00 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.001 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.002 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.009 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
S46.01 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.011 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.012 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.019 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
S46.02 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.021 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.022 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.029 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
S46.09 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.091 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.092 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.099 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
S46.1 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.10 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.101 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.102 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.109 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps,
unspecified arm  
S46.11 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps  
S46.111 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm  
S46.112 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm  
S46.119 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm  
S46.12 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps  
S46.121 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm  
S46.122 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm  
S46.129 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm  
S46.19 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps  
S46.191 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm  
S46.192 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm  
S46.199 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm  
S46.2 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps  
S46.20 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps  
S46.201 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm  
S46.202 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia
and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.209 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.21 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.211 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.212 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.219 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.22 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.221 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.222 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.229 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.29 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.291 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.292 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.299 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
S46.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
S46.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia
and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.302  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.309  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
S46.31  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
S46.311  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.312  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.319  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
S46.32  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
S46.321  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.322  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.329  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
S46.39  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
S46.391  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.392  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.399  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
S46.8  Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.80  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.801  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.802  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and
upper arm level, left arm

S46.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S46.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S46.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S46.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S46.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.891 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S46.892 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S46.899 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified
muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.991</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.992</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.999</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm**

Use additional code for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47

- **A** initial encounter
- **D** subsequent encounter
- **S** sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S47.1</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S47.2</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S47.9</td>
<td>Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm**

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48

- **A** initial encounter
- **D** subsequent encounter
- **S** sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S48.0</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.01</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.011</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.012</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.019</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.02</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.021</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S48.022  Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint  
S48.029  Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint  

S48.1  Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow  
  S48.11  Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow  
  S48.111  Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow  
  S48.112  Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow  
  S48.119  Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow  
  S48.12  Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow  
  S48.121  Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow  
  S48.122  Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow  
  S48.129  Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow  

S48.9  Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified  
  S48.91  Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified  
  S48.911  Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified  
  S48.912  Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified  
  S48.919  Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified  
  S48.92  Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.0 and S49.1

A initial encounter for closed fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S sequela

S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

S49.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

S49.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm

S49.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm

S49.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

S49.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm

S49.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm

S49.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

S49.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.022  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.029  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.03   Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.031  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.032  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.039  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.04   Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.041  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.042  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.049  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.09   Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.091  Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.092  Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.099  Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.1  Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.10  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.11  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.12  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.13  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.14  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.19  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.8 and S49.9
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S49.8 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
S49.80 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.81 Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.82 Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm

S49.9 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm
S49.90 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.91 Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.92 Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50 Superficial injury of elbow and forearm
Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S50.0 Contusion of elbow
S50.00 Contusion of unspecified elbow
S50.01 Contusion of right elbow
S50.02 Contusion of left elbow
S50.1  Contusion of forearm
   S50.10 Contusion of unspecified forearm
   S50.11 Contusion of right forearm
   S50.12 Contusion of left forearm

S50.3  Other superficial injuries of elbow
   S50.31 Abrasion of elbow
   S50.311 Abrasion of right elbow
   S50.312 Abrasion of left elbow
   S50.319 Abrasion of unspecified elbow
   S50.32 Blister (nonthermal) of elbow
   S50.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow
   S50.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow
   S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow
   S50.34 External constriction of elbow
   S50.341 External constriction of right elbow
   S50.342 External constriction of left elbow
   S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow
   S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow
      Splinter in the elbow
   S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow
   S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow
   S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow
   S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow
   S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow
   S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow
   S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow
   S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow
      Excludes1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)
   S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow
   S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow
   S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow

S50.8  Other superficial injuries of forearm
S50.81 Abrasion of forearm
S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm
S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm
S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm
S50.82 Blisters (nonthermal) of forearm
S50.821 Blisters (nonthermal) of right forearm
S50.822 Blisters (nonthermal) of left forearm
S50.829 Blisters (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm
S50.84 External constriction of forearm
S50.841 External constriction of right forearm
S50.842 External constriction of left forearm
S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm
S50.85 Superficial foreign body of forearm
Splinter in the forearm
S50.851 Superficial foreign body of right forearm
S50.852 Superficial foreign body of left forearm
S50.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm
S50.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm
S50.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm
S50.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm
S50.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm
S50.87 Other superficial bite of forearm
Excludes1: open bite of forearm (S51.84)
S50.871 Other superficial bite of right forearm
S50.872 Other superficial bite of left forearm
S50.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm
S50.9 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm
S50.90 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow
S50.901 Unspecified superficial injury of right
elbow
S50.902 Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow
S50.909 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow
S50.91 Unspecified superficial injury of forearm
S50.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm
S50.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm
S50.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm

S51 Open wound of elbow and forearm
Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture 7th character)
traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)
Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S51.0 Open wound of elbow
S51.00 Unspecified open wound of elbow
S51.001 Unspecified open wound of right elbow
S51.002 Unspecified open wound of left elbow
S51.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow
Open wound of elbow NOS
S51.01 Laceration without foreign body of elbow
S51.011 Laceration without foreign body of right elbow
S51.012 Laceration without foreign body of left elbow
S51.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow
S51.021 Laceration with foreign body of right elbow
S51.022 Laceration with foreign body of left elbow
S51.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow
S51.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow
S51.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow
S51.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow
S51.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow
S51.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow
S51.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.05 Open bite of elbow
Bite of elbow NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)
S51.051 Open bite, right elbow
S51.052 Open bite, left elbow
S51.059 Open bite, unspecified elbow
S51.8 Open wound of forearm
Excludes2: open wound of elbow (51.0-)
S51.80 Unspecified open wound of forearm
S51.801 Unspecified open wound of right forearm
S51.802 Unspecified open wound of left forearm
S51.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm
Open wound of forearm NOS
S51.81 Laceration without foreign body of forearm
S51.811 Laceration without foreign body of right forearm
S51.812 Laceration without foreign body of left forearm
S51.819 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm
S51.82 Laceration with foreign body of forearm
S51.821 Laceration with foreign body of right forearm
S51.822 Laceration with foreign body of left forearm
S51.829 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm
S51.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm
S51.831 Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm
S51.832 Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm
S51.839 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm
S51.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm
S51.841 Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm
S51.842 Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm
S51.849 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm
S51.85 Open bite of forearm
  Bite of forearm NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)
S51.851 Open bite of right forearm
S51.852 Open bite of left forearm
S51.859 Open bite of unspecified forearm

S52 Fracture of forearm
  A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)
Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62. -)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S52
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification
A initial encounter for closed fracture
B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
    initial encounter for open fracture NOS
C initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
D subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S sequel

S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna
Fracture of proximal end of ulna
Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
    fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)
S52.00 Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna
S52.001 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.002 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.009 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna
S52.01 Torus fracture of upper end of ulna
    Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S52.01
S52.011 Torus fracture of upper end of right
S52.012  Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.019  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna
S52.02  Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna
S52.021  Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.022  Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.023  Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.024  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.025  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.026  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.03  Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna
S52.031  Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.032  Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.033  Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.034  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.035  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
process with intraarticular extension of left ulna

S52.036  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.04  Fracture of coronoid process of ulna

S52.041  Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna

S52.042  Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna

S52.043  Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna

S52.044  Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna

S52.045  Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna

S52.046  Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna

S52.09  Other fracture of upper end of ulna

S52.091  Other fracture of upper end of right ulna

S52.092  Other fracture of upper end of left ulna

S52.099  Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.1  Fracture of upper end of radius

Fracture of proximal end of radius

Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)
fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)

S52.10  Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius

S52.101  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius

S52.102  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius

S52.109  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.11  Torus fracture of upper end of radius

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory
S52.11 Torus fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.111 Torus fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.112 Torus fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.119 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius
S52.12 Fracture of head of radius
S52.121 Displaced fracture of head of right radius
S52.122 Displaced fracture of head of left radius
S52.123 Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius
S52.124 Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius
S52.125 Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius
S52.126 Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius
S52.13 Fracture of neck of radius
S52.131 Displaced fracture of neck of right radius
S52.132 Displaced fracture of neck of left radius
S52.133 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius
S52.134 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius
S52.135 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius
S52.136 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius
S52.18 Other facture of upper end of radius
S52.181 Other facture of upper end of right radius
S52.182 Other facture of of upper end of left radius
S52.189 Other facture of of upper end of unspecified radius
S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna
  S52.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna
    Fracture of ulna NOS
  S52.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna
  S52.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna
  S52.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
  S52.21 Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna
    S52.211 Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna
    S52.212 Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna
    S52.219 Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
  S52.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna
    S52.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
    S52.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
    S52.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
    S52.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
    S52.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
    S52.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
  S52.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna
    S52.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
    S52.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
    S52.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
    S52.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
    S52.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.27 Monteggia’s fracture of ulna
Fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head
S52.271 Monteggia’s fracture of right ulna
S52.272 Monteggia’s fracture of left ulna
S52.279 Monteggia’s fracture of unspecified ulna
S52.28 Bent bone of ulna
S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna
S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna
S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna
S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.292 Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius
S52.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius
S52.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius
S52.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of radius
S52.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of
shaft of right radius
S52.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of radius
S52.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of radius
S52.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius
S52.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius
of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of radius
S52.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.37 Galeazzi’s fracture
Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
S52.371 Galeazzi’s fracture of right radius
S52.372 Galeazzi’s fracture of left radius
S52.379 Galeazzi’s fracture of unspecified radius
S52.38 Bent bone of radius
S52.381 Bent bone of right radius
S52.382 Bent bone of left radius
S52.389 Bent bone of unspecified radius
S52.39 Other fracture of shaft of radius
S52.391 Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.392 Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.399 Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius
Fracture of distal end of radius
Excludes2: physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)
S52.50 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius
S52.501  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius
S52.502  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
S52.509  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius
S52.51   Fracture of radial styloid process
S52.511  Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.512  Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.513  Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
S52.514  Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.515  Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.516  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
S52.52   Torus fracture of lower end of radius
S52.521  Torus fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.522  Torus fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.529  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
S52.53   Colles’ fracture
S52.531  Colles’ fracture of right radius
S52.532  Colles’ fracture of left radius
S52.539  Colles’ fracture of unspecified radius
S52.54   Smith’s fracture
S52.541  Smith’s fracture of right radius
S52.542  Smith’s fracture of left radius
S52.549  Smith’s fracture of unspecified radius
S52.55   Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
S52.551  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.552  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S52.559</td>
<td>Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.56</td>
<td>Barton’s fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.561</td>
<td>Barton’s fracture of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.562</td>
<td>Barton’s fracture of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.569</td>
<td>Barton’s fracture of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.57</td>
<td>Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.571</td>
<td>Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.572</td>
<td>Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.579</td>
<td>Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.59</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.591</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.592</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.599</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.60</td>
<td>Fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.601</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.602</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.609</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.61</td>
<td>Fracture of ulna styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.611</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.612</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.613</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.614</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S52.615 Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
S52.616 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
S52.62 Torus fracture of lower end of ulna
S52.621 Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna
S52.622 Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.629 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
S52.69 Other fracture of lower end of ulna
S52.691 Other fracture of lower end of right ulna
S52.692 Other fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.699 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
S52.9 Unspecified fracture of forearm
S52.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm
S52.91 Unspecified fracture of right forearm
S52.92 Unspecified fracture of left forearm

S53 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow
Code also: any associated open wound
Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S53.0 Subluxation and dislocation of radial head
Dislocation of radiohumeral joint
Subluxation of radiohumeral joint
Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)

S53.00 Unspecified subluxation and
dislocation of radial head
S53.001 Unspecified subluxation of right radial head
S53.002 Unspecified subluxation of left radial head
S53.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.004 Unspecified dislocation of right radial head
S53.005 Unspecified dislocation of left radial head
S53.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head
S53.007 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head

Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.011 Anterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.012 Anterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.014 Anterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.015 Anterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.021 Posterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.022 Posterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.024 Posterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.025 Posterior dislocation of left radial head

Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.026 Posteriolateral subluxation of right radial head
S53.027 Posteriolateral subluxation of left radial head
S53.028 Posteriolateral subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.029 Posteriolateral dislocation of right radial head
S53.030 Posteriolateral dislocation of left radial head
S53.031 Posteriolateral dislocation of unspecified radial head
head
S53.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head
S53.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.091 Other subluxation of right radial head
S53.092 Other subluxation of left radial head
S53.093 Other subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.094 Other dislocation of right radial head
S53.095 Other dislocation of left radial head
S53.096 Other dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.1 Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint

Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS
Excludes1: dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)

S53.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.101 Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.102 Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.104 Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.105 Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.111 Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.112 Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.113 Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.114 Anterior dislocation of right
ulnohumeral joint
S53.115 Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.116 Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.121 Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.122 Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.123 Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.124 Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.125 Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.126 Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.131 Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.132 Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.133 Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.134 Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.135 Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.136 Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.141 Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.142 Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.143 Lateral subluxation of unspecified
ulnohumeral joint
S53.144 Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.145 Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.146 Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.191 Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.192 Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.193 Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.194 Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.195 Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.196 Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.2 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
Excludes1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)
S53.20 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament, unspecified side
S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament
S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament

S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)
S53.30 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament, unspecified side
S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament
S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament

S53.4 Sprain of elbow
Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)
S53.40  Unspecified sprain of elbow
S53.401  Unspecified sprain of right elbow
S53.402  Unspecified sprain of left elbow
S53.409  Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow
Sprain of elbow NOS

S53.41  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.411  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.412  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.419  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.42  Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.421  Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.422  Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.429  Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.43  Radial collateral ligament sprain
S53.431  Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.432  Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.439  Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.44  Ulnar collateral ligament sprain
S53.441  Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.442  Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.449  Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.49  Other sprain of elbow
S53.491  Other sprain of right elbow
S53.492  Other sprain of left elbow
S53.499  Other sprain of unspecified elbow

S54  Injury of nerves at forearm level
Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
Excludes: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level
Injury of ulnar nerve NOS
  S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm
  S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level
Injury of median nerve NOS
  S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm
  S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level
Injury of radial nerve NOS
  S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm
  S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level
  S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm
  S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level
  S54.8x Injury of other nerves at forearm level
  S54.8x1 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm
  S54.8x2 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm
  S54.8x9 Unspecified injury of other nerves at
forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level
   S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm

S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level
   Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
   Excludes:
   2: Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)
   Injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
   S55.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
   S55.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
   S55.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
   S55.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level
   S55.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
   S55.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
   S55.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
   S55.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
   S55.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
   S55.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery
S55.1 Injury of radial artery at forearm level
- S55.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level
- S55.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
- S55.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
- S55.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.11 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level
  - S55.111 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
  - S55.112 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
  - S55.119 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level
  - S55.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
  - S55.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
  - S55.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.2 Injury of vein at forearm level
- S55.20 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level
- S55.201 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
- S55.202 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
- S55.209 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.21 Laceration of vein at forearm level
- S55.211 Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm
- S55.212 Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.219 Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.29 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level
S55.291 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.292 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.299 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.8 Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
S55.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
S55.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
S55.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
S55.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
S55.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
S55.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
S55.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified
blood vessel at forearm level
S55.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
S55.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
S55.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
S55.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
S55.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
S55.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
S55.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
S55.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
S55.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.00 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.001 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.002 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.009 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.01 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.011 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.012 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.019 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.02 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.021 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.022 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.029 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.09 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.091 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.092 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.099 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at
S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
  S56.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
  S56.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
  S56.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
  S56.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
  S56.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
  S56.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
  S56.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
  S56.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
  S56.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
  S56.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
  S56.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
  S56.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
  S56.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and
tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level

S56.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level

S56.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level

S56.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.199  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.2  Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.20  Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.201  Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.202  Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.209  Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.21  Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.211  Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.212  Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.219  Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.22  Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.221  Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.222  Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.229  Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.29  Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.291  Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level,
right arm
S56.292 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.299 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.3 Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.30 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.301 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
S56.302 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
S56.309 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.31 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.311 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
S56.312 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
S56.319 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.32 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.321 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
thumb at forearm level
S56.322 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
S56.329 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.39 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.391 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
S56.392 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
S56.399 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.4 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.40 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.401 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.402 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.403 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.404 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.405 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.406 Unspecified injury of extensor
muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.407 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.408 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.409 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.41 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.411 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.412 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.413 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.414 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.415 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.416 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.417 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.418 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.419 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at
S56.42  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.421 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.422 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.423 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.424 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.425 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.426 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.427 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.428 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.429 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.49  Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.491 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.492 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.493</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.494</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.495</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.496</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.497</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.498</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.499</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.5</td>
<td>Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.51</td>
<td>Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.511</td>
<td>Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.512</td>
<td>Strain of other extensor muscle,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.519 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.52 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.521 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.522 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.529 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.59 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.591 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.592 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.599 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.81  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.82  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.89  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.9  Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified
muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.91  Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.92  Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.99  Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S57  Crushing injury of elbow and forearm
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S57
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow
   S57.00 Crushing injury of elbow, unspecified side
   S57.01 Crushing injury of right elbow
   S57.02 Crushing injury of left elbow

S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm
   S57.80 Crushing injury of forearm, unspecified side
   S57.81 Crushing injury of right forearm
   S57.82 Crushing injury of left forearm

S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete.
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level
   S58.01 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level
      S58.011 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
      S58.012 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
      S58.019 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm
   S58.02 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level
      S58.021 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
      S58.022 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
      S58.029 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
   S58.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
   S58.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
S58.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
S58.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm
S58.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
S58.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
S58.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
S58.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm
S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
   Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)
      S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
      S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
      S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
      S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified
      S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
      S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
      S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
      S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm
   Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2
A  initial encounter for closed fracture
D  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K  subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P  subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S  sequelae

S59.0  Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
   S59.00  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
   S59.001  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
   S59.002  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
   S59.009  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
   S59.01  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
   S59.011  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
   S59.012  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
   S59.019  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
   S59.02  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
   S59.021  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
   S59.022  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
   S59.029  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
   S59.03  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
   S59.031  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
   S59.032  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
   S59.039  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
   S59.04  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S59.041</td>
<td>Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.042</td>
<td>Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.049</td>
<td>Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.09</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.091</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.092</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.099</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.1</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.10</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.101</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.102</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.109</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.112</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.119</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S59.13  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius
S59.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
S59.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
S59.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.14  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius
S59.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
S59.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
S59.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.19  Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius
S59.191 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
S59.192 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
S59.199 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.2   Physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.20  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.21  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S59.212</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.219</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.22</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.221</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.222</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.229</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.23</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.231</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.232</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.239</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.24</td>
<td>Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.241</td>
<td>Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.242</td>
<td>Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.249</td>
<td>Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.29</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.291</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.292</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.299</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.8 and S59.9

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

S59.8  Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm
   S59.80  Other specified injuries of elbow
   S59.801  Other specified injuries of right elbow
   S59.802  Other specified injuries of left elbow
   S59.809  Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow
   S59.81  Other specified injuries of forearm
   S59.811  Other specified injuries right forearm
   S59.812  Other specified injuries left forearm
   S59.819  Other specified injuries unspecified forearm

S59.9  Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm
   S59.90  Unspecified injury of elbow
   S59.901  Unspecified injury of right elbow
   S59.902  Unspecified injury of left elbow
   S59.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow
   S59.91  Unspecified injury of forearm
   S59.911  Unspecified injury of right forearm
   S59.912  Unspecified injury of left forearm
   S59.919  Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm

Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
   frostbite (T33-T34)
   insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S60  Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S60
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

S60.0  Contusion of finger without damage to nail
   Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)
S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail
Contusion of finger(s) NOS
  S60.01 Contusion of thumb without damage to nail
  S60.011 Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail
  S60.012 Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail
  S60.019 Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
  S60.02 Contusion of index finger without damage to nail
  S60.021 Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail
  S60.022 Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail
  S60.029 Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail
  S60.03 Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail
  S60.031 Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail
  S60.032 Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail
  S60.039 Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail
  S60.04 Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail
  S60.041 Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail
  S60.042 Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail
  S60.049 Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail
  S60.05 Contusion of little finger without damage to nail
  S60.051 Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail
  S60.052 Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.059</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.1</td>
<td>Contusion of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.10</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.11</td>
<td>Contusion of thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.111</td>
<td>Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.112</td>
<td>Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.119</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.12</td>
<td>Contusion of index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.121</td>
<td>Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.122</td>
<td>Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.129</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.13</td>
<td>Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.131</td>
<td>Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.132</td>
<td>Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.139</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.14</td>
<td>Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.141</td>
<td>Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.142</td>
<td>Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.149</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.15</td>
<td>Contusion of little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S60.151 Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail
S60.152 Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail
S60.159 Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail

S60.2 Contusion of wrist and hand
Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)
  S60.21 Contusion of wrist
  S60.211 Contusion of right wrist
  S60.212 Contusion of left wrist
  S60.219 Contusion of unspecified wrist
  S60.22 Contusion of hand
  S60.221 Contusion of right hand
  S60.222 Contusion of left hand
  S60.229 Contusion of unspecified hand

S60.3 Other superficial injuries of thumb
  S60.31 Abrasion of thumb
  S60.311 Abrasion of right thumb
  S60.312 Abrasion of left thumb
  S60.319 Abrasion of unspecified thumb
  S60.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
  S60.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
  S60.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
  S60.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb
  S60.34 External constriction of thumb
  Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb
  Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
  S60.341 External constriction of right thumb
  S60.342 External constriction of left thumb
  S60.349 External constriction of unspecified thumb
  S60.35 Superficial foreign body of thumb
  Splinter in the thumb
  S60.351 Superficial foreign body of right thumb
  S60.352 Superficial foreign body of left thumb
  S60.359 Superficial foreign body of
S60.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb
S60.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb
S60.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb
S60.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb
S60.37 Other superficial bite of thumb
  Excludes1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)
S60.371 Other superficial bite of thumb of right thumb
S60.372 Other superficial bite of thumb of left thumb
S60.379 Other superficial bite of thumb of unspecified thumb
S60.39 Other superficial injuries of thumb
S60.391 Other superficial injuries of right thumb
S60.392 Other superficial injuries of left thumb
S60.399 Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb
S60.4 Other superficial injuries of other fingers
S60.41 Abrasion of fingers
S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger
S60.411 Abrasion of left index finger
S60.412 Abrasion of right middle finger
S60.413 Abrasion of left middle finger
S60.414 Abrasion of right ring finger
S60.415 Abrasion of left ring finger
S60.416 Abrasion of right little finger
S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger
S60.418 Abrasion of other finger
  Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger
S60.42 Blister (nonthermal) of fingers
S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger
S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger
S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger
S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger
S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger
S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger
S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger
S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger
S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger
Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger
S60.44 External constriction of fingers
Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
S60.440 External constriction of right index finger
S60.441 External constriction of left index finger
S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger
S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger
S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger
S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger
S60.446 External constriction of right little finger
S60.447 External constriction of left little finger
S60.448 External constriction of other finger
External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger
S60.45  Superficial foreign body of fingers
Splinter in the finger(s)
S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger
S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger
S60.452 Superficial foreign body of right middle finger
S60.453 Superficial foreign body of left middle finger
S60.454 Superficial foreign body of right ring finger
S60.455 Superficial foreign body of left ring finger
S60.456 Superficial foreign body of right little finger
S60.457 Superficial foreign body of left little finger
S60.458 Superficial foreign body of other finger
Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger
S60.46  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers
S60.460 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger
S60.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger
S60.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger
S60.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger
S60.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger
S60.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger
S60.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right
S60.467 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger
S60.468 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger
S60.47 Other superficial bite of fingers
Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)
S60.470 Other superficial bite of right index finger
S60.471 Other superficial bite of left index finger
S60.472 Other superficial bite of right middle finger
S60.473 Other superficial bite of left middle finger
S60.474 Other superficial bite of right ring finger
S60.475 Other superficial bite of left ring finger
S60.476 Other superficial bite of right little finger
S60.477 Other superficial bite of left little finger
S60.478 Other superficial bite of other finger
Other superficial bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified finger
S60.5 Other superficial injuries of hand
Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)
S60.51 Abrasion of hand
S60.511 Abrasion of right hand
S60.512 Abrasion of left hand
S60.519 Abrasion of unspecified hand
S60.52 Blister (nonthermal) of hand
S60.521 Blister (nonthermal) of right hand
S60.522 Blister (nonthermal) of left hand
S60.529  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand
S60.54  External constriction of hand
S60.541  External constriction of right hand
S60.542  External constriction of left hand
S60.549  External constriction of unspecified hand
S60.55  Superficial foreign body of hand
Splinter in the hand
S60.551  Superficial foreign body of right hand
S60.552  Superficial foreign body of left hand
S60.559  Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand
S60.56  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand
S60.561  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand
S60.562  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand
S60.569  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand
S60.57  Other superficial bite of hand
Excludes1:  open bite of hand (S61.45-)
S60.571  Other superficial bite of hand of right hand
S60.572  Other superficial bite of hand of left hand
S60.579  Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand
S60.8  Other superficial injuries of wrist
S60.81  Abrasion of wrist
S60.811  Abrasion of right wrist
S60.812  Abrasion of left wrist
S60.819  Abrasion of unspecified wrist
S60.82  Blister (nonthermal) of wrist
S60.821  Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist
S60.822  Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist
S60.829  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist
S60.84  External constriction of wrist
S60.841  External constriction of right wrist
S60.842 External constriction of left wrist
S60.849 External constriction of unspecified wrist
S60.85 Superficial foreign body of wrist
Splinter in the wrist
S60.851 Superficial foreign body of right wrist
S60.852 Superficial foreign body of left wrist
S60.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist
S60.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist
S60.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist
S60.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist
S60.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist
S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist
Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)
S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist
S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist
S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist
S60.9 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist
S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist
S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist
S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist
S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand
S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand
S60.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left hand
S60.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand
S60.93 Unspecified superficial injury of thumb
S60.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb
S60.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb
S60.939 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb
S60.94 Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers
S60.940 Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger
S60.941 Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger
S60.942 Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger
S60.943 Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger
S60.944 Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger
S60.945 Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger
S60.946 Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger
S60.947 Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger
S60.948 Unspecified superficial injury of other finger
  Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.949 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger

S61  Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers
  Code also any associated wound infection
  Excludes1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)
  traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S61.0  Open wound of thumb without damage to nail
  Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)
S61.00  Unspecified open wound of thumb
without damage to nail
S61.001 Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail
S61.002 Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail
S61.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
S61.01 Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
S61.011 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
S61.012 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
S61.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
S61.02 Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
S61.021 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
S61.022 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
S61.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
S61.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
S61.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
S61.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
S61.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
S61.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
S61.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
S61.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of
left thumb without damage to nail

S61.049  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.05  Open bite of thumb without damage to nail

Bite of thumb NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)

S61.051  Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail

S61.052  Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail

S61.059  Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage

S61.1  Open wound of thumb with damage to nail

S61.10  Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail

S61.101  Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.102  Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.109  Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.11  Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.111  Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.112  Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.119  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.12  Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.121  Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.122  Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.129  Laceration with foreign body of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.15</td>
<td>Open bite of thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.151</td>
<td>Bite of right thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.152</td>
<td>Bite of left thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.159</td>
<td>Bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.2</td>
<td>Open wound of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.20</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.200</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.201</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| S61.202| Unspecified open wound of right
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.203</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.204</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.205</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.206</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.207</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.208</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.209</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.21</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.210</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.211</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.212</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.213</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.214</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.215</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.216</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S61.217 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.218 Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.22 Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.220 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.221 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.222 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.223 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.224 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.225 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.226 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.227 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.228 Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.230 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage
to nail
S61.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.237 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.238 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.240 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to
Puncture wound with foreign body of
left middle finger without damage to nail

S61.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of
right ring finger without damage to nail

S61.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of
left ring finger without damage to nail

S61.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of
right little finger without damage to nail

S61.247 Puncture wound with foreign body of
left little finger without damage to nail

S61.248 Puncture wound with foreign body of
other finger without damage to nail

Puncture wound with foreign body of specified
finger with unspecified laterality without
damage to nail

S61.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of
unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.25 Open bite of finger without damage to nail

Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

S61.250 Open bite of right index finger
without damage to nail

S61.251 Open bite of left index finger without
damage to nail

S61.252 Open bite of right middle finger
without damage to nail

S61.253 Open bite of left middle finger without
damage to nail

S61.254 Open bite of right ring finger without
damage to nail

S61.255 Open bite of left ring finger without
damage to nail

S61.256 Open bite of right little finger without
damage to nail

S61.257 Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail

S61.258 Open bite of other finger without damage to nail

Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.259 Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.3 Open wound of other finger with damage to nail

S61.30 Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail

S61.300 Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.301 Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.302 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.303 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail

S61.304 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.305 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.306 Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.307 Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail

S61.308 Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail

Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.31 Laceration without foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.310 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.311 Laceration without foreign body of
left index finger with damage to nail
S61.312 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.313 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.314 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.315 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.316 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.317 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.318 Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
S61.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail
S61.32 Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.320 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.321 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.322 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.323 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.324 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.325 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.326 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.327 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.328 Laceration with foreign body of other
finger with damage to nail
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger
with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.329 Laceration with foreign body of
unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.33 Puncture wound without foreign body
of finger with damage to nail

S61.330 Puncture wound without foreign body
of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.331 Puncture wound without foreign body
of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.332 Puncture wound without foreign body
of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.333 Puncture wound without foreign body
of left middle finger with damage to nail

S61.334 Puncture wound without foreign body
of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.335 Puncture wound without foreign body
of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.336 Puncture wound without foreign body
of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.337 Puncture wound without foreign body
of left little finger with damage to nail

S61.338 Puncture wound without foreign body
of other finger with damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified
finger with unspecified laterality with damage to
nail

S61.339 Puncture wound without foreign body
of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of
finger with damage to nail
S61.340  Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.341  Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.342  Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.343  Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.344  Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.345  Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.346  Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.347  Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.348  Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.349  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail
S61.35   Open bite of finger with damage to nail
Open bite of finger with damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
S61.350  Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.351  Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.352  Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.353  Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.354  Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.355  Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail
damage to nail
S61.356 Open bite of right little finger with
damage to nail
S61.357 Open bite of left little finger with
damage to nail
S61.358 Open bite of other finger with
damage to nail
Open bite of specified finger with unspecified
laterality with damage to nail
S61.359 Open bite of unspecified finger with
damage to nail

S61.4 Open wound of hand
S61.40 Unspecified open wound of hand
S61.401 Unspecified open wound of right
hand
S61.402 Unspecified open wound of left hand
S61.409 Unspecified open wound of
unspecified hand
S61.41 Laceration without foreign body of
hand
S61.411 Laceration without foreign body of
right hand
S61.412 Laceration without foreign body of
left hand
S61.419 Laceration without foreign body of
unspecified hand
S61.42 Laceration with foreign body of
hand
S61.421 Laceration with foreign body of right
hand
S61.422 Laceration with foreign body of left
hand
S61.429 Laceration with foreign body of
unspecified hand
S61.43 Puncture wound without foreign body
of hand
S61.431 Puncture wound without foreign body
of right hand
S61.432 Puncture wound without foreign body
of left hand
S61.439 Puncture wound without foreign body
of unspecified hand
S61.44  Puncture wound with foreign body of hand
S61.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand
S61.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand
S61.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.45  Open bite of hand
Bite of hand NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)
S61.451 Open bite of right hand
S61.452 Open bite of left hand
S61.459 Open bite of unspecified hand

S61.5  Open wound of wrist
S61.50  Unspecified open wound of wrist
S61.501 Unspecified open wound of right wrist
S61.502 Unspecified open wound of left wrist
S61.509 Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist
S61.51  Laceration without foreign body of wrist
S61.511 Laceration without foreign body of right wrist
S61.512 Laceration without foreign body of left wrist
S61.519 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist
S61.52  Laceration with foreign body of wrist
S61.521 Laceration with foreign body of right wrist
S61.522 Laceration with foreign body of left wrist
S61.529 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist
S61.53  Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist
S61.531 Puncture wound without foreign body
S61.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist
S61.539 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist
S61.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist
S61.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist
S61.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist
S61.549 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist
S61.55 Open bite of wrist
Bite of wrist NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)
S61.551 Open bite of right wrist
S61.552 Open bite of left wrist
S61.559 Open bite of unspecified wrist

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level
A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
A initial encounter for closed fracture
B initial encounter for open fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S sequela
S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.00 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.001 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.002 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.009 Unspecified fracture of navicular
Fracture of the scaphoid bone of the wrist

S62.01 Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

S62.011 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.012 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.013 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.014 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.015 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.016 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.02 Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

S62.021 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.022 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.023 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.024 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.025 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.026 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.03 Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.031 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.032 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.033 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.034 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.035 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.036 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.1 Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)
Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)
S62.10 Facture of unspecified carpal bone
S62.101 Facture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist
S62.102 Facture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist
S62.109 Facture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist
S62.11 Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist
S62.111 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
S62.112 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
S62.113 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.12</td>
<td>Fracture of lunate [semilunar]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.13</td>
<td>Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.132</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.133</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.135</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.136</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.14</td>
<td>Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.141</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.142</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.143</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.144</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.15</td>
<td>Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.151</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.152</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.153</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.154</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.155</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.156</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.16</td>
<td>Fracture of pisiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.161</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.162</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.163</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.164</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.165</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.166</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
unspecified wrist
S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]
S62.171 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.172 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.173 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.174 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.175 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.176 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]
S62.181 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
S62.182 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
S62.183 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.184 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
S62.185 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
S62.186 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone
S62.20 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone
S62.201 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.202 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.243 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.244 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.245 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.246 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.25 Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone
S62.251 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.252 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.253 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.254 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.255 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.256 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.29 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone
S62.291 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.292 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.299 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.3 Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone
Excludes2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)
   S62.30 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
   S62.300 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.301 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.302  Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.303  Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.304  Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.305  Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.306  Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.307  Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.308  Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone
with unspecified laterality
S62.309  Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.31  Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
S62.310  Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.311  Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.312  Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.313  Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.314  Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.315  Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.316  Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.317  Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.318  Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone
with unspecified laterality
S62.319 Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.32  Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
S62.320 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.321 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.322 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.323 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.324 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.325 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.326 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.327 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.328 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
  Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.329 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.33  Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
S62.330 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.331 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.332 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.333 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.334 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.335 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.336</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.337</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.338</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.339</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.34</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.340</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.341</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.342</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.343</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.347</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.348</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.349</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.35</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.350</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.351</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S62.352 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.353 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.354 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.355 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.356 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.357 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.358 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.359 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.36 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
S62.360 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.361 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.362 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.363 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.364 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.365 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.366 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.367 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.368 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.369  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.39  Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
S62.390  Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.391  Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.392  Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.393  Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.394  Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.395  Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.396  Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.397  Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.398  Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
  Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.399  Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.5  Fracture of thumb
S62.50  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb
S62.501  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb
S62.502  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb
S62.509  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.51  Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb
S62.511  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
S62.512  Displaced fracture of proximal
S62.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
S62.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
S62.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.52 Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb
S62.521 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.522 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.523 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.524 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.525 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.526 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.6 Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)
Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)

S62.60 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger
S62.600 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger
S62.601 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger
S62.602 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger
S62.603 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger
S62.604 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger
S62.605 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger
S62.606 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger
S62.607 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger
S62.608 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger
Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.609 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.61 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
S62.610 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.611 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.612 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.613 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.614 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.615 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.616 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.617 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.618 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.619 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.62 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger
S62.620 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger
S62.621 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger
S62.622 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger
S62.623 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger
S62.624 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger
S62.625 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger
S62.626 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger
S62.627 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger
S62.628 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger
   Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.629 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.630 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
S62.631 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
S62.632 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.633 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.634 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.635 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.636 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
S62.637 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
S62.638 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.639 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.64  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
S62.640 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.641 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.642 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.643 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.644 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.645 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.646 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.647 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.648 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.649 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.65  Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger
S62.650 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger
S62.651 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger
S62.652 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger
S62.653 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger
S62.654 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger
S62.655 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger
S62.656 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.657</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.658</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.659</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.66</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.660</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.661</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.662</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.663</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.664</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.665</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.666</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.667</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.668</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.669</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.9</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.90</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.91</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.92</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S63** Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
Code also: any associated open wound
Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S63.0 Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints
    - S63.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
    - S63.01 Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint

S63.001 Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand
S63.002 Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand
S63.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.004 Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.005 Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.011 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.012 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.013 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
S63.014 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.015  Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.016  Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
S63.02  Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint
S63.021 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.022 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.023 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.024 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.025 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.026 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.03  Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint
S63.031 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
S63.032 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
S63.033 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.034 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
S63.035 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
S63.036 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.04  Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb
Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
S63.041 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
S63.042 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
S63.043 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.044 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
S63.045 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
S63.046 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.05 Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint
Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)
S63.051 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
S63.052 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
S63.053 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand
S63.054 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
S63.055 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
S63.056 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand
S63.06 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end
S63.061 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
S63.062 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
S63.063 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand
S63.064 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
S63.065 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
S63.066 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand
S63.07 Subluxation and dislocation of distal
S63.071 Subluxation of distal end of right ulna
S63.072 Subluxation of distal end of left ulna
S63.073 Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna
S63.074 Dislocation of distal end of right ulna
S63.075 Dislocation of distal end of left ulna
S63.076 Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna
S63.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
S63.091 Other subluxation of right wrist and hand
S63.092 Other subluxation of left wrist and hand
S63.093 Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.094 Other dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.095 Other dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.096 Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thumb
S63.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb
S63.101 Unspecified subluxation of right thumb
S63.102 Unspecified subluxation of left thumb
S63.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb
S63.104 Unspecified dislocation of right thumb
S63.105 Unspecified dislocation of left thumb
S63.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb
S63.11 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
S63.111 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.112 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.113 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.114 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.115 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.116 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.12 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.121 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.122 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.123 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.124 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.125 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.126 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.13 Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.131 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.132 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.133 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.134 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.135 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.136 Dislocation of proximal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.14</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.141</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.142</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.143</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.144</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.145</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.146</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S63.2** Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)

Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.20</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.200</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.201</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.202</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.203</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.204</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.205</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.206</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.207</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.208</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of other finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.209  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger
S63.21  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
S63.210  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.211  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.212  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.213  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.214  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.215  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.216  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.217  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.218  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
            Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.219  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.22  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.220  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.221  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.222  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.223  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.224 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.225 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.226 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.227 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.228 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.229 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.23 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.230 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.231 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.232 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.233 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.234 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.235 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.236 Subluxation of proximal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.237</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.238</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.239</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.24</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.240</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.241</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.242</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.243</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.244</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.245</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.246</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.247</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.248</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.249</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.25</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.250</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.251  Unspecified dislocation of left index finger
S63.252  Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger
S63.253  Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger
S63.254  Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger
S63.255  Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger
S63.256  Unspecified dislocation of right little finger
S63.257  Unspecified dislocation of left little finger
S63.258  Unspecified dislocation of other finger
Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.259  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger
Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.26  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
S63.260  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.261  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.262  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.263  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.264  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.265  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.266  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.267  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.268 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.269 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.27 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.270 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger

S63.271 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.272 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.273 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.274 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.275 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger

S63.276 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger

S63.277 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger

S63.278 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.279 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger without specified laterality
S63.28 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.280 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.281 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.282 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.283 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.284 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.285 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.286 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.287 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.288 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.289 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.29 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.290 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.291 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.292 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified
S63.293  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.294  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.295  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.296  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.297  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.298  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger
       Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.299  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.3  Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist
       Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist
S63.30  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist
S63.301 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist
S63.302 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist
S63.309 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist
S63.31  Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist
S63.311 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist
S63.312 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist
S63.319 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist
S63.32  Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament
S63.321 Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament
S63.322 Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament
S63.329 Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament
S63.33 Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
S63.331 Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
S63.332 Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
S63.339 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
S63.39 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist
S63.391 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist
S63.392 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist
S63.399 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.4 Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)
S63.40 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.400 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.401 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.402 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.403 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.404 Traumatic rupture of unspecified
ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.405 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.406 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.407 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.408 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.409 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.41 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.410 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.411 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.412 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.413</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.414</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.415</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.416</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.417</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.418</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.419</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.420</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.421</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.422 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.423 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.424 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.425 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.426 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.427 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.428 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.429 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.43 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.430</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.431</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.432</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.433</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.434</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.435</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.436</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.437</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.438</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.439</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Traumatic rupture of volar plate of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint.
unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.49  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.490  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.491  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.492  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.493  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.494  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.495  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.496  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.497  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.498  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at
metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
Traumatic rupture of ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.499 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.5 Other and unspecified sprain of wrist
S63.50 Unspecified sprain of wrist
S63.501 Unspecified sprain of right wrist
S63.502 Unspecified sprain of left wrist
S63.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist
S63.51 Sprain of carpal (joint)
S63.511 Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist
S63.512 Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist
S63.519 Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.52 Sprain of radiocarpal joint
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)
S63.521 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.522 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.529 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.59 Other sprain of wrist
S63.591 Other sprain of right wrist
S63.592 Other sprain of left wrist
S63.599 Other sprain of wrist of unspecified side

S63.6 Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)
S63.60 Unspecified sprain of thumb
S63.601 Unspecified sprain of right thumb
S63.602 Unspecified sprain of left thumb
S63.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb
S63.61  Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.610  Unspecified sprain of right index finger
S63.611  Unspecified sprain of left index finger
S63.612  Unspecified sprain of right middle finger
S63.613  Unspecified sprain of left middle finger
S63.614  Unspecified sprain of right ring finger
S63.615  Unspecified sprain of left ring finger
S63.616  Unspecified sprain of right little finger
S63.617  Unspecified sprain of left little finger
S63.618  Unspecified sprain of other finger
        Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.619  Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger
S63.62  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.621  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.622  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.629  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.63  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.630  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.631  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.632  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.633  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.634  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.635  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left
ring finger
S63.636 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.637 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.638 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger
S63.639 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.64 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
S63.641 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.642 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.649 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.65 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.650 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.651 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.652 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.653 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.654 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.655 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.656 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.657 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.658 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.659 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint
of unspecified finger
S63.68  Other sprain of thumb
S63.681  Other sprain of right thumb
S63.682  Other sprain of left thumb
S63.689  Other sprain of unspecified thumb
S63.69  Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.690  Other sprain of right index finger
S63.691  Other sprain of left index finger
S63.692  Other sprain of right middle finger
S63.693  Other sprain of left middle finger
S63.694  Other sprain of right ring finger
S63.695  Other sprain of left ring finger
S63.696  Other sprain of right little finger
S63.697  Other sprain of left little finger
S63.698  Other sprain of other finger

Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.699  Other sprain of unspecified finger

S63.8  Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
S63.8x  Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
S63.8x1  Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand
S63.8x2  Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand
S63.8x9  Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.9  Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand
S63.90  Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.91  Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand
S63.92  Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand

S64  Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level
Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
S64.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.1 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.10 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.11 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.12 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.2 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.20 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.21 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.22 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.3 Injury of digital nerve of thumb
S64.30 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb
S64.31 Injury of digital nerve of right thumb
S64.32 Injury of digital nerve of left thumb
S64.4 Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger
S64.40 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger
S64.49 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
S64.490 Injury of digital nerve of right index finger
S64.491 Injury of digital nerve of left index finger
S64.492 Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger
S64.493 Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger
S64.494 Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger
S64.495 Injury of digital nerve of left ring
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S64.496</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.497</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.498</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.8</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.8x</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.8x1</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.8x2</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.8x9</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.90</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.91</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.92</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65</td>
<td>Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.0</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.01</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.011</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.012</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.019</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S65.1** Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S65.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.11</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.111</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.112</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.119</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S65.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.2 Injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.20 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.201 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.202 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.209 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.21 Laceration of superficial palmar arch
S65.211 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.212 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.219 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.29 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.291 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.292 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.299 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.3 Injury of deep palmar arch
S65.30 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch
S65.301 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.302 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.309 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.31 Laceration of deep palmar arch
S65.311 Laceration of deep palmar arch of
right hand
S65.312 Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.319 Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.39 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch
S65.391 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.392 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.399 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.4 Injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.40 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.401 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.402 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.409 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
S65.41 Laceration of blood vessel of thumb
S65.411 Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.412 Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.419 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
S65.49 Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.491 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.492 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.499 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.5 Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.50 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of
other and unspecified finger
S65.500  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
S65.501  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
S65.502  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.503  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.504  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.505  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.506  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.507  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.508  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger
  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S65.509  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger
S65.51   Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.510  Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger
S65.511  Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger
S65.512  Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.513  Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.514  Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.515  Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.516  Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.517  Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.598 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger
   Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S65.599 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.8 Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level

S65.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level

S65.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left
S65.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel
vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm
S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm
S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)
Excludes sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.001 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.002 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.009 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified
S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.011 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.012 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.019 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.021 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.022 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.029 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.09 Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.091 Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.092 Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.099 Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
Excludes2: Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)
S66.10  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.100 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.11  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.110 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and
tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.120 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at
S66.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.190 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index at wrist and hand level
S66.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.20 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.201 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.202 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.209 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.21 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and
tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.211 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.212 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.219 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.22 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.221 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.222 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.229 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.29 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.291 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.292 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.299 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)
S66.30 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.300 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.301 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.302 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.303 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.304 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.305 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.306 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.307 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.308 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.309 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.31 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.310 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.311 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.313 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.314 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.315 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.316 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.317 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.318 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.319 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.32 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.320 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.321 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.322 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia
S66.323 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.324 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.325 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.326 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.327 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.328 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.329 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.39 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.390 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.391 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.392 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle
finger at wrist and hand level
S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and
tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.49 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.491 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.492 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.499 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
Excludes2: injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)
S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right
S66.501 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.502 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.503 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.504 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.505 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.506 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.507 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

S66.509 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.510 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.511 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.511</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.512</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.513</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.514</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.515</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.516</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.517</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.518</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.519</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.52</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.520</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.521</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.522</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.523 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.524 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.525 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.526 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.527 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.528 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.529 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.59 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.590 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.591 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.592 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.593 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.594 Other injury of intrinsic muscle,
fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.595 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.596 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.597 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.598 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.599 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.8 Injuy of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level
S66.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level
S66.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level
S66.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level
S66.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.89</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.891</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.892</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.899</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.911  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level
S66.912  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level
S66.919  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.92  Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.921  Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level
S66.922  Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level
S66.929  Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.99  Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.991  Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level
S66.992  Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level
S66.999  Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S67  **Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers**
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
    fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)
    open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

S67.0  **Crushing injury of thumb**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S67.00</td>
<td>Crushing injury of thumb of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.01</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.02</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.1</td>
<td>Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.10</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.19  Crushing injury of other finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.190 Crushing injury of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.191 Crushing injury of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.192 Crushing injury of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.193 Crushing injury of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.194 Crushing injury of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.195 Crushing injury of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.196 Crushing injury of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.197 Crushing injury of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.198 Crushing injury of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.2</td>
<td>Crushing injury of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.20</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.21</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.22</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.3</td>
<td>Crushing injury of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.30 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.31 Crushing injury of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S67.32 Crushing injury of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.4</td>
<td>Crushing injury of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.40</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.41</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.42</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.9</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.90</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S67.91 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers
S67.92 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers

S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete.
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68.
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S68.0 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS
S68.01 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.011 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.012 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.019 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
S68.02 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.021 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.022 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.029 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.1 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
Traumatic amputation of finger NOS
Excludes2: traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)
S68.11 Complete traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.110 Complete traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger

S68.111 Complete traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger

S68.112 Complete traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger

S68.113 Complete traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger

S68.114 Complete traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger

S68.115 Complete traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger

S68.116 Complete traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger

S68.117 Complete traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger

S68.118 Complete traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S68.119 Complete traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.12 Partial traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.120 Partial traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of
right index finger
S68.121 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.122 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.123 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.124 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.125 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.126 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.127 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.128 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.129 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
Traumatic amputation of hand NOS
Traumatic amputation of wrist
S68.41 Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
S68.411 Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
S68.412 Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
S68.419 Complete traumatic amputation of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S68.42</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.421</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.422</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.429</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.5</td>
<td>Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.51</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.511</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.512</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.519</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.52</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.521</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.522</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.529</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.6</td>
<td>Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.61</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.610</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.611</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.612</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.613</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.614</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
amputation of right ring finger
S68.615 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.616 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.617 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.618 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.620 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.621 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.622 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.623 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.624 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.625 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.626 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.627 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.628 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.629 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
S68.71 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
S68.712 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
S68.719 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand
S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
S68.721 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
S68.722 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
S68.729 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand

S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.80 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side
S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.90 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side
S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)
Excludes:
burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
snake bite (T63.0-)
venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)
S70  Superficial injury of hip and thigh
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
S70.0  Contusion of hip
   S70.00  Contusion of unspecified hip
   S70.01  Contusion of right hip
   S70.02  Contusion of left hip
S70.1  Contusion of thigh
   S70.10  Contusion of unspecified thigh
   S70.11  Contusion of right thigh
   S70.12  Contusion of left thigh
S70.2  Other superficial injuries of hip
   S70.21  Abrasion of hip
   S70.211  Abrasion, right hip
   S70.212  Abrasion, left hip
   S70.219  Abrasion, unspecified hip
   S70.22  Blister (nonthermal) of hip
   S70.221  Blister (nonthermal), right hip
   S70.222  Blister (nonthermal), left hip
   S70.229  Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip
   S70.24  External constriction of hip
   S70.241  External constriction, right hip
   S70.242  External constriction, left hip
   S70.249  External constriction, unspecified hip
   S70.25  Superficial foreign body of hip
      Splinter in the hip
   S70.251  Superficial foreign body, right hip
   S70.252  Superficial foreign body, left hip
   S70.259  Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip
   S70.26  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip
   S70.261  Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip
   S70.262  Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip
   S70.269  Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip
S70.27  Other superficial bite of hip
Excludes1:  open bite of hip (S71.05-)
   S70.271  Other superficial bite of hip, right hip
   S70.272  Other superficial bite of hip, left hip
S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip

S70.3 Other superficial injuries of thigh
   S70.31 Abrasion of thigh
       S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh
       S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh
       S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh
   S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh
       S70.321 Blister (nonthermal), right thigh
       S70.322 Blister (nonthermal), left thigh
       S70.329 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh
   S70.34 External constriction of thigh
       S70.341 External constriction, right thigh
       S70.342 External constriction, left thigh
       S70.349 External constriction, unspecified thigh
   S70.35 Superficial foreign body of thigh
       Splinter in the thigh
       S70.351 Superficial foreign body, right thigh
       S70.352 Superficial foreign body, left thigh
       S70.359 Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh
   S70.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh
       S70.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh
       S70.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh
       S70.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh
   S70.37 Other superficial bite of thigh
       Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)
       S70.371 Other superficial bite of right thigh
       S70.372 Other superficial bite of left thigh
       S70.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh

S70.9 Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh
   S70.91 Unspecified superficial injury of hip
       S70.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right hip
       S70.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left hip
S70.919 Unspecified superficial injury of hip, unspecified side
S70.92 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh
S70.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh
S70.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh
S70.929 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh, unspecified side

S71 Open wound of hip and thigh
Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
Excludes2: bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S71.0 Open wound of hip
S71.00 Unspecified open wound of hip
S71.001 Unspecified open wound, right hip
S71.002 Unspecified open wound, left hip
S71.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip
S71.01 Laceration without foreign body of hip
S71.011 Laceration without foreign body, right hip
S71.012 Laceration without foreign body, left hip
S71.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.02 Laceration with foreign body of hip
S71.021 Laceration with foreign body, right hip
S71.022 Laceration with foreign body, left hip
S71.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of hip
S71.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip
S71.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip
S71.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of hip
S71.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip
S71.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip
S71.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.05 Open bite of hip
Bite of hip NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)
S71.051 Bite, right hip
S71.052 Bite, left hip
S71.059 Bite, unspecified hip

S71.1 Open wound of thigh

S71.10 Unspecified open wound of thigh
S71.101 Unspecified open wound, right thigh
S71.102 Unspecified open wound, left thigh
S71.109 Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh
S71.11 Laceration without foreign body of thigh
S71.111 Laceration without foreign body, right thigh
S71.112 Laceration without foreign body, left thigh
S71.119 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh
S71.12 Laceration with foreign body of thigh
S71.121 Laceration with foreign body, right thigh
S71.122 Laceration with foreign body, left thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S71.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S71.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S71.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S71.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S71.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S71.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S71.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S71.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S71.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S71.15</td>
<td>Open bite of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S71.151</td>
<td>Bite, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S71.152</td>
<td>Bite, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S71.159</td>
<td>Bite, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S72  Fracture of femur**

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)
   fracture of foot (S92.-)
   periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (T84.040, T84.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S72

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
  - initial encounter for open fracture NOS
- C initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
- D subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
- E subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
healing
F subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S sequela

S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur
Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

S72.00 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur
Fracture of hip NOS
Fracture of neck of femur NOS

S72.001 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur
S72.002 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur
S72.009 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur

S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur
Subcapital fracture of femur

S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur
S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur
S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur

S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur
Transepiphyseal fracture of femur
Excludes1: capital femoral epiphysyeal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1710 July 2007 Release
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.03</td>
<td>Midcervical fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.031</td>
<td>Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.032</td>
<td>Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.033</td>
<td>Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.04</td>
<td>Fracture of base of neck of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.041</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.042</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.043</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S72.045 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
S72.046 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur
S72.05 Unspecified fracture of head of femur
Fracture of head of femur NOS
S72.051 Unspecified fracture of head of right femur
S72.052 Unspecified fracture of head of left femur
S72.059 Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur
S72.06 Articular fracture of head of femur
S72.061 Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur
S72.062 Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur
S72.063 Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur
S72.064 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur
S72.065 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur
S72.066 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur
S72.09 Other fracture of head and neck of femur
S72.091 Other fracture of head and neck of right femur
S72.092 Other fracture of head and neck of left femur
S72.099 Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur

S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture
S72.10 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur
Fracture of trochanter NOS
S72.101 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.102 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of
left femur

S72.109  Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.11  Fracture of greater trochanter of femur

S72.111  Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur

S72.112  Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur

S72.113  Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.114  Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur

S72.115  Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur

S72.116  Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.12  Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur

S72.121  Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur

S72.122  Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur

S72.123  Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.124  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur

S72.125  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur

S72.126  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.13  Apophyseal fracture of femur

Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S72.131  Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur

S72.132  Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur

S72.133  Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur

S72.134  Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of
right femur
S72.135 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
S72.136 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur
S72.14 Intertrochanteric fracture of femur
S72.141 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.142 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.143 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
S72.144 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.145 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.146 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.2 Subtrochanteric fracture of femur
S72.21 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.22 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.23 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
S72.24 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.25 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.26 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.3 Fracture of shaft of femur
S72.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur
S72.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of femur
S72.321  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.322  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.323  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.324  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.325  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.326  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.33  Oblique fracture of shaft of femur
S72.331  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.332  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.333  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.334  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.335  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.336  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.34  Spiral fracture of shaft of femur
S72.341  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.342  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.343  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.344  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.345  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.346  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.35  Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur
S72.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of femur
S72.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.39 Other fracture of shaft of femur
S72.391 Other fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.392 Other fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur
Fracture of distal end of femur
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)
physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)
S72.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur
S72.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.409  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.41  Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur
Condyle fracture of femur NOS
S72.411  Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.412  Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.413  Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.414  Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.415  Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.416  Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.42  Fracture of lateral condyle of femur
S72.421  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
S72.422  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
S72.423  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
S72.424  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
S72.425  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
S72.426  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
S72.43  Fracture of medial condyle of femur
S72.431  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
S72.432  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
S72.433  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
S72.434  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle
condyle of right femur
S72.435 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
S72.436 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
S72.44 Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur
Excludes1: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)
S72.441 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
S72.442 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
S72.443 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur
S72.444 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
S72.445 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
S72.446 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur
S72.45 Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS
Excludes1: supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)
S72.451 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.452 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.453 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.454 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.455 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture
without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.456 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.46 Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)
S72.461 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.462 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.463 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.464 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.465 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.466 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.47 Torus fracture of lower end of femur
Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S72.47
S72.471 Torus fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.472 Torus fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.479 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.49 Other fracture of lower end of femur
S72.491 Other fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.492 Other fracture of lower end of left femur
femur
S72.499 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.8 Other fracture of femur
  S72.8x Other fracture of femur
  S72.8x1 Other fracture of right femur
  S72.8x2 Other fracture of left femur
  S72.8x9 Other fracture of unspecified femur

S72.9 Unspecified fracture of femur
  Fracture of thigh NOS
  Fracture of upper leg NOS
  Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)
  S72.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur
  S72.91 Unspecified fracture of right femur
  S72.92 Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73 Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip
  Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
            laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
            sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
            traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip
            traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
            traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
            traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip
  Code also: any associated open wound
  Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip
  Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of hip prosthesis (T84.020, T84.021)
  S73.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip
  Dislocation of hip NOS
  Subluxation of hip NOS
  S73.001 Unspecified subluxation of right hip
  S73.002 Unspecified subluxation of left hip
  S73.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip
  S73.004 Unspecified dislocation of right hip
  S73.005 Unspecified dislocation of left hip
S73.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip
S73.01 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip
S73.011 Posterior subluxation of right hip
S73.012 Posterior subluxation of left hip
S73.013 Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip
S73.014 Posterior dislocation of right hip
S73.015 Posterior dislocation of left hip
S73.016 Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip
S73.02 Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip
S73.021 Obturator subluxation of right hip
S73.022 Obturator subluxation of left hip
S73.023 Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip
S73.024 Obturator dislocation of right hip
S73.025 Obturator dislocation of left hip
S73.026 Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip
S73.03 Other anterior dislocation of hip
S73.031 Other anterior subluxation of right hip
S73.032 Other anterior subluxation of left hip
S73.033 Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip
S73.034 Other anterior dislocation of right hip
S73.035 Other anterior dislocation of left hip
S73.036 Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip
S73.04 Central dislocation of hip
S73.041 Central subluxation of right hip
S73.042 Central subluxation of left hip
S73.043 Central subluxation of unspecified hip
S73.044 Central dislocation of right hip
S73.045 Central dislocation of left hip
S73.046 Central dislocation of unspecified hip
S73.1 Sprain of hip
  S73.10 Unspecified sprain of hip
  S73.101 Unspecified sprain of right hip
  S73.102 Unspecified sprain of left hip
  S73.109 Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip
  S73.11 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip
  S73.111 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip
  S73.112 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip
  S73.119 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip
  S73.12 Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip
  S73.121 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip
  S73.122 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip
  S73.129 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip
  S73.19 Other sprain of hip
  S73.191 Other sprain of right hip
  S73.192 Other sprain of left hip
  S73.199 Other sprain of unspecified hip

S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level
  Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)
  Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
  injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level
  S74.00 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  S74.01 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
  S74.02 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level
  S74.10 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level,
S74.11 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.12 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg
S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level
    S74.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
    S74.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S74.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg
S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
    S74.8x Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
        S74.8x1 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg
        S74.8x2 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg
        S74.8x9 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level
    S74.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
    S74.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S74.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level
    Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)
    Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)
    injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75
        A initial encounter
        D subsequent encounter
        S sequela
S75.0 Injury of femoral artery
    S75.00 Unspecified injury of femoral artery
    S75.001 Unspecified injury of femoral artery,
right leg
S75.002 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg
S75.009 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg
S75.01 Minor laceration of femoral artery
Incomplete transection of femoral artery
Laceration of femoral artery NOS
Superficial laceration of femoral artery
S75.011 Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg
S75.012 Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg
S75.019 Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg
S75.02 Major laceration of femoral artery
Complete transection of femoral artery
Traumatic rupture of femoral artery
S75.021 Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg
S75.022 Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg
S75.029 Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg
S75.09 Other specified injury of femoral artery
S75.091 Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg
S75.092 Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg
S75.099 Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg
S75.1 Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.10 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.101 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.102 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.109 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at
S75.11  Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.111 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.112 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.12  Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.121 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.122 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.129 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.19  Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.191 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.192 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.199 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.2  Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)
S75.20  Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
S75.201 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.202 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75.29</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.21</td>
<td>Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.211</td>
<td>Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.212</td>
<td>Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.219</td>
<td>Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.22</td>
<td>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.221</td>
<td>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.222</td>
<td>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.229</td>
<td>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S75.299 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.8 Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
S75.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
S75.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
S75.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level

S75.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S75.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level,
right leg
S75.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S75.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S75.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S76 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level
Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)
Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)
sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S76.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.009 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side
S76.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.019 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side
S76.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.029 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side
S76.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.099 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side
S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
Injury of patellar ligament (tendon)
S76.10 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.101 Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.102 Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.109 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side
S76.11  Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.111 Strain of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.112 Strain of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.119 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side
S76.12  Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.121 Laceration of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.122 Laceration of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.129 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side
S76.19  Other injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.191 Other injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.192 Other injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.199 Other injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side
S76.2   Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
S76.20  Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
S76.201 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
S76.202 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
S76.209 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
S76.21  Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
S76.211 Strain of right adductor muscle,
fascia and tendon of thigh

S76.212 Strain of left adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh

S76.219 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side

S76.22 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh

S76.221 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh

S76.222 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh

S76.229 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side

S76.29 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh

S76.291 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh

S76.292 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh

S76.299 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side

S76.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at
thigh level
S76.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.32 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.39 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.391 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at right thigh level
S76.392 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at left thigh level
S76.399 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.8 Injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
S76.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
S76.809  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.81  Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.811  Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
S76.812  Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
S76.819  Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.82  Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.821  Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
S76.822  Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
S76.829  Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.89  Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.891  Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
S76.892  Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
S76.899  Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.9  Injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
S76.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
S76.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
S76.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S  sequela
S77.0  Crushing injury of hip
    S77.00 Crushing injury of hip, unspecified side
    S77.01 Crushing injury of right hip
    S77.02 Crushing injury of left hip
S77.1  Crushing injury of thigh
    S77.10 Crushing injury of thigh, unspecified side
    S77.11 Crushing injury of right thigh
    S77.12 Crushing injury of left thigh
S77.2  Crushing injury of hip with thigh
    S77.20 Crushing injury of hip with thigh, unspecified side
    S77.21 Crushing injury of right hip with thigh
    S77.22 Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78  Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh
An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela
S78.0  Traumatic amputation at hip joint
    S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint
        S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint
        S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint
    S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side
    S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint
        S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint
        S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint
    S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side
S78.1  Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
Excludes l: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side
S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side

S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.919 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side
S78.92 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.929 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side
S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S79.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of femur
Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur
S79.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur
Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Capital femoral epiphyseal fracture
Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)

S79.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur
S79.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur
S79.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  S79.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S79.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  S79.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S79.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  S79.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S79.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  S79.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S79.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  S79.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code for subcategories S79.8 and S79.9
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S79.8 Other specified injuries of hip and thigh
S79.81 Other specified injuries of hip
S79.811 Other specified injuries of right hip
S79.812 Other specified injuries of left hip
S79.819 Other specified injuries of hip, unspecified side
S79.82 Other specified injuries of thigh
S79.821 Other specified injuries of right thigh
S79.822 Other specified injuries of left thigh
S79.829 Other specified injuries of thigh, unspecified side

S79.9 Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
S79.91 Unspecified injury of hip
S79.911 Unspecified injury of right hip
S79.912 Unspecified injury of left hip
S79.919 Unspecified injury of hip, unspecified side
S79.92 Unspecified injury of thigh
S79.921 Unspecified injury of right thigh
S79.922 Unspecified injury of left thigh
S79.929 Unspecified injury of thigh, unspecified side

Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
Superficial injury of knee and lower leg

Excludes:

Superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### S80.0 Contusion of knee
- S80.00 Contusion of unspecified knee
- S80.01 Contusion of right knee
- S80.02 Contusion of left knee

### S80.1 Contusion of lower leg
- S80.10 Contusion of unspecified lower leg
- S80.11 Contusion of right lower leg
- S80.12 Contusion of left lower leg

### S80.2 Other superficial injuries of knee
- S80.21 Abrasion of knee
- S80.211 Abrasion, right knee
- S80.212 Abrasion, left knee
- S80.219 Abrasion, unspecified knee
- S80.22 Blister (nonthermal) of knee
- S80.221 Blister (nonthermal), right knee
- S80.222 Blister (nonthermal), left knee
- S80.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee
- S80.24 External constriction of knee
- S80.241 External constriction, right knee
- S80.242 External constriction, left knee
- S80.249 External constriction, unspecified knee
- S80.25 Superficial foreign body of knee
- S80.251 Superficial foreign body, right knee
- S80.252 Superficial foreign body, left knee
- S80.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee
- S80.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee
- S80.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S80.262</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.269</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.27</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.271</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.272</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.279</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.8</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.81</td>
<td>Abrasion of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.811</td>
<td>Abrasion, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.812</td>
<td>Abrasion, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.819</td>
<td>Abrasion, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.82</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.821</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.822</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.829</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.84</td>
<td>External constriction of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.841</td>
<td>External constriction, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.842</td>
<td>External constriction, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.849</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.85</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.851</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.852</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.859</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.86</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.861</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.862</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.869</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous),</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
unspecified lower leg
S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg
   Excludes1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)
S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg
S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg
S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg

S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg
   S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee
      S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee
      S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee
      S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee
   S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg
      S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg
      S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg
      S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg

S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg
   Code also any associated wound infection
   Excludes1: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
      traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)
   Excludes2: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81
      A initial encounter
      D subsequent encounter
      S sequela

S81.0 Open wound of knee
   S81.00 Unspecified open wound of knee
      S81.001 Unspecified open wound, right knee
      S81.002 Unspecified open wound, left knee
      S81.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee
   S81.01 Laceration without foreign body of
knee

S81.011 Laceration without foreign body, right knee
S81.012 Laceration without foreign body, left knee
S81.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee
S81.02 Laceration with foreign body of knee
S81.021 Laceration with foreign body, right knee
S81.022 Laceration with foreign body, left knee
S81.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee
S81.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of knee
S81.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee
S81.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee
S81.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee
S81.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of knee
S81.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee
S81.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee
S81.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.05 Open bite of knee

Open bite of knee NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.36-, S80.37-)
S81.051 Open bite, right knee
S81.052 Open bite, left knee
S81.059 Open bite, unspecified knee

S81.8 Open wound of lower leg

S81.80 Unspecified open wound of lower leg
S81.801 Unspecified open wound, right lower leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.802</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.809</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.81</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.811</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.812</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.819</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.82</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.821</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.822</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.829</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.83</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.831</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.832</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.839</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.84</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.841</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.842</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.849</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.85</td>
<td>Open bite of lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open bite of lower leg NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.851</td>
<td>Open bite, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S82  Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to

displaced

Includes:  fracture of malleolus

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)
Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)

periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of knee (T84.042,
T84.043)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S82

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture
classification

A  initial encounter for closed fracture
B  initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
C  initial encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
D  subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E  subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine
healing
F  subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with
   routine healing
G  subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H  subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed
   healing
J  subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with
   delayed healing
K  subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M  subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N  subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with
   nonunion
P  subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q  subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R  subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with
   malunion
S  sequela

S82.0  Fracture of patella
Knee cap

Note:  7th character C does not apply to codes under subcategory S82.0

S82.00  Unspecified fracture of patella
S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella
S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella
S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified
patella
S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella
S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella
S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
S82.025 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
S82.026 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella
S82.031 Displaced transverse fracture of right patella
S82.032 Displaced transverse fracture of left patella
S82.033 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
S82.034 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella
S82.035 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella
S82.036 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.04</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.041</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.042</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.043</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.09</td>
<td>Other fracture of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.091</td>
<td>Other fracture of right patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.092</td>
<td>Other fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.099</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia**

Fracture of proximal end of tibia

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)
physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.10</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.101</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.102</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.109</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.11</td>
<td>Fracture of tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of right tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of left tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.12</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.13</td>
<td>Fracture of medial condyle of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.132</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.133</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.135</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.136</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.14</td>
<td>Bicondylar fracture of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.141</td>
<td>Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.142</td>
<td>Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.143</td>
<td>Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.144</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S82.15  Fracture of tibial tuberosity
S82.151 Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
S82.152 Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
S82.153 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity
S82.154 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
S82.155 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
S82.156 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity

S82.16  Torus fracture of upper end of tibia
Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.16
S82.161 Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.162 Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.169 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
S82.19  Other fracture of upper end of tibia
S82.191 Other fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.192 Other fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.199 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.2  Fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.20  Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia
Fracture of tibia NOS
S82.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.22  Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of tibia
of right tibia
S82.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia
Toddler fracture
S82.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of
shaft of right tibia
S82.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.29 Other fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.291 Other fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.292 Other fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1: bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.81-)
fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
Maisonneuve’s fracture (S82.83-)
pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.82-)
S82.30 Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia
S82.301 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.302 Unspecified fracture of lower end of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.309</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.31</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.311</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.312</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.319</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.399</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82.4** Fracture of shaft of fibula

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.40</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.401</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.402</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.409</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.42</td>
<td>Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.421</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.422</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.423</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.43</td>
<td>Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.431</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.432</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.433</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.434</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.435</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.436</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.44</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.441</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.442</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.443</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.444</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.445</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.446</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.45</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.451</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.452</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.453</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.454</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.455</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.456</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.46 Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.461 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.462 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.463 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.464 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.465 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.466 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.49 Other fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.491 Other fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.492 Other fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.499 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus
Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)
Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)
S82.51 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.52 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.53 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia
S82.54 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.55 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.56 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia

S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus
Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
S82.61 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.62 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left tibia
fibula
S82.63 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula
S82.64 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.65 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.66 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula

S82.8 Other fractures of lower leg
   S82.81 Torus fracture of upper end of fibula
      Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.81
   S82.811 Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula
   S82.812 Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula
   S82.819 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
   S82.82 Torus fracture of lower end of fibula
      Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.82
   S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula
   S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula
   S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
   S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula
   S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula
   S82.832 Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula
   S82.839 Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula
   S82.84 Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg
   S82.841 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
   S82.842 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.843</td>
<td>Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.844</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.845</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.846</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.85</td>
<td>Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.851</td>
<td>Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.852</td>
<td>Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.853</td>
<td>Displaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.854</td>
<td>Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.855</td>
<td>Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.856</td>
<td>Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.86</td>
<td>Maisonneuve’s fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.861</td>
<td>Displaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.862</td>
<td>Displaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.863</td>
<td>Displaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.864</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.865</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.866</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.87</td>
<td>Pilon fracture of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.871</td>
<td>Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.872</td>
<td>Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.873</td>
<td>Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.875 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.876 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.89 Other fractures of lower leg
Fracture of ankle NOS
S82.891 Other fracture of right lower leg
S82.892 Other fracture of left lower leg
S82.899 Other fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.9 Unspecified fracture of lower leg
S82.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.91 Unspecified fracture of right lower leg
S82.92 Unspecified fracture of left lower leg

S83 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee
Code also: any associated open wound
Excludes1: derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
  injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
  internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
  old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
  pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
  recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)
Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.001 Unspecified subluxation of right patella
S83.002 Unspecified subluxation of left patella
S83.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella
S83.004 Unspecified dislocation of right patella
S83.005 Unspecified dislocation of left patella
S83.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella
S83.01 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.011 Lateral subluxation of right patella
S83.012 Lateral subluxation of left patella
S83.013 Lateral subluxation of patella, unspecified side
S83.014 Lateral dislocation of right patella
S83.015 Lateral dislocation of left patella
S83.016 Lateral dislocation of patella, unspecified side
S83.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.091 Other subluxation of right patella
S83.092 Other subluxation of left patella
S83.093 Other subluxation of unspecified patella
S83.094 Other dislocation of right patella
S83.095 Other dislocation of left patella
S83.096 Other dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.1 Subluxation and dislocation of knee
Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)
S83.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee
S83.101 Unspecified subluxation of right knee
S83.102 Unspecified subluxation of left knee
S83.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee
S83.104 Unspecified dislocation of right knee
S83.105 Unspecified dislocation of left knee
S83.106 Unspecified dislocation of
unspecified knee
S83.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
   Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur
S83.111 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.112 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.113 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.114 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.115 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.116 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
   Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur
S83.121 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.122 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.123 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.124 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.125 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.126 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
S83.131 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.132 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.133 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.134 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia
tibia, right knee
S83.135 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.136 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
S83.141 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.142 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.143 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.144 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.145 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.146 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of knee
S83.191 Other subluxation of right knee
S83.192 Other subluxation of left knee
S83.193 Other subluxation of unspecified knee
S83.194 Other dislocation of right knee
S83.195 Other dislocation of left knee
S83.196 Other dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current injury
Excludes1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)
S83.20 Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury
Tear of meniscus of knee NOS
S83.200 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.201 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.202 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.203 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.204 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.205 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.206 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.207 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.209 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.21 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.211 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.212 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.219 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.22 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.221 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.222 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.229 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.23 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.231 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.232 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.239 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.24 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.241 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.242 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.249 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.25 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.251 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.252 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.259 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.26 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.261 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.262 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.269 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.27 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.271 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.272 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.279 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.28 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.281 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.282 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.289 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.3 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current
S83.30 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current, unspecified side
S83.31 Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current
S83.32 Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current
S83.4 Sprain of collateral ligament of knee
  S83.40 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee
  S83.401 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee
  S83.402 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee
  S83.409 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee
  S83.41 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee
  S83.411 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee
  S83.412 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee
  S83.419 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
  S83.42 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee
  S83.421 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
  S83.422 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
  S83.429 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
S83.5 Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee
  S83.50 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee
  S83.501 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee
  S83.502 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee
  S83.509 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.51</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.511</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.512</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.519</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.52</td>
<td>Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.521</td>
<td>Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.522</td>
<td>Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.529</td>
<td>Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.6</td>
<td>Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.60</td>
<td>Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.61</td>
<td>Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.62</td>
<td>Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8</td>
<td>Sprain of other sites of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8x</td>
<td>Sprain of other sites of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8x1</td>
<td>Sprain of other sites of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8x2</td>
<td>Sprain of other sites of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8x9</td>
<td>Sprain of other sites of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.9</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified site of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.90</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified site of knee, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.91</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified site of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.92</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified site of left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S84 Injury of nerves at lower leg level**

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)  
Excludes 2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84  
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S84.0 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level
S84.00 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.01 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.02 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.1 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level
S84.10 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.11 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.12 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level
S84.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.8 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
S84.8x Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
S84.801 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg
S84.802 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg
S84.809 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S84.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level
S84.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S85 Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level
Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

S85.0  Injury of popliteal artery
   S85.00  Unspecified injury of popliteal artery
   S85.001  Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
   S85.002  Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
   S85.009  Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
   S85.01  Laceration of popliteal artery
   S85.011  Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg
   S85.012  Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg
   S85.019  Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
   S85.09  Other specified injury of popliteal artery
   S85.091  Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
   S85.092  Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
   S85.099  Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.1  Injury of tibial artery
   S85.10  Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery
   S85.101  Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
   S85.102  Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
   S85.109  Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
   S85.11  Laceration of unspecified tibial artery
   S85.111  Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
   S85.112  Laceration of unspecified tibial artery
artery, left leg
S85.119 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.12 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery
S85.121 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
S85.122 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
S85.129 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.13 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery
S85.131 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.132 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.139 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.14 Laceration of anterior tibial artery
S85.141 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.142 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.149 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.15 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery
S85.151 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.152 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.159 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.16 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery
S85.161 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.162 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S85.169</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.17</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.171</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.172</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.179</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.18</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.181</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.182</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.189</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.2</td>
<td>Injury of peroneal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.21</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.211</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.212</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.219</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.3</td>
<td>Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS
Injury of saphenous vein NOS

S85.30 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.301 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.302 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.309 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.31 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.311 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.312 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.319 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.39 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.391 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.392 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.399 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.4 Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.40 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.401 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.402 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.409 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.41 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.411 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.412 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.419 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.49 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.491 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.492 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.499 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.5 Injury of popliteal vein
S85.50 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein
S85.501 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
S85.502 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
S85.509 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
S85.51 Laceration of popliteal vein
S85.511 Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg
S85.512 Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg
S85.519 Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
S85.59 Other specified injury of popliteal vein
S85.8 Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level

S85.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
S85.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
S85.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
S85.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
S85.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
S85.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
S85.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level

S85.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.91   Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.911  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.912  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.919  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.99   Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.991  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.992  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.999  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level
Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)
    injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
    sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela
S86.0  Injury of Achilles tendon
    S86.00  Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon
    S86.001 Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon
    S86.002 Unspecified injury of left Achilles
tendon

S86.009 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
S86.01 Strain of Achilles tendon
S86.011 Strain of right Achilles tendon
S86.012 Strain of left Achilles tendon
S86.019 Strain of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
S86.02 Laceration of Achilles tendon
S86.021 Laceration of right Achilles tendon
S86.022 Laceration of left Achilles tendon
S86.029 Laceration of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
S86.09 Other injury of Achilles tendon
S86.091 Other injury of right Achilles tendon
S86.092 Other injury of left Achilles tendon
S86.099 Other injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side

S86.1 Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.10 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.101 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.102 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.109 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.11 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.111 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.112 Strain of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.119 Strain of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.12 Laceration of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.121 Laceration of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.122 Laceration of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.129 Laceration of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.19 Other injury of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.191 Other injury of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.192 Other injury of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.199 Other injury of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.2 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior
muscle group at lower leg level
S86.20 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.201 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.202 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.209  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.21  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.211  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.212  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.219  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.22  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.221  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.222  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.229  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.29  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.291  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.292  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.299  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.3  Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.30  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.301 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.302 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.309 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.31  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.311 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.312 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.319 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.32  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.321 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.322 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.329 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.39  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.391 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group
at lower leg level, right leg
S86.392 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.399 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

S86.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.801 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.802 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.809 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.811 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.812 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.819 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.821 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.822 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.829 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S86.891</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.892</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.899</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S86.9** Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S86.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S86.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S87 Crushing injury of lower leg
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

S87.0 Crushing injury of knee
S87.00 Crushing injury of knee, unspecified side
S87.01 Crushing injury of right knee
S87.02 Crushing injury of left knee

S87.8 Crushing injury of lower leg
S87.80 Crushing injury of lower leg, unspecified side
S87.81 Crushing injury of right lower leg
S87.82 Crushing injury of left lower leg

S88 Traumatic amputation of lower leg
An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

S88.0 Traumatic amputation at knee level
S88.01 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level
S88.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right knee level
S88.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left knee level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S88.019</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.02</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at knee level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.021</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at right knee level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.022</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at left knee level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.029</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.1</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.11</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.111</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.112</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.119</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.12</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.121</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.122</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.129</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.9</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.91</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.911</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.912</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.919</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S88.92 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
S88.921 Partial traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified
S88.922 Partial traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified
S88.929 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side

S89 Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg
Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.~)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
   A initial encounter for closed fracture
   D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S sequela

S89.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
   S89.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
   S89.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
   S89.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
   S89.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
   S89.01 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of tibia
   S89.011 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right tibia
   S89.012 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left tibia
   S89.019 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified tibia
   S89.02 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of tibia
   S89.021 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right tibia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.022</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.029</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.03</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.031</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.032</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.039</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.04</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.041</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.042</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.049</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.09</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.091</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.092</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.099</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S89.1  Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.1.10</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.1.101</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.1.102</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.1.109</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.1.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.1.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S89.112  Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left tibia
S89.119  Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified tibia
S89.12  Salter-Harris Type II lower end of tibia
S89.121  Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right tibia
S89.122  Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left tibia
S89.129  Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified tibia
S89.13  Salter-Harris Type III lower end of tibia
Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
S89.131  Salter-Harris Type III lower end of right tibia
S89.132  Salter-Harris Type III lower end of left tibia
S89.139  Salter-Harris Type III lower end of unspecified tibia
S89.14  Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of tibia
Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
S89.141  Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of right tibia
S89.142  Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of left tibia
S89.149  Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of unspecified tibia
S89.19  Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.191  Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.192  Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.199  Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.2  Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.20  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.201  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.202  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.209  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
S89.21  Salter-Harris Type I upper end of fibula
S89.211  Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right fibula
S89.212  Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left fibula
S89.219  Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified fibula
S89.22  Salter-Harris Type II upper end of fibula
S89.221  Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right fibula
S89.222  Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left fibula
S89.229  Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified fibula
S89.29  Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.291  Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.292  Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.299  Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
S89.3  Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.30  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.301  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.302  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.309  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
S89.31  Salter-Harris Type I lower end of fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.311</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.312</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.319</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.32</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.321</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.322</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.329</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.39</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.391</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.392</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.399</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.8 and S89.9:
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.8</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.80</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of lower leg, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.81</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of lower right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.82</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of lower left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lower leg, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.91</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lower right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.92</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lower left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

**S90** **Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Sequela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S90.0** Contusion of ankle
- **S90.00** Contusion of unspecified ankle
- **S90.01** Contusion of right ankle
- **S90.02** Contusion of left ankle

**S90.1** Contusion of toe without damage to nail
- **S90.11** Contusion of great toe without damage to nail
- **S90.111** Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail
- **S90.112** Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail
- **S90.119** Contusion of great toe without damage to nail, unspecified side
- **S90.12** Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail
- **S90.121** Contusion of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail
- **S90.122** Contusion of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail
- **S90.129** Contusion of lesser toe(s) without damage to nail, unspecified side

**S90.2** Contusion of toe with damage to nail
- **S90.21** Contusion of great toe with damage to nail
- **S90.211** Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail
- **S90.212** Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail
- **S90.219** Contusion of great toe with damage
S90.22 Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail
S90.221 Contusion of lesser right toe(s) with damage to nail
S90.222 Contusion of lesser left toe(s) with damage to nail
S90.229 Contusion of lesser toe(s) with damage to nail, unspecified side

S90.3 Contusion of foot
Excludes 2: contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)
S90.30 Contusion of unspecified foot
Contusion of foot NOS
S90.31 Contusion of right foot
S90.32 Contusion of left foot

S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe
S90.41 Abrasion of toe
S90.411 Abrasion, right great toe
S90.412 Abrasion, left great toe
S90.413 Abrasion, unspecified great toe
S90.414 Abrasion, lesser right toe(s)
S90.415 Abrasion, lesser left toe(s)
S90.416 Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)
S90.42 Blister (nonthermal) of toe
S90.421 Blister (nonthermal), right great toe
S90.422 Blister (nonthermal), left great toe
S90.423 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe
S90.424 Blister (nonthermal), lesser right toe(s)
S90.425 Blister (nonthermal), lesser left toe(s)
S90.426 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe(s)
S90.44 External constriction of toe
Hair tourniquet syndrome of toe
S90.441 External constriction, right great toe
S90.442 External constriction, left great toe
S90.443 External constriction, unspecified great toe
S90.444 External constriction, lesser right
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S90.445</td>
<td>External constriction, lesser left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.446</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.45</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in the toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.451</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.452</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.453</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.454</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, lesser right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.455</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, lesser left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.456</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.46</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.461</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.462</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.463</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.464</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.465</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.466</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.47</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.471</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.472</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.473</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.474</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lesser right</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
toe(s)
S90.475 Other superficial bite of lesser left
toe(s)
S90.476 Other superficial bite of unspecified
lesser toe(s)
S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle
    S90.51 Abrasion of ankle
    S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle
    S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle
    S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle
    S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle
    S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle
    S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle
    S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified
ankle
    S90.54 External constriction of ankle
    S90.541 External constriction, right ankle
    S90.542 External constriction, left ankle
    S90.549 External constriction, unspecified
ankle
    S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle
Splinter in the ankle
    S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle
    S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle
    S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified
ankle
    S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle
    S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right
ankle
    S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle
    S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous),
unspecified ankle
    S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle
    Excludes1: open bite of ankle (S91.05-)
    S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right
ankle
    S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left
ankle
    S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle
S90.8 Other superficial injuries of foot
  S90.81 Abrasion of foot
  S90.811 Abrasion, right foot
  S90.812 Abrasion, left foot
  S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot
  S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot
  S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot
  S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot
  S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot
  S90.84 External constriction of foot
  S90.841 External constriction, right foot
  S90.842 External constriction, left foot
  S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot
  S90.85 Superficial foreign body of foot
  Splinter in the foot
  S90.851 Superficial foreign body, right foot
  S90.852 Superficial foreign body, left foot
  S90.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot
  S90.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot
  S90.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot
  S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot
  S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot
  S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot
  Excludes1: open bite of foot (S91.35-)
  S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot
  S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot
  S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot
S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe
  S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle
  S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle
  S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle
  S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of
unspecified ankle
S90.92  Unspecified superficial injury of foot
S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot
S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot
S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot
S90.93  Unspecified superficial injury of toes
S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe
S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe
S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe
S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser right toe(s)
S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser left toe(s)
S90.936 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S91  Open wound of ankle, foot and toes
Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with 7th character B)
traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S91.0  Open wound of ankle
  S91.00  Unspecified open wound of ankle
  S91.001 Unspecified open wound, right ankle
  S91.002 Unspecified open wound, left ankle
  S91.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle
  S91.01  Laceration without foreign body of ankle
  S91.011 Laceration without foreign body, right ankle
  S91.012 Laceration without foreign body, left ankle
ankle
S91.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle
S91.02 Laceration with foreign body of ankle
S91.021 Laceration with foreign body, right ankle
S91.022 Laceration with foreign body, left ankle
S91.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle
S91.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle
S91.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle
S91.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle
S91.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle
S91.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle
S91.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle
S91.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle
S91.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle
S91.05 Open bite of ankle
Excludes1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)
S91.051 Open bite, right ankle
S91.052 Open bite, left ankle
S91.059 Open bite, unspecified ankle

S91.1 Open wound of toe without damage to nail
S91.10 Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail
S91.101 Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.102 Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.103 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage
to nail
S91.104  Unspecified open wound of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.105  Unspecified open wound of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.106  Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.109  Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.11  Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.111  Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.112  Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.113  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.114  Laceration without foreign body of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.115  Laceration without foreign body of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.116  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.119  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail
S91.12  Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.121  Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.122  Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.123  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage
S91.124 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.125 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.126 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.133 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.134 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.135 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.136 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.143  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.144  Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.145  Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.146  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.149  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.15  Open bite of toe without damage to nail
Bite of toe NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)
S91.151  Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.152  Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.153  Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.154  Open bite of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.155  Open bite of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.156  Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.159  Open bite of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.2  Open wound of toe with damage to nail
S91.20  Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail
S91.201  Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.202  Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.203  Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.204  Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.205  Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.206  Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.209  Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.21   Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.211  Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.212  Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.213  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.214  Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.215  Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.216  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.219  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.22   Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.221  Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.222  Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.223  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to
nail
S91.224 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.225 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.226 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.229 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to
S91.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.25 Open bite of toe with damage to nail
Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)
S91.251 Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.252 Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.253 Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.254 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.255 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.256 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.259 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.3 Open wound of foot
S91.30 Unspecified open wound of foot
S91.301 Unspecified open wound, right foot
S91.302 Unspecified open wound, left foot
S91.309 Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot
S91.31 Laceration without foreign body of foot
S91.311 Laceration without foreign body, right foot
S91.312 Laceration without foreign body, left foot
S91.319 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.32 Laceration with foreign body of foot
S91.321 Laceration with foreign body, right foot
S91.322 Laceration with foreign body, left foot
S91.329 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot
S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot
S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot
S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot
S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot
S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot
S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.35 Open bite of foot
Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)
S91.351 Open bite, right foot
S91.352 Open bite, left foot
S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot

S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle
A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)
fracture of malleolus (S82.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
A initial encounter for closed fracture
B initial encounter for open fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S sequela

**S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus**
Heel bone
Os calcis

- **S92.00** Unspecified fracture of calcaneus
- **S92.001** Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus
- **S92.002** Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus
- **S92.009** Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus
- **S92.01** Fracture of body of calcaneus
- **S92.011** Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
- **S92.012** Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
- **S92.013** Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
- **S92.014** Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
- **S92.015** Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
- **S92.016** Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
- **S92.02** Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus
- **S92.021** Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
- **S92.022** Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
- **S92.023** Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus
- **S92.024** Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
- **S92.025** Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
- **S92.026** Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus
- **S92.03** Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of
calcaneus
S92.031 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.032 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.033 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.034 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.035 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.036 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.04 Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
S92.041 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.042 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.043 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.044 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.045 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.046 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.05 Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.051 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.052 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.053 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.054 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.055 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.056 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.06 Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.061 Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.062 Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.063 Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.064 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.065 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.066 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.1 Fracture of talus
   Astragalus
      S92.10 Unspecified fracture of talus
      S92.101 Unspecified fracture of right talus
      S92.102 Unspecified fracture of left talus
      S92.109 Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus
      S92.11 Fracture of neck of talus
      S92.111 Displaced fracture of neck of right talus
      S92.112 Displaced fracture of neck of left talus
      S92.113 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
      S92.114 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus
      S92.115 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus
      S92.116 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
      S92.12 Fracture of body of talus
      S92.121 Displaced fracture of body of right talus
      S92.122 Displaced fracture of body of left talus
      S92.123 Displaced fracture of body of
unspecified talus
S92.124 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus
S92.125 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus
S92.126 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus
S92.13 Fracture of posterior process of talus
S92.131 Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.132 Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.133 Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
S92.134 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.135 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.136 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
S92.14 Dome fracture of talus
Excludes1: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
S92.141 Displaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.142 Displaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.143 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
S92.144 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.145 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.146 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
S92.15 Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus
S92.151 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
S92.152 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
S92.153 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip
fracture) of unspecified talus
S92.154 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
S92.155 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
S92.156 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
S92.19 Other fracture of talus
S92.191 Other fracture of right talus
S92.192 Other fracture of left talus
S92.199 Other fracture of unspecified talus
S92.2 Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)
S92.20 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)
S92.201 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot
S92.202 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot
S92.209 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot
S92.21 Fracture of cuboid bone
S92.211 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
S92.212 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
S92.213 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot
S92.214 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
S92.215 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
S92.216 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot
S92.22 Fracture of lateral cuneiform
S92.221 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
S92.222 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
S92.223 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.224 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral
S92.225 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
S92.226 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
S92.227 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.228 Fracture of intermediate cuneiform
S92.229 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
S92.230 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
S92.231 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.232 Fracture of medial cuneiform
S92.233 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
S92.234 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
S92.235 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.236 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot
S92.237 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
S92.238 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
S92.239 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
S92.254 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
S92.255 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
S92.256 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot

S92.3 Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)
S92.30 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)
S92.301 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot
S92.302 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot
S92.309 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot
S92.31 Fracture of first metatarsal bone
S92.311 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.312 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.313 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.314 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.315 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.316 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.32 Fracture of second metatarsal bone
S92.321 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.322 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.323 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.324 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.325 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.326 Nondisplaced fracture of second
metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.33 Fracture of third metatarsal bone
S92.331 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.332 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.333 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.334 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.335 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.336 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.34 Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone
S92.341 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.342 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.343 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.344 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.345 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.346 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.35 Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone
S92.351 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.352 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.353 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.354 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.355 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.356 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.4 Fracture of great toe
  S92.40 Unspecified fracture of great toe
    S92.401 Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
    S92.402 Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
    S92.403 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
    S92.404 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
    S92.405 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
    S92.406 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
  S92.41 Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe
    S92.411 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
    S92.412 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
    S92.413 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
    S92.414 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
    S92.415 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
    S92.416 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
  S92.42 Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe
    S92.421 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
    S92.422 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
    S92.423 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
    S92.424 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
    S92.425 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
    S92.426 Nondisplaced fracture of distal
| S92.49 | Other fracture of great toe |
| S92.491 | Other fracture of right great toe |
| S92.492 | Other fracture of left great toe |
| S92.499 | Other fracture of unspecified great toe |

**S92.5 Fracture of lesser toe(s)**

| S92.50 | Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s) |
| S92.501 | Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s) |
| S92.502 | Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s) |
| S92.503 | Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s) |
| S92.504 | Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s) |
| S92.505 | Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s) |
| S92.506 | Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s) |

**S92.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)**

| S92.511 | Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s) |
| S92.512 | Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s) |
| S92.513 | Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s) |
| S92.514 | Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s) |
| S92.515 | Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s) |
| S92.516 | Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s) |

**S92.52 Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)**

| S92.521 | Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s) |
| S92.522 | Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s) |
S92.523 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.524 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.525 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.526 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.53 Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
S92.531 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.532 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.533 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.534 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.535 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.536 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.59 Other fracture of lesser toe(s)
S92.591 Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)
S92.592 Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)
S92.599 Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.9 Unspecified fracture of foot and toe
S92.90 Unspecified fracture of foot
S92.901 Unspecified fracture of right foot
S92.902 Unspecified fracture of left foot
S92.909 Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot
S92.91 Unspecified fracture of toe
S92.911 Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)
S92.912 Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)
S92.919 Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)

S93 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle,
**foot and toe level**

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes:
- strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93
- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

**S93.0  Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint**

Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
Subluxation and dislocation of talus
Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end

**S93.01 Subluxation of right ankle joint**

**S93.02 Subluxation of left ankle joint**

**S93.03 Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint**

**S93.04 Dislocation of right ankle joint**

**S93.05 Dislocation of left ankle joint**

**S93.06 Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint**

**S93.1  Dislocation of toe**

**S93.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe**

Dislocation of toe NOS
Subluxation of toe NOS

**S93.101 Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)**

**S93.102 Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)**

**S93.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)**

**S93.104 Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)**

**S93.105 Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)**

**S93.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)**

**S93.11 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint**

**S93.111 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe**
S93.112 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.113 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.114 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.115 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.116 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.119 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
S93.12 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint
S93.121 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.122 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.123 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.124 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.125 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.126 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.129 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
S93.13 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint
S93.131 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.132 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.133 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.134 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.135 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.136 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint
S93.139 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
S93.14 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint
S93.141 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.142 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.143 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.144 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.145 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.146 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.149 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.3 Dislocation of foot
Excludes2: dislocation of toe (S93.1-)

S93.30 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot
Dislocation of foot NOS
Subluxation of foot NOS
S93.301 Unspecified subluxation of right foot
S93.302 Unspecified subluxation of left foot
S93.303 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot
S93.304 Unspecified dislocation of right foot
S93.305 Unspecified dislocation of left foot
S93.306 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot
S93.31 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint
S93.311 Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot
S93.312 Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot
S93.313 Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
S93.314 Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot
S93.315 Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot
S93.316 Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
S93.32 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint
S93.321 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
S93.322 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
S93.323 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
S93.324 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
S93.325 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
S93.326 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
S93.33 Other subluxation and dislocation of foot
S93.331 Other subluxation of right foot
S93.332 Other subluxation of left foot
S93.333 Other subluxation of unspecified foot
S93.334 Other dislocation of right foot
S93.335 Other dislocation of left foot
S93.336 Other dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.4 Sprain of ankle
Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)

S93.40 Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle
Sprain of ankle NOS
Sprained ankle NOS
S93.401 Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle
S93.402 Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle
S93.409 Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle
S93.41 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament
S93.411 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of
right ankle
S93.412 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.419 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle
S93.42 Sprain of deltoid ligament
S93.421 Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle
S93.422 Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle
S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle
S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament
S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle
S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.439 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle
S93.49 Sprain of other ligament of ankle
Sprain of internal collateral ligament
Sprain of talofibular ligament
S93.491 Sprain of other ligament of right ankle
S93.492 Sprain of other ligament of left ankle
S93.499 Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle
S93.5 Sprain of toe
S93.50 Unspecified sprain of toe
S93.501 Unspecified sprain of right great toe
S93.502 Unspecified sprain of left great toe
S93.503 Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe
S93.504 Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)
S93.505 Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)
S93.506 Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified
S93.51  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe(s)
S93.511 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.512 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.513 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.514 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.515 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.516 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.519 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
S93.52  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe
S93.521 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.522 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.523 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.524 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.525 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.526 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.529 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.6  Sprain of foot

Excludes:
sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
sprain of toe (S93.5-)

S93.60  Unspecified sprain of foot
S93.601 Unspecified sprain of right foot
S93.602 Unspecified sprain of left foot
S93.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot
S93.61  Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot
S93.611 Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot
S93.612 Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot
S93.619 Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot
S93.62  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot
S93.621 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot
S93.622 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot
S93.629 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot
S93.69  Other sprain of foot
S93.691 Other sprain of right foot
S93.692 Other sprain of left foot
S93.699 Other sprain of unspecified foot

S94  Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level
Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S94.0  Injury of lateral plantar nerve
  S94.00 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg
  S94.01 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg
  S94.02 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg

S94.1  Injury of medial plantar nerve
  S94.10 Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg
  S94.11 Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg
  S94.12 Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg

S94.2  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level
Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve
  S94.20 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S94.21 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
  S94.22 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg
S94.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level
   S94.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
   S94.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
   S94.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg
S94.8 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
   S94.8x Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
      S94.8x1 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg
      S94.8x2 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg
      S94.8x9 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level
   S94.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
   S94.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
   S94.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level
   Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)
   Excludes2: injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95
      A initial encounter
      D subsequent encounter
      S sequela
S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot
   S95.00 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot
      S95.001 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
      S95.002 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
      S95.009 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of
S95.01 Laceration of dorsal artery of foot
S95.011 Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot
S95.012 Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot
S95.019 Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
S95.09 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot
S95.091 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
S95.092 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
S95.099 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.1 Laceration of plantar artery of foot
S95.10 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot
S95.101 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot
S95.102 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot
S95.109 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot
S95.11 Laceration of plantar artery of foot
S95.111 Laceration of plantar artery of right foot
S95.112 Laceration of plantar artery of left foot
S95.119 Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot
S95.19 Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot
S95.191 Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot
S95.192 Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot
S95.199 Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.2 Injury of dorsal vein of foot
S95.20  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot
S95.201 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
S95.202 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
S95.209 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
S95.21  Laceration of dorsal vein of foot
S95.211 Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
S95.212 Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot
S95.219 Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
S95.29  Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot
S95.291 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
S95.292 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
S95.299 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
S95.8  Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.80  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S95.81  Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.819  Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S95.89  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.891  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.892  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.899  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.9  Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S95.91  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.911  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.912  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.919  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S95.99  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.991  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level,
right leg
S95.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)
Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
     sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96
     A initial encounter
     D subsequent encounter
     S sequela
S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
   S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
   S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
   S96.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
   S96.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
   S96.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
   S96.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
   S96.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
   S96.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.02  Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
S96.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.09  Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
S96.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.1  Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.10  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.101 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
S96.102 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.109 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.11  Strain of muscle and tendon of long
extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified level

S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.191 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
S96.192 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.199 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.2 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.20 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.201 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.202 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.209 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.21 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.211 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.212 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.219 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.22 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.221 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.222 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.229 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.29 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.291 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.292 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.299 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.802  Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.809  Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.81   Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.811  Strain of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.812  Strain of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.819  Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.82   Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.821  Laceration of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.822  Laceration of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.829  Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.89   Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.891  Other injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.892  Other injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.899  Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.9    Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.90   Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
S97.0  Crushing injury of ankle  
S97.00  Crushing injury of ankle, unspecified side  
S97.01  Crushing injury of right ankle  
S97.02  Crushing injury of left ankle  

S97.1  Crushing injury of toe  
S97.10  Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)  
S97.101  Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), right foot  
S97.102  Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), left foot  
S97.109  Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), unspecified foot  
S97.11  Crushing injury of great toe  
S97.111  Crushing injury of great right toe  
S97.112  Crushing injury of great left toe  
S97.119  Crushing injury of great toe, unspecified side  
S97.12  Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)  
S97.121  Crushing injury of lesser right toe(s)  
S97.122  Crushing injury of lesser left toe(s)  
S97.129  Crushing injury of lesser toe(s), unspecified side  

S97.8  Crushing injury of foot  
S97.80  Crushing injury of foot, unspecified side  
S97.81  Crushing injury of right foot  
S97.82  Crushing injury of left foot  

S98  Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot  
An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98  
A  initial encounter  
D  subsequent encounter  
S  sequela  

S98.0  Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level  
S98.01  Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level  
S98.011  Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level  
S98.012  Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S98.019</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.02</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.021</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.022</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.029</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.1</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of one toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.11</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.111</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.112</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.119</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.12</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.121</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.122</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.129</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.13</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of toe NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.131</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.132</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.139</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe(s), unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.14</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.141</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes
S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes
S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side

S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side
S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side
S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
  S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
  S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
  S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
  S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side
  S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
  S98.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
  S98.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
  S98.929 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side

S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S99
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot
  S99.81 Other specified injuries of ankle
  S99.811 Other specified injuries of right ankle
  S99.812 Other specified injuries of left ankle
  S99.819 Other specified injuries of ankle, unspecified side
  S99.82 Other specified injuries of foot
  S99.821 Other specified injuries of right foot
  S99.822 Other specified injuries of left foot
  S99.829 Other specified injuries of foot, unspecified side

S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot
  S99.91 Unspecified injury of ankle
  S99.911 Unspecified injury of right ankle
  S99.912 Unspecified injury of left ankle
  S99.919 Unspecified injury of ankle, unspecified side
S99.92 Unspecified injury of foot
S99.921 Unspecified injury of right foot
S99.922 Unspecified injury of left foot
S99.929 Unspecified injury of foot, unspecified side

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

Categories T00-T06 deactivated. Code to individual injuries.

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)

Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
  sunburn (L55.-)

T07 Unspecified multiple injuries

Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injuries. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting

Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Categories T08-T13 deactivated.

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)

T14 Injury of unspecified body region

Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

T14.8 Other injury of unspecified body region

  Contusion NOS
  Crush injury NOS
  Fracture NOS
  Skin injury NOS
  Vascular injury NOS

T14.9 Unspecified injury

T14.90 Injury, unspecified

  Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injury. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting.

  Injury NOS

T14.91 Suicide attempt

  Attempted suicide NOS
Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)

Excludes:
- foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
- foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
- residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
- splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

Codes within this section that include the external cause no not need an additional external cause code

T15  Foreign body on external eye

Excludes:
- foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
  - open wound of eyelid and periorcular area (S01.1-)
  - retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
  - retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
  - superficial foreign body of eyelid and periorcular area (S00.25-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T15.0 Foreign body in cornea
  - T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye
  - T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye
  - T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye

T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
  - T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
  - T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye
  - T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye

T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye
  - Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
  - T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye
  - T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye
  - T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye

T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified
  - T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified,
unspecified eye
T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye
T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye

T16 Foreign body in ear
Includes: auditory canal
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
T16.1 Foreign body in right ear
T16.2 Foreign body in left ear
T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus
T17.1 Foreign body in nostril
Foreign body in nose NOS
T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx
Foreign body in nasopharynx
Foreign body in throat NOS
  T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx
  T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation
  T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury
  T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx
Vomitus in pharynx
  T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation
  T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury
  T17.22 Food in pharynx
Bones in pharynx
Seeds in pharynx
  T17.220 Food in pharynx causing
asphyxiation
T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury
T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx
T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.298 Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury

T17.3 Foreign body in larynx
T17.30 Unspecified foreign body in larynx
T17.300 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.308 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury
T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx
Vomitus in larynx
T17.310 Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.318 Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury
T17.32 Food in larynx
ones in larynx
Seeds in larynx
T17.320 Food in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.328 Food in larynx causing other injury
T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx
T17.390 Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.398 Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury

T17.4 Foreign body in trachea
T17.40 Unspecified foreign body in trachea
T17.400 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.408 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury
T17.41 Gastric contents in trachea
Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
Vomitus in trachea
T17.410 Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.418 Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury
T17.42 Food in trachea
Bones in trachea
Seeds in trachea
T17.420 Food in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.428 Food in trachea causing other injury
T17.49 Other foreign object in trachea
T17.490 Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.498 Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury
T17.5 Foreign body in bronchus
T17.50 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus
T17.500 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.508 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury
T17.51 Gastric contents in bronchus
Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus
Vomitus in bronchus
T17.510 Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.518 Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury
T17.52 Food in bronchus
Bones in bronchus
Seeds in bronchus
T17.520 Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.528 Food in bronchus causing other injury
T17.59 Other foreign object in bronchus
T17.590 Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.598 Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury
T17.8 Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract
  Foreign body in bronchioles
  Foreign body in lung
T17.80  Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.800  Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.808  Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
T17.81  Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract
   Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract
   Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.810  Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.818  Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
T17.82  Food in other parts of respiratory tract
   Bones in other parts of respiratory tract
   Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.820  Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.828  Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
T17.89  Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.890  Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.898  Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
T17.9  Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.90  Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.900  Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.908  Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
causing other injury

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T17.91</td>
<td>Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.910</td>
<td>Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.918</td>
<td>Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.92</td>
<td>Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.920</td>
<td>Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.928</td>
<td>Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.99</td>
<td>Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.990</td>
<td>Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified in causing asphyxiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.998</td>
<td>Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract

Excludes2: foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth

T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus

Excludes2: foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus

T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

**T18.108** Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury

**T18.11** Gastric contents in esophagus

Vomitus in esophagus

**T18.110** Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

**T18.118** Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury

**T18.12** Food in esophagus

Bones in esophagus

Seeds in esophagus

**T18.120** Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

**T18.128** Food in esophagus causing other injury

**T18.19** Other foreign object in esophagus

**T18.190** Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

**T18.198** Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury

**T18.2** Foreign body in stomach

**T18.3** Foreign body in small intestine

**T18.4** Foreign body in colon

**T18.5** Foreign body in anus and rectum

Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)

**T18.8** Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract

**T18.9** Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified

Foreign body in digestive system NOS

Swallowed foreign body NOS

**T19** Foreign body in genitourinary tract

Excludes2: mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)
presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T19
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T19.0 Foreign body in urethra
T19.1 Foreign body in bladder
T19.2 Foreign body in vulva and vagina
T19.3 Foreign body in uterus
T19.4 Foreign body in penis
T19.8 Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract
T19.9 Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified

Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

Includes: burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
- burns (thermal) from electricity
- burns (thermal) from flame
- burns (thermal) from friction
- burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
- burns (thermal) from hot objects
- burns (thermal) from lightning
- burns (thermal) from radiation
- chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
- scalds

Excludes:
- erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
- radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
- sunburn (L55.-)

Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)

Includes:
- burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]
- burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
- burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full-thickness skin loss]

Use additional code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck

Excludes:
- burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
- burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
- burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent
   of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.00 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
   T20.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
      Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
   T20.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.02 Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)
T20.03 Burn of unspecified degree of chin
T20.04 Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)
T20.05 Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]
T20.06 Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek
T20.07 Burn of unspecified degree of neck
T20.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.1 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent
   of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.10 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
   T20.11 Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
      Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
   T20.111 Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.112 Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.12 Burn of first degree of lip(s)
T20.13 Burn of first degree of chin
T20.14 Burn of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.15 Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.16 Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek
T20.17 Burn of first degree of neck
T20.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.2 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.20 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
  T20.21 Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
  T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.22 Burn of second degree of lip(s)
T20.23 Burn of second degree of chin
T20.24 Burn of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.25 Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.26 Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.27 Burn of second degree of neck
T20.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.3 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.30 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
  T20.31 Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
  T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.32 Burn of third degree of lip(s)
T20.33 Burn of third degree of chin
T20.34 Burn of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.35 Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.36 Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.37 Burn of third degree of neck
T20.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
   T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
   Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
   T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)
T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin
T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)
T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]
T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek
T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck
T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)
T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin
T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of cheek
T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck
T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.61 Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
T20.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.62 Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)
T20.63 Corrosion of second degree of chin
T20.64 Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.65 Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.66 Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.67 Corrosion of second degree of neck
T20.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.70 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
   T20.71 Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
      Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
   T20.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.72 Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)
T20.73 Corrosion of third degree of chin
T20.74 Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.75 Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.76 Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.77 Corrosion of third degree of neck
T20.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk
   Includes: Burns and corrosion of hip region
   Excludes2: burns and corrosion of:
      axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)
      scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)
      shoulder (T22. with fifth character 5)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21
      A initial encounter
      D subsequent encounter
      S sequela

T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site
T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall
    Burn of unspecified degree of breast
T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
    Burn of unspecified degree of flank
    Burn of unspecified degree of groin
T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back
    Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region
T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back
T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock
    Burn of unspecified degree of anus
T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region
    Burn of unspecified degree of penis
    Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum
    Burn of unspecified degree of testis
T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region
    Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
    Burn of unspecified degree of perineum
    Burn of unspecified degree of vulva
    Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)
T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk
T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk
    Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site
T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall
    Burn of first degree of breast
T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall
    Burn of first degree of flank
    Burn of first degree of groin
T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back
    Burn of first degree of interscapular region
T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back
T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock
    Burn of first degree of anus
T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region
    Burn of first degree of penis
    Burn of first degree of scrotum
    Burn of first degree of testis
T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region
    Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of first degree of perineum
Burn of first degree of vulva
Excludes: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall
Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall
Burn of second degree of flank
Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back
Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back

T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock
Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region
Burn of second degree of penis
Burn of second degree of scrotum
Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region
Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of second degree of perineum
Burn of second degree of vulva
Excludes: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall
Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall
Burn of third degree of flank
Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back
Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back

T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock
Burn of third degree of anus
T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region
   Burn of third degree of penis
   Burn of third degree of scrotum
   Burn of third degree of testis

T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region
   Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
   Burn of third degree of perineum
   Burn of third degree of vulva
   Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk

T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva
   Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified
site
T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall
Corrosion of first degree of breast
T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of first degree of flank
Corrosion of first degree of groin
T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back
Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region
T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back
T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock
Corrosion of first degree of anus
T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region
Corrosion of first degree of penis
Corrosion of first degree of scrotum
Corrosion of first degree of testis
T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region
Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of first degree of perineum
Corrosion of first degree of vulva
Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)
T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site
T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall
Corrosion of second degree of breast
T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of second degree of flank
Corrosion of second degree of groin
T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back
Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region
T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back
T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock
Corrosion of second degree of anus
T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region
Corrosion of second degree of penis
Corrosion of second degree of scrotum
Corrosion of second degree of testis
T21.67 Corrosion of second degree of female genital
Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of second degree of perineum
Corrosion of second degree of vulva
Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.69 Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.70 Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.71 Corrosion of third degree of chest wall
Corrosion of third degree of breast

T21.72 Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of third degree of flank
Corrosion of third degree of groin

T21.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper back
Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

T21.74 Corrosion of third degree of lower back

T21.75 Corrosion of third degree of buttock
Corrosion of third degree of anus

T21.76 Corrosion of third degree of male genital region
Corrosion of third degree of penis
Corrosion of third degree of scrotum
Corrosion of third degree of testis

T21.77 Corrosion of third degree of female genital region
Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of third degree of perineum
Corrosion of third degree of vulva
Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.79 Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk

T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Excludes2: burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)
burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper
**limb, except wrist and hand**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.00</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.01</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.011</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.012</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.019</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.02</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.021</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.022</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.029</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.03</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.031</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.032</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.039</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.04</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.041</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.042</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.049</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.05</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.051</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder
T22.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.06 Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region
T22.061 Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region
T22.062 Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region
T22.069 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.1 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.10 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
  T22.11 Burn of first degree of forearm
  T22.111 Burn of first degree of right forearm
  T22.112 Burn of first degree of left forearm
  T22.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm
  T22.12 Burn of first degree of elbow
  T22.121 Burn of first degree of right elbow
  T22.122 Burn of first degree of left elbow
  T22.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified
elbow
T22.13  Burn of first degree of upper arm
T22.131 Burn of first degree of right upper arm
T22.132 Burn of first degree of left upper arm
T22.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.14  Burn of first degree of axilla
T22.141 Burn of first degree of right axilla
T22.142 Burn of first degree of left axilla
T22.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla
T22.15  Burn of first degree of shoulder
T22.151 Burn of first degree of right shoulder
T22.152 Burn of first degree of left shoulder
T22.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.16  Burn of first degree of scapular region
T22.161 Burn of first degree of right scapular region
T22.162 Burn of first degree of left scapular region
T22.169 Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent
of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.20 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
  T22.21 Burn of second degree of forearm
  T22.211 Burn of second degree of right forearm
  T22.212 Burn of second degree of left forearm
  T22.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm
  T22.22 Burn of second degree of elbow
  T22.221 Burn of second degree of right elbow
  T22.222 Burn of second degree of left elbow
  T22.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow
  T22.23 Burn of second degree of upper arm
  T22.231 Burn of second degree of right upper arm
  T22.232 Burn of second degree of left upper arm
  T22.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm
  T22.24 Burn of second degree of axilla
  T22.241 Burn of second degree of right axilla
  T22.242 Burn of second degree of left axilla
  T22.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla
  T22.25 Burn of second degree of shoulder
  T22.251 Burn of second degree of right shoulder
  T22.252 Burn of second degree of left shoulder
  T22.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder
  T22.26 Burn of second degree of scapular region
  T22.261 Burn of second degree of right scapular region
  T22.262 Burn of second degree of left scapular region
  T22.269 Burn of second degree of unspecified
scapular region

T22.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.30 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.31 Burn of third degree of forearm

T22.311 Burn of third degree of right forearm

T22.312 Burn of third degree of left forearm

T22.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm

T22.32 Burn of third degree of elbow

T22.321 Burn of third degree of right elbow

T22.322 Burn of third degree of left elbow

T22.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow

T22.33 Burn of third degree of upper arm

T22.331 Burn of third degree of right upper arm

T22.332 Burn of third degree of left upper arm

T22.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.34 Burn of third degree of axilla

T22.341 Burn of third degree of right axilla

T22.342 Burn of third degree of left axilla

T22.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla
T22.35 Burn of third degree of shoulder
T22.351 Burn of third degree of right shoulder
T22.352 Burn of third degree of left shoulder
T22.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.36 Burn of third degree of scapular region
T22.361 Burn of third degree of right scapular region
T22.362 Burn of third degree of left scapular region
T22.369 Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
     Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
     Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
     T22.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm
     T22.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm
     T22.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm
     T22.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.421</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.422</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.429</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.431</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.432</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.439</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.44</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.441</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.442</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.449</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.45</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.451</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.452</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.459</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.461</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.462</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.469</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.50 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site
   T22.51 Corrosion of first degree of forearm
   T22.511 Corrosion of first degree of right forearm
   T22.512 Corrosion of first degree of left forearm
   T22.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm
   T22.52 Corrosion of first degree of elbow
   T22.521 Corrosion of first degree of right elbow
   T22.522 Corrosion of first degree of left elbow
   T22.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow
   T22.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper arm
   T22.531 Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm
   T22.532 Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm
   T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of...
T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla
T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla
T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla
T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla
T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder
T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder
T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder
T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region
T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region
T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region
T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.60 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.61</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.611</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.612</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.619</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.62</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.621</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.622</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.629</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.63</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.631</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.632</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.639</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.64</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.641</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.642</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.649</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.65</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.651</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.652</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.659</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.66</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
scapular region
T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region
T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region
T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.70 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.71 Corrosion of third degree of forearm
T22.711 Corrosion of third degree of right forearm
T22.712 Corrosion of third degree of left forearm
T22.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm
T22.72 Corrosion of third degree of elbow
T22.721 Corrosion of third degree of right elbow
T22.722 Corrosion of third degree of left elbow
T22.729 Corrosion of third degree of...
unspecified elbow

T22.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper arm
T22.731 Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm
T22.732 Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm
T22.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.74 Corrosion of third degree of axilla
T22.741 Corrosion of third degree of right axilla
T22.742 Corrosion of third degree of left axilla
T22.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla

T22.75 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder
T22.751 Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder
T22.752 Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder
T22.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.76 Corrosion of third degree of scapular region
T22.761 Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region
T22.762 Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region
T22.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple
sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  

**T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand**  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23  

- A initial encounter  
- D subsequent encounter  
- S sequela  

**T23.0 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand**  
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.00</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.001</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.002</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.009</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.01</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.011</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.012</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.019</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.02</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.021</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.022</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.029</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.03</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.031</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.032 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.04 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.041 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.042 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.05 Burn of unspecified degree of palm
T23.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
T23.06 Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand
T23.061 Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.062 Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.069 Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.07 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist
T23.071 Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.072 Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.079 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
T23.09 Burn of unspecified degree of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.091</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.092</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.099</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.1</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.10</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.101</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.102</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.109</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.11</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.111</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.112</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.119</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.12</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.121</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.122</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.129</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.13</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.131</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.132</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.139  Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.14  Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.141  Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.142  Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.149  Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.15  Burn of first degree of palm
T23.151  Burn of first degree of right palm
T23.152  Burn of first degree of left palm
T23.159  Burn of first degree of unspecified palm
T23.16  Burn of first degree of back of hand
T23.161  Burn of first degree of back of right hand
T23.162  Burn of first degree of back of left hand
T23.169  Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.17  Burn of first degree of wrist
T23.171  Burn of first degree of right wrist
T23.172  Burn of first degree of left wrist
T23.179  Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist
T23.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.191  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right of wrist and hand
T23.192  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left of wrist and hand
T23.199  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified of wrist and hand

T23.2  Burn of second degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T23.20  Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.201 Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.202 Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.21  Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)
T23.211 Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.212 Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.22  Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.221 Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.222 Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.23  Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.231 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.232 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.24  Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.241 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.242 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.249  Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.25  Burn of second degree of palm
T23.251  Burn of second degree of right palm
T23.252  Burn of second degree of left palm
T23.259  Burn of second degree of unspecified palm
T23.26  Burn of second degree of back of hand
T23.261  Burn of second degree of back of right hand
T23.262  Burn of second degree of back of left hand
T23.269  Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.27  Burn of second degree of wrist
T23.271  Burn of second degree of right wrist
T23.272  Burn of second degree of left wrist
T23.279  Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist
T23.29  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.291  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.292  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.299  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.3  Burn of third degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T23.30  Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.301  Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.302  Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.309  Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.31 Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)
T23.311 Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.312 Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.32 Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.321 Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.322 Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.33 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.331 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.332 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.34 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.341 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.342 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.35 Burn of third degree of palm
T23.351 Burn of third degree of right palm
T23.352 Burn of third degree of left palm
T23.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified palm
T23.36 Burn of third degree of back of hand
T23.361 Burn of third degree of back of right
T23.362 Burn of third degree of back of left hand
T23.369 Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.37 Burn of third degree of wrist
T23.371 Burn of third degree of right wrist
T23.372 Burn of third degree of left wrist
T23.379 Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist
T23.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
T23.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of
single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm
T23.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
T23.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand
T23.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist
T23.471 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.472 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.479 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
T23.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.50 Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.501 Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.502 Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.51 Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)
T23.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.521</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.522</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.529</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.531</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.532</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.539</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.54</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.541</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.542</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.549</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.55</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.551</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.552</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.559</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.56</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.561</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.562</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.569  Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.57  Corrosion of first degree of wrist
T23.571  Corrosion of first degree of right wrist
T23.572  Corrosion of first degree of left wrist
T23.579  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist
T23.59  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.591  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.592  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.599  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.6  Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T23.60  Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.601  Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.602  Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.609  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.61  Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)
T23.611  Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.612  Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.62  Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.621  Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.622  Corrosion of second degree of single...
left finger (nail) except thumb

T23.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.63 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.631 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.632 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.64 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.641 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.642 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.65 Corrosion of second degree of palm

T23.651 Corrosion of second degree of right palm

T23.652 Corrosion of second degree of left palm

T23.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm

T23.66 Corrosion of second degree of back of hand

T23.661 Corrosion of second degree of right hand

T23.662 Corrosion of second degree of left hand

T23.669 Corrosion of second degree of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.67</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.671</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.672</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.679</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.69</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.691</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.692</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.699</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.7</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.70</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.701</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.702</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.709</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.71</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.711</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.712</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.719</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.72</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.721</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.722 Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.73 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.731 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.732 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.74 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.741 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.742 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.75 Corrosion of third degree of palm
T23.751 Corrosion of third degree of right palm
T23.752 Corrosion of third degree of left palm
T23.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm
T23.76 Corrosion of third degree of back of hand
T23.761 Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand
T23.762 Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand
T23.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified back of hand
T23.77 Corrosion of third degree of wrist
T23.771 Corrosion of third degree of right
T23.772 Corrosion of third degree of left wrist
T23.779 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist
T23.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T24 Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)
burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T24.0 Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.00 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.001 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.002 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thigh
T24.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh
T24.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh
T24.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
T24.02 Burn of unspecified degree of knee
T24.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right knee
T24.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left knee
T24.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
T24.03 Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg
T24.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg
T24.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg
T24.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.1 Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.10 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.101 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.102 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle
and foot

T24.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.11 Burn of first degree of thigh

T24.111 Burn of first degree of right thigh

T24.112 Burn of first degree of left thigh

T24.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.12 Burn of first degree of knee

T24.121 Burn of first degree of right knee

T24.122 Burn of first degree of left knee

T24.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.13 Burn of first degree of lower leg

T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg

T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg

T24.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.2 Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.20 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.201 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.202 Burn of second degree of unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.209</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.21</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.211</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.212</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.219</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.22</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.221</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.222</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.229</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.23</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.231</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.232</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.239</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.29</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.291</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.292</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.299</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.3</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.30</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.301</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.302 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.31 Burn of third degree of thigh
T24.311 Burn of third degree of right thigh
T24.312 Burn of third degree of left thigh
T24.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh
T24.32 Burn of third degree of knee
T24.321 Burn of third degree of right knee
T24.322 Burn of third degree of left knee
T24.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified knee
T24.33 Burn of third degree of lower leg
T24.331 Burn of third degree of right lower leg
T24.332 Burn of third degree of left lower leg
T24.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.401</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.402</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.409</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.41</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.411</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.412</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.419</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.421</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.422</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.429</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.431</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.432</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.439</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.49</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.491</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T24.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.5 Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.50 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.501 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.502 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.51 Corrosion of first degree of thigh
T24.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thigh
T24.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thigh
T24.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.52 Corrosion of first degree of knee
T24.521 Corrosion of first degree of right knee
T24.522 Corrosion of first degree of left knee
T24.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.53 Corrosion of first degree of lower leg
T24.531 Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg
T24.532 Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg
T24.539 Corrosion of first degree of
unspecified lower leg

T24.59  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.6 Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.60 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.601 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.602 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.61 Corrosion of second degree of thigh
T24.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thigh
T24.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thigh
T24.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh
T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee
T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee
T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee
T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee
T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg
T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg
T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg
T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.701 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.702 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.71 Corrosion of third degree of thigh
T24.711 Corrosion of third degree of right
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.712</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.719</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.72</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.721</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.722</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.729</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.73</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.731</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.732</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.739</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.79</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.791</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.792</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.799</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### T25 Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25

- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

### T25.0 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T25.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle
- T25.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle
- T25.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle
ankle
T25.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.02 Burn of unspecified degree of foot
Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)
T25.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right foot
T25.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left foot
T25.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot
T25.03 Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.1 Burn of first degree of ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T25.11 Burn of first degree of ankle
T25.111 Burn of first degree of right ankle
T25.112 Burn of first degree of left ankle
T25.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.12 Burn of first degree of foot
Excludes2: burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)
T25.121 Burn of first degree of right foot
T25.122 Burn of first degree of left foot
T25.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified foot  
T25.13 Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)  
T25.131 Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)  
T25.132 Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)  
T25.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)  
T25.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot  
T25.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot  
T25.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot  
T25.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot  

**T25.2 Burn of second degree of ankle and foot**  
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)  

- T25.21 Burn of second degree of ankle  
- T25.211 Burn of second degree of right ankle  
- T25.212 Burn of second degree of left ankle  
- T25.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle  
- T25.22 Burn of second degree of foot  
- T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot  
- T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot  
- T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot  
- T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)  
- T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)  
- T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)  
- T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)  
- T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot  
- T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple
sites of right ankle and foot
T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.3 Burn of third degree of ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle
T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle
T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle
T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot
Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)
T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot
T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot
T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T25.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle
T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of
right ankle

T25.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle

T25.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot

Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)

T25.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot

T25.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot

T25.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.5 Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.51 Corrosion of first degree of ankle

T25.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ankle

T25.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ankle

T25.519 Corrosion of first degree of
unspecified ankle

T25.52 Corrosion of first degree of foot
Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)

T25.521 Corrosion of first degree of right foot
T25.522 Corrosion of first degree of left foot
T25.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.53 Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.531 Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.532 Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.61 Corrosion of second degree of ankle
T25.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle
T25.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle
T25.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle

T25.62 Corrosion of second degree of foot
Excludes2: corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)

T25.621 Corrosion of second degree of right foot
T25.622 Corrosion of second degree of left foot
T25.629 Corrosion of second degree of
T25.63  Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.631  Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.632  Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.639  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.691  Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot
T25.692  Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot
T25.699  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.7  Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T25.71  Corrosion of third degree of ankle
T25.711  Corrosion of third degree of right ankle
T25.712  Corrosion of third degree of left ankle
T25.719  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle
T25.72  Corrosion of third degree of foot
Excludes2:  corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)
T25.721  Corrosion of third degree of right foot
T25.722  Corrosion of third degree of left foot
T25.729  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot
T25.73  Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.731  Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.732  Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.739  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26 Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
T26.0 Burn of eyelid and periocular area
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent
   of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.00 Burn of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side
T26.01 Burn of right eyelid and periocular area
T26.02 Burn of left eyelid and periocular area
T26.1 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent
   of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.10 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side
T26.11 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.12 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye
T26.2 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent
   of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.20 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side
T26.21 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.22 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball
T26.3 Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T26.30** Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side

**T26.31** Burns of other parts of right eye and adnexa

**T26.32** Burns of other parts of left eye and adnexa

**T26.40** Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side

**T26.41** Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified

**T26.42** Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

**T26.50** Corrosion of eyelid and periorcular area, unspecified side

**T26.51** Corrosion of eyelid and periorcular area, right eye

**T26.52** Corrosion of eyelid and periorcular area, left eye

**T26.60** Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side

**T26.61** Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye

**T26.62** Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

**T26.70** Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side

**T26.71** Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball

**T26.72** Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball
T26.8 Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  T26.80 Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side
  T26.81 Corrosions of other parts of right eye and adnexa
  T26.82 Corrosions of other parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  T26.90 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side
  T26.91 Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
  T26.92 Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27 Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn
  (X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
  T27.0 Burn of larynx and trachea
  T27.1 Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung
  T27.2 Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
     Burn of thoracic cavity
  T27.3 Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified

  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7
  T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea
  T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung
  T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract
  T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn
  (X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28

- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

T28.0Burn of mouth and pharynx
T28.1Burn of esophagus
T28.2Burn of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.3Burn of internal genitourinary organs
T28.4Burns of other and unspecified internal organs
  - T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ
    - T28.41 Burn of ear drum
    - T28.411 Burn of right ear drum
    - T28.412 Burn of left ear drum
    - T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum
  - T28.49 Burn of other internal organ

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for
T28.5-T28.9-
T28.5Corrosion of mouth and pharynx
T28.6Corrosion of esophagus
T28.7Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.8Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs
T28.9Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs
  - T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs
    - T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum
    - T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum
    - T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum
    - T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum
  - T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)

T30  Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified
  - T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
    - This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns
      - Burn NOS
      - Multiple burns NOS
T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion
Corrosion NOS
Multiple corrosion NOS

T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T28 when the site is specified.

T31.0 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface
T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface
   T31.10 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
       Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
   T31.11 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface
   T31.20 Burns involving 20 - 29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
       Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS
   T31.21 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
   T31.22 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface
   T31.30 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
       Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS
   T31.31 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
   T31.32 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
   T31.33 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface
   T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
       Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS
T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.5 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface
T31.50 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS
T31.51 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface
T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS
T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface
T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T31.71</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.72</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.73</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.74</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.75</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.76</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.77</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.78</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.80</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.81</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.82</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.83</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.84</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.85</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.86</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.87</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.88</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.89</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.90</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T31.91 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.92 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.93 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.94 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.95 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.96 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.97 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
T31.98 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns
T31.99 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree burns

T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved
Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T28 when the site is specified.

T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface
T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface
  T32.10 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
  T32.11 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface
  T32.20 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.21 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface
  T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
T32.80 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.81 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.82 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.83 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.84 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.85 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.86 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.87 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.88 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.90 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.91 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.92 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.93 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.94 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.95 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.96 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.97 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.98 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.99 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)

Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33  Superficial frostbite
Includes:  frostbite with partial thickness skin loss
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33
A   initial encounter
D   subsequent encounter
S   sequela

T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head
   T33.01  Superficial frostbite of ear
   T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear
   T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear
   T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear
   T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose
T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head
T33.10 Superficial frostbite of neck
T33.20 Superficial frostbite of thorax
T33.30 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis
T33.40 Superficial frostbite of arm
T33.50 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers
T33.61 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
T33.70 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg
T33.81 Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)

Excludes:

- Superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.4-)
- Superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
- Superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)
T33.811 Superficial frostbite of right ankle
T33.812 Superficial frostbite of left ankle
T33.819 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle
T33.82 Superficial frostbite of foot
T33.821 Superficial frostbite of right foot
T33.822 Superficial frostbite of left foot
T33.829 Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot
T33.83 Superficial frostbite of toe(s)
T33.831 Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)
T33.832 Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)
T33.839 Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)
T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites
  T33.90 Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites
    Superficial frostbite NOS
  T33.99 Superficial frostbite of other sites
    Superficial frostbite of leg NOS
    Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

T34.0 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head
  T34.01 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear
  T34.011 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear
  T34.012 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear
  T34.019 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear
  T34.02 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose
  T34.09 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

T34.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck
T34.2 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax
T34.3 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis
T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm
   Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)
T34.40 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm, unspecified side
T34.41 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm
T34.42 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm
T34.5 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)
   T34.51 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist
   T34.511 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist
   T34.512 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist
   T34.519 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist
   T34.52 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand
   Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)
   T34.521 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand
   T34.522 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand
   T34.529 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand
   T34.53 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)
   T34.531 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)
   T34.532 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)
   T34.539 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)
T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh
   T34.60 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh, unspecified side
   T34.61 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh
   T34.62 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh
T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg
Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)

T34.70 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg, unspecified side
T34.71 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg
T34.72 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg
T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot, and toe(s)
  T34.81 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle
  T34.811 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle
  T34.812 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle
  T34.819 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle
  T34.82 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot
  T34.821 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot
  T34.822 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot
  T34.829 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot
  T34.83 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)
  T34.831 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)
  T34.832 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)
  T34.839 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)
T34.9 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites
T34.90 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites
Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS
T34.99 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites
Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS
Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS
Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes: poisoning is defined as:
  - overdose of substances
  - wrong substance given or taken in error
adverse effect is defined as:
  - "hypersensitivity", "reaction", etc. of correct substance properly administered
underdosing is defined as:
  - taking less of a medication than is prescribed or instructed by the manufacturer, whether inadvertently or deliberately

Use additional code(s) for all manifestations of poisoning and adverse effects
Use additional code for intent of underdosing:
  - failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.61, Y63.8-Y63.9)
  - patient's underdosing of medication regime (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)
Excludes1: Toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)
Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
  - abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)
  - drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)
  - pathological drug intoxication (inebriation) (F10-F19)

When no intent of poisoning is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the poisoning cannot be determined.

T36 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1)
  - locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
  - topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
  - topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36
  - A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela

T36.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins
  - T36.0x1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)
  - Poisoning by penicillins NOS
  - T36.0x2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm
  - T36.0x3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault
T36.0x4  Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined
T36.0x5  Adverse effect of penicillins
T36.0x6  Underdosing of penicillins
T36.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
   T36.1x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
   T36.1x1  Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS
   T36.1x2  Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm
   T36.1x3  Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault
   T36.1x4  Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined
   T36.1x5  Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
   T36.1x6  Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
T36.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
   T36.2x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
   T36.2x1  Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS
   T36.2x2  Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm
   T36.2x3  Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault
   T36.2x4  Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined
   T36.2x5  Adverse effect of chloramphenicol
T36.2x6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides
  T36.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides
  T36.3x1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by macrolides NOS
  T36.3x2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm
  T36.3x3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault
  T36.3x4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined
  T36.3x5 Adverse effect of macrolides
  T36.3x6 Underdosing of macrolides

T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
  T36.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
  T36.4x1 Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS
  T36.4x2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm
  T36.4x3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault
  T36.4x4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined
  T36.4x5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines
  T36.4x6 Underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin
    T36.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides
    T36.5x1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS
    T36.5x2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm
T36.5x3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault
T36.5x4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined
T36.5x5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides
T36.5x6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins
T36.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins
T36.6x1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by rifampicins NOS
T36.6x2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm
T36.6x3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault
T36.6x4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined
T36.6x5 Adverse effect of rifampicins
T36.6x6 Underdosing of rifampicins

T36.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
T36.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
T36.7x1 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS
T36.7x2 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm
T36.7x3 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault
T36.7x4 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined
T36.7x5 Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
T36.7x6 Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics,
systemically used

T36.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics
- T36.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics
  - T36.8x1 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
    - Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics NOS
  - T36.8x2 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm
  - T36.8x3 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault
  - T36.8x4 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined
  - T36.8x5 Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics
  - T36.8x6 Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic
- T36.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)
  - Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS
- T36.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm
- T36.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault
- T36.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined
- T36.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic
- T36.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T37 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
Excludes1: anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)
  - anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)
  - locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T37.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides
  T37.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides
    T37.0x1 Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS
    T37.0x2 Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm
    T37.0x3 Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault
    T37.0x4 Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined
    T37.0x5 Adverse effect of sulfonamides
    T37.0x6 Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs
  Excludes1: rifampicins (T36.6-)
    streptomycin (T36.5-)
  T37.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs
    T37.1x1 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS
    T37.1x2 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm
    T37.1x3 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault
    T37.1x4 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined
    T37.1x5 Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs
    T37.1x6 Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
  Excludes1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)
    T37.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs
acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2x1 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS

T37.2x2 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm

T37.2x3 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault

T37.2x4 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined

T37.2x5 Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2x6 Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3x1 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS

T37.3x2 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.3x3 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault

T37.3x4 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined

T37.3x5 Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3x6 Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of anthelminthics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of anthelminthics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

Excludes1: amantadine (T42.8-)

cytarabine (T45.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T37.5x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.5x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.5x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.5x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.5x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.5x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antiviral drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.5x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antiviral drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives

Excludes1: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T37.8x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.8x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T37.8x2 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm
T37.8x3 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault
T37.8x4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined
T37.8x5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
T37.8x6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics

T37.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS

T37.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault

T37.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic

T37.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)
oxytocic hormones (T48.0-)
parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T38
A  initial encounter  
D  subsequent encounter  
S  sequela  

**T38.0** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T38.1** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antithyroid drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T38.3x6 Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations

T38.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
T38.4x1 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS
T38.4x2 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm
T38.4x3 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault
T38.4x4 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined
T38.4x5 Adverse effect of oral contraceptives
T38.4x6 Underdosing or oral contraceptives

T38.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes

T38.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
T38.5x1 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS
T38.5x2 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm
T38.5x3 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault
T38.5x4 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined
T38.5x5 Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens
T38.5x6 Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
T38.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen
  T38.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
  T38.6x1 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS
  T38.6x2 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
  T38.6x3 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault
  T38.6x4 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
  T38.6x5 Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
  T38.6x6 Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners
  T38.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners
  T38.7x1 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners
T38.7x2 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congener, intentional self-harm
T38.7x3 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congener, assault
T38.7x4 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congener, undetermined
T38.7x5 Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congener
T38.7x6 Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congener

T38.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.80 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.801 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
T38.802 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm
T38.803 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault
T38.804 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined
T38.805 Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.806 Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.81 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
T38.811 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones,
accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS

T38.812 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm

T38.813 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault

T38.814 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined

T38.815 Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.816 Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.89 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.891 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS

T38.892 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm

T38.893 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault

T38.894 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined

T38.895 Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.896 Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.901 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS
T38.902 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.903 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault
T38.904 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.905 Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.906 Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists
T38.991 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS
T38.992 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.993 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault
T38.994 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.995 Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists
T38.996 Underdosing of other hormone antagonists

T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates
T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid
T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)
T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm
T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault
T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined
T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin
T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin
T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates
T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by salicylates NOS
T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm
T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault
T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates, undetermined
T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates
T39.096 Underdosing of salicylates
T39.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
T39.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
T39.1x1 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS
T39.1x2 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm
T39.1x3 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault
T39.1x4 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined
T39.1x5 Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
T39.1x6 Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
T39.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2x1 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS

T39.2x2 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm

T39.2x3 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault

T39.2x4 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined

T39.2x5 Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2x6 Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.31 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin

T39.311 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)

T39.312 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm

T39.313 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault

T39.314 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined

T39.315 Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives

T39.316 Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

T39.39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T39.391</td>
<td>Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.392</td>
<td>Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.393</td>
<td>Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.394</td>
<td>Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.395</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.395</td>
<td>Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.4x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.4x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.4x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.4x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.4x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.4x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.4x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
elsewhere classified

T39.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
  T39.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
    T39.8x1 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified NOS
    T39.8x2 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
    T39.8x3 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault
    T39.8x4 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
    T39.8x5 Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
    T39.8x6 Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic
  T39.91 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS
  T39.92 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm
T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault
T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined
T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic
T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodyseptics [hallucinogens]
Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-F19.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium
T40.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium
T40.0x1 Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by opium NOS
T40.0x2 Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm
T40.0x3 Poisoning by opium, assault
T40.0x4 Poisoning by opium, undetermined
T40.0x5 Adverse effect of opium
T40.0x6 Underdosing of opium

T40.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of heroin
T40.1x Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin
T40.1x1 Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by heroin NOS
T40.1x2 Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm
T40.1x3 Poisoning by heroin, assault
T40.1x4 Poisoning by heroin, undetermined
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T40.1x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of heroin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.1x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of heroin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.2x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.2x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other opioids NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.2x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.2x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other opioids, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.2x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.2x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other opioids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.2x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other opioids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by methadone NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by methadone, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by methadone, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of methadone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of methadone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.4x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.4x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.4x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self- harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.4x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other synthetic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
narcotics, assault

T40.4x4 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined

T40.4x5 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics

T40.4x6 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics

T40.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine

T40.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
T40.5x1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by cocaine NOS
T40.5x2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm
T40.5x3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault
T40.5x4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined
T40.5x5 Adverse effect of cocaine
T40.5x6 Underdosing of cocaine

T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics

T40.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics
T40.601 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by narcotics NOS
T40.602 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm
T40.603 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault
T40.604 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined
T40.605 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics
T40.606 Underdosing of unspecified narcotics
T40.609 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics
T40.691 Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other narcotics NOS

T40.692 Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm
T40.693 Poisoning by other narcotics, assault
T40.694 Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined
T40.695 Adverse effect of other narcotics
T40.696 Underdosing of other narcotics

T40.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)
T40.7x1 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by cannabis NOS
T40.7x2 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), intentional self-harm
T40.7x3 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), assault
T40.7x4 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), undetermined
T40.7x5 Adverse effect of cannabis (derivatives)
T40.7x6 Underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of lysergide [LSD]

T40.8x Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
T40.8x1 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by lysergide [LSD] NOS
T40.8x2 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm
T40.8x3 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault
T40.8x4 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined
T40.8x5 Adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
T40.8x6 Underdosing of lysergide [LSD]

T40.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.901 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)

T40.902 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm

T40.903 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault

T40.904 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined

T40.905 Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.906 Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics

T40.99  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.991 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS

T40.992 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm

T40.993 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault

T40.994 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined

T40.995 Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.996 Underdosing of other psychodysleptics
T41 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases
Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)
complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)
opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T41.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics
Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics
T41.0x1 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS
T41.0x2 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.0x3 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault
T41.0x4 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined
T41.0x5 Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics
T41.0x6 Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

T41.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics
T41.1x1 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS
T41.1x2 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.1x3 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault
T41.1x4 Poisoning by intravenous
anesthetics, undetermined

**T41.1x5** Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics

**T41.1x6** Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

**T41.2** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics

**T41.20** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

**T41.201** Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS

**T41.202** Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm

**T41.203** Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault

**T41.204** Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined

**T41.205** Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics

**T41.206** Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

**T41.29** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics

**T41.291** Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS

**T41.292** Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-harm

**T41.293** Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault

**T41.294** Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined

**T41.295** Adverse effect of other general anesthetics

**T41.296** Underdosing of other general anesthetics
T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
   T41.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
   T41.3x1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS
   T41.3x2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm
   T41.3x3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault
   T41.3x4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined
   T41.3x5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics
   T41.3x6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic
   T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by anesthetic NOS
   T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm
   T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault
   T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined
   T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic
   T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics

T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases
   T41.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases
   T41.5x1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS
   T41.5x2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm
   T41.5x3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault
   T41.5x4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined
T41.5x5  Adverse effect of therapeutic gases
T41.5x6  Underdosing of therapeutic gases

T42  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs
Excludes:2 drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.--F19.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0x1  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS
T42.0x2  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self- harm
T42.0x3  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault
T42.0x4  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined
T42.0x5  Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0x6  Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine
T42.1x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
T42.1x1  Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS
T42.1x2  Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm
T42.1x3  Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault
T42.1x4  Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined
T42.1x5  Adverse effect of iminostilbenes
T42.1x6  Underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
  T42.2x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
    T42.2x1  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS
  T42.2x2  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm
  T42.2x3  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault
  T42.2x4  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined
  T42.2x5  Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
  T42.2x6  Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
  Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)
  T42.3x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
    T42.3x1  Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by barbiturates NOS
    T42.3x2  Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm
    T42.3x3  Poisoning by barbiturates, assault
    T42.3x4  Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined
    T42.3x5  Adverse effect of barbiturates
    T42.3x6  Underdosing of barbiturates

T42.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
benzodiazepines

T42.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines
T42.4x1 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS
T42.4x2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm
T42.4x3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault
T42.4x4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined
T42.4x5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines
T42.4x6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics
T42.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics
T42.5x1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS
T42.5x2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm
T42.5x3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault
T42.5x4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined
T42.5x5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics
T42.5x6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid
Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)
T42.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.6x1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS

T42.6x2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T42.6x3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
T42.6x4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
T42.6x5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.6x6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS

T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine

T42.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
T42.8x1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental
Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants NOS

T42.8x2 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm

T42.8x3 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault

T42.8x4 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined

T42.8x5 Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8x6 Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: appetite depressants (T50.5-)
  barbiturates (T42.3-)
  benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
  methaqualone (T42.6-)
  psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.0--F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.0x1 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants NOS
T43.0x2 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm
T43.0x3 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, assault
T43.0x4 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined
T43.0x5 Adverse effect of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants
T43.0x6 Underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
  T43.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
    T43.1x1 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS
    T43.1x2 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm
    T43.1x3 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault
    T43.1x4 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined
    T43.1x5 Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
    T43.1x6 Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants
  T43.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants
  T43.201 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidepressants NOS

T43.202 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.203 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault

T43.204 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined

T43.205 Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants

T43.206 Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants

T43.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants

T43.291 Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS

T43.292 Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.293 Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault

T43.294 Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined

T43.295 Adverse effect of other antidepressants

T43.296 Underdosing of other antidepressants

T43.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.3x1 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

T43.3x2 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.3x3 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
T43.3x4 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.3x5 Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.3x6 Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
T43.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
T43.4x1 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS
T43.4x2 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.4x3 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault
T43.4x4 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.4x5 Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
T43.4x6 Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

T43.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)
T43.50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.501 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

T43.502 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

T43.503 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault

T43.504 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined

T43.505 Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.506 Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.59 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.591 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

T43.592 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

T43.593 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault

T43.594 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined

T43.595 Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.596 Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)
T43.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential

T43.6x1 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential NOS

T43.6x2 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, intentional self-harm

T43.6x3 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, assault

T43.6x4 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, undetermined

T43.6x5 Adverse effect of psychostimulants with abuse potential

T43.6x6 Underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential

T43.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8x1 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS

T43.8x2 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm

T43.8x3 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault

T43.8x4 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined

T43.8x5 Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8x6 Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T43.91 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS
T43.92 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm
T43.93 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault
T43.94 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined
T43.95 Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug
T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

T44.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
   T44.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
   T44.0x1 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS
   T44.0x2 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm
   T44.0x3 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault
   T44.0x4 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined
   T44.0x5 Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents
   T44.0x6 Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
   T44.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
   T44.1x1 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental
Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS

T44.1x2 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm

T44.1x3 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault

T44.1x4 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined

T44.1x5 Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

T44.1x6 Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics

T44.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.2x1 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)

T44.2x2 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm

T44.2x3 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault

T44.2x4 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined

T44.2x5 Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.2x6 Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3x1 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics NOS

T44.3x2 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, intentional self-harm

T44.3x3 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, assault

T44.3x4 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, undetermined

T44.3x5 Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3x6 Underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol

T44.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4x1 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS
T44.4x2 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm
T44.4x3 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault
T44.4x4 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined
T44.4x5 Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.4x6 Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)

T44.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.5x1 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS
T44.5x2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm
T44.5x3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault
T44.5x4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined
T44.5x5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.5x6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)

T44.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.6x1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS

T44.6x2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

T44.6x3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault

T44.6x4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined

T44.6x5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.6x6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7x1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS

T44.7x2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

T44.7x3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault

T44.7x4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined

T44.7x5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7x6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
  Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T46.5)

T44.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.8x1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS

T44.8x2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm

T44.8x3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault

T44.8x4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined

T44.8x5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.8x6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenergic receptors

T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm
T44.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault
T44.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined
T44.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
T44.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
T44.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
T44.991 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS
T44.992 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm
T44.993 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault
T44.994 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined
T44.995 Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
T44.996 Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T45 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45
A initial encounter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T45.0</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.0x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.0x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.0x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.0x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.0x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.0x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.0x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.1x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.1x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.1x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.1x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T45.1x4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined
T45.1x5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
T45.1x6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins
Excludes 2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)

T45.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins
T45.2x1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by vitamins NOS
T45.2x2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm
T45.2x3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault
T45.2x4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined
T45.2x5 Adverse effect of vitamins
T45.2x6 Underdosing of vitamins
Excludes 1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)

T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes
T45.3x1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by enzymes NOS
T45.3x2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm
T45.3x3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault
T45.3x4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined
T45.3x5 Adverse effect of enzymes
T45.3x6 Underdosing of enzymes

T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
iron and its compounds
T45.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds
T45.4x1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS
T45.4x2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T45.4x3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault
T45.4x4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined
T45.4x5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds
T45.4x6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds
   Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)
T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs
T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants
T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS
T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm
T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault
T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined
T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants
T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants
T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T39.01-)

T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS

T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault

T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined

T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs

T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS

T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.603 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault

T45.604 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined

T45.605 Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.606 Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.611 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T45.612</td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.613</td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.614</td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.615</td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.616</td>
<td>Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.62</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.621</td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.622</td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.623</td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.624</td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.625</td>
<td>Adverse effect of hemostatic drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.626</td>
<td>Underdosing of hemostatic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.69</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.691</td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.692</td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.693</td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.694</td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.695</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.696</td>
<td>Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS

T45.7x2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.7x3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault

T45.7x4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined

T45.7x5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants

Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)

T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.z1)
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)

T45.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS

Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault

Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined

Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS

Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault

Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined

Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46
Encounter

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0x1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action NOS

T46.0x2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm

T46.0x3 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault

T46.0x4 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined

T46.0x5 Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0x6 Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1x1 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS

T46.1x2 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm

T46.1x3 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault

T46.1x4 Poisoning by calcium-channel
blockers, undetermined
T46.1x5  Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers
T46.1x6  Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidyrrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)
  T46.2x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidyrrhythmic drugs
  T46.2x1  Poisoning by other antidyrrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by other antidyrrhythmic drugs NOS
  T46.2x2  Poisoning by other antidyrrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm
  T46.2x3  Poisoning by other antidyrrhythmic drugs, assault
  T46.2x4  Poisoning by other antidyrrhythmic drugs, undetermined
  T46.2x5  Adverse effect of other antidyrrhythmic drugs
  T46.2x6  Underdosing of other antidyrrhythmic drugs

T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)
  T46.3x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators
  T46.3x1  Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS
  T46.3x2  Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm
  T46.3x3  Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault
  T46.3x4  Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined
  T46.3x5  Adverse effect of coronary
Underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.3x6 Underdosing of coronary vasodilators

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors NOS

T46.4x2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm

T46.4x3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault

T46.4x4 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined

T46.4x5 Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x6 Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)

T46.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.5x1 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs NOS

T46.5x2 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.5x3 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, assault
T46.5x4 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined
T46.5x5 Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs
T46.5x6 Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
  T46.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
  T46.6x1 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs NOS
  T46.6x2 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm
  T46.6x3 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault
  T46.6x4 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined
  T46.6x5 Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
  T46.6x6 Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)
Excludes poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)
  T46.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators
  T46.7x1 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS
  T46.7x2 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm
T46.7x3 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault
T46.7x4 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined
T46.7x5 Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators
T46.7x6 Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
   T46.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
   T46.8x1 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS
   T46.8x2 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm
   T46.8x3 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault
   T46.8x4 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined
   T46.8x5 Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
   T46.8x6 Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
   T46.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
   T46.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)
   T46.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents
primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm

T46.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault

T46.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined

T46.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)

T46.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm

T46.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault

T46.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined

T46.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter
T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
   T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
   T47.0x1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)
     Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS
   T47.0x2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm
   T47.0x3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault
   T47.0x4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined
   T47.0x5 Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers
   T47.0x6 Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
   T47.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
   T47.1x1 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)
     Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS
   T47.1x2 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm
   T47.1x3 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault
   T47.1x4 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined
   T47.1x5 Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
   T47.1x6 Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
  T47.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
    T47.2x1 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS
    T47.2x2 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm
    T47.2x3 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault
    T47.2x4 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined
    T47.2x5 Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives
    T47.2x6 Underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives
  T47.3x Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
    T47.3x1 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS
    T47.3x2 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm
    T47.3x3 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault
    T47.3x4 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined
    T47.3x5 Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
    T47.3x6 Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives
  T47.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives
    T47.4x1 Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other laxatives NOS
T47.4x2 Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm
T47.4x3 Poisoning by other laxatives, assault
T47.4x4 Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined
T47.4x5 Adverse effect of other laxatives
T47.4x6 Underdosing of other laxatives

T47.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants
T47.5x1 Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by digestants NOS
T47.5x2 Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm
T47.5x3 Poisoning by digestants, assault
T47.5x4 Poisoning by digestants, undetermined
T47.5x5 Adverse effect of digestants
T47.5x6 Underdosing of digestants

T47.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)

T47.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs
T47.6x1 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS
T47.6x2 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm
T47.6x3 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault
T47.6x4 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined
T47.6x5 Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs
T47.6x6 Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics
T47.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics
   T47.7x1 Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by emetics NOS
   T47.7x2 Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm
   T47.7x3 Poisoning by emetics, assault
   T47.7x4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined
   T47.7x5 Adverse effect of emetics
   T47.7x6 Underdosing of emetics
T47.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
   T47.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
      T47.8x1 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS
   T47.8x2 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm
   T47.8x3 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault
   T47.8x4 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined
   T47.8x5 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
   T47.8x6 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
T47.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
T47.91 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS

T47.92 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm

T47.93 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault

T47.94 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined

T47.95 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T47.96 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)

T48.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs
T48.0x1 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS
T48.0x2 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm
T48.0x3 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault
T48.0x4 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined
T48.0x5 Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs
T48.0x6 Underdosing of oxytocic drugs
T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1x1 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS

T48.1x2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm

T48.1x3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault

T48.1x4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined

T48.1x5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1x6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm

T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs
acting on muscles, assault

T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined

T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.292 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm

T48.293 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault

T48.294 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined

T48.295 Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.296 Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3x1 Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antitussives NOS

T48.3x2 Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm

T48.3x3 Poisoning by antitussives, assault

T48.3x4 Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined

T48.3x5 Adverse effect of antitussives

T48.3x6 Underdosing of antitussives

T48.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

T48.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T48.4x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.4x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.4x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by expectorants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.4x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.4x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of expectorants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.4x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of expectorants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.5x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.5x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.5x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.5x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.5x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.5x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes:
- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in asthma therapy (T44.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones (T38.8)

T48.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics
T48.6x1 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS
T48.6x2 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm
T48.6x3 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault
T48.6x4 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined
T48.6x5 Adverse effect of antiasthmatics
T48.6x6 Underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)
T48.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm
T48.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault
T48.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined
T48.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T48.99</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.991</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.992</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.993</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.994</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.995</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.996</td>
<td>Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T49</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S sequela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T49.0</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs NOS

T49.0x2 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm
T49.0x3 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault
T49.0x4 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined
T49.0x5 Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.0x6 Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics

T49.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics
T49.1x1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antipruritics NOS
T49.1x2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm
T49.1x3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault
T49.1x4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined
T49.1x5 Adverse effect of antipruritics
T49.1x6 Underdosing of antipruritics

T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents
T49.2x1 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents
T49.2x2 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm
T49.2x3 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault
T49.2x4 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined
T49.2x5 Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents
T49.2x6 Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants
   T49.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants
   T49.3x1 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS
   T49.3x2 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm
   T49.3x3 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault
   T49.3x4 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined
   T49.3x5 Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants
   T49.3x6 Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
   T49.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
   T49.4x1 Poisoning by keratolytics,
keratoplastics, and other hair
treatment drugs and preparations,
accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other
hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS

T49.4x2 Poisoning by keratolytics,
keratoplastics, and other hair
treatment drugs and preparations,
intentional self-harm

T49.4x3 Poisoning by keratolytics,
keratoplastics, and other hair
treatment drugs and preparations,
assault

T49.4x4 Poisoning by keratolytics,
keratoplastics, and other hair
treatment drugs and preparations,
undetermined

T49.4x5 Adverse effect of keratolytics,
keratoplastics, and other hair
treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4x6 Underdosing of keratolytics,
keratoplastics, and other hair
treatment drugs and preparations

T49.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and
preparations

T49.5x1 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs
and preparations, accidental
(unintentional)
Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and
preparations NOS

T49.5x2 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs
and preparations, intentional self-
harm

T49.5x3 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs
and preparations, assault

T49.5x4 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs
and preparations, undetermined
T49.5x5  Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
T49.5x6  Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
  T49.6x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
  T49.6x1 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS
  T49.6x2 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
  T49.6x3 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault
  T49.6x4 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined
  T49.6x5 Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
  T49.6x6 Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied
  T49.7x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied
    T49.7x1 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS
  T49.7x2 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm
  T49.7x3 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault
T49.7x4 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined
T49.7x5 Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied
T49.7x6 Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of spermicides
    T49.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents
    T49.8x1 Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)
    T49.8x1 Poisoning by other topical agents NOS
    T49.8x2 Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm
    T49.8x3 Poisoning by other topical agents, assault
    T49.8x4 Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined
    T49.8x5 Adverse effect of other topical agents
    T49.8x6 Underdosing of other topical agents

T49.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent
    T49.91 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)
    T49.92 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm
    T49.93 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault
    T49.94 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined
    T49.95 Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent
    T49.96 Underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T50
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
sequela

T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
  T50.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
    T50.0x1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS
    T50.0x2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm
    T50.0x3 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault
    T50.0x4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined
    T50.0x5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
    T50.0x6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
  T50.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
    T50.1x1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS
    T50.1x2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm
    T50.1x3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault
    T50.1x4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined
    T50.1x5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
    T50.1x6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo thiadi azides and other diuretics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide

T50.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo thiadi azides and other diuretics

T50.2x1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo thiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo thiadiazides and other diuretics NOS

T50.2x2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo thiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.2x3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo thiadiazides and other diuretics, assault

T50.2x4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo thiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined

T50.2x5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo thiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2x6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo thiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts

T50.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3x1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS

T50.3x2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional
self-harm

T50.3x3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault
T50.3x4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined
T50.3x5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
T50.3x6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
T50.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
T50.4x1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS
T50.4x2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm
T50.4x3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault
T50.4x4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined
T50.4x5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
T50.4x6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants
T50.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants
T50.5x1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS
T50.5x2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm
T50.5x3 Poisoning by appetite depressants,
assault
T50.5x4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined
T50.5x5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants
T50.5x6 Underdosing of appetite depressants
T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alcohol deterrents
T50.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6x1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS
T50.6x2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm
T50.6x3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault
T50.6x4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined
T50.6x5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6x6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7x1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS
T50.7x2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T50.7x3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault
Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined

T50.7x5 Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.7x6 Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8x1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS

T50.8x2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm

T50.8x3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault

T50.8x4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined

T50.8x5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents

T50.8x6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.A Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines

T50.A1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.A13 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault

T50.A14 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.A15 Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A16 Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
T50.A21 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)
T50.A22 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm
T50.A23 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault
T50.A24 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined
T50.A25 Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
T50.A26 Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
T50.A9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines
T50.A91 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.A92 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.A93 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault
T50.A94 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined
T50.A95 Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines
T50.A96 Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines
T50.B Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines
T50.B1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines
T50.B11 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.B12 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.B13 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault
T50.B14 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined
T50.B15 Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines
T50.B16 Underdosing of smallpox vaccines
T50.B9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines
T50.B91 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental
T50.B92 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.B93 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault
T50.B94 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined
T50.B95 Adverse effect of other viral vaccines
T50.B86 Underdosing of other viral vaccines
T50.Z Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.Z1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
immunoglobulin
T50.Z11  Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)
T50.Z12  Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm
T50.Z13  Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault
T50.Z14  Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined
T50.Z15  Adverse effect of immunoglobulin
T50.Z16  Underdosing of immunoglobulin
T50.Z9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.Z91  Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.Z92  Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.Z93  Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault
T50.Z94  Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined
T50.Z95  Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.Z96  Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances

T50.9Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.901  Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.902  Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.903  Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
T50.904  Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
T50.905  Adverse effect of unspecified drugs,
medicaments and biological substances

**T50.906** Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

**T50.99** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

**T50.991** Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)

**T50.992** Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm

**T50.993** Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault

**T50.994** Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined

**T50.995** Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

**T50.996** Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

---

**Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)**

Includes: contact with toxic substance
exposure to toxic substance

Use additional code(s) for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as:
respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)

When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined

**T51** Toxic effect of alcohol

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol**
Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol
Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or "hangover" effects (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)
drunkenness (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)
pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)

- **T51.0x** Toxic effect of ethanol
  - **T51.0x1** Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)
  - Toxic effect of ethanol NOS
  - **T51.0x2** Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm
  - **T51.0x3** Toxic effect of ethanol, assault
  - **T51.0x4** Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined

**T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol**
Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

- **T51.1x** Toxic effect of methanol
  - **T51.1x1** Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)
  - Toxic effect of methanol NOS
  - **T51.1x2** Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm
  - **T51.1x3** Toxic effect of methanol, assault
  - **T51.1x4** Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined

**T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol**
Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

- **T51.2x** Toxic effect of 2-Propanol
  - **T51.2x1** Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)
  - Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS
  - **T51.2x2** Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm
  - **T51.2x3** Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault
  - **T51.2x4** Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined

**T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil**
Toxic effect of amyl alcohol
Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol
Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol
T51.3x Toxic effect of fusel oil
T51.3x1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS
T51.3x2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm
T51.3x3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault
T51.3x4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined

T51.8x Toxic effect of other alcohols
T51.8x1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS
T51.8x2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm
T51.8x3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault
T51.8x4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined

T51.9x Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol
T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)
T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm
T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault
T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents
  Excludes1: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

T52.0x Toxic effects of petroleum products
  Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
  Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
  Toxic effects of paraffin wax
  Toxic effects of ether petroleum
  Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
  Toxic effects of spirit petroleum
T52.0x1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS

T52.0x2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm

T52.0x3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault

T52.0x4 Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

T52.1 Toxic effects of benzene
Excludes: homologues of benzene (T52.2)
nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

T52.1x Toxic effects of benzene
T52.1x1 Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of benzene NOS

T52.1x2 Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.1x3 Toxic effect of benzene, assault

T52.1x4 Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

T52.2 Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]
Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

T52.2x Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
T52.2x1 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS

T52.2x2 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.2x3 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault

T52.2x4 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

T52.3 Toxic effects of glycols
T52.3x Toxic effects of glycols
T52.3x1 Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of glycols NOS
T52.3x2  Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm
T52.3x3  Toxic effect of glycols, assault
T52.3x4  Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined

T52.4  Toxic effects of ketones
T52.4x  Toxic effects of ketones
T52.4x1  Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effects of ketones NOS
T52.4x2  Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm
T52.4x3  Toxic effect of ketones, assault
T52.4x4  Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined

T52.8  Toxic effects of other organic solvents
T52.8x  Toxic effects of other organic solvents
T52.8x1  Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS
T52.8x2  Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm
T52.8x3  Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault
T52.8x4  Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined

T52.9  Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent
T52.91  Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)
T52.92  Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm
T52.93  Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault
T52.94  Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

T53  Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons
      The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53
      A  initial encounter
      D  subsequent encounter
T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane
T53.0x Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
T53.0x1 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS
T53.0x2 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm
T53.0x3 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault
T53.0x4 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined

T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform
Toxic effects of trichloromethane
T53.1x Toxic effects of chloroform
T53.1x1 Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of chloroform NOS
T53.1x2 Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm
T53.1x3 Toxic effect of chloroform, assault
T53.1x4 Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined

T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
Toxic effects of trichloroethene
T53.2x Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
T53.2x1 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS
T53.2x2 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm
T53.2x3 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault
T53.2x4 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined

T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
Toxic effects of perchloroethylene
Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene
T53.3x Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
T53.3x1 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene,
| T53.3x2 | Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm |
| T53.3x3 | Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault |
| T53.3x4 | Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined |

**T53.4** Toxic effects of dichloromethane
Toxic effects of methylene chloride

| T53.4x | Toxic effects of dichloromethane |
| T53.4x1 | Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional) |
| T53.4x2 | Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm |
| T53.4x3 | Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault |
| T53.4x4 | Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined |

**T53.5** Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

| T53.5x | Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons |
| T53.5x1 | Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional) |
| T53.5x2 | Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm |
| T53.5x3 | Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault |
| T53.5x4 | Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined |

**T53.6** Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons

| T53.6x | Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons |
| T53.6x1 | Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional) |

Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS
T53.6x2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
T53.6x3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault
T53.6x4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
T53.7x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
T53.7x1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS
T53.7x2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
T53.7x3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
T53.7x4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons
T53.91 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
T53.92 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
T53.93 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
T53.94 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives
of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T54.0 Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
T54.0x Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
T54.0x1 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues NOS
T54.0x2 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm
T54.0x3 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault
T54.0x4 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined

T54.1 Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
T54.1x Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
T54.1x1 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds NOS
T54.1x2 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm
T54.1x3 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault
T54.1x4 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

T54.2 Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
  Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid
  Toxic effects of sulfuric acid
T54.2x Toxic effects of corrosive acids and
acid-like substances

**T54.2x1** Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS

**T54.2x2** Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm

**T54.2x3** Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault

**T54.2x4** Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

**T54.3** Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide
Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide

**T54.3x** Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances

**T54.3x1** Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS

**T54.3x2** Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm

**T54.3x3** Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault

**T54.3x4** Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

**T54.9** Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance

**T54.91** Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)

**T54.92** Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm

**T54.93** Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault

**T54.94** Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined
**T55  Toxic effect of soaps and detergents**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55

A  initial encounter  
D  subsequent encounter  
S  sequela

**T55.0  Toxic effect of soaps**

- **T55.0x**  Toxic effect of soaps  
- **T55.0x1**  Toxic effect of soaps, accidental  
  (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of soaps NOS  
- **T55.0x2**  Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm  
- **T55.0x3**  Toxic effect of soaps, assault  
- **T55.0x4**  Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined

**T55.1  Toxic effect of detergents**

- **T55.1x**  Toxic effect of detergents  
- **T55.1x1**  Toxic effect of detergents, accidental  
  (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of detergents NOS  
- **T55.1x2**  Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm  
- **T55.1x3**  Toxic effect of detergents, assault  
- **T55.1x4**  Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined

**T56  Toxic effect of metals**

Includes:
- toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals  
- toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances  

Excludes1:
arsonic and its compounds (T57.0)  
manganese and its compounds (T57.2)  
thallium (T60.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56

A  initial encounter  
D  subsequent encounter  
S  sequela

**T56.0  Toxic effects of lead and its compounds**

- **T56.0x**  Toxic effects of lead and its compounds  
- **T56.0x1**  Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental  
  (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS
T56.0x2  Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.0x3  Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault
T56.0x4  Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined

T56.1  Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds
   T56.1x  Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds
   T56.1x1  Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
            Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS
   T56.1x2  Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm
   T56.1x3  Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault
   T56.1x4  Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined

T56.2  Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds
   T56.2x  Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds
   T56.2x1  Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
            Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds NOS
   T56.2x2  Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
   T56.2x3  Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault
   T56.2x4  Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.3  Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds
   T56.3x  Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds
   T56.3x1  Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
            Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds NOS
   T56.3x2  Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
   T56.3x3  Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault
   T56.3x4  Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined
compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.3x3 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault
T56.3x4 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
T56.4x Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
T56.4x1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of copper and its compounds NOS
T56.4x2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.4x3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault
T56.4x4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined

T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
T56.5x Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
T56.5x1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds NOS
T56.5x2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.5x3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault
T56.5x4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined

T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
T56.6x Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
T56.6x1 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS
T56.6x2 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.6x3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault
T56.6x4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined
T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
   T56.7x Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
   T56.7x1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS
   T56.7x2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
   T56.7x3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault
   T56.7x4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined
T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals
   T56.8x Toxic effects of other metals
   T56.8x1 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of other metals NOS
   T56.8x2 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm
   T56.8x3 Toxic effect of other metals, assault
   T56.8x4 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined
T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal
   T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)
   T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm
   T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault
   T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined
T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57
      A initial encounter
      D subsequent encounter
      S sequela
T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
  T57.0x Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
    T57.0x1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS
    T57.0x2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.0x3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault
    T57.0x4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
  Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)
  T57.1x Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
    T57.1x1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
    T57.1x2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.1x3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault
    T57.1x4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
  T57.2x Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
    T57.2x1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
    T57.2x2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.2x3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault
    T57.2x4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined

ICD-10-CM Tabular    Page 2003    July 2007 Release
T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
  T57.3x Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
  T57.3x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS
  T57.3x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm
  T57.3x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault
  T57.3x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined

T57.8 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
  T57.8x Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
  T57.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances NOS
  T57.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm
  T57.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault
  T57.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined

T57.9 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance
  T57.91 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)
  T57.92 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm
  T57.93 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault
  T57.94 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined

T58  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide
  Includes: asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58
  A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T58.0 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust
Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine
Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump

T58.01 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)

T58.02 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm

T58.03 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault

T58.04 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined

T58.1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas
Toxic effect of acetylene
Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking
Toxic effect of water gas

T58.11 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)

T58.12 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm

T58.13 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault

T58.14 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined

T58.2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood

T58.2x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels

T58.2x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)

T58.2x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm

T58.2x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault
incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault

T58.2x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined

T58.8 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas
  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use
  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor

T58.8x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
  T58.8x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)
  T58.8x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm
  T58.8x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault
  T58.8x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined

T58.9 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source
  T58.91 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)
  T58.92 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm
  T58.93 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault
  T58.94 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors
  Includes: aerosol propellants
  Excludes1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

T59.0 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
  T59.0x Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
  T59.0x1 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides,
accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS
T59.0x2 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm
T59.0x3 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault
T59.0x4 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined
T59.1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
   T59.1x Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
   T59.1x1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide NOS
   T59.1x2 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm
   T59.1x3 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault
   T59.1x4 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined
T59.2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde
   T59.2x Toxic effect of formaldehyde
   T59.2x1 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS
   T59.2x2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm
   T59.2x3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault
   T59.2x4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined
T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
   Toxic effect of tear gas
   T59.3x Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
   T59.3x1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS
   T59.3x2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm
   T59.3x3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault
   T59.3x4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined
T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas
   T59.4x Toxic effect of chlorine gas
   T59.4x1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS
   T59.4x2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm
   T59.4x3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault
   T59.4x4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined

T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
   T59.5x Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
   T59.5x1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS
   T59.5x2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm
   T59.5x3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault
   T59.5x4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined

T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide
   T59.6x Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide
   T59.6x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS
   T59.6x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm
   T59.6x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault
   T59.6x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined

T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
   T59.7x Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
   T59.7x1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS

**T59.7** Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm

**T59.7x3** Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault

**T59.7x4** Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

**T59.8** Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

**T59.81** Toxic effect of smoke

Smoke inhalation

Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarrete (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)

**T59.811** Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of smoke NOS

**T59.812** Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm

**T59.813** Toxic effect of smoke, assault

**T59.814** Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined

**T59.89** Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

**T59.891** Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)

**T59.892** Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm

**T59.893** Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault

**T59.894** Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

**T59.9** Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors

**T59.91** Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)

**T59.92** Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm

**T59.93** Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault

**T59.94** Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined
T60  Toxic effect of pesticides
Includes:  toxic effect of wood preservatives
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
   T60.0x  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
   T60.0x1  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
            Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS
   T60.0x2  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm
   T60.0x3  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault
   T60.0x4  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined

T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
Excludes1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)
   T60.1x  Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
   T60.1x1  Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
            Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS
   T60.1x2  Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm
   T60.1x3  Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault
   T60.1x4  Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined

T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides
   T60.2x  Toxic effect of other insecticides
   T60.21  Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS

T60.22 Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.23 Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault
T60.24 Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined

T60.3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
   T60.3x Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
      T60.3x1 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS
      T60.3x2 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm
      T60.3x3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault
      T60.3x4 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined

T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides
   Toxic effect of thallium
   Excludes:1: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
      T60.4x Toxic effect of rodenticides
      T60.4x1 Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS
      T60.4x2 Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm
      T60.4x3 Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault
      T60.4x4 Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined

T60.8 Toxic effect of other pesticides
   T60.8x Toxic effect of other pesticides
   T60.8x1 Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS
   T60.8x2 Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm
   T60.8x3 Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault
   T60.8x4 Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined
T60.9 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide
   T60.91 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)
   T60.92 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm
   T60.93 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault
   T60.94 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined

T61 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood
   Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
      anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
      dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
      gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
      anaphylactic shock (T78.02, T78.05)
      bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
      toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
         aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
         cyanides (T65.0-)
         harmful algae bloom (T65.82-)
         hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
         mercury (T56.1-)
         red tide (T65.82-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T61
      A initial encounter
      D subsequent encounter
      S sequela

T61.0 Ciguatera fish poisoning
   T61.01 Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
   T61.02 Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
   T61.03 Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault
   T61.04 Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning
   Histamine-like syndrome
   T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
   T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
   T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault
   T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning
   T61.77 Other fish poisoning
T61.771  Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.772  Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.773  Other fish poisoning, assault
T61.774  Other fish poisoning, undetermined
T61.78  Other shellfish poisoning
T61.781  Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.782  Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.783  Other shellfish poisoning, assault
T61.784  Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined
T61.8  Toxic effect of other seafood
T61.8x  Toxic effect of other seafood
T61.8x1  Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)
T61.8x2  Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.8x3  Toxic effect of other seafood, assault
T61.8x4  Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined
T61.9  Toxic effect of unspecified seafood
T61.91  Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)
T61.92  Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.93  Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault
T61.94  Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

T62  Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
cyanides (T65.0-)
hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
mercury (T56.1-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

**T62.0** Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
   **T62.0x** Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
       **T62.0x1** Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
       **T62.0x2** Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm
       **T62.0x3** Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault
       **T62.0x4** Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined

**T62.1** Toxic effect of ingested berries
   **T62.1x** Toxic effect of ingested berries
       **T62.1x1** Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS
       **T62.1x2** Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm
       **T62.1x3** Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault
       **T62.1x4** Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined

**T62.2** Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
   **T62.2x** Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
       **T62.2x1** Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS
       **T62.2x2** Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm
       **T62.2x3** Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault
       **T62.2x4** Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined
T62.8 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
  T62.8x Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
    T62.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS
    T62.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm
    T62.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault
    T62.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined

T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food
  T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS
  T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm
  T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault
  T62.94 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined

T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants
Includes: bite or touch of venomous animal
pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf
Excludes2: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

T63.0 Toxic effect of snake venom
  T63.00 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom
  T63.001 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom
venom, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS

T63.002 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional self-harm
T63.003 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault
T63.004 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined
T63.01 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom
T63.011 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS
T63.012 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm
T63.013 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault
T63.014 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined
T63.02 Toxic effect of coral snake venom
T63.021 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS
T63.022 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm
T63.023 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault
T63.024 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined
T63.03 Toxic effect of taipan venom
T63.031 Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS
T63.032 Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm
T63.033 Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault
T63.034 Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined
T63.04 Toxic effect of cobra venom
T63.041 Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.042</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.043</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.044</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.06</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.061</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.062</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.063</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.064</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.07</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.071</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.072</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.073</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.074</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.08</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.081</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.082</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.083</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.084</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.09</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.091</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.092</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.093</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.094</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.11</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.111</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.112</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.113</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.114</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.12</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.121</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.122</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.123</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.124</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.19</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.191</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.192</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.193</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.194</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.30</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.301</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.302</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.303</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.304</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.31</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.311</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of black widow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T63.312 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm
T63.313 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault
T63.314 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined
T63.32 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula
T63.321 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)
T63.322 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm
T63.323 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault
T63.324 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined
T63.33 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider
T63.331 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)
T63.332 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm
T63.333 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault
T63.334 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined
T63.39 Toxic effect of venom of other spider
T63.391 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)
T63.392 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm
T63.393 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault
T63.394 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined
T63.4 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods
T63.41 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes
T63.411 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes
and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.412</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.413</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.414</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.42</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.421</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.422</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.423</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.424</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.43</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.431</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.432</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.433</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.434</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.44</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.441</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.442</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.443</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.444</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.45</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.451</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.452</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
intentional self-harm
T63.453 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault
T63.454 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined
T63.46 Toxic effect of venom of wasps
Toxic effect of yellow jacket
T63.461 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)
T63.462 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm
T63.463 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault
T63.464 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined
T63.48 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod
T63.481 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)
T63.482 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm
T63.483 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault
T63.484 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined

T63.5 Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish
Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61-)

T63.51 Toxic effect of contact with stingray
T63.511 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)
T63.512 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm
T63.513 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault
T63.514 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined
T63.59 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish
T63.591 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental
T63.592 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm
T63.593 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault
T63.594 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined

T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
  Excludes1: sea-snake venom (T63.09)
  Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.72)
    T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war
      Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle
        T63.611 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)
        T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, self-harm
        T63.613 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, assault
        T63.614 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, undetermined
    T63.62 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish
      T63.621 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.622 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm
      T63.623 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault
      T63.624 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined
    T63.63 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone
      T63.631 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.632 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm
      T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault
T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault
T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)
T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm
T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault
T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined

T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant
T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant
T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)
T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm
T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault
T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined

T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant
T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)
T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm
T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault
T63.794  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined

T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
   T63.81  Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog
   Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)
   T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm
   T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault
   T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined
   T63.82  Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad
   Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)
   T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm
   T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault
   T63.824 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined
   T63.83  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian
   Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)
   T63.831 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.832 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm
   T63.833 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault
   T63.834 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined
**T63.89** Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals

**T63.891** Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)

**T63.892** Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm

**T63.893** Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault

**T63.894** Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined

**T63.9** Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal

**T63.91** Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)

**T63.92** Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm

**T63.93** Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault

**T63.94** Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined

**T64** Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**T64.0** Toxic effect of aflatoxin

**T64.01** Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)

**T64.02** Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm

**T64.03** Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault

**T64.04** Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined

**T64.8** Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants

**T64.81** Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)

**T64.82** Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm

**T64.83** Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food
contaminants, assault
T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined

T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides
Excludes1: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

T65.0x Toxic effect of cyanides
T65.0x1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of cyanides NOS
T65.0x2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm
T65.0x3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault
T65.0x4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
Excludes2: nicotine dependence (F17.-)

T65.1x Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
T65.1x1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS
T65.1x2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-harm
T65.1x3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault
T65.1x4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine
Excludes2: nicotine dependence (F17.-)

T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco
T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS
T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm
T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco,
assault
T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined
T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes
Toxic effect of tobacco smoke
Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z58.7)
T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS
T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm
T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault
T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined
T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine
T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS
T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm
T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault
T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined
T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]
Toxic effect of nitrobenzene
Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene
T65.3x Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
T65.3x1 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its
Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm

Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault

Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined

Toxic effect of carbon disulfide

Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS

Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm

Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault

Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined

Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters

Toxic effect of 1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate

Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters

Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS

Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm

Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault

Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined

Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
T65.6x  Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
T65.6x1 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS
T65.6x2 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
T65.6x3 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault
T65.6x4 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T65.8  Toxic effect of other specified substances
T65.81 Toxic effect of latex
T65.811 Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of latex NOS
T65.812 Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm
T65.813 Toxic effect of latex, assault
T65.814 Toxic effect of latex, undetermined
T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins
    Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS
    Toxic effect of blue-green algae bloom
    Toxic effect of brown tide
    Toxic effect of cyanobacteria bloom
    Toxic effect of Florida red tide
    Toxic effect of pfisteria piscicida
    Toxic effect of red tide
T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins NOS
T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins, intentional self-harm
T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins, assault
T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and
toxins, undetermined

T65.83  Toxic effect of fiberglass
T65.831  Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)
        Toxic effect of fiberglass NOS
T65.832  Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm
T65.833  Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault
T65.834  Toxic effect of fiberglass, undetermined
T65.89  Toxic effect of other specified substances
T65.891  Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)
        Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS
T65.892  Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm
T65.893  Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault
T65.894  Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined

T65.9  Toxic effect of unspecified substance
T65.91  Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning NOS
T65.92  Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm
T65.93  Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault
T65.94  Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

T66  Radiation sickness, unspecified
     Excludes1: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
            burns (T20-T31)
            leukemia (C91-C95)
            radiation:
gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
pneumonitis (J70.0)
related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T67  **Effects of heat and light**
Excludes1: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
Excludes2: burns (T20-T31)
sunburn (L55.-)
sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T67.0 **Heatstroke and sunstroke**
  Heat apoplexy
  Heat pyrexia
  Siriasis
  Thermoplegia

T67.1 **Heat syncope**
  Heat collapse

T67.2 **Heat cramp**

T67.3 **Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic**
  Heat prostration due to water depletion
  Excludes1: heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

T67.4 **Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion**
  Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

T67.5 **Heat exhaustion, unspecified**
  Heat prostration NOS

T67.6 **Heat fatigue, transient**

T67.7 **Heat edema**

T67.8 **Other effects of heat and light**

T67.9 **Effect of heat and light, unspecified**

T68  **Hypothermia**
  Includes: accidental hypothermia
  hypothermia NOS
  Excludes1: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)
hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)
Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)
Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
  Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
  Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

T69 Other effects of reduced temperature
Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)
Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
  Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
  Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

T69.0 Immersion hand and foot
  T69.01 Immersion hand
  T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand
  T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand
  T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand
  T69.02 Immersion foot
    Trench foot
      T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot
      T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot
      T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot

T69.1 Chilblains

T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature
T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma
  Aero-otitis media
  Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma
Aerosinusitis
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

**T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude**
Excludes: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)

**T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude**
**T70.29 Other effects of high altitude**
- Alpine sickness
- Anoxia due to high altitude
- Barotrauma NOS
- Hypobaropathy
- Mountain sickness

**T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]**
- Compressed-air disease
- Diver's palsy or paralysis

**T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids**
- Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)
- Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)
- Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

**T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure**
**T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified**

**T71 Asphyxiation**
Mechanical suffocation
Traumatic suffocation
Excludes: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)
- anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)
- asphyxia NOS (R09.01)
- asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)
- asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)
- asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)
- respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71
  - A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela

**T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing**
Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing

  **T71.11 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow**

  **T71.111 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental**
  Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS

  **T71.112 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.113</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.114</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.12</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.121</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.122</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.123</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.124</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.13</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.131</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.132</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.133</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.134</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.14</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.141</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.143</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.144</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.15</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
furniture
T71.151 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental
T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS
T71.152 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm
T71.153 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault
T71.154 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined

T71.16 Asphyxiation due to hanging
Hanging by window shade cord
Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:
crushing injury of neck (S17.-)
fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)
open wound of neck (S11.-)

T71.161 Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental
Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
Hanging NOS
T71.162 Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm
T71.163 Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault
T71.164 Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined

T71.19 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes
T71.191 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental
Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS
T71.192 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm
T71.193 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault
T71.194 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.20</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.21</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.22</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.221</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.222</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.223</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.224</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.23</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.231</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.232</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.233</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.234</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.29</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.9</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause
Suffocation NOS
Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause
Traumatic asphyxia NOS
T73 Effects of other deprivation

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T73.0 Starvation
Deprivation of food

T73.1 Deprivation of water

T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure

T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
Overexertion

T73.8 Other effects of deprivation

T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)
adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
Use additional external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed
Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)

T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed

T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed
Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)

T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed

Rape, confirmed
Sexual assault, confirmed

T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome

T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed
T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed
T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes
Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)
Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

T75.0 Effects of lightning
  Struck by lightning
T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning
    Struck by lightning NOS
T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning
T75.09 Other effects of lightning
  Use additional code for other effects of lightning

T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion
  Immersion
  Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects

T75.2 Effects of vibration
  T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration
  T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome
  T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome
  T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound
    Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)

T75.29 Other effects of vibration

T75.3 Motion sickness
  Airsickness
  Seasickness
  Travel sickness
  Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion
    (Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

T75.4 Electrocution
  Shock from electric current

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes
  T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces
  T75.82 Effects of weightlessness
  T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected
Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)
suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)
suspected adult physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)
suspected child physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected
   T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected
   T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected
   T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected
   T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected

T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected
   Rape, suspected
   Sexual abuse, suspected
   Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)
   T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected
   T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected

T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected
   T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected
   T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected

T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected
   T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected
   T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T78.0 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction
   T78.00 Anaphylactic shock due to unspecified food
   T78.01 Anaphylactic shock due to peanuts
   T78.02 Anaphylactic shock due to shellfish (crustaceans)
   T78.03 Anaphylactic shock due to other fish
   T78.04 Anaphylactic shock due to fruits and vegetables
T78.05 Anaphylactic shock due to tree nuts and seeds
   Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to peanuts (T78.01)
T78.06 Anaphylactic shock due to food additives
T78.07 Anaphylactic shock due to milk and dairy products
T78.08 Anaphylactic shock due to eggs
T78.09 Anaphylactic shock due to other food products

T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code to identify the type of reaction
   Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)
      bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
   Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
      allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)
      dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
      dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified
      Allergic shock
      Anaphylactic reaction
      Anaphylaxis
      Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to:
         adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
         adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
         serum (T80.5)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema
      Giant urticaria
      Quincke's edema
      Excludes1: urticaria (L50.-)
         serum (T80.6)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy
   Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
      allergic diarrhea (K52.2)
      allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
      dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
      hay fever (J30.1)

T78.40 Allergy, NOS
   Allergic reaction NOS
   Hypersensitivity NOS

T78.41 Arthus phenomenon
   Arthus reaction

T78.49 Other allergy

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified
Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79  Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
        complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
        complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
    newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79
        A  initial encounter
        D  subsequent encounter
        S  sequela

T79.0  Air embolism (traumatic)
    Excludes1: air embolism complicating:
        abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
        pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
    air embolism following:
        infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
        procedure NEC (T81.7-)

T79.1  Fat embolism (traumatic)
    Excludes1: fat embolism complicating:
        abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
        pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2  Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage

T79.4  Traumatic shock
    Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury
    Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
        anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
        anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
        anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
        anesthetic shock (T88.2)
        electric shock (T75.4)
        nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
        obstetric shock (O75.1)
        postprocedural shock (T81.1)
        septic shock (R65.21)
        shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
            (O00-O07, O08.3)
        shock due to lightning (T75.01)
        shock NOS (R57.9)

T79.5  Traumatic anuria
    Crush syndrome
    Renal failure following crushing
T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle
   Traumatic rhabdomyolysis
   Volkmann’s ischemic contracture
   Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)
      compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
      nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)
T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
   Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)
      emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure
      (T81.82)
T79.A Traumatic compartment syndrome
   Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
      nontraumatic compartment syndrome
      (M79.A-)
      traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle
      (T79.6)
T79.A0 Compartment syndrome, unspecified
   Compartment syndrome NOS
   T79.A1 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
      Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
   T79.a11 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity
   T79.a12 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity
   T79.a19 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity
   T79.A2 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
      Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes
   T79.a21 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity
   T79.a22 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity
   T79.a29 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity
   T79.A3 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen
T79.A9  Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites
T79.8  Other early complications of trauma
T79.9  Unspecified early complication of trauma

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

Use additional code (Y62-Y82) to identify devices involved and details of circumstances. Excludes2: adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (T36-T50 with final character 5)
any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
artificial opening status (Z93.-)
closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)
burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)
complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.85)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with final characters 1-4)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)
disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86- E87)
functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)
intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specified body systems
(D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94-, N99.5-)
postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
postlaminecetomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)

T80  Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Includes: complications following perfusion
Excludes2: bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.0)
transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

T80.0  Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and
therapeutic injection

T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Phlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Thromboembolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Thrombophlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Excludes2: vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Infection following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Sepsis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Septic shock following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Use additional code to identify the specific infection, such as:
sepsis (A41.9)
Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
postprocedural infections (T81.4)
septic shock due to procedure (T81.1)
septic shock not due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (R65.21)

T80.21 Infection due to central venous catheter
T80.29 Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction
Incompatible blood transfusion
Reaction to blood-group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion

T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction
Reactions due to Rh factor in infusion or transfusion

T80.5 Anaphylactic shock due to serum
Excludes1: allergic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)

T80.6 Other serum reactions
Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Serum urticaria
Excludes2: serum hepatitis (B16.-)

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
**T80.9** Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Transfusion reaction NOS

**T81** Complication of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
adverse effect, poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)
complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81
intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81
- **A** initial encounter
- **D** subsequent encounter
- **S** sequela

**T81.1** Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Shock (endotoxic) (hypovolemic) (septic) during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural shock NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
septic shock not due to a procedure (R65.21)
shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
traumatic shock (T79.4)

**T81.3** Disruption of operation wound, not elsewhere classified
Dehiscence of operation wound
Rupture of operation wound
Excludes1: breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)
  displacement of permanent sutures (T86.622)
  disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
  disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)
  mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

T81.31 Disruption of external operation wound, not elsewhere classified
  Disruption of operation wound NOS
  Disruption of operation wound (sutures) of skin and subcutaneous tissue

T81.32 Disruption of internal operation wound, not elsewhere classified
  Disruption of operation wound (sutures) of internal organ or other internal tissue

T81.4 Infection following a procedure
  Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure
  Postprocedural infection, not elsewhere classified
  Sepsis following a procedure
  Stitch abscess following a procedure
  Subphrenic abscess following a procedure
  Wound abscess following a procedure
  Use additional code to identify infection
Excludes1: obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)
  postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
Excludes2: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
  infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
  infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
  T81.50 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
  T81.500 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
  T81.501 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
  T81.502 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body
following kidney dialysis

T81.503 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.504 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination

T81.505 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.506 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.507 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.508 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.509 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.511 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.510 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.511 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.512 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.513 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.514 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following
endoscopic examination

T81.515 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.516 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.517 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.518 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.519 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.52 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.520 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.521 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.522 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.523 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.524 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination

T81.525 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.526 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T81.527</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.528</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.529</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.53</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.530</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.531</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.532</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.533</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.534</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.535</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.536</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.537</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.538</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T81.590 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.591 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.592 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.593 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.594 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination

T81.595 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.596 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.597 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.598 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.599 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left
during a procedure
Excludes2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)

T81.60 Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.61 Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
Chemical peritonitis

T81.69 Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Air embolism following procedure NEC
Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure
Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
traumatic embolism (T79.0)
Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
T81.71 Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.710 Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.711 Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.718 Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.719 Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.72 Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy
T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure

T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula
T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not
elsewhere classified
Use additional code to specify complication

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Normal wear and tear with regular use

Worn out cardiac and vascular device, implant or graft

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Mechanical complication of artificial heart valve

Excludes1: mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis

Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis

T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis
Perforation of heart valve prosthesis
Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device

T82.10 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode

T82.11 Displacement of cardiac electronic device

Malposition of cardiac electronic device

T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electrode
T82.121  Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.128  Displacement of other cardiac electronic device
T82.129  Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device
T82.19  Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device
          Leakage of cardiac electronic device
          Obstruction of cardiac electronic device
          Perforation of cardiac electronic device
          Protrusion of cardiac electronic device
T82.190  Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode
T82.191  Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.198  Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device
T82.199  Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft
          Excludes1: mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)
T82.21  Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.211  Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.212  Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft
          Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.213  Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.218  Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
          Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft
          Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft
          Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.22  Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
T82.221  Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft
T82.222  Displacement of biological heart valve graft
         Malposition of biological heart valve graft
T82.223  Leakage of biological heart valve graft
T82.228  Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
         Obstruction of biological heart valve graft
         Perforation of biological heart valve graft
         Protrusion of biological heart valve graft

T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
   T82.31  Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
   T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
   T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
   T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
   T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
   T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts
   T82.32  Displacement of other vascular grafts
         Malposition of other vascular grafts
   T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
   T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
   T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
   T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts
   T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts
   T82.33  Leakage of other vascular grafts
   T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
   T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
   T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts
T82.339 Leakage of unspecified vascular graft
T82.39 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
  Perforation of other vascular grafts
  Protrusion of other vascular grafts
T82.390 Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
T82.391 Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.398 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
T82.399 Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter
  Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  (T85.62)
T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter
  Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter
  Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
  Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter
  Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)
T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically
created arteriovenous shunt

T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart

T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device

T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter

T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device

T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula

T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt

T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart

T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device

T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter

T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device

T82.528 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.529 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.530 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula

T82.531 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt

T82.532 Leakage of artificial heart

T82.533 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.534  Leakage of infusion catheter
T82.535  Leakage of umbrella device
T82.538  Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.539  Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.59  Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.590  Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.591  Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.592  Other mechanical complication of artificial heart
T82.593  Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.594  Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter
T82.595  Other mechanical complication of umbrella device
T82.598  Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.599  Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis
Use additional code to identify infection

T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts
Use additional code to identify infection

T82.8 Other complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T82.81</td>
<td>Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.817</td>
<td>Embolism of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.818</td>
<td>Embolism of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.82</td>
<td>Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.827</td>
<td>Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.828</td>
<td>Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.83</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.837</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.838</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.84</td>
<td>Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.847</td>
<td>Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.848</td>
<td>Pain from vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.85</td>
<td>Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.857</td>
<td>Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.858</td>
<td>Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.86</td>
<td>Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.867</td>
<td>Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.868</td>
<td>Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.89</td>
<td>Other complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.897</td>
<td>Other complication of cardiac</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.898 Other complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.9 Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft

T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Normal wear and tear with regular use

Worn out genitourinary prosthetic device, implant or graft

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T83.0 Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter

T83.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.02 Displacement of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Malposition of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.020 Displacement of cystostomy catheter

T83.028 Displacement of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.03 Leakage of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.030 Leakage of cystostomy catheter

T83.038 Leakage of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.09 Other mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Perforation of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Protrusion of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.090 Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter
T83.098 Other mechanical complication of other indwelling urethral catheter
T83.1 Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device
  T83.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant
  T83.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent
  T83.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
T83.12 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
  Malposition of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.120 Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device
  T83.121 Displacement of urinary sphincter implant
  T83.122 Displacement of urinary stent
  T83.128 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
T83.19 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
  Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
  Perforation of other urinary devices and implants
  Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.190 Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device
  T83.191 Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant
  T83.192 Other mechanical complication of urinary stent
  T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
  T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary
organ
T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ
  Malposition of graft of urinary organ
T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ
T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
  Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
  Perforation of graft of urinary organ
  Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device
T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis
  T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.420 Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis
  T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
T83.490 Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis
T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
Use additional code to identify infection
T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter
T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
Use additional code to identify infection
T83.8 Other complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.81 Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.82 Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.83 Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.84 Pain from genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.85 Stenosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.86 Thrombosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.89 Other complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft

T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Normal wear and tear with regular use
Worn out internal orthopedic device, implant or graft
Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-) fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
  T84.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis
  Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
  Prosthetic joint implant failure
Excludes2: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)
  T84.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right hip prosthesis
  T84.011 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left hip prosthesis
  T84.012 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right knee prosthesis
  T84.013 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left knee prosthesis
  T84.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal joint prosthesis
  T84.019 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified internal joint prosthesis
  T84.02 Displacement of internal joint prosthesis
  Dislocation of prosthetic joint
  Instability of prosthetic joint
  Malposition of internal joint prosthesis
  Subluxation of prosthetic joint
T84.020 Displacement of internal right hip prosthesis
T84.021 Displacement of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.022 Displacement of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.023 Displacement of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.028 Displacement of other internal joint prosthesis
T84.029 Displacement of unspecified internal joint prosthesis
T84.03 Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint
Aseptic loosening of prosthetic joint
T84.030 Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint
T84.031 Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint
T84.032 Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint
T84.033 Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint
T84.038 Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint
T84.039 Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint
T84.04 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint
Excludes2: breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint (T84.01)
T84.040 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right hip joint
T84.041 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left hip joint
T84.042 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right knee joint
T84.043 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left knee joint
T84.048 Periprosthetic fracture around other
internal prosthetic joint

T84.049  Periprosthetic fracture around unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.05  Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

T84.050  Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right hip joint

T84.051  Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left hip joint

T84.052  Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right knee joint

T84.053  Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left knee joint

T84.058  Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint

T84.059  Periprosthetic osteolysis of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.06  Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint

T84.060  Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right hip joint

T84.061  Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left hip joint

T84.062  Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right knee joint

T84.063  Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left knee joint

T84.068  Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint

T84.069  Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.09  Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

Leakage of internal joint prosthesis
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis
Perforation of internal joint prosthesis
Protrusion of internal joint prosthesis

T84.090  Other mechanical complication of
internal right hip prosthesis
T84.091 Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.092 Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.093 Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis
T84.099 Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis
T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
  Excludes2: mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)
  mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)
  mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)
  mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)
  T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
  T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus
  T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus
  T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
  T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
  T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur
  T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur
  T84.116 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
  T84.117 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus

Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus

Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm

Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm

Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur

Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur

Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg

Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg

Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Perforation of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Protrusion of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus

Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus

Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.193 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.194 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.195 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.196 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.197 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.199 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.2 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.210 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.213 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.216 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.218 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.22 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones
Malposition of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.220 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.223 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.226 Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.228 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones
device of other bones

T84.29  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones
Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.290  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers

T84.293  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes

T84.296  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae

T84.298  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.3  Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Excludes:

other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)

T84.31  Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.310  Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator

T84.318  Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.32  Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.320  Displacement of electronic bone stimulator

T84.328  Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.39  Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.390  Other mechanical complication of
electronic bone stimulator

T84.398 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.42 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.420 Displacement of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.428 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  NOS
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.490 Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.498 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.50</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.51</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.52</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.53</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.54</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.59</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.60</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.61</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.610</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.611</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.612</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.613</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.614</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.615</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.619</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm
T84.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg
T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur
T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur
T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia
T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia
T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula
T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula
T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg
T84.63 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine
T84.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site
T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Use additional code to identify infection
T84.8 Other complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.81 Embolism due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.82 Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.83 Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic
prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.84 Pain due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.85 Stenosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.86 Thrombosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.89 Other complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.9 Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft

T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Normal wear and tear with regular use
Worn out internal prosthetic device, implant or graft NEC
Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T85
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

T85.0 Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.02 Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.03 Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.09 Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.1 Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of
implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain

T85.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve

T85.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord

T85.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.12 Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.120 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain

T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve

T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord

T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain

T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve

T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator
(electrode) of spinal cord

T85.199  Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens
   T85.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens
   T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens
      Malposition of intraocular lens
   T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens
      Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
      Perforation of intraocular lens
      Protrusion of intraocular lens

T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)
   T85.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye
   T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye
   T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   T85.32 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
      Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye
   T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye
   T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   T85.39 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
      Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T85.390** Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye

**T85.391** Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye

**T85.398** Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T85.4** Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant

**T85.41** Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant

**T85.42** Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant

Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant

**T85.43** Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant

**T85.49** Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant

Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant

Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant

Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant

**T85.5** Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T85.51** Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T85.510** Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis

**T85.511** Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device

**T85.518** Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T85.52** Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T85.520** Displacement of bile duct prosthesis

**T85.521** Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device

**T85.528** Displacement of other
gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.59 Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.590 Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis

T85.591 Other mechanical complication of esophageal anti-reflux device

T85.598 Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.61 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.610 Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures

Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft

Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and
decellularized alloderm
Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized alloderm

T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump
T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.620 Displacement of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized alloderm
Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized alloderm
Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized alloderm
T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump
T85.628 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.63 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.630 Leakage of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump
T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal
prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.69 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.690 Other mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.691 Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.692 Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures
Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.693 Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allogermis

T85.694 Other mechanical complication of insulin pump

T85.698 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS

T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Use additional code to identify infection

T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter
T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump
T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
grafts
T85.8 Other complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  T85.81 Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  T85.82 Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  T85.83 Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  T85.84 Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  T85.85 Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  T85.86 Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  T85.89 Other complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
  Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS

T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue
T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant
  T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant
  T86.01 Graft-versus-host reaction or disease
  T86.09 Other complications of bone marrow transplant
T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant
  T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant
  T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection
  T86.12 Kidney transplant failure
  T86.13 Kidney transplant infection
    Use additional code to specify infection
  T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant
T86.2 Complications of heart transplant
  Excludes 1: complication of:
    artificial heart device (T82.5)
    heart-lung transplant (T86.3)
  T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant
T86.21 Heart transplant rejection
T86.22 Heart transplant failure
T86.23 Heart transplant infection
   Use additional code to specify infection
   T86.29 Other complications of heart transplant
   T86.290 Cardiac allograft vasculopathy
      Excludes1 atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.81-)
   T86.298 Other complications of heart transplant
T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant
   T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant
   T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection
   T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure
   T86.33 Heart-lung transplant infection
      Use additional code to specify infection
   T86.39 Other complications of heart-lung transplant
T86.4 Complications of liver transplant
   T86.40 Unspecified complication of liver transplant
   T86.41 Liver transplant rejection
   T86.42 Liver transplant failure
   T86.43 Liver transplant infection
      Use additional code to identify infection, such as:
      Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)
   T86.49 Other complications of liver transplant
T86.8 Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues
   T86.81 Complications of lung transplant
      Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)
   T86.810 Lung transplant rejection
   T86.811 Lung transplant failure
   T86.812 Lung transplant infection
      Use additional code to specify infection
   T86.818 Other complications of lung transplant
   T86.819 Unspecified complication of lung transplant
   T86.82 Complications of skin graft (allograft)
(autograft)
Excludes2: complication of artificial skin graft (T85.64)

T86.820 Skin graft (allograft) rejection
T86.821 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure
T86.822 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
T86.828 Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
T86.829 Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

T86.83 Complications of bone graft
Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)
T86.830 Bone graft rejection
T86.831 Bone graft failure
T86.832 Bone graft infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
T86.838 Other complications of bone graft
T86.839 Unspecified complication of bone graft

T86.84 Complications of corneal transplant
Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)
T86.840 Corneal transplant rejection
T86.841 Corneal transplant failure
T86.842 Corneal transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
T86.848 Other complications of corneal transplant
T86.849 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant

T86.85 Complication of intestine transplant
T86.850 Intestine transplant rejection
T86.851 Intestine transplant failure
T86.852 Intestine transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
T86.858 Other complications of intestine transplant
T86.859 Unspecified complication of intestine transplant
T86.89 Complications of other transplanted
tissue
Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas
T86.890 Other transplanted tissue rejection
T86.891 Other transplanted tissue failure
T86.892 Other transplanted tissue infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.898 Other complications of other transplanted tissue
T86.899 Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue
T86.9 Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.90 Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.91 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection
T86.92 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure
T86.93 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.99 Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87 Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation
T87.0 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
T87.0x Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
T87.0x1 Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity
T87.0x2 Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity
T87.0x9 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity, unspecified side
T87.1 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
T87.1x Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
T87.1x1 Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity
T87.1x2 Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity
T87.1x9 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity, unspecified side
T87.2 Complications of other reattached body part
T87.3 Neuroma of amputation stump
   T87.30 Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
   T87.31 Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity
   T87.32 Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity
   T87.33 Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity
   T87.34 Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity
T87.4 Infection of amputation stump
   T87.40 Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
   T87.41 Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity
   T87.42 Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity
   T87.43 Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity
   T87.44 Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity
T87.5 Necrosis of amputation stump
   T87.50 Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
   T87.51 Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity
   T87.52 Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity
   T87.53 Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity
   T87.54 Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity
T87.8 Other complications of amputation stump
   Amputation stump contracture
   Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint
   Amputation stump flexion
Amputation stump edema
Amputation stump hematoma
Excludes2: phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)

T87.9 Unspecified complications of amputation stump

T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: complication following:
  - infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
  - procedure NEC (T81.-)
  - specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
    - complication of:
      - anesthesia in:
        - labor and delivery (O74.-)
        - pregnancy (O29.-)
        - puerperium (O89.-)
      - devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
      - obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
      - dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
    - poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88
  - A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela

T88.0 Infection following immunization
  Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified
  Rash following immunization
Excludes2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
  - other serum reactions (T80.6)
  - postimmunization:
    - arthropathy (M02.2)
    - encephalitis (G04.0-)

T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia
  Code first appropriate code from category T41
Excludes1: complications of anesthesia (in):
  - labor and delivery (O74.-)
  - pregnancy (O29.-)
  - puerperium (O89.-)
  - postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1)

T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia
  Code first appropriate code from category T41

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation
T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia
   Code first appropriate code from category T41
   T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia
   T88.59 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
   Code first (T36-T50 with sixth-character 5) to identify drug
   Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament
   Code first (T36-T50 with sixth-character 5) to identify drug
   This code is not for use in the inpatient environment and is for limited use in the outpatient environment only when no sign or symptom of the adverse effect is documented
   Drug hypersensitivity NOS
   Drug reaction NOS
   Excludes1: specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code to identify the complication

T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified

categories T90-T98 deactivated. replaced with 7th character S

CHAPTER 20

External causes of morbidity (V01-Y98)

This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

V00-X58 Accidents
V00-V99  Transport accidents
V00-V09  Pedestrian injured in transport accident
V10-V19  Pedal cyclist injured in transport accident
V20-V29  Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident
V30-V39  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident
V40-V49  Car occupant injured in transport accident
V50-V59  Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident
V60-V69  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident
V70-V79  Bus occupant injured in transport accident
V80-V89  Other land transport accidents
V90-V94  Water transport accidents
V95-V97  Air and space transport accidents
V98-V99  Other and unspecified transport accidents
W00-X58  Other external causes of accidental injury
W00-W19  Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls
W20-W49  Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces
W50-W64  Exposure to animate mechanical forces
W65-W74  Accidental drowning and submersion
W85-W99  Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure
X00-X08  Exposure to smoke, fire and flames
X10-X19  Contact with heat and hot substances
X30-X39  Exposure to forces of nature
X52, X58  Accidental exposure to other specified factors
X71-X83  Intentional self-harm
X92-Y08  Assault
Y21-Y33  Event of undetermined intent
Y35-Y38  Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism
Y62-Y84  Complications of medical and surgical care
Y62-Y69  Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care
Y70-Y82  Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use
Y83-Y84  Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y90-Y98  Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere

**Transport accidents (V00-V99)**

This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.
Use additional code to identify:
- Airbag injury (W22.1)
- Type of street or road (Y92.4-)
- Use of electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.5-)

Excludes 1:
- Agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
- Assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)
- Automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance - code to type of accident
- Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)
- Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)

Excludes 2: Transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

Definitions of transport vehicles:
- A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another.
- A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.
- A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.
- A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.
- A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes a person changing a tire or working on a parked car. It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized wheelchair, or nonmotorized scooter.
- A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.
- A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.
- A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.
- A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.
- A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.
- A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and
sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.

A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.

A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car.

A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).

A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.

A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.

A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.

A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.

A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.

A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.

A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks, backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.

A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles (SUV).

A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.

An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.
A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

**Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)**

Includes:  
- person changing tire on transport vehicle  
- person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road  
Excludes1: fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)  
- pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)  
- struck or bumped by another person (W51)

**V00  Pedestrian conveyance accident**

Use additional place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known  
(Y92.-, Y93.-)

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)  
- fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)  
- fall from wheelchair without collision (W05)  
- pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)  
- pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00  
- A initial encounter  
- D subsequent encounter  
- S sequela

**V00.0  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance**

V00.01 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater

V00.02 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder

V00.09 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance

**V00.1  Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident**

Excludes1: accident with babystroller (V00.82-)  
- accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)

**V00.11  In-line roller-skate accident**

V00.111 Fall from in-line roller-skates

V00.112 In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object

V00.118 Other in-line roller-skate accident  
Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

**V00.12  Non-in- line roller-skate accident**
V00.121 Fall from non-in-line roller-skates
V00.122 Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.128 Other non-in-line roller-skating accident

Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.13 Skateboard accident
V00.131 Fall from skateboard
V00.132 Skateboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.138 Other skateboard accident

Excludes1: skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)

V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident
Excludes1: motorscooter accident (V20-V29)
V00.141 Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)
V00.142 Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object
V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident

Excludes1: scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.21 Ice-skates accident
V00.211 Fall from ice-skates
V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.218 Other ice-skates accident
V00.22  Sled accident
V00.221 Fall from sled
V00.222 Sledder colliding with stationary object
V00.228 Other sled accident
   Excludes1: sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.28  Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
   Excludes1: gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3  Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.31  Snowboard accident
V00.311 Fall from snowboard
V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.318 Other snowboard accident
   Excludes1: snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.32  Snow-ski accident
V00.321 Fall from snow-skis
V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object
V00.328 Other snow-ski accident
   Excludes1: snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
V00.38 Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.381 Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance
V00.382 Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.388 Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
V00.81 Accident with wheelchair (powered)
V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)
Excludes1: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05)
V00.812 Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object
V00.818 Other accident with wheelchair (powered)
V00.82 Accident with babystroller
V00.821 Fall from babystroller
V00.822 Babystroller colliding with stationary object
V00.828 Other accident with babystroller
V00.89 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
V00.891 Fall from other pedestrian conveyance
V00.892 Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.898 Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance
Excludes1: other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V01
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**V01.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle**  
in nontraffic accident

**V01.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with**  
**pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**  
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V01.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision**  
**with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V01.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision**  
**with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V01.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in**  
**collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**  
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident  
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident  
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident  
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident  
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident  
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V01.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle**  
in traffic accident

**V01.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with**  
**pedal cycle in traffic accident**  
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V01.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision**  
**with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V01.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision**  
**with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V01.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in**  
**collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**  
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident  
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident  
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.9  Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02  Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

V02.0  Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V03  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V03.0  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V03.00  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

**V03.01  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V03.02  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V03.09  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

**V03.1  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
truck or van in traffic accident
V03.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
   Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V03.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V03.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
   Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
   Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
   Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
   Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
   Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
   Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.9   Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V03.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V03.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V03.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
Excludes: pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

**V04.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
V04.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V04.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V04.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V04.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

**V04.1** Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
**V04.10** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

**V04.11** Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
**V04.12** Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

**V04.19** Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

**V04.9** Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
**V04.90** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.9  Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

V06  Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar
Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

V06.0  Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.1  Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V09.0</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V09.00</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V09.01</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V09.09</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V09.1</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V09.2</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V09.20</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V09.21</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V09.29</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V09.3  Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident
V09.9  Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (V10-V19)

Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle
Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10  Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

V10.0  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.1  Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.2  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.3  Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V10.4  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.5  Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.9  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V11  Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

V11.0  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.1  Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.2  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision
with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle

V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V13

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car,
pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with
car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision
with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle
injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car,
pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with
car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision
with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport
vehicle or bus
Excludes1: pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V14
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V14.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy
transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with
heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision
with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic
accident
V14.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle
injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or
bus
V14.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy
transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with
heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision
with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or
railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V15
   A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V16
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
**V17** Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V17

- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

**V17.0** Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

**V17.1** Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

**V17.2** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

**V17.3** Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

**V17.4** Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

**V17.5** Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

**V17.9** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

---

**V18** Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes:  fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning pedal cycle NOS
overturning pedal cycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18

- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

**V18.0** Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

**V18.1** Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

**V18.2** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

**V18.3** Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident

**V18.4** Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

**V18.5** Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

**V18.9** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident
V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)
V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Pedal cycle accident NOS

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes: moped
motorcycle with sidecar
motorized bicycle
motor scooter
Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V20.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V20.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V22 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V22.0</td>
<td>Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V22.1</td>
<td>Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V22.2</td>
<td>Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V22.3</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V22.4</td>
<td>Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V22.5</td>
<td>Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V22.9</td>
<td>Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V23</td>
<td>Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V23.0</td>
<td>Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V23.1</td>
<td>Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V23.2</td>
<td>Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V23.3</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V23.4</td>
<td>Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V23.5</td>
<td>Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V23.9</td>
<td>Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V24  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
    Excludes1: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela
V24.0  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.1  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.2  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.3  Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V24.4  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.5  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.9  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V25  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela
V25.0  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.1  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.2  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.3  Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V25.4  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with
railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V26 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)
          overturning motorcycle NOS
          overturning motorcycle without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28
          A  initial encounter
          D  subsequent encounter
          S  sequela

V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29
          A  initial encounter
          D  subsequent encounter
          S  sequela

V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with
other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V29.20 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic
  V29.29 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.3 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic
  Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V29.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V29.40 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V29.49 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V29.50 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V29.59 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V29.60 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in
collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)

V29.69 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Motorcycle accident NOS

Occipant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes:  motorized tricycle
         motorized rickshaw
         three-wheeled motor car
Excludes1: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
         motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
         vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

V30  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30
         A  initial encounter
         D  subsequent encounter
         S  sequela

V30.0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.2  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V30.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle
injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V33  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
V33.0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.2  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.3  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.4  Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V33.5  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V33.6  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V33.7  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V33.9  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V34  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
V34.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.3  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.4  Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V35.5  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.6  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.7  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.9  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V36  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes:  collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

V36.0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.2  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.3  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.4  Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled
motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
traffic accident

V37.7  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.9  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V38  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes:
- fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
- overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
- overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

V38.0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.2  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.3  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.4  Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

V38.5  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.6  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.7  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.9  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in
traffic accident

V39  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

V39.0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
       V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
       V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
       V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
       V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.2  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
       V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
       Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.3  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
       Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
       Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
  V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
  V39.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V39.89 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident
Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)
Excludes1: bus (V50-V59)
    minibus (V50-V59)
    minivan (V50-V59)
    motorcoach (V70-V79)
    pick-up truck (V50-V59)
    sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40  Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela
V40.0  Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.1  Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V40.5  Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V40.6  Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V40.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V40.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V41  Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela
V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle
V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
   V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
   V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
   V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
   V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
   V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
   V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
   V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
   V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
   V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
with van in nontraffic accident

V43.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle
V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car
V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck
V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van

V43.5  Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.6  Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in traffic accident
traffic accident
V43.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V44  Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela
V44.0  Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.1  Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V44.5  Car driver injured in collision with heavy
transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident  
V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident  
V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident  
V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident  

V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45  
A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela  
V45.0 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V45.1 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V45.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V45.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V45.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle  
V45.5 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  
V45.6 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  
V45.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  
V45.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  

V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle  
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46  
A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela  
V46.0 Car driver injured in collision with other
nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.1 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V46.5 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.6 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V46.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V47.0 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
   V47.01 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
   V47.02 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.1 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
   V47.11 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
   V47.12 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.31 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.32 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V47.5 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.51 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.52 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.6 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.61 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.62 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.91 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.92 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: overturning car NOS
overturning car without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident
V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.10 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.19 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in
nontraffic accident
V49.20 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Car collision NOS, nontraffic
V49.29 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.3 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Car accident NOS, nontraffic
Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.40 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.49 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.50 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.59 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.60 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Car collision NOS (traffic)
V49.69 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.8 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V49.81 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V49.88 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V49.9 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in
**unspecified traffic accident**  
Car accident NOS

**Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)**

Includes:  
a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle  
minibus  
minivan  
sport utility vehicle (SUV)  
truck  
van

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

**V50**  
**Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

Excludes1: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**V50.0**  
Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V50.1**  
Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V50.2**  
Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V50.3**  
Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V50.4**  
Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

**V50.5**  
Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V50.6**  
Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V50.7**  
Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
accident
V50.9  Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V51  Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
V51.0  Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.1  Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.2  Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.3  Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.4  Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
V51.5  Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.6  Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.7  Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.9  Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V52  Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V52
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
V52.0  Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.1  Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in
collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V54.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 2145 July 2007 Release
accident

V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V55 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V55
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V56  **Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**  
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V56  
 A  initial encounter  
 y  subsequent encounter  
 S  sequela  
 V56.0  **Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**  
 V56.1  **Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**  
 V56.2  **Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**  
 V56.3  **Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**  
 V56.4  **Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**  
 V56.5  **Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**  
 V56.6  **Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**  
 V56.7  **Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**  
 V56.9  **Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**  

V57  **Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57  
 A  initial encounter  
 y  subsequent encounter  
 S  sequela  
 V57.0  **Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**  
 V57.1  **Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in
collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
overturning pick-up truck or van without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or
van injured in noncollision transport accident
V58.5  Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.6  Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.7  Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.9  Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V59  Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela
V59.0  Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.1  Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.11 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.2  Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
vehicles in nontraffic accident
Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
V59.21 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)
V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents
V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck...
or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes: armored car
panel truck
18 wheeler
Excludes1: bus
motorcoach

V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.6  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.7  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.9  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V61  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

V61.0  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.1  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.2  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.3  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.4  Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting
V61.5  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.6  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.7  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.9  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V62  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V62.0</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.1</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.5</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.6</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.8</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V63  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V63

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V63.0</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.1</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V63.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V63.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V63.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V63.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V63.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V63.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V63.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V64 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V64

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V64.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
bus in nontraffic accident

V64.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting

V64.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V66.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V66.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V66.9   Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V67   Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V67
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

V67.0   Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.1   Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.2   Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.3   Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.4   Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V67.5   Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.6   Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.7   Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.9   Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V68   Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes:  overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS
overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V68

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V68.0</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.1</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.5</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.6</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V69.0</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V69.00</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V69.09</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in
collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle

V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle

Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

Includes: motorcoach
Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)

V70  Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

Excludes1: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

V70.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian
or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V70.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V71
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
V71.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle
V71.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V72  Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V72
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
V72.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.2  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.3  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.4  Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V72.5  Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.6  Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.7  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.9  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V73  Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V73
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
V73.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.2  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.3  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.4  Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V73.5  Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.6  Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.7  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.9  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V74  Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

V74.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.2  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.3  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.4  Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V74.5  Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.6  Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.7  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.9  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V75  Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V75
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
V75.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.2  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.3  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.4  Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V75.5  Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.6  Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.7  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.9  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V76  Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V76
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
V76.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.2  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.3  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V76.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V77 Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V77.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V77.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V78 Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: overturning bus NOS
overturning bus without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident
V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.8 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V79.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.00 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.09 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.10 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.19 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.2  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.20 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Bus collision NOS, nontraffic

V79.29 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.3  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Bus accident NOS, nontraffic

Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V79.4  Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.40 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.49 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.5  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.50 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.59 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.6  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.60 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Bus collision NOS (traffic)

V79.69 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.8  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V79.81 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle

V79.88 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in
other specified transport accidents

V79.9  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
       Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident
     The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80
     A  initial encounter
     D  subsequent encounter
     S  sequela

V80.0  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
     V80.01 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident
     V80.010 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident
     V80.018 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident

V80.02 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
     Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS
     Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision

V80.1  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
     Excludes: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)

V80.11 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.12 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.2  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V80.21 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
V80.22 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.3 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V80.31 Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V80.32 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.4 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)
          occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)
V80.41 Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
V80.42 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

V80.5 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
V80.51 Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
V80.52 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.6 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V80.61 Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V80.62 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.7 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)
          occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)
vehicles

V80.71  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
V80.710  Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden
V80.711  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
V80.72  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
V80.720  Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle
V80.721  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
V80.73  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
V80.730  Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar
V80.731  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
V80.79  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.790  Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.791  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.8  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.81  Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.82  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.9  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn
vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

V80.91  Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
V80.910 Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V80.918 Animal-rider injured in other transport accident
V80.919 Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident

Animal-rider accident NOS

V80.92  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
V80.920 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V80.928 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident
V80.929 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident

Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS

V81  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident
Includes: derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
person on outside of train
Excludes1: streetcar (V82-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

V81.0  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.1  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to
collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object
Railway collision NOS

V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle

V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision

V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents

V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train

V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train
Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train
Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train
Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train
Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train

V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle

V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident

V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident
Railway accident NOS

V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident
Includes: interurban electric car
person on outside of streetcar
tram (car)
trolley (car)
Excludes1: bus (V70-V79)
  motorcoach (V70-V79)
  nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)
  train (V81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

V82.0  Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V82.1  Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
V82.2  Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock
V82.3  Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object
  Excludes1: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)
V82.4  Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar
V82.5  Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar
  Excludes1: fall in streetcar:
    while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
    with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)
V82.6  Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar
  Excludes1: fall from streetcar:
    while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
    with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)
V82.7  Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision
V82.8  Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents
  Streetcar collision with military vehicle
  Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles
V82.9  Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Streetcar accident NOS

V83  Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident
Includes:  
battery-powered airport passenger vehicle  
battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)  
coal-car in mine  
forklift (truck)  
logging car  
self-propelled industrial truck  
station baggage truck (powered)  
tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry  

Excludes:  
special construction vehicles (V85.-)  
special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)  

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83  
A  initial encounter  
D  subsequent encounter  
S  sequela  

V83.0  Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident  
V83.1  Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident  
V83.2  Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident  
V83.3  Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident  
V83.4  Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle  
V83.5  Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident  
V83.6  Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident  
V83.7  Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident  
V83.9  Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident  

Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS  

V84  Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident  
Includes:  
self-propelled farm machinery  
tractor (and trailer)  

Excludes:  
animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)  
contact with combine harvester (W30.0)  
special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)  

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84  
A  initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle
V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident
Includes: bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller
Excludes1: special industrial vehicle (V83.-)
special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle
V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle, injured in transport accident
Excludes1: special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
  sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
  three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
  V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
  V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
  V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
  V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
  V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in traffic accident
    Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
    Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident
    Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
  V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
  V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
   Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
   Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident
   Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident
V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
   Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
   Person on outside of go cart injured in traffic accident
   Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident
V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
   Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
   Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident
   Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident
V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from
special all-terrain or other motor vehicle
V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting
from ambulance or fire engine
V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting
from snowmobile
V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting
from dune buggy
V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting
from military vehicle
V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting
from other special all-terrain or other motor
vehicle
    Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike
    Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart
    Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart
V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other motor
vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in
nontraffic accident
V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic
accident
V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic
accident
V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic
accident
V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other
motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
    Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
    Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
    Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
    Driver of race car injured in nontraffic accident
V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor
vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured
in nontraffic accident
V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic
accident
V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic
accident
V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in
nontraffic accident

V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
- Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
- Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
- Passenger of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident

V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident

V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident

V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident

V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
- Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
- Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
- Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
- Person on outside of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident

V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident

V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident

V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS
- Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS
- Other motor-vehicle accident NOS
- Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
- Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
Unspecified occupant of race car injured in nontraffic accident

**V87**  Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
- pedal cycle (V10-V19)
- pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87
- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

V87.0  Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)

V87.1  Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)

V87.2  Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)

V87.3  Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)

V87.4  Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

V87.5  Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)

V87.6  Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)

V87.7  Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)

V87.8  Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)

V87.9  Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)

**V88**  Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
- pedal cycle (V10-V19)
- pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88
- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
V88.0  Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.1  Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.2  Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
V88.3  Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic
V88.4  Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
V88.5  Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic
V88.6  Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic
V88.7  Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.8  Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.9  Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic

V89  Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

V89.0  Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
        Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic
V89.1  Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
        Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)
V89.2  Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic
        Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS
        Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS
V89.3  Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic
        Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS
V89.9  Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident
        Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90  Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft
    Excludes1: fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)
               military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36.0-,
               Y37.0-)
               water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to
               watercraft (V92.-)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela
V90.0  Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning
    V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning
    V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning
               Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning
               Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning
    V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning
    V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning
               Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water)
               overturning
               Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning
    V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning
    V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning
    V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning
    V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning
               Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning
V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning
  Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning
  Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning
  Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking
V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking
V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking
V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking
V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking
V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking
V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking
V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking
V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking
V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking

V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft
V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship
V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship
  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat
  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from
burning Liner

V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat

V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski

V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat

V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak

V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis

V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer

V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS

V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft

V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship

V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner

V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat

V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski

V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat

V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak

V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis

V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer

V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed watercraft NOS

V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft

V90.80 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship

V90.81 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner

V90.82 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat

V90.83 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft
(on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski

V90.84 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat

V90.85 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak

V90.86 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.87 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis

V90.88 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer

V90.89 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft
Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft
Excludes1: military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37-)
Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V91.0 Burn due to watercraft on fire
Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without accident to watercraft (V93-)

V91.00 Burn due to merchant ship on fire
V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire
Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire
Burn due to Liner on fire
V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire
V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire
  Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire
  Burn due to Jet ski on fire
V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire
V91.05 Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire
V91.06 Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire
V91.07 Burn due to water-skis on fire
V91.08 Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire
V91.09 Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire
  Burn due to boat NOS on fire
  Burn due to ship NOS on fire
  Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire
V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision
  Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
V91.10 Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.11 Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.12 Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.13 Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
collision

V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision
Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
Excludes: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)
drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)

V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object

V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object

V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object

V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object

V91.24 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object
V91.25 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object
V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object
V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object
  Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
  Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
  Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object
V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft
  Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft
  Excludes2: drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)
V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship
V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship
  Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat
  Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner
V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat
V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft
  Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
  Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski
V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat
V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak
V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis
  Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterski
V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident
to other unpowered watercraft
Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer
V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS
V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft
V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship
V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship
Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Other injury due to other accident to Liner
V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat
V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski
V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat
V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak
V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis
V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer
V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS
V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft
Excludes1: drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)
fall into water without watercraft (W16-)
drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92

    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

V92.0  Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft
Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

V92.00 Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship
V92.01 Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship
    Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
    Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner

V92.02 Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat
V92.03 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)
    Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski
V92.04 Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat
V92.05 Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak
V92.06 Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V92.07 Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis
    Excludes1:  drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis (V90.27)
                drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis (V90.37)
                hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.x)

V92.08 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer
    Excludes1:  drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft (V90.28)
drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed unpowered watercraft (V90.38)
drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged unpowered watercraft (V90.88)
drowning and submersion due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94...)
other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94...)

V92.09 Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship
Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS

V92.1 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft
Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)
drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)

V92.10 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship

V92.11 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Liner

V92.12 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat

V92.13 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Hovercraft

V92.14 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat

V92.15 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak

V92.16 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.19 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by
motion of boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by
motion of ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by
motion of watercraft NOS

V92.2 Drowning and submersion due to being washed
overboard from watercraft
Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)

V92.20 Drowning and submersion due to being
washed overboard from merchant ship

V92.21 Drowning and submersion due to being
washed overboard from passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from
Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from
Liner

V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being
washed overboard from fishing boat

V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being
washed overboard from other powered
watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from
Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from
Jet ski

V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being
washed overboard from sailboat

V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being
washed overboard from canoe or kayak

V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being
washed overboard from (nonpowered)
inflatable craft

V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being
washed overboard from water-skis
Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis
(V92.07)

V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being
washed overboard from other unpowered
watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from
surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis
(V92.07)
windsurfer

V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from
boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from
ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from
watercraft NOS

V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft
Excludes1: other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37-)
Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft
Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel
V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel
Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat
Burn due to localized fire on board Liner

V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat
V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski

V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat
V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft
Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft
Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel
V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel
Other burn on board Ferry-boat
Other burn on board Liner

V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat
V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft
Other burn on board Hovercraft
Other burn on board Jet ski

V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat
V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft
Other burn on board boat NOS
Other burn on board ship NOS
Other burn on board watercraft NOS

V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft
Excludes 1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)
  exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)
  exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)
Excludes 2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship
V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship
  Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat
  Heat exposure on board Liner

V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat
V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft
  Heat exposure on board hovercraft

V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat
V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft
  Heat exposure on board boat NOS
  Heat exposure on board ship NOS
  Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

V93.3 Fall on board watercraft
Excludes 1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)

V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship
V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship
  Fall on board Ferry-boat
  Fall on board Liner

V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat
V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft
  Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)
  Fall on board Jet ski

V93.34 Fall on board sailboat
V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak
V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft
V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft
   Fall on board boat NOS
   Fall on board ship NOS
   Fall on board watercraft NOS

V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft
   Hit by falling object on board watercraft
   Excludes1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)

V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship
V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship
   Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat
   Struck by falling object on Liner

V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat
V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft
   Struck by falling object on Hovercraft

V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat
V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft

V93.49 Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft

V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft
   Boiler explosion on steamship
   Excludes2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship
V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship
   Explosion on board Ferry-boat
   Explosion on board Liner

V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat
V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft
   Explosion on board Hovercraft
   Explosion on board Jet ski

V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat
V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft
   Explosion on board boat NOS
   Explosion on board ship NOS
   Explosion on board watercraft NOS

V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft
   Excludes1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)
   machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship
V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship
   Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat
   Machinery accident on board Liner
V93.62 Machinery accident on board fishing boat
V93.63 Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft
    Machinery accident on board Hovercraft
V93.64 Machinery accident on board sailboat
V93.69 Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft
    Machinery accident on board boat NOS
    Machinery accident on board ship NOS
    Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS
V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft
    Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft
V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship
V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship
    Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat
    Other injury due to other accident on board Liner
V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat
V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft
    Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft
    Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski
V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat
V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak
V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis
    Hit or struck by object while waterskiing
V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft
    Hit or struck by object while surfing
    Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer
V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft
    Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS
    Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS
Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents
Excludes1: military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft
Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft
  Swimmer hit by watercraft
  V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft
  V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft
  V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft
     Canoe hit by other nonpowered watercraft
     Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
     Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
  V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft
     Canoe hit by motorboat
     Surfer hit by motorboat
     Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
  V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
     Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat
  V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
     Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship
     Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier
  Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8 Other water transport accident
  V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft
  V94.810 Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military
watercraft
Civilian watercraft struck by military marine weapon
Passenger on civilian watercraft injured due to accident with military watercraft
V94.811 Civilian in water injured by military watercraft
Civilian in water injured by military marine weapon
V94.818 Other water transport accident involving military watercraft
V94.89 Other water transport accident
V94.9 Unspecified water transport accident
Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

Excludes1: military aircraft accidents in military or war operations ( Y36, Y37)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant
V95.00 Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant
V95.01 Helicopter crash injuring occupant
V95.02 Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant
V95.03 Helicopter collision injuring occupant
Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.04 Helicopter fire injuring occupant
V95.05 Helicopter explosion injuring occupant
V95.09 Other helicopter accident injuring occupant
V95.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
V95.10 Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
V95.11 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant
V95.12 Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring occupant
V95.13 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant
   Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.14 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant
V95.15 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant
V95.19 Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
V95.2 Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
V95.20 Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant
V95.21 Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
V95.22 Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.23 Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
   Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.24 Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
V95.25 Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.29 Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.3 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
V95.30 Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.31 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
V95.32 Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.33 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

**V95.34 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant**

**V95.35 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant**

**V95.39 Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**

**V95.4 Spacecraft accident injuring occupant**

**V95.40 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant**

**V95.41 Spacecraft crash injuring occupant**

**V95.42 Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant**

**V95.43 Spacecraft collision injuring occupant**

Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

**V95.44 Spacecraft fire injuring occupant**

**V95.45 Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant**

**V95.49 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant**

**V95.8 Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant**

**V95.9 Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant**

Aircraft accident NOS
Air transport accident NOS

**V96 Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96

**A** initial encounter

**D** subsequent encounter

**S** sequela

**V96.0 Balloon accident injuring occupant**

**V96.00 Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant**

**V96.01 Balloon crash injuring occupant**

**V96.02 Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant**

**V96.03 Balloon collision injuring occupant**

Balloon collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

**V96.04 Balloon fire injuring occupant**

**V96.05 Balloon explosion injuring occupant**

**V96.09 Other balloon accident injuring occupant**

**V96.1 Hang-glider accident injuring occupant**
V96.10 Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant
V96.11 Hang-glider crash injuring occupant
V96.12 Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant
V96.13 Hang-glider collision injuring occupant
Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V96.14 Hang-glider fire injuring occupant
V96.15 Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant
V96.19 Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant
V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
V96.20 Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
V96.21 Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant
V96.22 Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant
V96.23 Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant
Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V96.24 Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant
V96.25 Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant
V96.29 Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
V96.8 Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant
Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant
V96.9 Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant
Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

V97 Other specified air transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents
Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident
Excludes I: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)
V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft

V97.2 Parachutist accident
  V97.21 Parachutist entangled in object
           Parachutist landing in tree
  V97.22 Parachutist injured on landing
  V97.29 Other parachutist accident

V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident
  V97.31 Hit by object falling from aircraft
           Hit by crashing aircraft
           Injured by aircraft hitting house
           Injured by aircraft hitting car
  V97.32 Injured by rotating propeller
  V97.33 Sucked into jet engine
  V97.39 Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident

V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)
    exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)
    V97.81 Air transport accident involving military aircraft
    V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft
           Civilian aircraft struck by weapon from military aircraft
           Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft
    V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft
           Civilian struck by weapon from military aircraft
    V97.818 Other air transport accident involving military aircraft
    V97.89 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
           Injury from machinery on aircraft

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

V98 Other specified transport accidents
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
V98.0  Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails
Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails
Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails
Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails
V98.1  Accident to, on or involving land-yacht
V98.2  Accident to, on or involving ice yacht
V98.3  Accident to, on or involving ski lift
Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift
Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola
V98.8  Other specified transport accidents

V99  Unspecified transport accident
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)
Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)
  fall (in) (from):
  animal (V80.-)
  machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
  transport vehicle (V01-V99)
  intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)
Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81
  fall (in) (from):
  burning building (X00.-)
  into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

W00  Fall due to ice and snow
Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow
Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)
  fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
W00.0  Fall on same level due to ice and snow
W00.1  Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow
W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow
W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling
Includes: fall on moving sidewalk
Excludes1: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)
     fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
     fall on same level NOS (W18.30)
     fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)
     fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)
     slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)
     slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object
Falling over animal

W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object

W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object

W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object

W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass

W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine

W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object

W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping,
tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object

**W01.19** Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

**W01.190** Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture

**W01.198** Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W02 deactivated. See category V00

**W03** Other fall on same level due to collision with another person

Includes: fall due to non-transport collision with other person

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
- crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
- fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
- fall due to ice or snow (W00)
- fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W04** Fall while being carried or supported by other persons

Includes: accidentally dropped while being carried

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W05** Fall from non-moving wheelchair

Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (V00.811)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W05

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W06** Fall from bed

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**W07 Fall from chair**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**W08 Fall from other furniture**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**W09 Fall on and from playground equipment**
Excludes1: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide
W09.1 Fall from playground swing
W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym
W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment

**W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps**
Excludes1: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator
W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb
W10.3 Fall (on)(from) incline
    Fall (on) (from) ramp
W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps
W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

**W11 Fall on and from ladder**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
W12 Fall on and from scaffolding
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony
   Fall from, out of or through railing
W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge
W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof
W13.3 Fall through floor
W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window
   Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)
W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure
   Fall from, out of or through viaduct
   Fall from, out of or through wall
   Fall from, out of or through flag-pole
W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified
   Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)
   fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

W14 Fall from tree
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W15 Fall from cliff
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W16 Fall, jump or diving into water
Excludes1: accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)
effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)
fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)
hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft
Excludes2: striking or hitting diving board (W21.3)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**W16.0**  **Fall into swimming pool**
Fall into swimming pool NOS
Excludes1: fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

**W16.01**  **Fall into swimming pool striking water surface**

**W16.011** Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

**W16.012** Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

**W16.02**  **Fall into swimming pool striking bottom**

**W16.021** Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

**W16.022** Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

**W16.03**  **Fall into swimming pool striking wall**

**W16.031** Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

**W16.032** Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

**W16.1**  **Fall into natural body of water**
Fall into lake
Fall into open sea
Fall into river
Fall into stream

**W16.11** Fall into natural body of water
striking water surface
W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury
W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom
W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury
W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side
W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water
W16.21 Fall in (into) filled bathtub
   Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)
W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)
W16.212 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing other injury
W16.22 Fall in (into) bucket of water
W16.221 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing
drowning and submersion
W16.222 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3 Fall into other water
Fall into fountain
Fall into reservoir

  W16.31 Fall into other water striking water surface
  W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
  Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

  W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury

  W16.32 Fall into other water striking bottom
  W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
  Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

  W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury

  W16.33 Fall into other water striking wall
  W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
  Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

  W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.4 Fall into unspecified water
  W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
  W16.42 Fall into unspecified water causing other injury

W16.5 Jumping or diving into swimming pool
  W16.51 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface
  W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
  Excludes1: drowning and submersion
while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.52 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.53 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall

W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water
   Jumping or diving into lake
   Jumping or diving into open sea
   Jumping or diving into river
   Jumping or diving into stream

W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface

W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.612 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface
causing other injury
W16.62 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom
W16.621 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)
W16.622 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.7 Jumping or diving from boat
   Excludes1: Fall from boat into water - see watercraft accident (V90-V94)
W16.71 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface
W16.711 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
W16.712 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury
W16.72 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom
W16.721 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
W16.722 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury

W16.8 Jumping or diving into other water
   Jumping or diving into fountain
   Jumping or diving into reservoir
W16.81 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface
W16.811 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)
W16.812 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing other
injury

W16.82 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom
W16.821 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.822 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.83 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall
W16.831 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.832 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.9 Jumping or diving into unspecified water
W16.91 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
W16.92 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

W17 Other fall from one level to another
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W17.0 Fall into well
W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole
W17.2 Fall into hole
   Fall into pit

W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool
   Excludes1: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)

W17.4 Fall from dock

W17.8 Other fall from one level to another
   W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)
   W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart
Fall due to grocery cart tipping over

**W17.89** Other fall from one level to another

**W18** Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**W18.0** Fall due to bumping against object

Striking against object with subsequent fall

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with
subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)

**W18.00** Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall

**W18.01** Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall

**W18.02** Striking against glass with subsequent fall

**W18.09** Striking against other object with subsequent fall

**W18.1** Fall from or off toilet

**W18.11** Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object

Fall from (off) toilet NOS

**W18.12** Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object

**W18.2** Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub

Excludes1: fall in full bathtub (W16.21-)

**W18.3** Other and unspecified fall on same level

**W18.30** Fall on same level, unspecified

**W18.31** Fall on same level due to stepping on an object

Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal

Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall due to stepping on animal (W18.41)

**W18.39** Other fall on same level

**W18.4** Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)

**W18.40** Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling, unspecified
W18.41 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on object
Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on animal
Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall due to stepping on animal (W18.31)
W18.42 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping into hole or opening
W18.43 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping from one level to another
W18.49 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

W19 Unspecified fall
Includes: accidental fall NOS
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)
Excludes1: assault (X91-Y08)
contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)
intentional self-harm (X70-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object
Code first any associated:
cataclysm (X34-X39)
lightning strike (T75.0)
Excludes1: falling object in:
machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)
transport accident (V01-V99)
object set in motion by:
explosion (W35-W40)
firearm (W32-W34)
struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S  sequela

W20.0  Struck by falling object in cave-in
Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

W20.1  Struck by object due to collapse of building
Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)

W20.8  Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object
Excludes1: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

W21  Striking against or struck by sports equipment
Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.1-)
    striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

W21.0  Struck by hit or thrown ball
  W21.00  Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type
  W21.01  Struck by football
  W21.02  Struck by soccer ball
  W21.03  Struck by baseball
  W21.04  Struck by golf ball
  W21.05  Struck by basketball
  W21.06  Struck by volleyball
  W21.07  Struck by softball
  W21.09  Struck by other hit or thrown ball

W21.1  Struck by bat, racquet or club
  W21.11  Struck by baseball bat
  W21.12  Struck by tennis racquet
  W21.13  Struck by golf club
  W21.19  Struck by other bat, racquet or club

W21.2  Struck by hockey stick or puck
  W21.21  Struck by hockey stick
  W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick
  W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick
  W21.22  Struck by hockey puck
  W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck
  W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck

W21.3  Struck by sports foot wear
W21.31  Struck by shoe cleats
         Stepped on by shoe cleats
W21.32  Struck by skate blades
         Skated over by skate blades
W21.39  Struck by other sports foot wear
W21.4   Striking against diving board
         Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)
W21.8   Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
W21.81  Striking against or struck by football helmet
W21.89  Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
W21.9   Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

W22   Striking against or struck by other objects
Excludes1: striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
W22.0   Striking against stationary object
Excludes1: striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)
W22.01  Walked into wall
W22.02  Walked into lamppost
W22.03  Walked into furniture
W22.04  Striking against wall of swimming pool
W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion
         Excludes1: drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)
W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury
W22.09  Striking against other stationary object
W22.1   Striking against or struck by automobile airbag
W22.10  Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag
W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag
W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag
W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag
W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects
   Striking against or struck by object NOS
   Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects
   Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)
   injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)
   injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)
   injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)
   injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)
   injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects
W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects
W23.2 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched in object

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified
   Contact with chain hoist
   Contact with drive belt
   Contact with pulley (block)

W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
   Contact with transmission belt or cable
W25 Contact with sharp glass
Code first any associated:
- injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)
- transport accident (V00-V99)
Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)
- striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
W26.0 Contact with knife
Excludes1: contact with electric knife (W29.1)
W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
W27.0 Contact with workbench tool
- Contact with auger
- Contact with axe
- Contact with chisel
- Contact with handsaw
- Contact with screwdriver
W27.1 Contact with garden tool
- Contact with hoe
- Contact with nonpowered lawn mower
- Contact with pitchfork
- Contact with rake
W27.2 Contact with scissors
W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)
Excludes1: contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)
W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil
- Contact with fork
- Contact with ice-pick
- Contact with can-opener NOS
W27.5  Contact with paper-cutter
W27.8  Contact with other nonpowered hand tool
     Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
     Contact with shovel

W28  Contact with powered lawn mower
     Includes: powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)
     Excludes1: contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)
     Excludes:2 exposure to electric current (W86.-)
     The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28
     A initial encounter
     D subsequent encounter
     S sequela

W29  Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery
     Excludes1:contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)
     contact with hot household appliance (X15)
     contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)
     exposure to electric current (W86)
     The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29
     A initial encounter
     D subsequent encounter
     S sequela

W29.0  Contact with powered kitchen appliance
     Contact with blender
     Contact with can-opener
     Contact with garbage disposal
     Contact with mixer

W29.1  Contact with electric knife

W29.2  Contact with other powered household machinery
     Contact with electric fan
     Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
     Contact with washing-machine
     Contact with sewing machine

W29.3  Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery
     Contact with chainsaw
     Contact with edger
     Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
     Contact with hedge trimmer
     Contact with other powered garden tool
     Excludes1:contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4  Contact with nail gun
W29.8  Contact with other powered powered hand tools and household machinery
Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

W30  Contact with agricultural machinery
Includes:  animal-powered farm machine
Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
          explosion of grain store (W40.8)
          exposure to electric current (W86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30
          A  initial encounter
          D  subsequent encounter
          S  sequela

W30.0  Contact with combine harvester
Contact with reaper
Contact with thresher

W30.1  Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)

W30.2  Contact with hay derrick

W30.3  Contact with grain storage elevator
Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8  Contact with other specified agricultural machinery
W30.81  Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use
          Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway
          Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W30.89  Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.9  Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery
Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31  Contact with other and unspecified machinery
Excludes1: contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)
          contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)
          exposure to electric current (W86)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31
          A  initial encounter
          D  subsequent encounter
          S  sequela

W31.0  Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery
Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)
Contact with shaft hoist
Contact with shaft lift
Contact with undercutter

**W31.1  Contact with metalworking machines**
Contact with abrasive wheel
Contact with forging machine
Contact with lathe
Contact with mechanical shears
Contact with metal drilling machine
Contact with milling machine
Contact with power press
Contact with rolling-mill
Contact with metal sawing machine

**W31.2  Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines**
Contact with band saw
Contact with bench saw
Contact with circular saw
Contact with molding machine
Contact with overhead plane
Contact with powered saw
Contact with radial saw
Contact with sander
Excludes1: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

**W31.3  Contact with prime movers**
Contact with gas turbine
Contact with internal combustion engine
Contact with steam engine
Contact with water driven turbine

**W31.8  Contact with other specified machinery**

**W31.81  Contact with recreational machinery**
Contact with roller-coaster

**W31.82  Contact with other commercial machinery**
Contact with commercial electric fan
Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
Contact with commercial washing-machine
Contact with commercial sewing machine
Excludes1: contact with household machinery (W29.-)
contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

**W31.83  Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use**
Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway
Excludes 1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

**W31.89** Contact with other specified machinery

**W31.9** Contact with unspecified machinery

Contact with machinery NOS

**W32** Accidental handgun discharge

Includes:
- accidental discharge of gun for single hand use
- accidental discharge of pistol
- accidental discharge of revolver
- handgun discharge NOS

Excludes 1: accidental airgun discharge (W34.01)
- accidental BB gun discharge (W34.01)
- accidental pellet gun discharge (W34.01)
- accidental shotgun discharge (W33.0)
- assault by handgun discharge (X93)
- handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
- handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
- intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)
- Very pistol discharge (W34.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W32

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**W33** Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Includes:
- rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge NOS

Excludes 1: accidental airgun discharge (W34.01)
- accidental BB gun discharge (W34.01)
- accidental handgun discharge (W32)
- accidental pellet gun discharge (W34.01)
- assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
- firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
- firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
- intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**W33.0** Accidental discharge of shotgun

Discharge of shotgun NOS

**W33.1** Accidental discharge of hunting rifle

Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

**W33.2** Accidental discharge of machine gun

Discharge of machine gun NOS

**W33.8** Accidental discharge of other larger firearm
Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

**W33.9  Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm**
Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

**W34  Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34
A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**W34.0  Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns**

**W34.01  Accidental discharge of airgun**
Accidental discharge of BB gun  
Accidental discharge of pellet gun

**W34.02  Accidental discharge of paintball gun**
Unintentional injury due to paintball discharge

**W34.09  Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun**

**W34.8  Accidental discharge from other specified firearms**
Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

**W34.9  Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun**
Discharge from firearm NOS  
Gunshot wound NOS  
Shot NOS

**W35  Explosion and rupture of boiler**
Excludes: explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35
A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**W36  Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36
A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**W36.1  Explosion and rupture of aerosol can**

**W36.2  Explosion and rupture of air tank**

**W36.3  Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank**
W36.8  Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder
W36.9  Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

W37  Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W37.0  Explosion of bicycle tire
W37.8  Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38  Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W39  Discharge of firework
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W40  Explosion of other materials
Excludes1: assault by explosive material (X96)
   explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
   explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)
   intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W40.0  Explosion of blasting material
   Explosion of blasting cap
   Explosion of detonator
   Explosion of dynamite
   Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1  Explosion of explosive gases
   Explosion of acetylene
   Explosion of butane
   Explosion of coal gas
   Explosion in mine NOS
   Explosion of explosive gas
Explosion of fire damp
Explosion of gasoline fumes
Explosion of methane
Explosion of propane

**W40.8**  
Explosion of other specified explosive materials
- Explosion in dump NOS
- Explosion in factory NOS
- Explosion in grain store
- Explosion in munitions
- Excludes1: explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
  - explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

**W40.9**  
Explosion of unspecified explosive materials
- Explosion NOS

W41 deactivated. See T70.4

**W42**  
Exposure to noise
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42
- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

**W42.0**  
Exposure to supersonic waves

**W42.9**  
Exposure to other noise
- Exposure to sound waves NOS

W43 deactivated. See T75.2

W44 deactivated. See T15-T19

**W45**  
Foreign body or object entering through skin
Excludes2: contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
  - contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26.-)
  - contact with sharp glass (W25.-)
  - struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45
- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

**W45.0**  
Nail entering through skin

**W45.1**  
Paper entering through skin
- Paper cut

**W45.2**  
Lid of can entering through skin

**W45.8**  
Other foreign body or object entering through skin
- Splinter in skin NOS
W46  Contact with hypodermic needle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
W46.0  Contact with hypodermic needle
Hypodermic needle stick NOS
W46.1  Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle

W49  Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces
Includes: exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC
Excludes1: exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
W49.0  Item causing external constriction
W49.01  Hair causing external constriction
W49.02  String or thread causing external constriction
W49.03  Rubber band causing external constriction
W49.04  Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction
W49.05  Other item causing external constriction
W49.9  Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)
Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

W50  Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person
Includes: Hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS
Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04)
struck by objects (W20-W22)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
W50.0  Accidental hit or strike by another person
Hit or strike by another person NOS
W50.1  Accidental kick by another person
Kick by another person NOS
W50.2  Accidental twist by another person
Twist by another person NOS
W50.3    Accidental bite by another person
         Human bite
         Bite by another person NOS

W50.4    Accidental scratch by another person
         Scratch by another person NOS

W51    Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person
Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y08.2-)
         fall due to collision with another person (W03)
         The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51
         A  initial encounter
         D  subsequent encounter
         S  sequela

W52    Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede
Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall
         The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52
         A  initial encounter
         D  subsequent encounter
         S  sequela

W53    Contact with rodent
Contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent
         The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53
         A  initial encounter
         D  subsequent encounter
         S  sequela

W53.0 Contact with mouse
W53.01 Bitten by mouse
W53.09 Other contact with mouse

W53.1 Contact with rat
W53.11 Bitten by rat
W53.19 Other contact with rat

W53.2 Contact with squirrel
W53.21 Bitten by squirrel
W53.29 Other contact with squirrel

W53.8 Contact with other rodent
W53.81 Bitten by other rodent
W53.89 Other contact with other rodent

W54    Contact with dog
Contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog
         The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W54.0 Bitten by dog
W54.1 Struck by dog
Knocked over by dog
W54.8 Other contact with dog

W55 Contact with other mammals
Contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal
Excludes1: animal being ridden- see transport accidents
bitten or struck by dog (W54)
bitten or struck by rodent (W53.-)
contact with marine mammals (W56.x-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W55.0 Contact with cat
W55.01 Bitten by cat
W55.03 Scratched by cat
W55.09 Other contact with cat
W55.1 Contact with horse
W55.11 Bitten by horse
W55.12 Struck by horse
W55.19 Other contact with horse
W55.2 Contact with cow
Contact with bull
W55.21 Bitten by cow
W55.22 Struck by cow
Gored by bull
W55.29 Other contact with cow
W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock
Contact with goats
Contact with sheep
W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock
W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock
Gored by goat
Gored by ram
W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock
W55.4 Contact with pig
W55.41 Bitten by pig
W55.42 Struck by pig
W55.49 Other contact with pig
W55.5 Contact with raccoon
W55.51 Bitten by raccoon
W55.52 Struck by raccoon
W55.59 Other contact with raccoon
W55.8 Contact with other mammals
W55.81 Bitten by other mammals
W55.82 Struck by other mammals
W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal
Excludes1: contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
W56.0 Contact with dolphin
W56.01 Bitten by dolphin
W56.02 Struck by dolphin
W56.09 Other contact with dolphin
W56.1 Contact with sea lion
W56.11 Bitten by sea lion
W56.12 Struck by sea lion
W56.19 Other contact with sea lion
W56.2 Contact with orca
Contact with killer whale
W56.21 Bitten by orca
W56.22 Struck by orca
W56.29 Other contact with orca
W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals
W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals
W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals
W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals
W56.4 Contact with shark
W56.41 Bitten by shark
W56.42 Struck by shark
W56.49 Other contact with shark
W56.5 Contact with other fish
W56.51 Bitten by other fish
W56.52 Struck by other fish
W56.59 Other contact with other fish
W56.8  Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.81  Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.82  Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.89  Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals

W57  Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods
Excludes1: contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W58  Contact with crocodile or alligator
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W58.0  Contact with alligator
   W58.01  Bitten by alligator
   W58.02  Struck by alligator
   W58.03  Crushed by alligator

W58.1  Contact with crocodile
   W58.11  Bitten by crocodile
   W58.12  Struck by crocodile
   W58.13  Crushed by crocodile

W59  Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
Excludes1: contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W59.0  Contact with nonvenomous lizards
   W59.01  Bitten by nonvenomous lizards
   W59.02  Struck by nonvenomous lizards
   W59.09  Other contact with nonvenomous lizards
     Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1  Contact with nonvenomous snakes
W59.11  Bitten by nonvenomous snake
W59.12  Struck by nonvenomous snake
W59.13  Crushed by nonvenomous snake
W59.19  Other contact with nonvenomous snake

W59.2   Contact with turtles
Excludes 1: contact with tortoises (W59.8-)

W59.21  Bitten by turtle
W59.22  Struck by turtle
W59.29  Other contact with turtle

Exposure to turtles

W59.8   Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W59.81  Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.82  Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.83  Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.89  Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W60    Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves
Excludes 1: Contact with venomous plants (T63.x-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

W61    Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)
Contact with excreta of birds
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

W61.0   Contact with parrot
W61.01  Bitten by parrot
W61.02  Struck by parrot
W61.09  Other contact with parrot

Exposure to parrots

W61.1   Contact with macaw
W61.11  Bitten by macaw
W61.12  Struck by macaw
W61.19  Other contact with macaw

Exposure to macaws

W61.2   Contact with other psittacines
W61.21  Bitten by other psittacines
W61.22 Struck by other psittacines  
W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines  
  Exposure to other psittacines
W61.3 Contact with chicken  
W61.32 Struck by chicken  
W61.33 Pecked by chicken  
W61.39 Other contact with chicken  
  Exposure to chickens
W61.4 Contact with turkey  
W61.42 Struck by turkey  
W61.43 Pecked by turkey  
W61.49 Other contact with turkey
W61.5 Contact with goose  
W61.51 Bitten by goose  
W61.52 Struck by goose  
W61.59 Other contact with goose
W61.6 Contact with duck  
W61.61 Bitten by duck  
W61.62 Struck by duck  
W61.69 Other contact with duck
W61.9 Contact with other birds  
W61.91 Bitten by other birds  
W61.92 Struck by other birds  
W61.99 Other contact with other birds

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians  
  Excludes1: contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)  
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62  
  A initial encounter  
  D subsequent encounter  
  S sequela
W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs  
W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads  
W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces  
  Exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS  
  Excludes1: contact with venomous animal (T63.-)  
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64  
  A initial encounter  
  D subsequent encounter  
  S sequela
Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
  accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-, V92.-)
Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

**W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub**

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub (W16.211)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

W66 deactivated. See W16.

**W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool**

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool (W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)
  accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of swimming pool (W22.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

W68 deactivated. See W16.

**W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water**

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
  accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
  accidental drowning and submersion while in river
  accidental drowning and submersion while in stream

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

W70 deactivated. See W16.

**W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion**

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion
Includes: drowning NOS
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W75-W77 deactivated. See T71

W78 deactivated. See T17.81, T18.81.

W79-W80 deactivated. See T17 and T18

W81 deactivated. See T71.2

W83 deactivated. See T71

W84 deactivated. See T71.9

Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)
Excludes1: exposure to:
 failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care
 (Y63.2-Y63.5)
 lightning (T75.0-)
 natural cold (X31)
 natural heat (X30)
 natural radiation NOS (X39)
 radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
 sunlight (X32)

W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines
Includes: Broken power line
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W86 Exposure to other specified electric current
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W86.0  **Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances**
W86.1  **Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery**
   Exposure to conductors
   Exposure to control apparatus
   Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
   Exposure to transformers
W86.8  **Exposure to other electric current**
   Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
   Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
   Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
   Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
   Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

W87 deactivated. See W86

W88  **Exposure to ionizing radiation**
   Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
W88.0  **Exposure to X-rays**
W88.1  **Exposure to radioactive isotopes**
W88.8  **Exposure to other ionizing radiation**

W89  **Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light**
   Includes: exposure to welding light (arc)
   Excludes2: exposure to sunlight (X32)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
W89.0  **Exposure to welding light (arc)**
W89.1  **Exposure to tanning bed**
W89.8  **Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light**
W89.9  **Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

W90  **Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**
Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency
W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation
W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation
W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

W91 deactivated. See W90

W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice
   W93.01 Contact with dry ice
   W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice

W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air
   W93.11 Contact with liquid air
       Contact with liquid hydrogen
       Contact with liquid nitrogen
   W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air
       Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
       Inhalation of liquid nitrogen

W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator

W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin

W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure
W94.1    Exposure to prolonged low air pressure
W94.11   Exposure to residence or prolonged visit
         at high altitude
W94.12   Exposure to other prolonged low air
         pressure
W94.2    Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure
         during ascent
W94.21   Exposure to reduction in atmospheric
         pressure while surfacing from deep-water
         diving
W94.22   Exposure to reduction in atmospheric
         pressure while surfacing from underground
W94.23   Exposure to sudden change in air pressure
         in aircraft during ascent
W94.29   Exposure to other rapid changes in air
         pressure during ascent
W94.3    Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure
         during descent
W94.31   Exposure to sudden change in air pressure
         in aircraft during ascent or descent
W94.32   Exposure to high air pressure from rapid
         descent in water
W94.39   Exposure to other rapid changes in air
         pressure during descent

W99    Exposure to other man-made environmental factors
       The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99
        A    initial encounter
        D    subsequent encounter
        S    sequela

Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)

Excludes1: arson (X97)
Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)
       lightning (T75.0-)
       transport accident (V01-V99)

X00    Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure
       Includes: Conflagration in building or structure
       Code first any associated cataclysm
       Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
                   Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06-)
Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
X00.0  Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.1  Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.2  Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
   Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X00.3  Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.4  Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.5  Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.8  Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X01  Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
   Exposure to forest fire
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
X01.0  Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.1  Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.3  Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.4  Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.8  Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X02  Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure
   Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace
   exposure to fire in stove
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02
   A  initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire
  Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure
  Includes: exposure to bon fire
            exposure to camp-fire
            exposure to trash fire
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material
  Includes: exposure to ignition of gasoline
            exposure to ignition of kerosene
            exposure to ignition of petrol
  Excludes2: exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
            exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

**X05  Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear**
Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
  exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
  exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
  exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
  exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

**X06  Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel**
Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
  exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
  exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
  exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
  exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

**X06.0  Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry**
**X06.1  Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry**
**X06.2  Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel**
**X06.3  Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel**

**X08  Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

**X08.0  Exposure to bed fire**
Exposure to mattress fire
  **X08.00  Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material**
  **X08.01  Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette**
  **X08.09  Exposure to bed fire due to other burning**
X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire
  X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material
  X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette
  X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material
X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire
  X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material
  X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette
  X08.29 Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material
X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

X09 deactivated. See X08

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)

Excludes 1: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)
  exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela
  X10.0 Contact with hot drinks
  X10.1 Contact with hot food
  X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils

X11 Contact with hot tap-water
  Contact with boiling tap-water
  Contact with boiling water NOS
  Excludes 1: contact with water heated on stove (X12)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela
  X11.0 Contact with hot water in bath or tub
    Excludes 1: contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)
X11.1  Contact with running hot water
        Contact with hot water running out of hose
        Contact with hot water running out of tap

X11.8  Contact with other hot tap-water
        Contact with hot water in bucket
        Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12  Contact with other hot fluids
     Includes: Contact with water heated on stove
     Excludes1: hot (liquid) metals (X18)
     The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12
        A  initial encounter
        D  subsequent encounter
        S  sequela

X13  Contact with steam and other hot vapors
     The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13
        A  initial encounter
        D  subsequent encounter
        S  sequela

X13.0  Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors

X13.1  Other contact with steam and other hot vapors

X14  Contact with hot air and other hot gases
     The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14
        A  initial encounter
        D  subsequent encounter
        S  sequela

X14.0  Inhalation of hot air and gases

X14.1  Other contact with hot air and other hot gases

X15  Contact with hot household appliances
     Excludes1: contact with heating appliances (X16)
        contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)
        exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance (X02.8)
        exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)
     The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15
        A  initial encounter
        D  subsequent encounter
        S  sequela

X15.0  Contact with hot stove (kitchen)

X15.1  Contact with hot toaster

X15.2  Contact with hotplate

X15.3  Contact with hot saucepan or skillet
X15.8  Contact with other hot household appliances
  Contact with cooker
  Contact with kettle
  Contact with light bulbs

X16  Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes
  Excludes1: contact with powered appliances (W29.-)
    exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance
    (X02.8)
    exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

X17  Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools
  Excludes1: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
    contact with hot household appliances (X15)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

X18  Contact with other hot metals
  Includes: contact with liquid metal
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

X19  Contact with other heat and hot substances
  Excludes1: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house
  fire (X00-X09)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

X20-X29 deactivated.  See T63

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30  Exposure to excessive natural heat
  Includes: exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
  exposure to heat NOS
  Excludes1: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
exposure to sunlight (X32)
exposure to tanning bed (W89)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

X31  Exposure to excessive natural cold
Includes:  excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
          excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
          exposure to cold NOS
          exposure to weather conditions
Excludes1:  cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
          contact with or inhalation of:
          dry ice (W93.-)
          liquefied gas (W93.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

X32  Exposure to sunlight
Excludes1:  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
          man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

X34  Earthquake
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

X35  Volcanic eruption
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

X36  Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements
Includes:  victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature
Excludes1:  earthquake (X34)
Excludes2:  transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not
in motion (V01-V99)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement
X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

X37 Cataclysmic storm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

X37.0 Hurricane
  Storm surge
  Typhoon
X37.1 Tornado
  Cyclone
  Twister

X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)
X37.3 Dust storm
X37.4 Tidalwave
  X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption
  Tidal wave NOS
  Tsunami
  X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm
X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms
  Cloudburst
  Torrential rain
  Excludes2: flood (X38)

X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm
  Storm NOS
  Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38 Flood
Includes: flood arising from remote storm
  flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
  flood resulting directly from storm
Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement
  (X39.0)
  tidal wave NOS (X39.2)
  tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

X39  Exposure to other forces of nature
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

X39.0   Exposure to natural radiation
   Excludes1: man-made radiation (W88-W90)
   sunlight (X32)

X39.01 Exposure to radon
X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation

X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature

categories X40-X49 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 1

categories X50-X51 deactivated. See categories Y92, Y93

Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52, X58)

X52  Prolonged stay in weightless environment
   Includes: weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

X53 deactivated. See T73.0

X54 deactivated. See T73.1

X57 deactivated. See T73.9

X58  Exposure to other specified factors
   Includes: accident NOS
   exposure NOS
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
**Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)**

Includes: purposely self-inflicted injury
  suicide (attempted)

X60-X69 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 2

X70 deactivated. See T71

**X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool
X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water
X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion
X71.9 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified

**X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge**
  Includes: intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
    intentional self-harm by pistol
    intentional self-harm by revolver
  Excludes1: Very pistol (X74.8)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

**X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**
  Excludes1: airgun (X74.01)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

X73.0 Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge
X73.1 Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge
X73.2 Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge
X73.8 Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge
X73.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X74 Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

X74.0 Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns
X74.01 Intentional self-harm by airgun
  Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge
  Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge
X74.02 Intentional self-harm by paintball gun
X74.09 Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X74.8 Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge
  Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge

X74.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge

X75 Intentional self-harm by explosive material
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

X76 Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

X77 Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors
Intentional self-harm by hot tap water
Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids
Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances
Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids
Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects

Intentional self-harm by sharp object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X78
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
Intentional self-harm by sharp glass
Intentional self-harm by knife
Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger
Intentional self-harm by other sharp object
Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

Intentional self-harm by blunt object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X79
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place
Includes: intentional fall from one level to another
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X80
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle
Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train
Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle
X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train
X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree
X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

X83 Intentional self-harm by other specified means
Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance - See Table of Drugs and Chemicals
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
X83.0 Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft
X83.1 Intentional self-harm by electrocution
X83.2 Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold
X83.8 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

X84 deactivated. See T14

Assault (X92-Y08)
Includes: homicide
injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means
Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)
injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)
injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

X85-X90 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 3
X91 deactivated. See T71

X92 Assault by drowning and submersion
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
X92.0 Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
X92.1 Assault by drowning and submersion while in
swimming pool
X92.2 Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool
X92.3 Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water
X92.8 Other assault by drowning and submersion
X92.9 Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X93 Assault by handgun discharge
Includes: assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
assault by discharge of pistol
assault by discharge of revolver
Excludes1: Very pistol (X95.8)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X94 Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge
Excludes1: airgun (X95.01)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
X94.0 Assault by shotgun
X94.1 Assault by hunting rifle
X94.2 Assault by machine gun
X94.8 Assault by other larger firearm discharge
X94.9 Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X95 Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
X95.0 Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns
X95.01 Assault by airgun discharge
Assault by BB gun discharge
Assault by pellet gun discharge
X95.02 Assault by paintball gun discharge
X95.09 Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun
X95.8  Assault by other firearm discharge
       Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge
X95.9  Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

X96  Assault by explosive material
   Excludes1: incendiary device (X97)
   terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96
       A  initial encounter
       D  subsequent encounter
       S  sequela
X96.0  Assault by antipersonnel bomb
   Excludes1: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2--)
X96.1  Assault by gasoline bomb
X96.2  Assault by letter bomb
X96.3  Assault by fertilizer bomb
X96.4  Assault by pipe bomb
X96.8  Assault by other specified explosive
X96.9  Assault by unspecified explosive

X97  Assault by smoke, fire and flames
   Includes:  assault by arson
              assault by cigarettes
              assault by incendiary device
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97
       A  initial encounter
       D  subsequent encounter
       S  sequela

X98  Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98
       A  initial encounter
       D  subsequent encounter
       S  sequela
X98.0  Assault by steam or hot vapors
X98.1  Assault by hot tap water
X98.2  Assault by hot fluids
X98.3  Assault by hot household appliances
X98.8  Assault by other hot objects
X98.9  Assault by unspecified hot objects

X99  Assault by sharp object
   Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99
       A  initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X99.0 Assault by sharp glass
X99.1 Assault by knife
X99.2 Assault by sword or dagger
X99.8 Assault by other sharp object
X99.9 Assault by unspecified sharp object

Assault by stabbing NOS

Y00 Assault by blunt object
Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y01 Assault by pushing from high place
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y02 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y02.0 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle
Y02.1 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train
Y02.8 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03 Assault by crashing of motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y03.0 Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle
Y03.8 Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04 Assault by bodily force
Excludes1: assault by:
submersion (X92.-)
use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04
A    initial encounter
D    subsequent encounter
S    sequela

**Y04.0** Assault by unarmed brawl or fight
**Y04.1** Assault by human bite
**Y04.2** Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person
**Y04.8** Assault by other bodily force

Assault by bodily force NOS

Y05 deactivated. See T74.0, T76.0

Y06 deactivated. See T74.0, T76.0

**Y07  Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect**

Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)
Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

Includes: perpetrator of abandonment
perpetrator of emotional neglect
perpetrator of mental cruelty
perpetrator of physical abuse
perpetrator of physical neglect
perpetrator of sexual abuse
perpetrator of torture

**Y07.0** Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner

**Y07.01** Husband as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
**Y07.02** Wife as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
**Y07.03** Male partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
**Y07.04** Female partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

**Y07.1** Parent (adoptive) (biological) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
**Y07.11** Biological father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
**Y07.12** Biological mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
**Y07.13** Adoptive father as perpetrator of maltreatment
and neglect
Y07.14 Adoptive mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.4 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.41 Sibling
  Y07.410 Brother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.411 Sister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.42 Foster parent
  Y07.420 Foster father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.421 Foster mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.430 Stepparent as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.433 Stepmother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.435 Stepbrother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.436 Stepsister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.49 Other family member
  Y07.490 Male cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.491 Female cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.499 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.5 Non-family member
  Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member as perpetrator
of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.51 Daycare provider
Y07.510 At-home childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.513 Adultcare center provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.52 Healthcare provider
Y07.521 Mental health provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Nurse
Occupational therapist
Physical therapist
Speech therapist
Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.53 Teacher or instructor as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Coach as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.59 Other non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y08 Assault by other specified means
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
Y08.0  Assault by strike by sport equipment
   Y08.01  Assault by strike by hockey stick
   Y08.02  Assault by strike by baseball bat
   Y08.09  Assault by strike other sport equipment
Y08.8  Assault by other specified means
   Y08.81  Assault by crashing of aircraft
   Y08.89  Assault by other specified means

Event of undetermined intent (Y20-Y33)

Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

Y10-Y19 deactivated. See codes T36-T65 with sixth-character 4

Y20 deactivated. See T71

Y21  Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21
       A  initial encounter
       D  subsequent encounter
       S  sequela
   Y21.0  Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent
   Y21.1  Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent
   Y21.2  Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent
   Y21.3  Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent
   Y21.4  Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent
   Y21.8  Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
   Y21.9  Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

Y22  Handgun discharge, undetermined intent
    Includes:  discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
discharge of revolver, undetermined intent
    Excludes:  very pistol (Y24.8)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

**Y23**  Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Excludes: airgun (Y24.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

Y23.0  Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.1  Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.2  Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.3  Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.8  Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.9  Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

**Y24**  Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

Y24.0  Airgun discharge, undetermined intent
BB gun discharge, undetermined intent
Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.8  Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent
Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.9  Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

**Y25**  Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

**Y26**  Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
Y27  Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27
   A    initial encounter
   D    subsequent encounter
   S    sequela
Y27.0  Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent
Y27.1  Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent
Y27.2  Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent
Y27.3  Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent
Y27.8  Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent
Y27.9  Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28  Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28
   A    initial encounter
   D    subsequent encounter
   S    sequela
Y28.0  Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent
Y28.1  Contact with knife, undetermined intent
Y28.2  Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent
Y28.8  Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent
Y28.9  Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29  Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29
   A    initial encounter
   D    subsequent encounter
   S    sequela

Y30  Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent
Includes:  victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30
   A    initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y31 Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y32 Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y33 Other specified events, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35 Legal intervention
Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge
Y35.00 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge
Legal intervention involving gunshot wound
Legal intervention involving shot NOS
Y35.001 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
Y35.002 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y35.003</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.01</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.011</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.012</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.013</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.02</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.021</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.022</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.023</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.03</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.031</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.032</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.033</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.04</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.041</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.042</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.043</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.09</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.091</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.092</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.093</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.1</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.10</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.101</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.102</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.103</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.11</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.111</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.112</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.113</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.12</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.121</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.122</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.123</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.19</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.191</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.192</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.193</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y35.20</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.201</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.202</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.203</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.21</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.211</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.212</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.213</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.29</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.291</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.292</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.293</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
blunt object

Y35.30  Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects

Y35.301 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured

Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured

Y35.303 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.31  Legal intervention involving baton

Y35.311 Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured

Y35.312 Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured

Y35.313 Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured

Y35.39  Legal intervention involving other blunt objects

Y35.391 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured

Y35.392 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured

Y35.393 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.4  Legal intervention involving sharp objects

Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects
Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects

Y35.40  Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects

Y35.401 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured

Y35.402 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured

Y35.403 Legal intervention involving
unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.41  Legal intervention involving bayonet
Y35.411 Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.412 Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured
Y35.413 Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured

Y35.49  Legal intervention involving other sharp objects
Y35.491 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.492 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured
Y35.493 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.8  Legal intervention involving other specified means
Y35.81  Legal intervention involving manhandling
Y35.811 Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured
Y35.812 Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured
Y35.813 Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured

Y35.89  Legal intervention involving other specified means
Y35.891 Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured
Y35.892 Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured
Y35.893 Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured

Y35.9  Legal intervention, means unspecified
Y35.91 Legal intervention, means unspecified, law
enforcement official injured
Y35.92 Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured
Y35.93 Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured

Y36 Operations of war
Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war and civil insurrection
Excludes: injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)
military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft
Y36.0x War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft
War operations involving explosion of depth-charge
War operations involving explosion of marine mine
War operations involving explosion of mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
War operations involving explosion of torpedo
War operations involving underwater blast
Y36.0x1 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.0x2 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.0x3 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.0x4 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.1 War operations involving aircraft
Y36.11 War operations involving helicopter
Y36.111 War operations involving helicopter,
military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.112 War operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.113 War operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.114 War operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.12 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft
Y36.121 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.122 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.123 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.124 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.13 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft
Y36.131 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.132 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.133 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.134 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.19 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft
Y36.191 War operations involving destruction
of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.192 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.193 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.194 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments
   Y36.2x War operations involving other explosions and fragments
      War operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being used in war
      War operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons
      War operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel bomb (fragments)
      War operations involving blast NOS
      War operations involving explosion from mine NOS
      War operations involving explosion NOS
      War operations involving explosion of artillery shell
      War operations involving explosion of breech-block
      War operations involving explosion of cannon block
      War operations involving explosion of mortar bomb
      War operations involving fragments from artillery shell
      War operations involving fragments from bomb
      War operations involving fragments from grenade
      War operations involving fragments from guided missile
      War operations involving fragments from land-mine
      War operations involving fragments from rocket
      War operations involving fragments from shell
      War operations involving fragments from shrapnel
Y36.2x1 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.2x2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.2x3 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian
injured due to enemy fire

Y36.2x4 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.3 War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Y36.31 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations

Y36.311 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.312 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.313 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.314 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.32 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations

Y36.321 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.322 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.323 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.324 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.33 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations

Y36.331 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.332 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, military
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y36.333</td>
<td>Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.334</td>
<td>Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.34</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.341</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.342</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.343</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.344</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.35</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.351</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.352</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.353</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.354</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y36.4  War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare

Y36.41  War operations involving firearm discharge
War operations involving bayonet injury
War operations involving carbine bullet
War operations involving machine gun bullet
War operations involving pellets (shotgun)
War operations involving pistol bullet
War operations involving rifle bullet

War operations involving rubber (rifle) bullet
Y36.411  War operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.412  War operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.413  War operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.414  War operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.49  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
Y36.491  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.492  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.493  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.494  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.5  War operations involving nuclear weapons
Y36.51  Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations
Blast effects from nuclear weapons during war
operations
Direct heat from nuclear weapon during war operations
Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during war operations
Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during war operation
Y36.511 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.512 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.513 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.52 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations
Blast wave from nuclear weapon during war operation
Fire following nuclear explosion during war operation
Y36.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.522 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.523 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.524 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.53 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during)
(following) war operations
Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations
Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations
Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations
Y36.531 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.532 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.533 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.534 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons
Y36.6x War operations involving biological weapons
Y36.6x1 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.6x2 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.6x3 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.6x4 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Excludes2: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)
Y36.71  War operations involving chemical weapons
        War operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals
Y36.711 War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.712 War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.713 War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.714 War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.79  War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare
        War operations involving lasers
Y36.791 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.792 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.793 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.794 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.9  War operations, unspecified

Y37 Military operations

Includes: Injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations

Excludes1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)
military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)
war operations (Y36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

Y37.0x Military operations involving
explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft
Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge
Military operations involving explosion of marine mine
Military operations involving explosion of mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
Military operations involving explosion of torpedo
Military operations involving explosion of underwater blast

Y37.0x1 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.0x2 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.0x3 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.0x4 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.1 Military operations involving aircraft
Y37.11 Military operations involving helicopter
Y37.111 Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.112 Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.113 Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.114 Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.12 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft
Y37.121 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.122 Military operations involving fixed-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y37.123</td>
<td>Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.124</td>
<td>Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.13</td>
<td>Military operations involving ultralight or micro-light aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.131</td>
<td>Military operations involving ultralight or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.132</td>
<td>Military operations involving ultralight or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.133</td>
<td>Military operations involving ultralight or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.134</td>
<td>Military operations involving ultralight or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.19</td>
<td>Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.191</td>
<td>Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.192</td>
<td>Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.193</td>
<td>Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.194</td>
<td>Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.2</td>
<td>Military operations involving other explosions and fragments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.2x</td>
<td>Military operations involving other explosions and fragments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Military operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being used in war
Military operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons
Military operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel bomb (fragments)
Military operations involving blast NOS
Military operations involving explosion from mine NOS
Military operations involving explosion NOS
Military operations involving explosion of artillery shell
Military operations involving explosion of breech-block
Military operations involving explosion of cannon block
Military operations involving explosion of mortar bomb
Military operations involving fragments from artillery shell
Military operations involving fragments from bomb
Military operations involving fragments from grenade
Military operations involving fragments from guided missile
Military operations involving fragments from land-mine
Military operations involving fragments from rocket
Military operations involving fragments from shell
Military operations involving fragments from shrapnel

Y37.2x1 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.2x2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.2x3 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.2x4 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.3 Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
  Y37.31 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations
  Y37.311 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  Y37.312 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.313  Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.314  Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.32  Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations
Y37.321  Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.322  Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.323  Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.324  Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.33  Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations
Y37.331  Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.332  Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.333  Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.334  Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.34  Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations
Y37.341  Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.342  Heat due to fire-producing device
during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.343 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.344 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.35 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations

Y37.351 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.352 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.353 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.354 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.4 Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare

Y37.41 Military operations involving firearm discharge

Military operations involving bayonet injury
Military operations involving carbine bullet
Military operations involving machine gun bullet
Military operations involving pellets (shotgun)
Military operations involving pistol bullet
Military operations involving rifle bullet

Military operations involving rubber (rifle) bullet

Y37.411 Military operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured
due to enemy fire

Y37.412 Military operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.413 Military operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.414 Military operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare

Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.492 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.493 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.494 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.5 Military operations involving nuclear weapons

Y37.51 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations

Blast effects from nuclear weapons during military operations

Direct heat from nuclear weapon during military operations

Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during military operations

Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during military operation

Y37.511 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military
personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.512 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.513 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.52 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations
Blast wave from nuclear weapon during military operation
Fire following nuclear explosion during military operation
Y37.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.522 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.523 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.524 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.53 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
operations
Y37.531 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.532 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.533 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.534 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.6 Military operations involving biological weapons
Y37.6x Military operations involving biological weapons
Y37.6x1 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.6x2 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.6x3 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.6x4 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.7 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Excludes2: military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)
Y37.71 Military operations involving chemical weapons
Military operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals
Y37.711 Military operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.712 Military operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.713 Military operations involving chemical weapons,
Y37.714  Military operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.79  Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare
Military operations involving lasers
Y37.791  Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.792  Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.793  Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.794  Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.9  Military operations, unspecified

Y38  Terrorism
These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective
Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

Y38.0  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
Terrorism involving depth-charge
Terrorism involving marine mine
Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell
Terrorism involving torpedo
Terrorism involving underwater blast
   Y38.0x  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
   Y38.0x1  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety
Y38.0x2 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured
Y38.0x3 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
Terrorism involving aircraft burned
Terrorism involving aircraft exploded
Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down
Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon
Y38.1x Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
Y38.1x1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured
Y38.1x2 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured
Y38.1x3 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured

Y38.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
Terrorism involving blast NOS
Terrorism involving explosion NOS
Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of land mine
Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb
Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
Terrorism involving shrapnel
Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land

Excludes1: terrorism involving explosion of
nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)
Y38.2x Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
Y38.2x1 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured
Y38.2x2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured
Y38.2x3 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured
Y38.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
Terrorism involving conflagration NOS
Terrorism involving fire NOS
Terrorism involving petrol bomb
Excludes1: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
Y38.3x Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
Y38.3x1 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured
Y38.3x2 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured
Y38.3x3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured
Y38.4 Terrorism involving firearms
Terrorism involving carmine bullet
Terrorism involving machine gun bullet
Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
Terrorism involving pistol bullet
Terrorism involving rifle bullet
Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet
Y38.4x Terrorism involving firearms
Y38.4x1 Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured
Y38.4x2 Terrorism involving firearms, civilian
Y38.5 **Terrorism involving nuclear weapons**
- Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon
- Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
- Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon
- Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon
  - Y38.5x **Terrorism involving nuclear weapons**
  - Y38.5x1 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured
  - Y38.5x2 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured
  - Y38.5x3 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.6 **Terrorism involving biological weapons**
- Terrorism involving anthrax
- Terrorism involving cholera
- Terrorism involving smallpox
  - Y38.6x **Terrorism involving biological weapons**
  - Y38.6x1 Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured
  - Y38.6x2 Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured
  - Y38.6x3 Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.7 **Terrorism involving chemical weapons**
- Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals
- Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide
- Terrorism involving phosgene
- Terrorism involving sarin
  - Y38.7x **Terrorism involving chemical weapons**
  - Y38.7x1 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured
Y38.7x2  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured
Y38.7x3  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured
Y38.8  Terrorism involving other and unspecified means
Y38.80  Terrorism involving unspecified means
  Terrorism NOS
    Y38.81  Terrorism involving suicide bomber
    Y38.811  Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
    Y38.812  Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured
    Y38.89  Terrorism involving other means
    Terrorism involving drowning and submerison
    Terrorism involving lasers
    Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments
    Y38.891  Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
    Y38.892  Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
    Y38.893  Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured
Y38.9  Terrorism, secondary effects
  This code is for use to identify injuries occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack, not due to the initial attack itself.
    Y38.9x  Terrorism, secondary effects
    Y38.9x1  Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured
    Y38.9x2  Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

Categories Y40-Y59 have been deactivated. (See T36-T50 with final character 5)

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)
Includes: complications of medical devices surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the
patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

**Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)**

Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)

surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y60 deactivated. See complications within body system chapters

Y61 deactivated. See T81.5

**Y62 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care**

- **Y62.0** Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation
- **Y62.1** Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion
- **Y62.2** Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion
- **Y62.3** Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization
- **Y62.4** Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination
- **Y62.5** Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization
- **Y62.6** Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
- **Y62.8** Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care
- **Y62.9** Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

**Y63 Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care**

Excludes2: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)

- **Y63.0** Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion
- **Y63.1** Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion
- **Y63.2** Overdose of radiation given during therapy
Y63.3  Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
Y63.4  Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
Y63.5  Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
Y63.6  Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
Y63.61 Underdosing of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
Y63.62 Nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
Y63.8  Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
Y63.9  Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y64  Contaminated medical or biological substances
Y64.0  Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
Y64.1  Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
Y64.8  Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
Y64.9  Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means
Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

Y65  Other misadventures during surgical and medical care
Y65.0  Mismatched blood in transfusion
Y65.1  Wrong fluid used in infusion
Y65.2  Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
Y65.3  Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
Y65.4  Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
Y65.5  Performance of inappropriate operation
Y65.8  Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care
Y66  Nonadministration of surgical and medical care
    Includes:  premature cessation of surgical and medical care
    Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)
               palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69  Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)
    Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)
    Excludes1:  misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69)
               later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)

Y70  Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y70.0    Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y70.1    Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y70.2    Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y70.3    Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
    Y70.8    Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71  Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y71.0    Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y71.1    Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative
cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.3 Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y72.8 Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y73 Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.0 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y76 Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with
adverse incidents
Y76.0 Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.3 Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y76.8 Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y77 Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.0 Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.3 Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y77.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.0 Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y78.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79</td>
<td>Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y80</td>
<td>Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y80.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y80.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y80.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y80.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y80.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y81</td>
<td>General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y81.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Y82.0 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention
of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or
graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient,
or of later complication, without mention of
misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external
stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the
patient, or of later complication, without mention of
misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of
abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later
complication, without mention of misadventure at the
time of the procedure
Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal
reaction of the patient, or of later complication,
without mention of misadventure at the time of the
procedure
Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the
cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later
complication, without mention of misadventure at the
time of the procedure
Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of
abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later
complication, without mention of misadventure at the
time of the procedure
Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of
abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later
complication, without mention of misadventure at the
time of the procedure

Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal
reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without
mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of
abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later
complication, without mention of misadventure at the
time of the procedure
Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal
reaction of the patient, or of later complication,
without mention of misadventure at the time of the
procedure

Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y85-Y89 deactivated. 7th character S is to be used to indicate sequelae of external cause

Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y98)

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.
Y90  Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level
Code first any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)
Y90.0  Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml
Y90.1  Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml
Y90.2  Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml
Y90.3  Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml
Y90.4  Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml
Y90.5  Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml
Y90.6  Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml
Y90.7  Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml
Y90.8  Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more
Y90.9  Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified

Y91 deactivated. See F10

Y92  Place of occurrence of the external cause
The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.
Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

Y92.0  Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)
  home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)
  institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

Y92.00  Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.01  Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: barn (Y92.7x)
  chicken coop or hen house (Y92.7x)
  farm field (Y92.7x)
  orchard (Y92.7x)
  single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)
  slaughter house (Y92.7x)

Y92.010  Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.011  Dining room of single-family (private)
house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.012 Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.013 Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.014 Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.015 Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.016 Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.017 Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.018 Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.019 Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.02 Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.020 Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.021 Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.022 Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.023 Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.024</td>
<td>Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.025</td>
<td>Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.026</td>
<td>Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.027</td>
<td>Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.028</td>
<td>Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.029</td>
<td>Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.030</td>
<td>Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: common areas and hallways of apartment building (Y92.xx)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.031</td>
<td>Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.032</td>
<td>Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.033</td>
<td>Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.034</td>
<td>Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.035</td>
<td>Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.036</td>
<td>Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.037</td>
<td>Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.038</td>
<td>Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.042 Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.043 Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.044 Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.045 Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.046 Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.048 Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.049 Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.09 Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.090 Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.091 Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.092 Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.093 Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.094 Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.095 Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.096 Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.098 Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.099 Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.1 Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.10 Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.11 Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.110 Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.111 Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.112 Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.113 Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.114 Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.115 Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.116 Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.118 Other place in children's home and
orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.119 Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.12 Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.120 Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.121 Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.122 Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.123 Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.124 Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.125 Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.126 Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.128 Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.129 Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.13 Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: military training grounds (Y92.83)

Y92.130 Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.131 Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.133 Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.135 Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.136 Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.137 Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.138 Other place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.139 Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.14 Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.140 Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.141 Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.142 Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.143 Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.146 Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.147 Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.148 Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.149 Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.15 Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
occurrence of the external cause
Y92.150 Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.151 Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.152 Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.153 Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.154 Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.155 Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.156 Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.157 Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.158 Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.159 Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.16 School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2x)
school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3x)

Y92.160 Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.161 Dining room in school dormitory as
the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.162 Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.163 Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.168 Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.169 Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.19 Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.190 Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.191 Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.192 Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.193 Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.194 Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.195 Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.196 Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.197 Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
occurrence of the external cause

Y92.198 Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.199 Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.2 School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public
Excludes1: building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6)
residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.1)
school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)
sports and athletics area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3x)

Y92.21 School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.210 Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.211 Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Kindergarten as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.212 Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.213 High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.214 College as the place of occurrence of the external cause
University as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.215 Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.218 Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.219 Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)
home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)

Y92.230 Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.231 Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.232 Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.233 Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.234 Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.238 Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.239 Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.24 Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.240 Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.241 Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.242 Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.243 City hall as the place of occurrence
of the external cause
Y92.248 Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.25 Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.250 Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.251 Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.252 Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.253 Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.254 Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.258 Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.26 Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.29 Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.3 Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.31 Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)
Y92.310 Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.311 Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.312 Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.318 Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.32 Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.320  Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.321  Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.322  Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.328  Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.33  Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.330  Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.331  Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.34  Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.06)
Y92.39  Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.4  Street, highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: private driveway of residence (Y92.0x4, Y92.1x3)
Y92.41  Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.410  Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.411  Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.412</td>
<td>Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.413</td>
<td>State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.414</td>
<td>Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.415</td>
<td>Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.48</td>
<td>Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.480</td>
<td>Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.481</td>
<td>Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.482</td>
<td>Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.488</td>
<td>Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.5</td>
<td>Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.51</td>
<td>Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.510</td>
<td>Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.511</td>
<td>Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.512</td>
<td>Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.513</td>
<td>Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.52</td>
<td>Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:**
- garage in private home (Y92.05)
- schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)

---

*ICD-10-CM Tabular*  
*Page 2313*  
*July 2007 Release*
Y92.520  Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.521  Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.522  Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.523  Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.514  Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.53  Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.530  Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.531  Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.532  Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.538  Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.59  Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.6  Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
occurrence of the external cause

Y92.61 Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.62 Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.63 Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.64 Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.65 Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.69 Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.7 Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

Y92.71 Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.72 Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.73 Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.74 Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.79 Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.8 Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.81 Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)
  Y92.810 Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.811 Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.812 Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.813 Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.814 Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.815 Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.816 Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.818 Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.82 Wilderness area
  Y92.820 Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.821 Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.828 Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.83 Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.830 Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
occurrence of the external cause
Y92.831 Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.832 Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.833 Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.834 Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.838 Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.84 Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.85 Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable

**Y93 Activity code**
The following category is provided for use to indicate the activity of the injured person at the time the event occurred. It may also be used to describe the activity of a person who suffers from a health condition other than an injury, such as a heart attack or stroke that occurs while engaged in the specified activity. Use in conjunction with place of occurrence code.
The activity code should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment
Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y93

1 non-work related activity
2 work-related activity
   activity done for income
3 student activity
   activity performed while a student not for income
4 military activity

**Y93.0 Sports activity**
Y93.01 Individual sport
Y93.010 Running or jogging
Y93.011 Walking or hiking
Y93.012  Skating (ice) (inline) (roller)
Y93.013  Horseback riding
Y93.014  Swimming
Y93.015  Golf
Y93.016  Bowling
Y93.017  Bike riding

Excludes1:  transport accident involving bike riding (V10-V19)

Y93.018  Other individual sport
Y93.02  Group sport
Y93.020  Football
Y93.021  Softball
Y93.022  Baseball
Y93.023  Lacrosse
Y93.024  Soccer
Y93.025  Tennis
Y93.026  Basketball
Y93.028  Other group sport

Y93.1  Activity primarily requiring repetitive use of fingers, hands and wrists

Excludes1:  activity involving musical instrument (Y93.6-)
sports activity (Y93.0-)

Y93.11  Computer keyboarding
Typing

Y93.12  Video game playing
Y93.13  Meat cutting
Y93.14  Knitting
Y93.15  Sewing

Y93.19  Other activity primarily requiring repetitive use of fingers, hands and wrists

Y93.2  Personal hygiene and household activities

Excludes1:  caregiving activities (Y93.3-)

Y93.21  Personal hygiene activities
Y93.22  Household activities
House cleaning
Laundry

Y93.3  Caregiving activities
Y93.31  Caregiving involving bathing
Y93.32 Caregiving involving lifting
Y93.39 Other caregiving activities

Y93.4 Strenuous physical activities
Excludes1: caregiving activities (Y93.3-)
          sports activity (Y93.0-)
Y93.41 Snow shoveling
Y93.42 Wood chopping
Y93.43 Cow milking
Y93.44 Sheep shearing
Y93.45 Other animal care
Y93.49 Other strenuous physical activity

Y93.5 Activity involving motion
Y93.51 Rollercoaster riding
Y93.52 Riding on other amusement park ride
          Riding on other themepark ride
Y93.59 Activity involving other motion

Y93.6 Activity involving playing musical instrument
   Y93.61 Playing percussion instrument
   Y93.610 Piano playing
   Y93.611 Drum playing
   Y93.618 Playing other percussion instrument
   Y93.62 Playing string instrument
   Y93.620 Violin playing
   Y93.628 Playing other string instrument
   Y93.63 Playing wind instrument
   Y93.630 Flute playing
   Y93.638 Playing other wind instrument

Y93.8 Other activities
   Y93.81 Electronic equipment usage
   Y93.810 Cellular telephone usage
   Y93.811 Headphone usage
   Y93.818 Other electronic equipment usage

Y93.89 Other activity

Y93.9 Unspecified activity or not applicable

Y95 Nosocomial condition

Y96 deactivated - use Y93 with 7th character 2

Y97 deactivated - See Z57, Z58

Y98 deactivated. See Z72, Z73
CHAPTER 21

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems". This can arise in two main ways:
(a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.
(b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

Z00-Z13 Persons encountering health services for examination and investigation
Z14-Z15 Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease
Z16 Infection with drug resistant microorganisms
Z17 Estrogen receptor status
Z20-Z28 Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases
Z30-Z39 Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction
Z40-Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and health care
Z55-Z65 Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
Z66 Do not resuscitate [DNR] status
Z67 Blood type
Z68 Body mass index (BMI)
Z69-Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
Z79-Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.
Excludes: Examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis
Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
Excludes2: encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)
  special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z00.0 Encounter for general adult medical examination
  Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any
  associated laboratory and radiologic examinations
  Excludes1: encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or
  symptom
  general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.1.-)

Z00.00 Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings
  Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

Z00.01 Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.1 Encounter for routine child health examination
  Encounter for development testing of infant or child
  Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child
  (Z76.1-Z76.2)

Z00.10 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
  Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.11 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state
  Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program

Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood

Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings

Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8 Encounter for other general examination
Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis
Includes: routine examination of specific system
Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed
Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
  encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)
  encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)
Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision
Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)
  Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings
  Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS
  Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings
    Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing
  Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings
  Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS
    Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings
    Z01.110 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening
    Z01.118 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings
      Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment

Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning
  Z01.20 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings
  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS
  Z01.21 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings
    Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z01.3 Encounter for examination of blood pressure
  Z01.30 Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings
          Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS
  Z01.31 Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings
          Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.4 Encounter for gynecological examination
  Excludes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0–)
          routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4)
  Z01.41 Encounter for routine gynecological examination

Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear
  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS
  Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)
  Use additional code:
    for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, Z11.51)
    for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)
    to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable (Z90.71–)
  Excludes1: gynecologic examination status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (Z08)
          screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine gynecological examination (Z12.4)

Z01.411 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings
Z01.419 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings
          Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.42 Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear

Z01.8 Encounter for other specified special examinations
  Z01.81 Encounter for preprocedural examinations
  Z01.810 Encounter for preprocedural cardiovascular examination
  Z01.811 Encounter for preprocedural
respiratory examination

Z01.818  Encounter for other preprocedural examination
Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS

Z01.82  Encounter for allergy test
Z01.83  Encounter for blood typing
Encounter for Rh typing
Z01.89  Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z02  Encounter for administrative examination
Z02.0  Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution
Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)
Z02.1  Encounter for pre-employment examination
Z02.2  Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution
Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.8)
Z02.3  Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces
Z02.4  Encounter for examination for driving license
Z02.5  Encounter for examination for participation in sport
Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)
Z02.6  Encounter for examination for insurance purposes
Z02.7  Encounter for issue of medical certificate
Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9, )
  Z02.71 Encounter for disability determination
  Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity
  Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity
Z02.79  Encounter for issue of other medical certificate
Z02.8  Encounter for other administrative examinations
Z02.81  Encounter for paternity testing
Z02.82  Encounter for adoption services
Z02.83  Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test
  Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)
Z02.89  Encounter for other administrative examinations
Encounter for examination for admission to prison
Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp
Encounter for immigration examination
Encounter for naturalization examination
Encounter for premarital examination
Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

Z02.9 Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified

Z03 Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.
Excludes1: newborn observation for suspected condition, ruled out (P00-P04)

person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)
signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

Z03.6 Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out
Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning

Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax
Z03.82 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents
Z03.89 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z04 Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons
Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons
This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Z04.1 Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident
Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

Z04.2 Encounter for examination and observation following work accident

Z04.3 Encounter for examination and observation following
other accident
Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape
Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape
Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse
Z04.41 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape
Suspected adult rape, ruled out
Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out
Z04.42 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape
Suspected child rape, ruled out
Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out
Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority
Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse
Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse
Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out
Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-)
  encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual abuse (Z04.41)
  suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)
Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child physical abuse
Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out
Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-)
  encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42)
  suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)
Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons
Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence
Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason
Encounter for observation NOS
Z08 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm
Includes:  medical surveillance following completed treatment
Use additional code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-)
Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

Z09  **Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm**
Includes:  medical surveillance following completed treatment
Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-.Z87.-)
Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)
                                   surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)
                                   surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

Z11  **Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases**
Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z11.0  **Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases**

Z11.1  **Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis**

Z11.2  **Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases**

Z11.3  **Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission**
Excludes2: encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)
                                   encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)
Z11.4  **Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]**

Z11.5  **Encounter for screening for other viral diseases**
Excludes2: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)
Z11.51  **Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)**
Z11.59  **Encounter for screening for other viral diseases**

Z11.6  **Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases**
Excludes2: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.8  **Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases**
                                   Encounter for screening for chlamydia
                                   Encounter for screening for rickettsial
                                   Encounter for screening for spirochetal
Encounter for screening for mycoses

Z11.9 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z12.0 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z12.1 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract

Z12.10 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified

Z12.11 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon

Z12.12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum

Z12.13 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Z12.2 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs

Z12.3 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.31 Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.39 Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.4 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix

Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix

Excludes1: encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51) when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)

Z12.5 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z12.6 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z12.7 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs
Z12.71 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis

Z12.72 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina
   Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition
   Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)
   Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)

Z12.73 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z12.79 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

Z12.8 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other site
   Z12.81 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity
   Z12.82 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system
   Z12.83 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin
   Z12.89 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites

Z12.9 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified

Z13  Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders
   Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
   Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z13.0 Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Z13.1 Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus

Z13.2 Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders
   Z13.21 Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder
   Z13.22 Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder
Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipid disorders
Encounter for screening for cholesterol level
Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia
Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia

Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders

Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder
Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)

Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood
Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood
Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders
Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)
encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders

Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies
Excludes1: genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)

Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status

Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders
Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)

Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders

Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder

Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder
Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)

Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders

Z13.82 Encounter for screening for
musculoskeletal disorder
Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis
Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder
Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC
   Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)
Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders
Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants
   Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57-Z58)
Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder
   Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders
   Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders
Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)

Z14 Genetic carrier
   Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier
      Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
      Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
   Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier
   Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease

Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease
   Includes: Confirmed abnormal gene
   Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)
   Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm
      Code first, if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)
      Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
   Z15.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast
   Z15.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm
of ovary  
Z15.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate  
Z15.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium  
Z15.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm  
Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease  
Z15.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]  
Z15.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Infection with drug resistant microorganisms (Z16)

Z16  Infection with drug resistant microorganisms  
This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism  
Code first the infection

Estrogen receptor status (Z17)

Z17  Estrogen receptor status  
Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)  
Z17.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]  
Z17.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z20  Contact with and exposure to communicable diseases  
Excludes1: carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-) diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index  
Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)  
Z20.0 Contact with and exposure to intestinal infectious diseases  
Z20.01 Contact with and exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)
Z20.09 Contact with and exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases
Z20.1 Contact with and exposure to tuberculosis
Z20.2 Contact with and exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
Z20.3 Contact with and exposure to rabies
Z20.4 Contact with and exposure to rubella
Z20.5 Contact with and exposure to viral hepatitis
Z20.6 Contact with and exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
   Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
Z20.7 Contact with and exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
Z20.8 Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases
   Z20.81 Contact with and exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
   Z20.810 Contact with and exposure to anthrax
   Z20.811 Contact with and exposure to meningococcus
   Z20.818 Contact with and exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
   Z20.82 Contact with and exposure to other viral communicable diseases
   Z20.820 Contact with and exposure to varicella
   Z20.828 Contact with and exposure to other viral communicable diseases
Z20.89 Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases
Z20.9 Contact with and exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
   Includes: HIV positive NOS
   Excludes1: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)
   contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
   exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
   human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

**Z22 Carrier of infectious disease**
Includes: suspected carrier
- **Z22.0** Carrier of typhoid
- **Z22.1** Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases
- **Z22.2** Carrier of diphtheria
- **Z22.3** Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
  - **Z22.31** Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci
  - **Z22.32** Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci
    - **Z22.33** Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci
  - **Z22.330** Carrier of Group B streptococcus
  - **Z22.338** Carrier of other streptococcus
- **Z22.39** Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
- **Z22.4** Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
- **Z22.5** Carrier of viral hepatitis
  - **Z22.50** Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis
  - **Z22.51** Carrier of viral hepatitis B
    - Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier
  - **Z22.52** Carrier of viral hepatitis C
  - **Z22.59** Carrier of other viral hepatitis
- **Z22.6** Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection
- **Z22.8** Carrier of other infectious diseases
- **Z22.9** Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

**Z23 Encounter for immunization**
Code first any routine childhood examination
Note: procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

**Z28 Immunization not carried out**
**Vaccination not carried out**
- **Z28.0** Immunization not carried out because of contraindication
  - **Z28.01** Immunization not carried out because of acute illness of patient
  - **Z28.02** Immunization not carried out because of
chronic illness or condition of patient
Z28.03 Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient
Z28.04 Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component
Z28.09 Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication
Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient’s decision for reasons of belief or group pressure
Immunization not carried out because of religious belief
Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient’s decision for other and unspecified reason
Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient’s decision for unspecified reason
Z28.21 Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal
Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient’s decision for other reason
Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason
Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease
Z28.82 Immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal
Immunization not carried out because of guardian refusal
Immunization not carried out because of parent refusal
Excludes2: immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal because of religious belief (Z28.1)
Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason
Z28.99 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management
Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on
contraception

Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives
Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills
Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception
Encounter for postcoital contraception
Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive
Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device
Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives
Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified

Z30.02 Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy

Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception
Encounter for family planning advice NOS

Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization
Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives
  Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified
  Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills
    Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill
  Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive
  Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Encounter for checking, reinsertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives

Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management
Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count
Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance
Excludes1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)

Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified

Z31 Encounter for procreative management
Excludes1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)
female infertility (N97.-)
male infertility (N46.-)

Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization
Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing
Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)

Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing
Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing
Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing

Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal
Sperm count following sterilization reversal
  Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management
Use additional code for habitual aborter, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)
Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.430 Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management

Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management
Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.440 Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of habitual aborter

Z31.448 Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management

Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing

Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling

Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation
  Z31.61 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning
  Z31.69 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation
Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management
  Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient
  Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status
  Z31.83 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle
    Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle
    Use additional code to identify the type of infertility
    Excludes1: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing
    - code to reason for encounter
  Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management
Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified

Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction
  Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test
    Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown
    Encounter for pregnancy test NOS
    Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive
    Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative
  Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction
  Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction
    Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

Z33 Pregnant state
  Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental
    Pregnant state NOS
    Excludes1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O99)
  Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy
    Excludes1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)
    late fetal death (O36.4)
    spontaneous abortion (O03)

Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy
  Excludes1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O99)
    encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)
    encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09.-)
  Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy
    Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first
pregnancy, first trimester
Z34.02 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester
Z34.03 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester
Z34.8 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy
Z34.80 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
Z34.81 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester
Z34.82 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester
Z34.83 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester
Z34.9 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
Z34.90 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
Z34.91 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
Z34.92 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
Z34.93 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
Excludes2: genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5)
routine prenatal care (Z34)

Z37 Outcome of delivery
This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.
Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)
Z37.0 Single live birth
Z37.1 Single stillbirth
Z37.2 Twins, both liveborn
Z37.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
Z37.4 Twins, both stillborn
Z37.5 Other multiple births, all liveborn
Z37.50 Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn
Z37.51 Triplets, all liveborn
Z37.52 Quadruplets, all liveborn
Z37.53 Quintuplets, all liveborn
Z37.54 Sextuplets, all liveborn
Z37.59 Other multiple births, all liveborn
Z37.6 Other multiple births, some liveborn
   Z37.60 Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn
   Z37.61 Triplets, some liveborn
   Z37.62 Quadruplets, some liveborn
   Z37.63 Quintuplets, some liveborn
   Z37.64 Sextuplets, some liveborn
   Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn
Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn
Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified
   Multiple birth NOS
   Single birth NOS

Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery
This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother’s record.
Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital
   Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility
   Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
   Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
   Single liveborn infant NOS
Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital
   Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
   Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital
   Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
   Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
   Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
   Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
   Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39  Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination
Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery
    Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility
    Excludes1: care for postpartum complication - see Alphabetic index
Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother
    Encounter for supervision of lactation
    Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)
Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)

Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a residual state
Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40  Encounter for prophylactic surgery
    Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)
    therapeutic organ removal - code to condition
Z40.0 Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms
    Admission for prophylactic organ removal
    Use additional code to identify risk factor
Z40.00 Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ
Z40.01 Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast
Z40.02 Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary
Z40.09 Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ
Z40.8 Encounter for other prophylactic surgery
Z40.9 Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedi
ing health state
Z41.1 Encounter to remedy unacceptable cosmetic appearance
Encounter for breast implant
Excludes1: encounter for post-mastectomy implants (Z90.1)
Z41.2 Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision
Z41.3 Encounter for ear piercing
Z41.8 Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedi
ing health state
Z41.9 Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedi
ing health state, unspecified

Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings
Includes: closure of artificial openings
passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
reforming artificial openings
removal of catheter from artificial openings
toilet or cleansing of artificial openings
Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)
Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
Z43.0 Encounter for attention to tracheostomy
Z43.1 Encounter for attention to gastrostomy
Z43.2 Encounter for attention to ileostomy
Z43.3 Encounter for attention to colostomy
Z43.4 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract
Z43.5 Encounter for attention to cystostomy
Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract
Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
Encounter for attention to urethrostomy
Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina
Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings
Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic
**device**

**Includes:** removal or replacement of external prosthetic device

**Excludes:** malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

**Z44.0** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z44.00</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.001</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.002</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.009</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.01</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.011</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.012</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.019</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.02</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.021</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.022</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.029</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Z44.1** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z44.10</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.101</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.102</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z44.109 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg
Z44.11 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg
Z44.111 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg
Z44.112 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg
Z44.119 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg
Z44.12 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg
Z44.121 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg
Z44.122 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg
Z44.129 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg
Z44.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye
Z44.20 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified
Z44.21 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye
Z44.22 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye
Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis
Z44.30 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast
Z44.31 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis
Z44.32 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis
Z44.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices
Z44.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device
Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device
Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device
Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)

Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device

Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker

Z45.010 Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]

Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker

Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator

Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device

Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump

Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device
Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters
Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses

Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device

Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device
Excludes1: Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)

Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device

Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device

Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and
management of other implanted
hearing device
Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of
implanted nervous system device
  Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of
cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
  Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral
  ventricular (communicating) shunt
  Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of
  neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve)
  (spinal cord)
  Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of
  other implanted nervous system device
Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other
implanted devices
  Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast
  implant
  Z45.82 Encounter for adjustment or removal of
  myringotomy device (stent) (tube)
  Z45.89 Encounter for adjustment and management of
  other implanted devices
Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of
unspecified implanted device

Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices
Includes: removal or replacement of other device
Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45. -)
  issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)
  presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)
Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles
  and contact lenses
Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid
  Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted
  hearing device (Z45.32 -)
Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices
  related to nervous system and special senses
  Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted
  nervous system device (Z45.4 -)
  encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual
  substitution device (Z45.31)
Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 2346 July 2007 Release
prosthetic device
Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures
Z46.4 Encounte for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device
Z46.6 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device
   Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)
Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
   Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
   Encounter for insulin pump titration
   Z46.82 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter
   Z46.89 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
      Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair
Z46.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47 Orthopedic aftercare
   Excludes1 aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with 7th character D
Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery
   Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device
   Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment-code to fracture with appropriate 7th character D
   encounter for removal of external fixation device-code to fracture with 7th character D
   infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)
   mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)
Z47.8 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare
   Z47.81 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following surgical amputation
      Use additional code to identify the limb amputated (Z89.-)
Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery
Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare
Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)
Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43-)
 encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains
Excludes1: encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)
Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing
Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS
Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing
Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures
Encounter for removal of staples
Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains

Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure
Excludes1: encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)

Z48.2 Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant
Z48.21 Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant
Z48.22 Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant
Z48.23 Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant
Z48.24 Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant
Z48.28 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
Z48.280 Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant
Z48.288 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
Z48.29 Encounter for aftercare following
other organ transplant
Z48.290  Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant
Z48.298  Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant

Z48.3  Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm
Use additional code to identify the neoplasm

Z48.8  Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare

Z48.81  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems
These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.
Excludes1:  aftercare for injury- code the injury with 7th character D
Excludes2:  aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-)
            aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)
            orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)
Z48.810  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
Z48.811  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system
Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs (Z48.810)
Z48.812  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system
Z48.813  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system
Z48.814  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity
Z48.815  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system
Z48.816  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system
Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
Z48.817  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Z48.89  Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z49  Encounter for care involving renal dialysis
Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)
Z49.0  Preparatory care for renal dialysis
Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
    Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter
    Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter
Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter
Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis
    Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis
    Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
    Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test

Z51 Encounter for other aftercare
    Code also condition requiring care
    Excludes1: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)
    Z51.0 Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy
    Z51.1 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy
        Excludes2: encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition
    Z51.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy
    Z51.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy
    Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care
    Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare
        Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)
        Z51.81 Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring
            Code also any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)
            Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)
    Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues
    Includes: autologous and other living donors
    Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code
        examination of potential donor (Z00.5)
    Z52.0 Blood donor
        Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor
        Z52.000 Unspecified donor, whole blood
        Z52.001 Unspecified donor, stem cells
Z52.008 Unspecified donor, other blood
Z52.01 Autologous blood donor
Z52.010 Autologous donor, whole blood
Z52.011 Autologous donor, stem cells
Z52.018 Autologous donor, other blood
Z52.09 Other blood donor
Volunteer donor
Z52.090 Other blood donor, whole blood
Z52.091 Other blood donor, stem cells
Z52.098 Other blood donor, other blood

Z52.1 Skin donor
  Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified
  Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous
  Z52.19 Skin donor, other

Z52.2 Bone donor
  Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified
  Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous
  Z52.29 Bone donor, other

Z52.3 Bone marrow donor
Z52.4 Kidney donor
Z52.5 Cornea donor
Z52.5 Liver donor

Z52.8 Donor of other specified organs or tissues
  Z52.81 Egg (Oocyte) donor
  Z52.810 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, anonymous recipient
  Egg donor under age 35 NOS
  Z52.811 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, designated recipient
  Z52.812 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, anonymous recipient
  Egg donor age 35 and over NOS
  Z52.813 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, designated recipient
  Z52.819 Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified

Z52.89 Donor of other specified organs or tissues
Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue
  Donor NOS

Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific
procedures and treatment, not carried out

Z53.0 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication
  Z53.01 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking
  Z53.09 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication

Z53.1 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure

Z53.2 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
  Z53.20 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons
  Z53.21 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by healthcare provider
  Z53.29 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient's decision for other reasons

Z53.8 Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons
  Z53.9 Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z55 Problems related to education and literacy
  Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)
  Z55.0 Illiteracy and low-level literacy
  Z55.1 Schooling unavailable and unattainable
  Z55.2 Failed school examinations
  Z55.3 Underachievement in school
  Z55.4 Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
  Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy
    Problems related to inadequate teaching
Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified
Academic problems NOS

Problems related to employment and unemployment
Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Unemployment, unspecified
Change of job
Threat of job loss
Stressful work schedule
Discord with boss and workmates
Uncongenial work environment
Difficult conditions at work
Other physical and mental strain related to work
Other problems related to employment
Sexual harassment on the job
Other problems related to employment
Unspecified problems related to employment

Occupational exposure to risk factors
Occupational exposure to noise
Occupational exposure to radiation
Occupational exposure to dust
Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture
Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture
Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries
Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries
Occupational exposure to extreme temperature
Occupational exposure to vibration
Occupational exposure to other risk factors
Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Z58</strong></td>
<td>Problems related to physical environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.0</td>
<td>Exposure to noise</td>
<td>Excludes 2: occupational exposure (Z57.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.1</td>
<td>Exposure to air pollution</td>
<td>Excludes 2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.2</td>
<td>Exposure to water pollution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.3</td>
<td>Exposure to soil pollution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.4</td>
<td>Exposure to radiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.5</td>
<td>Exposure to other pollution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.6</td>
<td>Inadequate drinking-water supply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.7</td>
<td>Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)</td>
<td>Excludes 1: effects of thirst (T73.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tobacco use (Z72.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.8</td>
<td>Other problems related to physical environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.81</td>
<td>Exposure to lead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.82</td>
<td>Exposure to asbestos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.89</td>
<td>Other problems related to physical environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z58.9</td>
<td>Problem related to physical environment, unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Z59</strong></td>
<td>Problems related to housing and economic circumstances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z59.0</td>
<td>Homelessness</td>
<td>Excludes 1: inadequate drinking-water supply (Z58.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z59.1</td>
<td>Inadequate housing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lack of heating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction of space</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technical defects in home preventing adequate care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unsatisfactory surroundings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: problems related to physical environment (Z58.-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z59.2</td>
<td>Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z59.3</td>
<td>Problems related to living in residential institution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boarding-school resident</td>
<td>Excludes 1: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z59.4</td>
<td>Lack of adequate food</td>
<td>Excludes 1: effects of hunger (T73.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
malnutrition (E40-E46)

Z59.5 Extreme poverty
Z59.6 Low income
Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support
Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances
  Foreclosure on loan
  Isolated dwelling
  Problems with creditors
Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment
Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions
  Empty nest syndrome
  Phase of life problem
  Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]
Z60.1 Atypical parenting situation
  Problems related to a parenting situation (rearing of children) with a single parent or other than that of two cohabiting biological parents.
Z60.2 Problems related to living alone
Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty
  Problem with migration
  Problem with social transplantation
Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection
  Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.
  Excludes1: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)
Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution
  Excludes1: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)
Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment
Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z61 Problems related to negative life events in childhood
  Excludes2: maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
Z61.0 Loss of love relationship in childhood
Z61.1 Removal from home in childhood
Z61.2 Altered pattern of family relationships in childhood
Z61.3 Events resulting in loss of self-esteem in childhood
Z61.7 Personal frightening experience in childhood
Z61.8 Other negative life events in childhood
Z61.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood
Excludes2: personal history of adult abuse (Z91.41-)

Z61.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood
Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
current child sexual abuse (T74.12, T76.12)

Z61.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood
Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)

Z61.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood
Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)

Z61.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood
Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z61.88 Other negative life events in childhood

Z61.9 Negative life event in childhood, unspecified

Z62 Other problems related to upbringing
Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control
Z62.1 Parental overprotection
Z62.2 Institutional upbringing
Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child
Z62.6 Inappropriate parental pressure and other abnormal qualities of upbringing
Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing
Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

Parent-child problem NOS

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances
Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)

Parent-child problems (Z62.-)
problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z61.-)
problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)
Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner
   Excludes1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
               counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation
               (Z70.-)
Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws
Z63.2 Inadequate family support
Z63.3 Absence of family member
Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member
   Assumed death of family member
   Bereavement
Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce
   Marital estrangement
Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home
Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household
   Alcoholism in family
   Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
   Drug addiction in family
   Health problems within family
   Ill or disturbed family member
   Isolated family
Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group
   Family discord NOS
   High expressed emotional level within family
   Inadequate or distorted communication within family
   Sibling rivalry
Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified
   Relationship disorder NOS
Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances
Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy
Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity
Z64.4 Discord with counselors
   Discord with probation officer
   Discord with social worker
Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances
Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment
Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration
Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison
Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances
   - Arrest
   - Child custody or support proceedings
   - Litigation
   - Prosecution

Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism
   - Victim of torture

Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities
   - Excludes I: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)

Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances

Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate
   - Includes: DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67 Blood type
   - Z67.1 Type A blood
     - Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive
     - Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative
   - Z67.2 Type B blood
     - Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive
     - Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative
   - Z67.3 Type AB blood
     - Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive
     - Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative
   - Z67.4 Type O blood
     - Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive
     - Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative
   - Z67.9 Unspecified blood type
     - Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive
     - Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative
Body mass index (BMI) (Z68)

Z68 Body mass index (BMI)
  Kilograms per meters squared
  Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons 21 years of age or older
    BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-20 years of age. These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

Z68.1 Body mass index (BMI) 19 or less, adult
Z68.2 Body mass index (BMI) 20-29, adult
  Z68.20 Body mass index (BMI) 20.0-20.9, adult
  Z68.21 Body mass index (BMI) 21.0-21.9, adult
  Z68.22 Body mass index (BMI) 22.0-22.9, adult
  Z68.23 Body mass index (BMI) 23.0-23.9, adult
  Z68.24 Body mass index (BMI) 24.0-24.9, adult
  Z68.25 Body mass index (BMI) 25.0-25.9, adult
  Z68.26 Body mass index (BMI) 26.0-26.9, adult
  Z68.27 Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult
  Z68.28 Body mass index (BMI) 28.0-28.9, adult
  Z68.29 Body mass index (BMI) 29.0-29.9, adult

Z68.3 Body mass index (BMI) 30-39, adult
  Z68.30 Body mass index (BMI) 30.0-30.9, adult
  Z68.31 Body mass index (BMI) 31.0-31.9, adult
  Z68.32 Body mass index (BMI) 32.0-32.9, adult
  Z68.33 Body mass index (BMI) 33.0-33.9, adult
  Z68.34 Body mass index (BMI) 34.0-34.9, adult
  Z68.35 Body mass index (BMI) 35.0-35.9, adult
  Z68.36 Body mass index (BMI) 36.0-36.9, adult
  Z68.37 Body mass index (BMI) 37.0-37.9, adult
  Z68.38 Body mass index (BMI) 38.0-38.9, adult
  Z68.39 Body mass index (BMI) 39.0-39.9, adult

Z68.4 Body mass index (BMI) 40 or greater, adult
Z68.5 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric
  Z68.51 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age
  Z68.52 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age
Z68.53 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age
Z68.54 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse
Counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse
Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems
  Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse
  Z69.010 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse
  Z69.011 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse
    Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)
  Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse
    Z69.020 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse
    Z69.021 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse
Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems
  Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse
  Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse
Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse
  Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse
Encounter for rape victim counseling
Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse

Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
Encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)

Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude

Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation
Patient concerned regarding impotence
Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness
Patient concerned regarding promiscuity
Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Z70.8 Other sex counseling
Encounter for sex education

Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified

Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)
sex counseling (Z70.-)

Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person
Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party
Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)
expectant mother pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made
Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state "Worried well"
Excludes1: medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)
Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings
Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance
   Use additional code for any associated underlying medical condition
   Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)
Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance
   Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)
   Z71.41 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic
   Z71.42 Counseling for family member of alcoholic
      Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic
Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance
   Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)
   Z71.51 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser
   Z71.52 Counseling for family member of drug abuser
      Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser
Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counseling
   Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)
Z71.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling
Z71.8 Other specified counseling
   Excludes2: counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)
   counseling for genetics (Z31.5)
   counseling for procreative management (Z31.6-)
   Z71.81 Spiritual or religious counseling
   Z71.82 Insulin pump counseling and training
   Z71.89 Other specified counseling
Z71.9 Counseling, unspecified
   Encounter for medical advice NOS

Z72 Problems related to lifestyle
   Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)
      problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
      (Z55-Z65)
Z72.0 Tobacco use
   Tobacco use NOS
   Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.82)
      nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
      tobacco dependence (F17.2-)
      tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)
Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise
Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits
   Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.- -
F98.3) eating disorders (F50.-)
lack of adequate food (Z59.4)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5 High risk sexual behavior
  Promiscuity
  Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)
  Z72.51 High risk heterosexual behavior
  Z72.52 High risk homosexual behavior
  Z72.53 High risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6 Gambling and betting
  Excludes1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle
  Z72.81 Antisocial behavior
    Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)
  Z72.810 Child and adolescent antisocial behavior
    Antisocial behavior (child)
    (adolescent) without manifest psychiatric disorder
    Delinquency NOS
    Group delinquency
    Offenses in the context of gang membership
    Stealing in company with others
    Truancy from school
  Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior
    Adult antisocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder
  Z72.82 Problems related to sleep
  Z72.820 Sleep deprivation
    Lack of adequate sleep
    Excludes1: insomnia (G47.0-)
  Z72.821 Inadequate sleep hygiene
    Bad sleep habits
    Irregular sleep habits
    Unhealthy sleep wake schedule
    Excludes1: insomnia (F51.0-, G47.0-)

Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle
  Self-damaging behavior

Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified
Z73  Problems related to life management difficulty
Excludes2: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z73.0  Burn-out
Z73.1  Type A behavior pattern
Z73.2  Lack of relaxation and leisure
Z73.3  Stress, not elsewhere classified
   Physical and mental strain NOS
   Excludes1: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)

Z73.4  Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified
Z73.5  Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified
Z73.6  Limitation of activities due to disability
   Excludes1: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)

Z73.8  Other problems related to life management difficulty
   Z73.81  Behavioral insomnia of childhood
   Z73.810  Behavioral insomnia of childhood, sleep-onset association type
   Z73.811  Behavioral insomnia of childhood, limit setting type
   Z73.812  Behavioral insomnia of childhood, combined type
   Z73.819  Behavioral insomnia of childhood, unspecified type
   Z73.82  Dual sensory impairment
   Z73.89  Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.9  Problem related to life management difficulty, unspecified

Z74  Problems related to care provider dependency
Excludes2: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)

Z74.0  Reduced mobility
   Z74.01  Bed confinement status
      Bedridden
   Z74.09  Other reduced mobility
      Chairridden
      Reduced mobility NOS

Z74.1  Need for assistance with personal care
Z74.2  Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care
Z74.3  Need for continuous supervision
Z74.8  Other problems related to care provider dependency
Z74.9 Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified

Z75 Problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.0 Medical services not available in home
   Excludes1: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)
Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere
Z75.2 Other waiting period for investigation and treatment
Z75.3 Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities
   Excludes1: bed unavailable (Z75.1)
Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies
Z75.5 Holiday relief care
Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care

Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription
   Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance
   Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments
   Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles
   Excludes2: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)
   repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)
Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling
Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care
Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person
Z76.4 Other boarder to healthcare facility
   Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0)

Z76.5 Maligner [conscious simulation]
   Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)
   Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-)
   peregrinating patient (F68.1-)

Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
   Z76.81 Expectant mother prebirth pediatrician visit
   Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status
       Patient waiting for organ availability

Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
   Persons encountering health services NOS

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z79-Z99)

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z79  Long term (current) drug therapy
   Code also any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)
   Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)
   Z79.0 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets
       Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.83)
   Z79.01 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants
   Z79.02 Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets
   Z79.1 Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory (NSAID)
       Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)
   Z79.2 Long term (current) use of antibiotics
   Z79.3 Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives
       Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch
   Z79.4 Long term (current) use of insulin
   Z79.5 Long term (current) use of steroids
   Z79.8 Other long term (current) drug therapy
Z79.81 Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors
   Long term (current) use of tamoxifen
Z79.82 Long term (current) use of aspirin
   Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy
   Z79.890 Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)
   Z79.899 Other long-term (current) drug therapy

Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm
   Z80.0 Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
   Conditions classifiable to C15-C26
   Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
   Conditions classifiable to C33-C34
   Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
   Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39
   Z80.3 Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast
   Conditions classifiable to C50.-
   Z80.4 Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
   Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
   Z80.41 Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary
   Z80.42 Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate
   Z80.43 Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis
   Z80.49 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs
   Z80.5 Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
   Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
   Z80.51 Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney
   Z80.52 Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder
   Z80.59 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
   Z80.6 Family history of leukemia
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95
Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
   Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-
Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems
   Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79
Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
   Conditions classifiable to C80.1

Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders
Z81.0 Family history of mental retardation
   Conditions classifiable to F70-F79
Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence
   Conditions classifiable to F10.-
Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence
   Conditions classifiable to F17.-
Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence
   Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19
Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence
   Conditions classifiable to F55
Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders
   Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99

Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)
Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
   Conditions classifiable to G00-G99
Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss
   Conditions classifiable to H54.-
Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss
   Conditions classifiable to H90-H91
Z82.3 Family history of stroke
   Conditions classifiable to I60-I64
Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
   Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-199
Z82.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death
Z82.49 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of
the circulatory system

**Z82.5** Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases
Conditions classifiable to J40-J47
Excludes: family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)

**Z82.6** Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
- **Z82.61** Family history of arthritis
- **Z82.62** Family history of osteoporosis
- **Z82.69** Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

**Z82.7** Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99
- **Z82.71** Family history of polycystic kidney
- **Z82.79** Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

**Z82.8** Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

**Z83** Family history of other specific disorders
Excludes: contact with or exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20-)

- **Z83.0** Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
  Conditions classifiable to B20

- **Z83.1** Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
  Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

- **Z83.2** Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
  Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

- **Z83.3** Family history of diabetes mellitus
  Conditions classifiable to E09-E13

- **Z83.4** Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
  Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E90
  **Z83.41** Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]
Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Z83.49

Family history of eye and ear disorders
Z83.5
Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H83, H92-H95
Excludes2: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)
family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system
Z83.6
Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99
Excludes2: family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Family history of diseases of the digestive system
Z83.7
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93
Z83.71  Family history of colonic polyps
Excludes1: family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)

Family history of other diseases of the digestive system
Z83.79

Family history of other conditions
Z84

Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Z84.0
Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter
Z84.1
Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
Z84.2
Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Family history of consanguinity
Z84.3

Family history of other specified conditions
Z84.8
Family history of carrier of genetic disease
Z84.81
Family history of other specified conditions
Z84.89

Personal history of primary and secondary malignant neoplasm
Z85
Code first any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol use and dependence (F10.0-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes2: personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)
   personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)

Z85.0 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
   Conditions classifiable to C15-C26
   Z85.00 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
   Z85.01 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of esophagus
   Z85.02 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of stomach
   Z85.03 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of large intestine
   Z85.04 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
   Z85.05 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of liver
   Z85.09 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

Z85.1 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
   Conditions classifiable to C33-C34
   Z85.11 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
   Z85.12 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of trachea

Z85.2 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
   Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39
   Z85.20 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
   Z85.21 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of larynx
   Z85.22 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
   Z85.29 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Z85.3 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of breast
Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z85.4 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
Z85.40 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ
Z85.41 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
Z85.42 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus
Z85.43 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of ovary
Z85.44 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs
Z85.45 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ
Z85.46 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of prostate
Z85.47 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of testis
Z85.48 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of epididymis
Z85.49 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs

Z85.5 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
Z85.50 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ
Z85.51 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bladder
Z85.52 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of kidney
Excludes1: personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)
Z85.53 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
Z85.59 Personal history of primary malignant
neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
Z85.6 Personal history of leukemia
  Conditions classifiable to C91-C95
  Excludes1: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9
  with 5th character 1
Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of
  lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin's disease
  Conditions classifiable to C81
Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphomas
  Conditions classifiable to C82-C85
Z85.79 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms
  of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
  Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96
  Excludes1: multiple myeloma in remission
  (C90.01)
  plasma cell leukemia in remission
  (C90.11)
  plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)
Z85.8 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasms of
  other organs and systems and secondary malignant
  neoplasms
  Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79
    Z85.81 Personal history of primary
    malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and
    pharynx
    Z85.810 Personal history of primary
    malignant neoplasm of tongue
    Z85.818 Personal history of primary
    malignant neoplasm of other sites of
    lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
    Z85.819 Personal history of primary
    malignant neoplasm of unspecified
    site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
    Z85.82 Personal history of primary
    malignant neoplasm of skin, bone, and soft
    tissue
    Z85.820 Personal history of malignant
    melanoma of skin
    Z85.821 Personal history of other primary
malignant neoplasm of skin
Z85.822 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bone
Z85.828 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other soft tissue
Z85.83 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue
Z85.830 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of eye
Z85.831 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of brain
Z85.838 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue
Z85.84 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands
Z85.840 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of thyroid
Z85.848 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands
Z85.85 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems
Z85.86 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms
Z85.860 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of lung
Z85.861 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of liver
Z85.862 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of brain
Z85.863 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of bone
Z85.868 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of other sites
Z85.9 Personal history of unspecified primary malignant neoplasm

Conditions classifiable to C80.1
Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases
Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Z86.0 Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior
Excludes
- personal history of primary and secondary malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)
  
  Z86.00 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm
  
  Z86.000 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast
  
  Z86.001 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri
  
  Z86.008 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site
  
  Z86.01 Personal history of benign neoplasm
  
  Z86.010 Personal history of colonic polyps
  
  Z86.011 Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain
  
  Z86.018 Personal history of other benign neoplasm
  
  Z86.03 Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior

Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases
Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99
Excludes
- personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system
  sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

  Z86.11 Personal history of tuberculosis
  
  Z86.12 Personal history of poliomyelitis
  
  Z86.13 Personal history of malaria
  
  Z86.19 Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Z86.2 Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z86.3 Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E90

Z86.31 Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer
Excludes
Z86.39 Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease

Z86.6 Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
   Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95
Z86.61 Personal history of infections of the central nervous system
   Personal history of encephalitis
   Personal history of meningitis
Z86.69 Personal history of other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

Z86.7 Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
   Conditions classifiable to I00-I99
   Excludes: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
   postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
Z86.71 Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism
Z86.72 Personal history of thrombophlebitis
Z86.73 Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits
   Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)
   Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits
   Excludes: sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)
Z86.74 Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest
   Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated
Z86.79 Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system

Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions
   Code first any: follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
   Excludes: personal history or prematurity and low birth weight (Z91.7-)
Z87.0 Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system
   Conditions classifiable to J00-J99
Z87.01 Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)
Z87.09 Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system
Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z87.11 Personal history of peptic ulcer disease
Z87.19 Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z87.2 Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Z87.19 Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z87.2 Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Excludes2: personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

Z87.3 Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z91.61)

Z87.31 Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture
   Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture

Z87.32 Personal history of other (healed) pathological fracture
   Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra
   Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture
   Personal history of (healed) stress fracture

Z87.39 Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z87.4 Personal history of diseases of the genitourinary system

Conditions classifiable to N00-N99

Z87.41 Personal history of urinary (tract) infection(s)
Z87.42 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome
Z87.43 Personal history of urinary calculi
Z87.44 Personal history of cervical dysplasia
   Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (Z85.41)

Z87.49 Personal history of other diseases of the genitourinary system

Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions classifiable to O00-O99

Excludes2: habitual aborter (N96)

Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor
   Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)

Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Personal history of trophoblastic disease

Z87.7 Personal history of congenital malformations and
deformations
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected

Z87.71 Personal history of hypospadias
Z87.79 Personal history of other congenital malformations and deformations

Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions
Excludes2: personal history of self harm (Z91.5)
Z87.81 Personal history of sex reassignment
Z87.82 Personal history of nicotine dependence
   Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)

Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions
Conditions classifiable to S00-T98

Z88 Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances
Excludes2: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

Z88.0 Allergy status to penicillin
Z88.1 Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status
Z88.2 Allergy status to sulfonamides status
Z88.3 Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status
Z88.4 Allergy status to anesthetic agent status
Z88.5 Allergy status to narcotic agent status
Z88.6 Allergy status to analgesic agent status
Z88.7 Allergy status to serum and vaccine status
Z88.8 Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status
Z88.9 Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z89 Acquired absence of limb
Includes: amputation status
   postprocedural loss of limb
   post-traumatic loss of limb
Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
   congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

Z89.0 Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)
   Z89.01 Acquired absence of thumb
   Z89.011 Acquired absence of right thumb
   Z89.012 Acquired absence of left thumb
   Z89.019 Acquired absence of unspecified thumb
   Z89.02 Acquired absence of other finger(s)
Excludes:  acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)

Z89.021  Acquired absence of right finger(s)
Z89.022  Acquired absence of left finger(s)
Z89.029  Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)

Z89.1  Acquired absence of hand and wrist
  Z89.11  Acquired absence of hand
  Z89.111  Acquired absence of right hand
  Z89.112  Acquired absence of left hand
  Z89.119  Acquired absence of unspecified hand
  Z89.12  Acquired absence of wrist

  Disarticulation at wrist
  Z89.121  Acquired absence of right wrist
  Z89.122  Acquired absence of left wrist
  Z89.129  Acquired absence of unspecified wrist

Z89.2  Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist
  Z89.20  Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level
  Z89.201  Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level
  Z89.202  Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level
  Z89.209  Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level

  Acquired absence of arm NOS
  Z89.21  Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow
  Z89.211  Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow
  Z89.212  Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow
  Z89.219  Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow
  Z89.22  Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow

  Disarticulation at elbow
  Z89.221  Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z89.222</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.229</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.23</td>
<td>Acquired absence of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.231</td>
<td>Acquired absence of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.232</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.239</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.4</td>
<td>Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.41</td>
<td>Acquired absence of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.411</td>
<td>Acquired absence of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.412</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.419</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.42</td>
<td>Acquired absence of other toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.421</td>
<td>Acquired absence of other right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.422</td>
<td>Acquired absence of other left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.429</td>
<td>Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.43</td>
<td>Acquired absence of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.431</td>
<td>Acquired absence of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.432</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.439</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.44</td>
<td>Acquired absence of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.441</td>
<td>Acquired absence of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.442</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.449</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.5</td>
<td>Acquired absence of leg below knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.50</td>
<td>Acquired absence of leg knee, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.51</td>
<td>Acquired absence of right leg below knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.52</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left leg below knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.6</td>
<td>Acquired absence of leg above knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.61</td>
<td>Acquired absence of leg above knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acquired absence of leg NOS
Disarticulation at knee

Z89.611  Acquired absence of right leg above knee
Z89.612  Acquired absence of left leg above knee
Z89.619  Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee
Z89.62  Acquired absence of hip

Disarticulation at hip

Z89.621  Acquired absence of right hip
Z89.622  Acquired absence of left hip
Z89.629  Acquired absence of unspecified hip

Z89.9  Acquired absence of limb, unspecified

Z90  Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified

Includes:  postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC
Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)

Z90.0  Acquired absence of part of head and neck

  Z90.01  Acquired absence of eye
  Z90.02  Acquired absence of larynx
  Z90.09  Acquired absence of other part of head and neck

  Acquired absence of nose
  Excludes2:  teeth (K08.1)

Z90.1  Acquired absence of breast(s)
Z90.2  Acquired absence of lung [part of]
Z90.3  Acquired absence of stomach [part of]
Z90.4  Acquired absence of other parts of digestive tract
Z90.5  Acquired absence of kidney
Z90.6  Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract

  Acquired absence of bladder

Z90.7  Acquired absence of genital organ(s)

  Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.81)
  Excludes2: female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)

  Z90.71  Acquired absence of cervix and uterus
  Z90.710 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus

  Acquired absence of uterus NOS
  Status post total hysterectomy
Z90.711 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump
   Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump
Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus
Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries
Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral
Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral
Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)
Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs
   Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen
   Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z58.-)
   occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances
   Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)
   Z91.01 Food allergy status
   Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)
   Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts
   Z91.011 Allergy to milk products
      Excludes1: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
   Z91.012 Allergy to eggs
   Z91.013 Allergy to seafood
      Allergy to shellfish
      Allergy to octopus or squid ink
   Z91.018 Allergy to other foods
      Allergy to nuts other than peanuts
Z91.02 Food additives allergy status
   Z91.03 Insect allergy status
   Z91.030 Bee allergy status
   Z91.038 Other insect allergy status
   Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy
status
Z91.040  Latex allergy status
Latex sensitivity status
Z91.041  Radiographic dye allergy status
Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedure
Z91.048  Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status
Z91.09  Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances
Z91.1  Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen
Z91.11  Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen
Z91.12  Patient’s intentional underdosing of medication regimen
Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with final character 6
Excludes1:  adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed-code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
Z91.120  Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship
Z91.128  Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason
Z91.13  Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen
Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with final character 6
Excludes1:  adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed-code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
Z91.130  Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility
Z91.138  Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason
Z91.14  Other patient’s noncompliance with medication
regimen
Patient's underdosing of medication NOS
Z91.19 Patient's noncompliance with other medical
treatment and regimen
Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not
elsewhere classified
  Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse
  Excludes2: personal history of abuse in
  childhood (Z61.81-)
Z91.410 Personal history of adult
physical and sexual abuse
  Excludes1: current adult physical abuse
  (T74.11, T76.11)
  current adult sexual abuse
  (T74.21, T76.11)
Z91.411 Personal history of adult
psychological abuse
Z91.412 Personal history of adult neglect
  Excludes1: current adult neglect (T74.01,
  T76.01)
Z91.419 Personal history of unspecified adult abuse
Z91.49 Other personal history of psychological
trauma, not elsewhere classified
Z91.5 Personal history of self-harm
  Personal history of parasuicide
  Personal history of self-poisoning
  Personal history of suicide attempt
Z91.6 Personal history of other physical trauma
  Personal history of trauma
Z91.61 Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture
  Excludes2: personal history of pathological fractures (Z87.31,
  Z87.32)
Z91.69 Personal history of other physical trauma
Z91.7 Low birth weight and immaturity status
  Excludes1: current immaturity (P07.2-, P07.3-)
  current low birth weight (P05.0, P05.1, P07.0-, P07.1-)
Z91.71 Low birth weight status
Z91.710 Low birth weight status, less than
  500 grams
Z91.711 Low birth weight status, 500-999
  grams
Z91.712 Low birth weight status, 1000-1499
Z91.713 Low birth weight status, 1500-1999 grams
Z91.714 Low birth weight status, 2000-2500 grams
Z91.719 Low birth weight status, unspecified
Z91.72 Immaturity status
Z91.720 Immaturity status, less than 28 weeks (less than 196 days) gestation
Z91.721 Immaturity status, 28 weeks or more but less than 37 weeks (196 days but less than 259 days) gestation
Z91.729 Immaturity status, unspecified
Z91.8 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified
Z91.81 History of falling
At risk for falling
Z91.89 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z92 Personal history of medical treatment
Z92.0 Personal history of contraception
  Excludes1: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-%)
  long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)
  presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)
Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation
  Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation
  Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z58.4)
  occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)
Z92.4 Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: artificial opening status (Z93.-)
    postprocedural states (Z98.-)
    presence of functional implants and grafts (Z95-Z96)
    transplanted organ or tissue status (Z94.-)
Z92.6 Personal history of chemotherapy for neoplastic disease
Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment
  Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)
  Z92.82 Personal history of breast implant removal
  Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z93 Artificial opening status
  Excludes1: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)
Complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)

Z93.0 Tracheostomy status
Z93.1 Gastrostomy status
Z93.2 Ileostomy status
Z93.3 Colostomy status
Z93.4 Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status
Z93.5 Cystostomy status
  Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status
  Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status
  Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status
  Z93.59 Other cystostomy status
Z93.6 Other artificial openings of urinary tract status
  Nephrostomy status
  Ureterostomy status
  Urethrostomy status
Z93.8 Other artificial opening status
Z93.9 Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status
Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant
Excludes1: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)
Z94.0 Kidney transplant status
Z94.1 Heart transplant status
  Excludes1: artificial heart status (Z95.811)
    heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)
Z94.2 Lung transplant status
Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status
Z94.4 Liver transplant status
Z94.5 Skin transplant status
  Autogenous skin transplant status
Z94.6 Bone transplant status
Z94.7 Corneal transplant status
Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status
  Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status
  Z94.82 Intestine transplant status
  Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status
  Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status
  Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status
Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified
Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)

Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker
Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)

Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft

Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve
Presence of heart valve NOS

Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve

Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement

Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft
Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)

Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator

Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device

Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart

Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts

Z95.820 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts
Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)

Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts
Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC

Z95.9 Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified

Z96 Presence of other functional implants
Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
Z96.0 Presence of urogenital implants
Z96.1 Presence of intraocular lens
  Presence of pseudophakia
Z96.2 Presence of otological and audiological implants
  Z96.20 Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified
  Z96.21 Cochlear implant status
  Z96.22 Myringotomy tube(s) status
  Z96.29 Presence of other otological and audiological implants
    Presence of bone-conduction hearing device
    Presence of eustachian tube stent
    Stapes replacement
Z96.3 Presence of artificial larynx
Z96.4 Presence of endocrine implants
  Z96.41 Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)
  Z96.49 Presence of other endocrine implants
Z96.5 Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants
Z96.6 Presence of orthopedic joint implants
  Z96.60 Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant
    Z96.61 Presence of artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.611 Presence of right artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.612 Presence of left artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.619 Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.62 Presence of artificial elbow joint
    Z96.621 Presence of right artificial elbow joint
    Z96.622 Presence of left artificial elbow joint
    Z96.629 Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint
    Z96.63 Presence of artificial wrist joint
    Z96.631 Presence of right artificial wrist joint
    Z96.632 Presence of left artificial wrist joint
    Z96.639 Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint
    Z96.64 Presence of artificial hip joint
      Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)
    Z96.641 Presence of right artificial hip joint
Z96.642 Presence of left artificial hip joint
Z96.643 Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral
Z96.649 Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint
Z96.65 Presence of artificial knee joint
Z96.651 Presence of right artificial knee joint
Z96.652 Presence of left artificial knee joint
Z96.653 Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral
Z96.659 Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint
Z96.66 Presence of artificial ankle joint
Z96.661 Presence of right artificial ankle joint
Z96.662 Presence of left artificial ankle joint
Z96.669 Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint
Z96.69 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants
   Z96.691 Finger-joint replacement of right hand
   Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand
   Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral
   Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants
Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants
   Presence of skull plate
Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants
   Z96.81 Presence of artificial skin
   Z96.89 Presence of other specified functional implants
Z96.9 Presence of functional implant, unspecified
Z97 Presence of other devices
   Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
   fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
   Excludes2: presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)
Z97.0 Presence of artificial eye
Z97.1 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)
   Z97.10 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial),
unspecified

Z97.11 Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)
Z97.12 Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)
Z97.13 Presence of artificial right leg (complete) (partial)
Z97.14 Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)
Z97.15 Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)
Z97.16 Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)

Z97.2 Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)
  Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)
Z97.3 Presence of spectacles and contact lenses
Z97.4 Presence of external hearing-aid
Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device
  Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.44)

Z97.8 Presence of other specified devices

Z98 Other postprocedural states
Excludes2: aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)
  follow-up medical care (Z08- Z09)
  postprocedural complication - see Alphabetical Index

Z98.0 Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status
  Excludes2: bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)
    gastric bypass status (Z98.84)
    obesity surgery status (Z98.84)

Z98.1 Arthrodesis status
Z98.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
  Presence of CSF shunt

Z98.3 Post therapeutic collapse of lung status
  Code first underlying disease

Z98.4 Cataract extraction status
  Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)
  Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)

Z98.41 Cataract extraction status, right eye
Z98.42 Cataract extraction status, left eye
Z98.49 Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye
Z98.5 Sterilization status
   Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
              male infertility (N46.-)
Z98.51 Tubal ligation status
Z98.52 Vasectomy status
Z98.6 Angioplasty status
   Z98.61 Coronary angioplasty status
      Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status
                  with implant and graft (Z95.5)
   Z98.62 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status
      Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty
                  status with implant and graft
                  (Z95.820)
Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states
   Z98.81 Dental procedure status
   Z98.810 Dental sealant status
   Z98.811 Dental restoration status
      Dental crown status
      Dental fillings status
   Z98.818 Other dental procedure status
Z98.82 Breast implant status
Z98.83 Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status
   Excludes1: Inflammation (infection) of
              postprocedural bleb (H59.4-)
Z98.84 Bariatric surgery status
   Gastric banding status
   Gastric bypass status for obesity
   Obesity surgery status
   Excludes1: bariatric surgery status
              complicating pregnancy, childbirth,
              or the puerperium (O99.84)
   Excludes2: intestinal bypass and
              anastomosis status (Z98.0)
Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states
Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified
   Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator
Z99.1 Dependence on respirator
   Dependence on ventilator
   Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status
   Z99.12 Encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.85)

Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis
   Hemodialysis status
   Peritoneal dialysis status
   Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis
   Renal dialysis status NOS
   Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-)

Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair

Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
   Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen
   Dependence on long-term oxygen
   Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
   Dependence on machine or device NOS